

Tohoku University
Graduate School of Engineering
STUDENT HANDBOOK
2026Enrollment

- * Automatic translation sites are used in editing this handbook.
- * The page numbers stated in the main text and footnotes refer to the corresponding pages in the Japanese edition of this handbook.

Graduate School of Engineering

Diploma Policy／Curriculum Policy

【Diploma Policy】

Master's course

The Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering will award a master degree in engineering to students who pass a review of their master thesis and the final examination.

Students are also required to remain enrolled for a specific period of time, study a set of subjects that are offered in accordance with the School's educational objectives and goals, earn a specified number of credits, and demonstrate a high-level of ethical awareness and sense of responsibility, in addition to the following knowledge and skills:

1. Broad fundamental knowledge and academic skills necessary to understand and explore the essence of research topics
2. In-depth knowledge of one's specialized field
3. Interdisciplinary knowledge related to the specialized field
4. System design capabilities resulting from the integration of knowledge across different specialized fields
5. Ability to define and solve research problems
6. Advanced practical research skills and the ability to apply and expand upon research findings
7. Language proficiency necessary for conducting research
8. Basic competencies for research or technical guidance

【Curriculum Policy】

Master's course

The Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering provides education according to the following policy to ensure that students can acquire knowledge and skills required under the diploma policy:

1. Help students acquire the broad range of knowledge, advanced technical expertise, and interdisciplinary knowledge relating to their fields of expertise that are necessary to understand the essence of their research subjects and perform their research;
2. Enable students to acquire advanced skills to work on their research subjects and develop these subjects with unique ideas; and
3. Provide students with the language proficiency necessary to perform their research and make presentations of the research results.

In order to execute the above policies, the Graduate School of Engineering offers Common Subjects, and each department offers Major Basic Subjects, Major General Subjects, and Related Subjects. The overall educational curriculum is presented in the curriculum map. The Major Basic Subjects are mainly provided in lecture-based courses. The Major General Subjects include lectures, seminars, and the Master Course Seminar etc. The subjects in lecture-based courses are provided for the purpose of acquiring a wide range of basic knowledge and advanced specialized knowledge in each major. A syllabus is prepared for each subject to clearly state the educational content, achievement methods, guidelines for self-study, etc. Seminar courses are provided to develop the students' ability to understand the research field from a diversified viewpoint, and research skills through presentations and discussions on the latest technologies or their own research results. The Master Course Seminar is provided to foster the ability to conduct and develop advanced research and language skills through individual research and writing a master thesis.

In the subjects provided in lecture-based courses, the faculty members in charge of the lecture will assess the student's basic knowledge, basic academic skill, specialized knowledge, etc. with regular examinations, reports, etc. Details of the grading method are described in the syllabus for each subject. In the seminars, department faculty members assess the student's ability to understand academic papers and technical materials through presentations and discussions. In the Master Course Seminar, the academic advisor will assess the student through their ability to develop and conduct their own research with original ideas, present and discuss research content at academic conferences, present in a foreign language, provide technical guidance, write academic reports, etc., based on research activities in the laboratory, give presentations at domestic and international conferences, and through their master thesis and its defense.

【Diploma Policy】

Doctoral Course

The Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering will award a doctoral degree in engineering to students who pass a review of their doctoral thesis and the final examination. Students are also required to remain enrolled for a specific period of time, study a set of subjects that are offered in accordance with the School's educational objectives and goals, earn a specified number of credits, and demonstrate a high-level of ethical awareness and sense of responsibility, in addition to the following knowledge and skills:

1. Ability to embark on new research subjects and perform research from a panoramic perspective that takes social needs into account;
2. Ability to solve issues with unique ideas;
3. Thinking skills that have interdisciplinary application;
4. Language proficiency as well as research paper writing, debating and communication skills that are sufficient to make presentations at international academic conferences, etc.;
5. Ability to provide research guidance; and
6. Basic ability to manage research or projects.

【Curriculum Policy】

Doctoral Course

The Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering provides education according to the following policy to ensure that students can acquire knowledge and skills required under the diploma policy:

1. Enable students to acquire skills to explore research subjects and perform research from a panoramic perspective that takes social and international needs into account, skills to develop such research subjects by using unique ideas and compile the results into a worldclass research paper, and thinking skills that allow for interdisciplinary applications;
2. Provide students with language proficiency as well as debating and communication skills that are sufficient to make presentations and participate in discussions at international academic conferences, etc.; and
3. Equip students with skills that allow them to provide research guidance in their fields of expertise.

In order to execute the above policies, the Graduate School of Engineering offers Common Subjects, and each department offers Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects, Major General Subjects, and Related Subjects. The overall educational curriculum of the master's and doctoral program is presented in the curriculum map. The Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects are mainly provided in lecture-based courses, and the Major General Subjects consists of special lectures, special seminars, doctor course seminars, etc. The subjects in lecture-based courses are provided for the purpose of acquiring a wide range of basic knowledge and advanced specialized knowledge in each major. A syllabus is prepared for each subject to clearly state the educational content, achievement methods, guidelines for self-study, etc. The Doctor Course Seminar is provided to foster the ability to conduct and develop advanced research, and acquire a wide perspective, language skill and debating skill.

In the lecture-based subjects, the faculty member in charge of the lecture will assess the student's basic knowledge, basic academic skill, specialized knowledge, etc. by using regular examinations, reports, etc. Details of the grade evaluation method are described in the syllabus for each subject. In the Doctor Course Seminar, the academic advisor will evaluate the following abilities based on research activity in the laboratory, presentation at domestic and international conferences, the doctor thesis and its defense.

- 1) Ability to design and conduct research or projects
- 2) Ability to investigate and analyze academic papers and technical materials
- 3) Basic academic skills necessary to write academic papers to meet international standards
- 4) Ability to evaluate research in related fields
- 5) Presentation and communication skills sufficient to present research results at international conferences
- 6) Ability to advise and guide research for undergraduate and master's course students

Master's Degree Program

Opening of a course class subject list

授業科目表 (MC) List of Courses

Department of Mechanical Systems Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	数値解析学	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の専門基盤科目の内から4科目以上選択履修し、8単位以上修得すること。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Numerical Analysis	隔年 Every second year	E				
	統計的モデリング Statistical modeling	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	基盤流体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Fluid Dynamics	毎年 Every year	E				
	固体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Solid Mechanics	毎年 Every year	E				
	熱科学・工学A	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering A	隔年 Every second year	E				
	熱科学・工学B	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering B	隔年 Every second year	E				
	システム制御工学Ⅰ System Control Engineering I	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	システム制御工学Ⅱ System Control Engineering II	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	材料化学 Materials Chemistry	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	計算機科学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Computer Hardware Fundamentals	隔年 Every second year	E				
	固体物理学 Solid State Physics	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	塑性力学 Mechanics of Plasticity	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	生物の構造と機能	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Structure and Function Living System	隔年 Every second year	E				
	ロボットビジョン	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Robot Vision	隔年 Every second year	E				
	デジタル信号処理	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Digital Signal Processing	隔年 Every second year	E				
	力学と物理数学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Introduction to Classical Mechanics and Physical Mathematics	隔年 Every second year	E				

	連続体力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Continuum Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	応用流体力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Applied Fluid Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	構造力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Structural Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
専門科目 Major General Subjects	知的機械設計学 Intelligent Machine Design				2		左記の専門科目の内から少なくとも1科目以上選択履修し2単位以上を修得するとともに、左記の科目、特別講義A、特別研修A、及び関連科目を選択履修し、全体で12単位以上を修得すること。 Students must earn at least 2 credits from the Major general subjects listed in the left column. In total 12 or more credits are required to earn from the Major general subjects, Special Lecture A, Advanced Seminar A, and related subjects.
	ナノ・マイクロトライボロジー	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Nano/Micro Tribology	隔年 Every second year	E				
	微小機械構成学 Micro-Nanomechanical Architectonics	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	エネルギーシステム学 Energy Systems Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	環境強度システムデザイン学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Oxidation in High Temperature Environments of Structures and Materials	隔年 Every second year	E				
	機能性流体工学 Functional Fluids Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	機械システム保全学 Mechanical Systems Maintenance Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	固体イオニクス論 Introduction to Solid State Ionics	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	超精密加工学	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	Ultraprecision Machining	隔年 Every second year	E				
	精密生産システム学 Manufacturing Systems	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	自然エネルギーデザイン学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Design of Natural Energy	隔年 Every second year	E				
	ニューロモルフィックデバイス工学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Neuromorphic Device Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E				
	物理フラクチュオマティクス論 Physical Fluctuomatics	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	環境行政論 Environmental Administration	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	研究と開発の倫理 Ethics of Research and Development	毎年 Every year	JE		1		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship Training				1~2		
	国際学術インターンシップ研修 International Scientific				1~2		

	Internship Training						
	機械機能創成特別講義A Special Lecture on Mechanical Systems Engineering A				1~2		特別講義 A, 特別研修 A で修得した単位は 2 単 位まで専門科目の要件 の 12 単位に含めるこ とができる。 なお、ダブルディグリー プログラム、共同教育プ ログラムの学生に限り、 特別講義 A の単位を 8 単位まで本要件に含め ることができる。 A total of 2 credits at most, obtained from Special Lecture A and/or Advanced Seminar A, can be included in the requirement of 12 credits.
	機械機能創成特別研修A Advanced Seminar on Mechanical Systems Engineering A				1~2		As an exception, students enrolled in the double-degree program or joint educational program can include up to 8 credits from Special Lecture A.
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	機能システム学セミナー Seminar on Mechanical Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		左記のセミナーのうち から、指導教員の所属す るセミナー 2 単位を修 得すること。 Students must earn 2 credits from one of their supervisor's seminars listed in the left column.
	エネルギー学セミナー Seminar on Energy Engineering	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	知的メカノシステム工学セミ ナー-Seminar on Intelligent Mechano-Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	機械機能創成修士研修 Master's Research Training in Mechanical Systems and Engineering			8			

※修士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔30 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Numerical Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Students will be taught the numerical analysis techniques which provide the basis for analysis in fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, mechanics, electromagnetics and measurement and control engineering, etc., and learn how to apply these skills. Classes will focus in particular on (1) numerical solutions for ordinary differential equations (2) the finite difference method and the finite element method for partial differential equations, and (3) linear algebra and numerical optimization methods, covering the basics of numerical analysis and their engineering applications.	Statistical modeling 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuko Araki Statistical modeling is widely used in various fields of natural and social sciences to extract information from data and to solve problems. In this lectures, we will start from the basic theory underlying statistical modeling of phenomena , and then focuses on (1) how to set up flexible models, (2)how to estimate parameters of models, and (3) how to select optimal models in order to efficiently extract information from recent data with complex and diverse structures. Background knowledge on elementary probability and statistics are required.
Fluid Dynamics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaya Shigeta Students acquire the intuition and knowledge of the nature of fluid motion by studying the fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics with not only theories but also visualized images, observation videos, and computer graphic animations. The goal is for students to be able to predict the fluid motion and to design the control methods in aerodynamic and material processing applications. Students can also improve their abilities of scientific discussion and international communication. Keywords: Vortex, Stream/Path/Streak lines, Incompressibility/Compressibility, Conservation laws, Bernoulli's theorem, Viscosity and diffusivity, Boundary layer, Aerodynamic force, Laws of similarity, Reynolds number, Strouhal number and Kármán's vortex street, Navier-Stokes and wave equations, Analogy with heat and mass transfers, and Plasma as high-temperature chemically-reactive electromagnetic fluid.	Solid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yoshiaki Kawagoe This class is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of deformation of solids and covers the fundamentals of continuum solid mechanics. It focuses on two-dimensional elasticity in infinitesimal strain theory, the concept of strain and stress, and the introduction of general methods of solving the boundary value problems through the specific problems. Moreover, this class also covers the fundamentals of finite deformation theory, which is used for addressing the large deformations of solids.
Thermal Science and Engineering A 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kaoru Maruta Professor Takashi Tokumasu Professor Hisashi Nakamura Associate Professor Akihiro Hayakawa In this course, students will master the fundamentals of reactive flows in thermal fluid science. In particular, the course is designed to cover flame behaviors and peculiar phenomena in laminar and turbulent combustion, the basic concept of chemical kinetics and the understanding of reaction phenomena of electrochemistry on the standpoint of thermal science. Through the class, students will further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena and will become able to apply this to practical devices.	Thermal Science and Engineering B 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsushi Biwa Professor Atsuki Komiya Professor Gota Kikugawa Associate Professor Eita Shoji Associate Professor Surblys Donatas The students will master the basic physics of thermal energy conversion and heat transfer in both micro and macroscopic scales and learn to link this knowledge to engineering applications. More specifically, the series lectures: i) oscillating-flow based heat transfer and energy conversion, ii) visualization and control of multi-scale heat and mass transfer, iii) statistical mechanics regarding interface phenomena, and iv) the Molecular Dynamics and molecular-scale analyses of thermo-fluid phenomena will be done. Students are expected to further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena.
System Control Engineering I 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koichi Hashimoto Professor Yasuhisa Hirata New mechanical systems using advanced mechanisms are being developed in a range of areas for medical care and welfare, space exploration, disaster rescue purposes and so on. This course focuses on motion control design of increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamentals for non-linear system analysis and control system design methods. First, phase plane analysis methods and Lyapunov methods are introduced as the main ways to analyze non-linear systems. Next, non-linear feedback control system design methods that can be used for mechanical control systems with non-linear dynamics. Finally, students look at several control system design methods.	System Control Engineering II 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yusuke Tamura This course gives an advanced lecture based on the contents of "System Control Engineering I." This lecture introduces the analysis and design methods of control systems used for designing motion control for increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamental concepts for state and output feedback in the state space, state observer and Kalman filter, and response analysis of control systems. This class includes some exercises using MATLAB.

Materials Chemistry 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Koji Amezawa Professor Eiji Akiyama Associate Professor Hiroshi Abe Most metals in the earth's atmosphere inevitably change into more thermodynamically stable compounds such as oxides or sulfides. To understand this principle more precisely, students will learn chemical and electro-chemical equilibrium theory, and kinetics theory in relation to corrosion and oxidation of metals. Practical examples will be used to explain the phenomena and theories of wet corrosion and high-temperature oxidation, deepening students' understanding of the chemical and electro-chemical reactions related to macro phenomena of corrosion and oxidation. This course will be offered in English with a lecture and practice style, using English-language materials. A detailed outline of the course will be presented during the first class.	Computer Hardware Fundamentals 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Hiroyuki Takizawa Computers have become an indispensable part of modern society. In this course, both IC technology and computer architecture will be lectured for a better understanding of modern computer systems. First, CMOS-IC technology, memory technology, and 2D/3D integration technology that support a remarkable evolution of computer systems over the past few decades will be introduced. Then, the topics will move to computer architecture focusing on the structure of computer systems, issues and tradeoffs involved in the design of computer system architecture, and high-performance computing. Also, research topics on state-of-the-art IC technology and computer architecture will be presented in the lecture.
Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Professor Wataru Yashiro Associate Professor Makoto Shimizu This course targets students from mechanical engineering, system engineering and a wide range of other specialized areas. Using Introduction to Solid State Physics (Charles Kittel, Eighth Edition) as the main text, it focuses on the fundamentals of material science. Following the chapter order in this textbook, each class will cover the content associated with that chapter. The course aims to provide students from a wide range of areas with an understanding of the basics concept of solid-state physics and a broad perspective on the behavior of materials in engineering systems.	Mechanics of Plasticity 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Keiichi Shirasu Mechanics of plasticity is an extended subject of mechanics of materials, mechanics of elasticity, continuum mechanics, and solid mechanics. This lecture aims to understand the mechanical description of "plastic deformation," a fundamental phenomenon such as the strength and fracture of materials, forming process, and tribology, and to master a deformation analysis method based on plasticity. This lecture covers 1) basic concepts of plastic deformation, 2) a mechanical description of plastic deformation, 3) a simulation method using the finite element method, and 4) applications to engineering through examples.
Structure and Function of Living System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Makoto Ohta Professor Takuji Ishikawa In all types of engineering with a connection to the human body, a thorough understanding of the structure and function of the human body and other living systems is vital, as is consideration of systems geared to the special features of these living systems. This course covers biological knowledge, focusing on the basic functions and structures of living organisms that form the basis of bioengineering. Particular emphasis will be placed on the basic knowledge and approaches necessary for the deep exploration of the anatomy and physiology of the human body from a biomechanical perspective.	Robot Vision 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takayuki Okatani This course focuses on robot/computer vision, covering a comprehensive range of topics from the foundations of deep learning to cutting-edge research. It provides a detailed examination of the mathematical principles and optimization techniques of neural networks, as well as the architecture of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), the cornerstone of image recognition. Furthermore, the course discusses practical challenges such as visualization techniques, learning from limited data, and model robustness. It also explains the mechanisms behind modern AI foundations, including Transformers (attention mechanisms), multimodal learning, and generative models, while providing an overview of classical multi-view geometry essential for 3D reconstruction.
Digital Signal Processing 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shingo Kagami Professor Toshinori Kuwahara This lecture covers fundamentals of digital signal processing that provides a foundation for sensing, control, communication, voice processing, image processing, and so forth. Related subjects include discrete-time signals, discrete-time and discrete Fourier transformations, sampling, digital frequency analysis, discrete-time systems, z transformation, digital filtering, and some more advanced topics.	Introduction to Mechanics and Physical Mathematics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tomonaga Okabe In the modeling of classical mechanics, we often meet the applied mathematics, such as differential geometry or manifolds theory. These have been developed from the viewpoint of mathematical universality and do not always provide new ideas directly. But, we often need such a background to make the theoretical models. Furthermore, symbols and calculations developed in these fields are not commonly used by general engineering students or graduate students of engineering, and this is considered to be an obstacle for learning them. In this lecture, I am going to introduce those mathematical expressions as simple as possible, so that the students can employ the advanced mathematics in the general mechanical engineering field. This course can also be considered as an introduction to the tools of physical mathematics.

Continuum Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takuji Ishikawa Associate Professor Toshihiro Omori Materials may be regarded as continuum at the macroscopic scale. In this lecture, we aim to mathematically understand the motion and deformation of materials, such as solid and fluid, at the macroscopic scale. We first explain the concepts of continuum and stress as well as vector/tensor analysis. We then derive basic equations describing the motion and deformation of continuum, such as equilibrium equation, constitutive equation and boundary conditions. This lecture is the basis of solid and fluid mechanics, which is recommended to students who want to establish a whole picture of both subjects.	Applied Fluid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Jun Ishimoto Professor Yuka Iga This lecture will be given on the fundamentals and applications of multiphase fluid dynamics and numerical analysis related to the fluid dynamic phenomena with heterogeneous interfaces, gas-liquid two-phase flow, phase change, cavitation, and the fundamentals of turbo-type fluid machinery such as pumps and turbines. The main topics to be understand are as follows. 1) Flow pattern and classification method of gas-liquid two-phase flow, 2) Fundamentals of two-fluid model, 3) Modeling of dispersed multi-phase flow and numerical analysis, 4) Modeling of liquid atomization 5) Classification and role of fluid machinery 6) Generation of cavitation in pumps.
Structural Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kanjuro Makihara Associate Professor Keisuke Otsuka This lecture gives a fundamental knowledge on the structural analysis and the structural design of mechanical structures. Main topics of this lecture are deformation and stress analyses of fuselage and wing structures subjected to bending, twisting and shear. (1) Fundamental of mechanical structure and material strength. (2) Vibration analysis for structures. (3) Applied load and stress analysis of mechanical structures. (4) Structural identification and structural health monitoring (5) Structural mechanics for aerospace engineering.	Nano/Micro Tribology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koshi Adachi Associate Professor Motoyuki Murashima Many contact interfaces exist in one machine or device, and they have strong effects on the performance of the machine or device. Performance of machines and devices are sometimes limited by such contact interfaces. Microscopic design of contact interfaces becomes important and necessary as the size of a machine or device becomes smaller or thinner together with higher performance and accuracy. Principal properties of surfaces and contact interfaces will be explained in this lecture for such needs, and fundamentals and applications of friction and wear will be introduced.
Micro-Nanomechanical Architectonics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Associate Professor Masaya Toda Associate Professor Nguyen Van Toan Designing of mechanical system based on nanotechnology is an intellectual task combining large amounts of information and wide experimental knowledge. In this class, the fundamental knowledge and designing theories of the highly developed micro machines for each process of their planning, fabrication and evaluation are presented. The processes to combine mechanics, electronics, fluidics, and optical components in the design of micro mechanics, the examples of modelling, simulation and fabrication of the devices, and the evaluation and the optimization of design are lectured with several trial examples of actual designs.	Energy Systems Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Makoto Shimizu There are serious energy and environmental issues for the Earth and humanity. Solving the issues will demand effective usage of non-renewable energy sources and growth in the use of renewable energy generation systems. For such a purpose, new technologies for energy conversion and energy policy must be important. In this lecture, new energy conversion technologies such as fuel cells are introduced. Students also investigate energy technologies and energy policy. Based on the information, students will think current state of the energy system and the future through discussion.

Oxidation in High Temperature Environments of Structures and Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuhiro Ogawa Professor Ken Suzuki Associate Professor Wang Zihao Due to improve the operation efficiency, gas temperature of energy conversion systems, such as gas turbines and boilers, gradually increases. As a result, degradation of the structures, such as high-temperature creep, low cycle fatigue or high-temperature oxidation and corrosion, etc. may be occurred. These damages are called “aged deterioration” or “degradation”. In this lecture in the first half, the degradation in the energy conversion systems especially high-temperature oxidation is lectured, and the mechanism of high-temperature oxidation is explained. And in this lecture in the second half, presentation and discussion concerning high-temperature oxidation behavior of structures and materials are conducted.	Functional Fluids Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takehiko Sato Professor Masaya Shigeta Professor Hidemasa Takana Associate Professor Hitoshi Muneoka This course covers fluids that express functionality by external fields, such as not only plasma fluid, magnetic fluid, MR/ER fluids, ionic liquid, but also reactive fluids and nano droplets exhibiting different functionalities from the bulk. We discuss fundamentals based on fluids’ structure, mechanism of exhibiting the functionalities, transport phenomena, governing equations, and diagnostic method for the functional fluids. Also, regarding advanced applications using functionalities of those fluids, we outline plasma medicine, environmental remediation, material processing, energy equipment and other topics.
Mechanical Systems Maintenance Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsuya Uchimoto In large-scale, complicated artifacts such as various industrial plants and airplanes, maintenance activities play an important role to prevent loss of function of the systems due to aging degradation. Optimization of the maintenance activities in view of both system safety and economic performance is placed as a major key challenge. In this course, we outline the disciplines composing maintenance engineering such as reliability engineering, materials degradation, risk evaluation, nondestructive testing, failure analysis. In addition, recent works will be introduced: such as a novel health monitoring system, a vibration control system, and so on.	Introduction to Solid State Ionics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koji Amezawa Associate Professor Kazuhisa Sato Associate Professor Yuta Kimura In this lecture, ionic transport phenomena in solids will be discussed. Ions in ceramics, ionic crystals, and inorganic glasses can move in varying degrees. Particularly solids showing excellent ionic conduction are called as solid-state ionic conductors, and utilized as electrolytes or electrodes of fuel cells, batteries, and electrochemical sensors. In this lecture, basics of solid-state Ionics, such as mechanisms of ionic conduction in solid, will be first explained, and then advanced applications of solid-state ionic conductors will be introduced.
Ultraprecision Machining 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Focusing on description of the principles, technologies and applications achieving both the ultra-precise form accuracy and ultra-smooth surface roughness. The purpose of this course, especially, is to deepen understanding of Ultra-precision machining technology focusing on micro-mechanical machining, non-conventional processing, or additive manufacturing.	Manufacturing Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Adjunct Instructor Makoto Sano Adjunct Instructor Takashi Genma This class is included two topics. One is focusing on description of the fundamental principles and applications for intelligent CNC machining centers and industrial robots for industrial production. Machining center, Control system of CNC machine, Mechanisms and control for robot, Sensing system for robot, Software and language for robot, CAD/CAM and FMS, ultra-precision machine. The other is focusing on an optical instrument for LSI manufacturing systems. Design and manufacture of optical lenses, Mechanisms and control of AF/AE camera, Microscope and telescope, Laser interferometer measuring instrument, LSI production, Stepper.

Design of Natural Energy 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Anna Suzuki This class cultivates the ability to reexamine the relationship between humans and nature, and to creatively envision and design a sustainable future. Through specific case studies such as geothermal and biomass energy, students will engage in designing energy systems that utilize local resources, while exploring the connections between technology, natural environments, social systems, and regional cultures. Fieldwork and collaborative, problem-based learning will enable students to practically and interdisciplinarily envision the future of local communities.	Neuromorphic Device Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Takafumi Fukushima High-performance and highly efficient signal processing is performed in the human brain, compared with that in conventional Neumann-type computing. In this course, from the point of view of signal processing systems beyond the present computing, we will review brain and nervous systems. The students will be able to: • Understand the detail structures and functions of neurons as a basic neural element. • Learn about neuromorphic devices and system integration concept/technology. 1st. Introduction & elements of nervous systems 2nd. Neuronal potential and nervous excitement 3rd. Mechanism of synapse transmission 4th. Sensory systems 5th. Neural network 6th. Special talk 7th. Neuromorphic devices 1 8th. Neuromorphic devices 2 9th. Neuromorphic system integration 1 10th. Neuromorphic system integration 2 11th. Neuromorphic system integration 3 12th. Special talk
Physical Fluctuomatics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuyuki Tanaka Applications to many fields in engineering like control, signal processing etc. and in information sciences are in mind through the lecture course for the basic knowledge of statistical machine learning theory as well as stochastic processes. Brief introduction will be given to methods for applications like statistical estimation etc., and to the relationship with statistical-mechanical informatics. We first lecture probability and statistics and their fundamental properties and explain the basic frameworks of Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimation. Particularly, we show EM algorithm as one of familiar computational schemes to realize the maximum likelihood estimation. As one of linear statistical models, we introduce Gaussian graphical model and show the explicit procedure for Bayesian estimation and EM algorithm from observed data. We show some useful probabilistic models which are applicable to probabilistic information processing in the standpoint of Bayesian estimation. We mention that some of these models can be regarded as physical models in statistical mechanics. Fundamental structure of belief propagation methods is reviewed as powerful key algorithms to compute some important statistical quantities, for example, averages, variances and covariances. Particularly, we clarify the relationship between belief propagations and some approximate methods in statistical mechanics. As ones of application to probabilistic information processing based on Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimations, we show probabilistic image processing and probabilistic reasoning. Moreover, we also review quantum-mechanical extensions of probabilistic information processing.	

Environmental Administration 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers The Graduate School of Environmental Studies has had a cooperation agreement with Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City, respectively. In this lecture, students learn about current status and issues related to environmental policies of Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City (about climate change such as global warming, promotion of waste reduction and recycling including plastic recycling, and environment-related laws) to achieve environmental conservation and sustainable society and learn about environmental policies and environmental technologies. In addition to lectures, this course can help students acquire practical knowledge and develop their ability to think about how to respond to environmental issues through exercise and facility tour.	Ethics of Research and Development 1 credit Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Professor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. Acquiring these skills will also help protect you. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). There will be time during the lecture to listen to and discuss your thoughts, so please participate actively. If you have any questions or concerns about the lecture or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A.
Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers Practical training and research conducted at a company for around one week to one month in the first year of master's program. Through this training, students learn how to apply the basic research at university to a real industrial technology setting. Additionally, students gain on-site experience and understand the realities of planning, surveys and research, product development, manufacturing and product management, etc., in companies. It is desirable that all students take this training. One or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period of the training.	International Scientific Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers When students have attended any lectures or practiced in a foreign academic organization or science program, one or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period.
Special Lecture on Mechanical Systems Engineering A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.	Advanced Seminar on Mechanical Systems Engineering A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers Addressing leading-edge academic research in the major area, this course comprises seminars on a subject which student have chosen themselves as well as training in and beyond the university. Integrating these advanced specialist knowledge helps to develop students' problem-posing ability.
Seminar on Mechanical Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koshi Adachi Professor Takahito Ono Professor Kazuhiro Ogawa Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Professor Takafumi Fukushima Associate Professor Masaya Toda Associate Professor Kazuhisa Sato Associate Professor Yuji Ichikawa Associate Professor Motoyuki Murashima Associate Professor Nguyen Van Toan By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Seminar on Energy Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsushi Biwa Professor Masaya Shigeta Professor Kaoru Maruta Professor Tetsuya Uchimoto Professor Yuka Iga Professor Koji Amezawa Professor Atsuki Komiya Professor Hidemasa Takana Associate Professor Junnosuke Okajima Associate Professor Makoto Shimizu Associate Professor Anna Suzuki Associate Professor Yuta Kimura Associate Professor Hitoshi Muneoka Associate Professor Yuhi Morii By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.

Seminar on Intelligent Mechano-Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takehiko Sato By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Master's Research Training in Mechanical Systems and Engineering 8 credits Required Various teachers Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews. Students who have acquired credits from the Innovation Oriented Seminar on Mechanical Engineering program do not need to take this course.

授業科目表 (MC) List of Courses

Department of Finemechanics

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Langu age	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	数値解析学	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の専門基盤科目の内から 4 科目以上選択履修し、 8 単位以上修得すること。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Numerical Analysis	隔年 Every second year	E				
	統計的モデリング Statistical modeling	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	基盤流体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Fluid Dynamics	毎年 Every year	E				
	固体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Solid Mechanics	毎年 Every year	E				
	熱科学・工学 A	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering A	隔年 Every second year	E				
	熱科学・工学 B	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering B	隔年 Every second year	E				
	システム制御工学 I System Control Engineering I	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	システム制御工学 II System Control Engineering II	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	材料化学 Materials Chemistry	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	計算機科学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Computer Hardware Fundamentals	隔年 Every second year	E				
	固体物理学 Solid State Physics	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	塑性力学 Mechanics of Plasticity	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	生物の構造と機能	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Structure and Function Living System	隔年 Every second year	E				
	ロボティビジョン	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Robot Vision	隔年 Every second year	E				
	デジタル信号処理	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Digital Signal Processing	隔年 Every second year	E				
	力学と物理数学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Introduction to Classical Mechanics and Physical Mathematics	隔年 Every second year	E				

	連続体力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Continuum Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	応用流体力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Applied Fluid Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	構造力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Structural Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
専門科目 Major General Subjects	光計測 Optical Metrology	隔年 Every second year	E		2		左記の専門科目の内から少なくとも1科目以上選択履修し2単位以上を修得するとともに、左記の科目、特別講義 A、特別研修 A、及び関連科目を選択履修し、全体で12単位以上を修得すること。 Students must earn at least 2 credits from the Major general subjects listed in the left column. In total 12 or more credits are required to earn from the Major general subjects, Special Lecture A, Advanced Seminar A, and related subjects.
	材料システム計測評価学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Sensing and Evaluation of Materials System	隔年 Every second year	E				
	超精密加工学	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	Ultraprecision Machining	隔年 Every second year	E				
	ナノ・マイクロメカノプティクス Nano/Micro Mechanoptics	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	ナノ・マイクロトライボロジー	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Nano/Micro Tribology	隔年 Every second year	E				
	グリーンナノテクノロジー Green Nanotechnology	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	地殻構造・エネルギー工学 Geo-technical and Energy Engineering	隔年 Every second year	JE		2		
	精密生産システム学 Manufacturing Systems	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	材料システム設計学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Design of Materials System	隔年 Every second year	E				
	バイオセンサ工学 Biosensor Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	バイオマイクロマシン工学 Bio-Micromachine Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	生物流体工学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Biofluid Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	バイオメカニクス特別講義 I	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Special Lecture Series on Integrated Biomechanics I	隔年 Every second year	E				
	バイオメカノシステム解析学 Biomechanosystem Analysis	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	表面ナノ・マイクロ計測制御学 Nano-and Micro-Surface Metrology and Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E		2		

	物理フラクチュオマティクス論 Physical Fluctuomatics	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	環境行政論 Environmental Administration	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	研究と開発の倫理 Ethics of Research and Development	毎年 Every year	JE		1		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship Training				1~2		
	国際学術インターンシップ研修 International Scientific Internship Training				1~2		
	ファインメカニクス特別講義 A Special Lecture on Finemechanics A				1~2		特別講義 A, 特別研修 A で修得した単位は 2 単位まで専門科目の要件の 12 単位に含めることができる。 なお、ダブルディグリープログラムの学生に限り、特別講義 A の単位を 8 単位まで本要件に含めることができる。 A total of 2 credits at most, obtained from Special Lecture A and/or Advanced Seminar A, can be included in the requirement of 12 credits. As an exception, students enrolled in the double-degree program or joint educational program can include up to 8 credits from Special Lecture A.
	ファインメカニクス特別研修 A Advanced Seminar on Finemechanics A				1~2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	材料メカニクスセミナー Seminar on Materials and Mechanics	毎年 Every year	JE		2		左記のセミナーのうちから、指導教員の所属するセミナー 2 単位を修得すること。 Students must earn 2 credits from one of their supervisor's seminars listed in the left column.
	ナノメカニクスセミナー Seminar on Nanomechanics	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	バイオメカニクスセミナー Seminar on Biomechanics	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	知的メカノシステム工学セミナー Seminar on Intelligent Mechano-Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	ファインメカニクス修士研修 Master's Research Training in Finemechanics			8			

※修士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔30 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Numerical Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Students will be taught the numerical analysis techniques which provide the basis for analysis in fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, mechanics, electromagnetics and measurement and control engineering, etc., and learn how to apply these skills. Classes will focus in particular on (1) numerical solutions for ordinary differential equations (2) the finite difference method and the finite element method for partial differential equations, and (3) linear algebra and numerical optimization methods, covering the basics of numerical analysis and their engineering applications.	Statistical modeling 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuko Araki Statistical modeling is widely used in various fields of natural and social sciences to extract information from data and to solve problems. In this lectures, we will start from the basic theory underlying statistical modeling of phenomena , and then focuses on (1) how to set up flexible models, (2)how to estimate parameters of models, and (3) how to select optimal models in order to efficiently extract information from recent data with complex and diverse structures. Background knowledge on elementary probability and statistics are required.
Fluid Dynamics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaya Shigeta Students acquire the intuition and knowledge of the nature of fluid motion by studying the fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics with not only theories but also visualized images, observation videos, and computer graphic animations. The goal is for students to be able to predict the fluid motion and to design the control methods in aerodynamic and material processing applications. Students can also improve their abilities of scientific discussion and international communication. Keywords: Vortex, Stream/Path/Streak lines, Incompressibility/Compressibility, Conservation laws, Bernoulli's theorem, Viscosity and diffusivity, Boundary layer, Aerodynamic force, Laws of similarity, Reynolds number, Strouhal number and Kármán's vortex street, Navier-Stokes and wave equations, Analogy with heat and mass transfers, and Plasma as high-temperature chemically-reactive electromagnetic fluid.	Solid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yoshiaki Kawagoe This class is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of deformation of solids and covers the fundamentals of continuum solid mechanics. It focuses on two-dimensional elasticity in infinitesimal strain theory, the concept of strain and stress, and the introduction of general methods of solving the boundary value problems through the specific problems. Moreover, this class also covers the fundamentals of finite deformation theory, which is used for addressing the large deformations of solids.
Thermal Science and Engineering A 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kaoru Maruta Professor Takashi Tokumasu Professor Hisashi Nakamura Associate Professor Akihiro Hayakawa In this course, students will master the fundamentals of reactive flows in thermal fluid science. In particular, the course is designed to cover flame behaviors and peculiar phenomena in laminar and turbulent combustion, the basic concept of chemical kinetics and the understanding of reaction phenomena of electrochemistry on the standpoint of thermal science. Through the class, students will further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena and will become able to apply this to practical devices.	Thermal Science and Engineering B 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsushi Biwa Professor Atsuki Komiya Professor Gota Kikugawa Associate Professor Eita Shoji Associate Professor Surblys Donatas The students will master the basic physics of thermal energy conversion and heat transfer in both micro and macroscopic scales and learn to link this knowledge to engineering applications. More specifically, the series lectures: i) oscillating-flow based heat transfer and energy conversion, ii) visualization and control of multi-scale heat and mass transfer, iii) statistical mechanics regarding interface phenomena, and iv) the Molecular Dynamics and molecular-scale analyses of thermo-fluid phenomena will be done. Students are expected to further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena.
System Control Engineering I 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koichi Hashimoto Professor Yasuhisa Hirata New mechanical systems using advanced mechanisms are being developed in a range of areas for medical care and welfare, space exploration, disaster rescue purposes and so on. This course focuses on motion control design of increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamentals for non-linear system analysis and control system design methods. First, phase plane analysis methods and Lyapunov methods are introduced as the main ways to analyze non-linear systems. Next, non-linear feedback control system design methods that can be used for mechanical control systems with non-linear dynamics. Finally, students look at several control system design methods.	System Control Engineering II 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yusuke Tamura This course gives an advanced lecture based on the contents of "System Control Engineering I." This lecture introduces the analysis and design methods of control systems used for designing motion control for increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamental concepts for state and output feedback in the state space, state observer and Kalman filter, and response analysis of control systems. This class includes some exercises using MATLAB.

Materials Chemistry 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Koji Amezawa Professor Eiji Akiyama Associate Professor Hiroshi Abe Most metals in the earth's atmosphere inevitably change into more thermodynamically stable compounds such as oxides or sulfides. To understand this principle more precisely, students will learn chemical and electro-chemical equilibrium theory, and kinetics theory in relation to corrosion and oxidation of metals. Practical examples will be used to explain the phenomena and theories of wet corrosion and high-temperature oxidation, deepening students' understanding of the chemical and electro-chemical reactions related to macro phenomena of corrosion and oxidation. This course will be offered in English with a lecture and practice style, using English-language materials. A detailed outline of the course will be presented during the first class.	Computer Hardware Fundamentals 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Hiroyuki Takizawa Computers have become an indispensable part of modern society. In this course, both IC technology and computer architecture will be lectured for a better understanding of modern computer systems. First, CMOS-IC technology, memory technology, and 2D/3D integration technology that support a remarkable evolution of computer systems over the past few decades will be introduced. Then, the topics will move to computer architecture focusing on the structure of computer systems, issues and tradeoffs involved in the design of computer system architecture, and high-performance computing. Also, research topics on state-of-the-art IC technology and computer architecture will be presented in the lecture.
Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Professor Wataru Yashiro Associate Professor Makoto Shimizu This course targets students from mechanical engineering, system engineering and a wide range of other specialized areas. Using Introduction to Solid State Physics (Charles Kittel, Eighth Edition) as the main text, it focuses on the fundamentals of material science. Following the chapter order in this textbook, each class will cover the content associated with that chapter. The course aims to provide students from a wide range of areas with an understanding of the basics concept of solid-state physics and a broad perspective on the behavior of materials in engineering systems.	Mechanics of Plasticity 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Keiichi Shirasu Mechanics of plasticity is an extended subject of mechanics of materials, mechanics of elasticity, continuum mechanics, and solid mechanics. This lecture aims to understand the mechanical description of "plastic deformation," a fundamental phenomenon such as the strength and fracture of materials, forming process, and tribology, and to master a deformation analysis method based on plasticity. This lecture covers 1) basic concepts of plastic deformation, 2) a mechanical description of plastic deformation, 3) a simulation method using the finite element method, and 4) applications to engineering through examples.
Structure and Function of Living System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Makoto Ohta Professor Takuji Ishikawa In all types of engineering with a connection to the human body, a thorough understanding of the structure and function of the human body and other living systems is vital, as is consideration of systems geared to the special features of these living systems. This course covers biological knowledge, focusing on the basic functions and structures of living organisms that form the basis of bioengineering. Particular emphasis will be placed on the basic knowledge and approaches necessary for the deep exploration of the anatomy and physiology of the human body from a biomechanical perspective.	Robot Vision 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takayuki Okatani This course focuses on robot/computer vision, covering a comprehensive range of topics from the foundations of deep learning to cutting-edge research. It provides a detailed examination of the mathematical principles and optimization techniques of neural networks, as well as the architecture of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), the cornerstone of image recognition. Furthermore, the course discusses practical challenges such as visualization techniques, learning from limited data, and model robustness. It also explains the mechanisms behind modern AI foundations, including Transformers (attention mechanisms), multimodal learning, and generative models, while providing an overview of classical multi-view geometry essential for 3D reconstruction.

Digital Signal Processing 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shingo Kagami Professor Toshinori Kuwahara This lecture covers fundamentals of digital signal processing that provides a foundation for sensing, control, communication, voice processing, image processing, and so forth. Related subjects include discrete-time signals, discrete-time and discrete Fourier transformations, sampling, digital frequency analysis, discrete-time systems, z transformation, digital filtering, and some more advanced topics.	Introduction to Mechanics and Physical Mathematics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tomonaga Okabe In the modeling of classical mechanics, we often meet the applied mathematics, such as differential geometry or manifolds theory. These have been developed from the viewpoint of mathematical universality and do not always provide new ideas directly. But, we often need such a background to make the theoretical models. Furthermore, symbols and calculations developed in these fields are not commonly used by general engineering students or graduate students of engineering, and this is considered to be an obstacle for learning them. In this lecture, I am going to introduce those mathematical expressions as simple as possible, so that the students can employ the advanced mathematics in the general mechanical engineering field. This course can also be considered as an introduction to the tools of physical mathematics.
Continuum Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takuji Ishikawa Associate Professor Toshihiro Omori Materials may be regarded as continuum at the macroscopic scale. In this lecture, we aim to mathematically understand the motion and deformation of materials, such as solid and fluid, at the macroscopic scale. We first explain the concepts of continuum and stress as well as vector/tensor analysis. We then derive basic equations describing the motion and deformation of continuum, such as equilibrium equation, constitutive equation and boundary conditions. This lecture is the basis of solid and fluid mechanics, which is recommended to students who want to establish a whole picture of both subjects.	Applied Fluid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Jun Ishimoto Professor Yuka Iga This lecture will be given on the fundamentals and applications of multiphase fluid dynamics and numerical analysis related to the fluid dynamic phenomena with heterogeneous interfaces, gas-liquid two-phase flow, phase change, cavitation, and the fundamentals of turbo-type fluid machinery such as pumps and turbines. The main topics to be understand are as follows. 1) Flow pattern and classification method of gas-liquid two-phase flow, 2) Fundamentals of two-fluid model, 3) Modeling of dispersed multi-phase flow and numerical analysis, 4) Modeling of liquid atomization 5) Classification and role of fluid machinery 6) Generation of cavitation in pumps.
Structural Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kanjuro Makihara Associate Professor Keisuke Otsuka This lecture gives a fundamental knowledge on the structural analysis and the structural design of mechanical structures. Main topics of this lecture are deformation and stress analyses of fuselage and wing structures subjected to bending, twisting and shear. (1) Fundamental of mechanical structure and material strength. (2) Vibration analysis for structures. (3) Applied load and stress analysis of mechanical structures. (4) Structural identification and structural health monitoring (5) Structural mechanics for aerospace engineering.	

Optical Metrology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Wei Gao Associate Professor Hiraku Matsukuma This course focuses on precision metrology based on optical measuring methods and systems for ultraprecision manufacturing, including measurement of displacement and vibrations, surface profiles, geometric forms and motions of precision machines. Fundamental theories of geometrical optics and wave optics and applications of optical sensor technologies, such as linear encoder, autocollimator, laser triangulation sensor, laser interferometer, etc., as well as those of 3D measuring instruments, such as surface interferometer, interference microscope, optical scanner, machine vision, etc., will be learned through presentations and discussions. Precision optical metrology based on ultrashort pulse laser and optical frequency comb will also be treated.	Sensing and Evaluation of Materials System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Soyama Professor Hironori Tohmyoh Advanced materials system composed of the variety of materials produces various functions. To operate such a materials system without failure for realizing a safe society, comprehensive understanding of the system, which requires trials not tied to conventional methodologies, is indispensable. In this course, in addition to the error theory, which is the basis of measurement, and the inverse problem analysis for identifying the physical quantities, the evaluation of residual strain, which exists in various devices and structures, is treated. Moreover, the methods for evaluating cracks or material degradation in advanced materials system having various scales from electronic devices to various plants are lectured.
Ultraprecision Machining 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Focusing on description of the principles, technologies and applications achieving both the ultra-precise form accuracy and ultra-smooth surface roughness. The purpose of this course, especially, is to deepen understanding of Ultra-precision machining technology focusing on micro-mechanical machining, non-conventional processing, or additive manufacturing.	Nano/Micro Mechanoptics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshiaki Kanamori Associate Professor Naoki Inomata Mechanoptics is the fusional research field of optics and mechanics. Nano/Micro mechanoptics is a research field of mechanoptics on nano/micrometer scales. Fundamental technologies and applications in the field are surveyed. The topics on micrometer scale are spatial modulators for displays, micromechanical systems for optical telecommunication, optical sensors, etc. The topics on nanometer scale are wavelength-selective optical filters using subwavelength mechanical structures, optical devices for controlling surface optical reflectance and light polarization, and structural optics smaller than the subwavelength optics. Micro/Nanometer scale fabrication technologies for micro/nano mechanoptics are also studied. The latest papers relating to the above are also presented and discussed.
Nano/Micro Tribology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koshi Adachi Associate Professor Motoyuki Murashima Many contact interfaces exist in one machine or device, and they have strong effects on the performance of the machine or device. Performance of machines and devices are sometimes limited by such contact interfaces. Microscopic design of contact interfaces becomes important and necessary as the size of a machine or device becomes smaller or thinner together with higher performance and accuracy. Principal properties of surfaces and contact interfaces will be explained in this lecture for such needs, and fundamentals and applications of friction and wear will be introduced.	Green Nanotechnology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuhiko Endo Nanofabrication (etching, deposition, and surface modification) of advanced devices such as ULSIs, nanomachines, optical devices, and bio chips are realized by means of reactive plasmas, scanning tunneling microscope (STM) and so on, via interaction between the device material and microscopic particles such as atoms, molecules, ions, radicals, and photons. This lecture will introduce behavior and interaction of such microscopic particles in processes such as reactive plasma, beam, and atom/molecule handling which are basis of advanced technologies. Measurement methods of such interactions will be explained. Examples of advanced green nanodevices and nano processes used in these devices advanced industries will be introduced.

Geo-technical and Energy Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hirokazu Moriya Professor Kiyotoshi Sakaguchi This course provides an introduction to geomechanics and engineering techniques for exploitation of geo-energy, especially geothermal energy. The class will explore the status and origin of temperature and stress fields in subsurface rocks, hydraulic fracturing techniques used for creating fractures and improving hydraulic properties of rocks, micro seismic imaging and event analysis used for determining geometry and characteristics of fractures, and well testing carried out for determining well and reservoir performance.	Manufacturing Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Adjunct Instructor Makoto Sano Adjunct Instructor Takashi Genma This class is included two topics. One is focusing on description of the fundamental principles and applications for intelligent CNC machining centers and industrial robots for industrial production. Machining center, Control system of CNC machine, Mechanisms and control for robot, Sensing system for robot, Software and language for robot, CAD/CAM and FMS, ultra-precision machine. The other is focusing on an optical instrument for LSI manufacturing systems. Design and manufacture of optical lenses, Mechanisms and control of AF/AE camera, Microscope and telescope, Laser interferometer measuring instrument, LSI production, Stepper.
Design of Materials System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takeshi Yamaguchi Associate Professor Toshiaki Nishi This course will provide all students with the fundamental knowledge of material design to develop intelligent mechanical systems with high performance. This course will also review the latest knowledge and concept associated with material system design.	Biosensor Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuhiko Nishizawa Biological molecular systems for transduction of information and energy will be briefly lectured, followed by the lecture of the construction, mechanism, and technical trends on biosensors utilizing bio elements such as enzymes and antibodies. Bio interface engineering for integrating bio elements with the electric devices will also be lectured for educating ability for engineering innovative biosensors for advanced medicines.
Bio-Micromachine Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuhiko Nishizawa The progress of Bio micro machine, which is the fusion of biotechnology and micromachine technology, will be fully lectured, assuming their use for advanced medicines. The processing of biocompatible soft materials is important content of this lecture because the fusion of bio elements and the electric devices requires suitable bio interface techniques utilizing smart biomaterials.	Biofluid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takuji Ishikawa In this lecture, we learn functions of biological flows in terms of fluid mechanics. Flow field at the cellular scale can be regarded as Stokes flow. We learn basic characteristics and mathematical descriptions of Stokes flow. Flow generated by flagella, swimming microorganisms, motions of vesicles and cells are discussed. Rheology of biofluids is explained by introducing various constitutive laws. Flow in a human body, flying birds, swimming fish and fluid mechanics in spots are lectured. We show fluid mechanics can be a strong tool to understand biological functions.
Special Lecture Series on Integrated Biomechanics I 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Ohta Associate Professor Kenji Kikuchi The mechanical function and structure of living organisms will be described in detail from the standpoint of continuum mechanics. In particular, we will establish understanding for future research, such as fluid dynamics of blood flow and airflow, muscles, blood vessels, and cells as soft materials, and static and dynamics of skeletal systems as hard materials. Then, we will explain the measurement and visualization methods of the information from the living body and learn the principles of measurements for biological information and its application. (Note) This course is offered in Japanese and English every other year.	Biomechanosystem Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kenichi Funamoto Associate Professor Hitomi Anzai Associate Professor Takuya Mabuchi This course focuses on the relationship between mechanical behavior and function at the biomolecular, cellular, and tissue levels, explaining experimental, analytical, and modeling methodologies. The course covers multiscale analytical approaches in bioengineering, including molecular dynamics simulations for analyzing biomolecular structure and function, microfluidic devices for observing and evaluating cellular dynamics, and computational fluid dynamics (CFD) for analyzing blood flow and respiratory airflow. Students will also deepen their understanding of biological data analysis methods utilizing machine learning and artificial intelligence.

Nano-and Micro-Surface Metrology and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Wataru Yashiro Measurement and control are the two wheels of manufacturing. The aim of this lecture is to learn the history of the development of conventional techniques for measurement and control methods covering a wide range of spatial scales from atomic to macroscopic scales of surfaces and interfaces that govern the function of materials. The ultimate goal of this lecture is to develop the ability to analyze for oneself what the limits of conventional measurement and control techniques are, and what problems have been essentially solved to open up new frontiers.	Physical Fluctuomatics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuyuki Tanaka Applications to many fields in engineering like control, signal processing etc. and in information sciences are in mind through the lecture course for the basic knowledge of statistical machine learning theory as well as stochastic processes. Brief introduction will be given to methods for applications like statistical estimation etc., and to the relationship with statistical-mechanical informatics. We first lecture probability and statistics and their fundamental properties and explain the basic frameworks of Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimation. Particularly, we show EM algorithm as one of familiar computational schemes to realize the maximum likelihood estimation. As one of linear statistical models, we introduce Gaussian graphical model and show the explicit procedure for Bayesian estimation and EM algorithm from observed data. We show some useful probabilistic models which are applicable to probabilistic information processing in the standpoint of Bayesian estimation. We mention that some of these models can be regarded as physical models in statistical mechanics. Fundamental structure of belief propagation methods is reviewed as powerful key algorithms to compute some important statistical quantities, for example, averages, variances and covariances. Particularly, we clarify the relationship between belief propagations and some approximate methods in statistical mechanics. As ones of application to probabilistic information processing based on Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimations, we show probabilistic image processing and probabilistic reasoning. Moreover, we review also quantum-mechanical extensions of probabilistic information processing.
Environmental Administration 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers The Graduate School of Environmental Studies has had a cooperation agreement with Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City, respectively. In this lecture, students learn about current status and issues related to environmental policies of Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City (about climate change such as global warming, promotion of waste reduction and recycling including plastic recycling, and environment-related laws) to achieve environmental conservation and sustainable society and learn about environmental policies and environmental technologies. In addition to lectures, this course can help students acquire practical knowledge and develop their ability to think about how to respond to environmental issues through exercise and facility tour.	Ethics of Research and Development 1 credit Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Professor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. Acquiring these skills will also help protect you. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). There will be time during the lecture to listen to and discuss your thoughts, so please participate actively. If you have any questions or concerns about the lecture or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A.
Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers Practical training and research conducted at a company for around one week to one month in the first year of master's program. Through this training, students learn how to apply the basic research at university to a real industrial technology setting. Additionally, students gain on-site experience and understand the realities of planning, surveys and research, product development, manufacturing and product management, etc., in companies. It is desirable that all students take this training. One or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period of the training.	International Scientific Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers When students have attended any lectures or practiced in a foreign academic organization or science program, one or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period.

Special Lecture on Finemechanics A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.	Advanced Seminar on Finemechanics A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers Addressing leading-edge academic research in the major area, this course comprises seminars on a subject which student have chosen themselves as well as training in and beyond the university. Integrating these advanced specialist knowledge helps to develop students' problem-posing ability.
Seminar on Materials and Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Soyama Professor Hironori Tohmyoh Professor Takeshi Yamaguchi Professor Ken Suzuki Professor Mizue Mizoshiri Associate Professor Keiichi Shirasu Associate Professor Toshiaki Nishi Associate Professor Wang Zihao By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Seminar on Nanomechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Wei Gao Professor Taku Ohara Professor Takashi Tokumasu Professor Wataru Yashiro Professor Kazuhiko Endo Professor Gota Kikugawa Associate Professor Hiraku Matsukuma Associate Professor Daichi Chiba Associate Professor Hikaru Nomura Associate Professor Surblys Donatas By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.
Seminar on Biomechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuhiko Nishizawa Professor Takuji Ishikawa Associate Professor Kenji Kikuchi Associate Professor Toshihiro Omori By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Seminar on Intelligent Mechano-Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Ohta Professor Kenichi Funamoto Associate Professor Hitomi Anzai By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.
Master's Research Training in Finemechanics 8 credits Required Various teachers Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews. Students who have acquired credits from the Innovation Oriented Seminar on Mechanical Engineering program do not need to take this course.	

授業科目表 (MC) List of Courses

Department of Robotics

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	数値解析学	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の専門基盤科目の内から4科目以上選択履修し、8単位以上修得すること。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Numerical Analysis	隔年 Every second year	E				
	統計的モデリング Statistical modeling	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	基盤流体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Fluid Dynamics	毎年 Every year	E				
	固体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Solid Mechanics	毎年 Every year	E				
	熱科学・工学A	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering A	隔年 Every second year	E				
	熱科学・工学B	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering B	隔年 Every second year	E				
	システム制御工学Ⅰ System Control Engineering I	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	システム制御工学Ⅱ System Control Engineering II	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	材料化学 Materials Chemistry	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	計算機科学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Computer Hardware Fundamentals	隔年 Every second year	E				
	固体物理学 Solid State Physics	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	塑性力学 Mechanics of Plasticity	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	生物の構造と機能	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Structure and Function Living System	隔年 Every second year	E				
	ロボットビジョン	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Robot Vision	隔年 Every second year	E				
	デジタル信号処理	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Digital Signal Processing	隔年 Every second year	E				
	力学と物理数学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Introduction to Classical Mechanics and Physical Mathematics	隔年 Every second year	E				

	連続体力学	隔年 Every second year	J	2		
	Continuum Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E			
	応用流体力学	隔年 Every second year	J	2		
	Applied Fluid Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E			
	構造力学	隔年 Every second year	J	2		
	Structural Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E			
専門科目 Major General Subjects	微小電気機械システム Micro Electro Mechanical Systems	毎年 Every year	E	2		左記の専門科目の内から少なくとも1科目以上選択履修し2単位以上を修得するとともに、左記の科目、特別講義A、特別研修A、及び関連科目を選択履修し、全体で12単位以上を修得すること。 Students must earn at least 2 credits from the Major general subjects listed in the left column. In total 12 or more credits are required to earn from the Major general subjects, Special Lecture A, Advanced Seminar A, and related subjects.
	アドバンスドロボティクス Advanced Robotics	隔年 Every second year	E	2		
	バイオメカトロニクス Biomechatronics	隔年 Every second year	J	2		
	分子ロボティクス基礎	隔年 Every second year	J	2		
	Foundations of Molecular Robotics	隔年 Every second year	E			
	バイオメカノシステム解析学 Biomechanosystem Analysis	隔年 Every second year	E	2		
	固体イオニクス論 Introduction to Solid State Ionics	隔年 Every second year	E	2		
	身体性知能ロボット学 Embodied Intelligence and Robotics	隔年 Every second year	JE	2		
	ニューロロボティクス Neuro Robotics	隔年 Every second year	E	2		
	知能制御システム学 Intelligent Control Systems	隔年 Every second year	E	2		
	機能性流体工学 Functional Fluids Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E	2		
	ナノ・マイクロメカノプティクス Nano/Micro Mechanoptics	隔年 Every second year	E	2		
	タフ・サイバーフィジカルAI学 Tough Cyberphysical AI	隔年 Every second year	J	2		
	物理フラクチュオマティクス論 Physical Fluctuomatics	毎年 Every year	J	2		
	環境行政論 Environmental Administration	毎年 Every year	J	2		
	研究と開発の倫理 Ethics of Research and Development	毎年 Every year	JE	1		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship Training			1~2		
	国際学術インターンシップ研修 International Scientific Internship Training			1~2		

	ロボティクス特別講義A Special Lecture on Robotics A				1~2		特別講義 A, 特別研修 A で修得した単位は 2 単位まで専門科目の要件の 12 単位に含めることができる。 なお、ダブルディグリープログラム、共同教育プログラムの学生に限り、特別講義 A の単位を 8 単位まで本要件に含めることができる。 A total of 2 credits at most, obtained from Special Lecture A and/or Advanced Seminar A, can be included in the requirement of 12 credits.
	ロボティクス特別研修A Advanced Seminar on Robotics A				1~2		As an exception, students enrolled in the double-degree program or joint educational program can include up to 8 credits from Special Lecture A.
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	ナノシステムセミナー Seminar on Nano-Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		左記のセミナーのうちから、指導教員の所属するセミナー 2 単位を修得すること。
	ロボットシステムセミナー Seminar on Robot-Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		Students must earn 2 credits from one of their supervisor's seminars listed in the left column.
	ロボティクス修士研修 Master's Research Training in Robotics			8			

※修士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔30 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Numerical Analysis Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Students will be taught the numerical analysis techniques which provide the basis for analysis in fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, mechanics, electromagnetics and measurement and control engineering, etc., and learn how to apply these skills. Classes will focus in particular on (1) numerical solutions for ordinary differential equations (2) the finite difference method and the finite element method for partial differential equations, and (3) linear algebra and numerical optimization methods, covering the basics of numerical analysis and their engineering applications.	2 credits 	Statistical modeling Elective Required Professor Yuko Araki Statistical modeling is widely used in various fields of natural and social sciences to extract information from data and to solve problems. In this lectures, we will start from the basic theory underlying statistical modeling of phenomena , and then focuses on (1) how to set up flexible models, (2)how to estimate parameters of models, and (3) how to select optimal models in order to efficiently extract information from recent data with complex and diverse structures. Background knowledge on elementary probability and statistics are required.	2 credits
Fluid Dynamics Elective Required Professor Masaya Shigeta Students acquire the intuition and knowledge of the nature of fluid motion by studying the fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics with not only theories but also visualized images, observation videos, and computer graphic animations. The goal is for students to be able to predict the fluid motion and to design the control methods in aerodynamic and material processing applications. Students can also improve their abilities of scientific discussion and international communication. Keywords: Vortex, Stream/Path/Streak lines, Incompressibility/Compressibility, Conservation laws, Bernoulli's theorem, Viscosity and diffusivity, Boundary layer, Aerodynamic force, Laws of similarity, Reynolds number, Strouhal number and Kármán's vortex street, Navier-Stokes and wave equations, Analogy with heat and mass transfers, and Plasma as high-temperature chemically-reactive electromagnetic fluid.	2 credits 	Solid Mechanics Elective Required Associate Professor Yoshiaki Kawagoe This class is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of deformation of solids and covers the fundamentals of continuum solid mechanics. It focuses on two-dimensional elasticity in infinitesimal strain theory, the concept of strain and stress, and the introduction of general methods of solving the boundary value problems through the specific problems. Moreover, this class also covers the fundamentals of finite deformation theory, which is used for addressing the large deformations of solids.	2 credits
Thermal Science and Engineering A Elective Required Professor Kaoru Maruta Professor Takashi Tokumasu Professor Hisashi Nakamura Associate Professor Akihiro Hayakawa In this course, students will master the fundamentals of reactive flows in thermal fluid science. In particular, the course is designed to cover flame behaviors and peculiar phenomena in laminar and turbulent combustion, the basic concept of chemical kinetics and the understanding of reaction phenomena of electrochemistry on the standpoint of thermal science. Through the class, students will further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena and will become able to apply this to practical devices.	2 credits 	Thermal Science and Engineering B Elective Required Professor Tetsushi Biwa Professor Atsuki Komiya Professor Gota Kikugawa Associate Professor Eita Shoji Associate Professor Surblys Donatas The students will master the basic physics of thermal energy conversion and heat transfer in both micro and macroscopic scales and learn to link this knowledge to engineering applications. More specifically, the series lectures: i) oscillating-flow based heat transfer and energy conversion, ii) visualization and control of multi-scale heat and mass transfer, iii) statistical mechanics regarding interface phenomena, and iv) the Molecular Dynamics and molecular-scale analyses of thermo-fluid phenomena will be done. Students are expected to further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena.	2 credits
System Control Engineering I Elective Required Professor Koichi Hashimoto Professor Yasuhisa Hirata New mechanical systems using advanced mechanisms are being developed in a range of areas for medical care and welfare, space exploration, disaster rescue purposes and so on. This course focuses on motion control design of increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamentals for non-linear system analysis and control system design methods. First, phase plane analysis methods and Lyapunov methods are introduced as the main ways to analyze non-linear systems. Next, non-linear feedback control system design methods that can be used for mechanical control systems with non-linear dynamics. Finally, students look at several control system design methods.	2 credits 	System Control Engineering II Elective Required Associate Professor Yusuke Tamura This course gives an advanced lecture based on the contents of "System Control Engineering I." This lecture introduces the analysis and design methods of control systems used for designing motion control for increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamental concepts for state and output feedback in the state space, state observer and Kalman filter, and response analysis of control systems. This class includes some exercises using MATLAB.	2 credits

Materials Chemistry 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Koji Amezawa Professor Eiji Akiyama Associate Professor Hiroshi Abe Most metals in the earth's atmosphere inevitably change into more thermodynamically stable compounds such as oxides or sulfides. To understand this principle more precisely, students will learn chemical and electro-chemical equilibrium theory, and kinetics theory in relation to corrosion and oxidation of metals. Practical examples will be used to explain the phenomena and theories of wet corrosion and high-temperature oxidation, deepening students' understanding of the chemical and electro-chemical reactions related to macro phenomena of corrosion and oxidation. This course will be offered in English with a lecture and practice style, using English-language materials. A detailed outline of the course will be presented during the first class.	Computer Hardware Fundamentals 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Hiroyuki Takizawa Computers have become an indispensable part of modern society. In this course, both IC technology and computer architecture will be lectured for a better understanding of modern computer systems. First, CMOS-IC technology, memory technology, and 2D/3D integration technology that support a remarkable evolution of computer systems over the past few decades will be introduced. Then, the topics will move to computer architecture focusing on the structure of computer systems, issues and tradeoffs involved in the design of computer system architecture, and high-performance computing. Also, research topics on state-of-the-art IC technology and computer architecture will be presented in the lecture.
Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Professor Wataru Yashiro Associate Professor Makoto Shimizu This course targets students from mechanical engineering, system engineering and a wide range of other specialized areas. Using Introduction to Solid State Physics (Charles Kittel, Eighth Edition) as the main text, it focuses on the fundamentals of material science. Following the chapter order in this textbook, each class will cover the content associated with that chapter. The course aims to provide students from a wide range of areas with an understanding of the basics concept of solid-state physics and a broad perspective on the behavior of materials in engineering systems.	Mechanics of Plasticity 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Keiichi Shirasu Mechanics of plasticity is an extended subject of mechanics of materials, mechanics of elasticity, continuum mechanics, and solid mechanics. This lecture aims to understand the mechanical description of "plastic deformation," a fundamental phenomenon such as the strength and fracture of materials, forming process, and tribology, and to master a deformation analysis method based on plasticity. This lecture covers 1) basic concepts of plastic deformation, 2) a mechanical description of plastic deformation, 3) a simulation method using the finite element method, and 4) applications to engineering through examples.
Structure and Function of Living System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Makoto Ohta Professor Takuji Ishikawa In all types of engineering with a connection to the human body, a thorough understanding of the structure and function of the human body and other living systems is vital, as is consideration of systems geared to the special features of these living systems. This course covers biological knowledge, focusing on the basic functions and structures of living organisms that form the basis of bioengineering. Particular emphasis will be placed on the basic knowledge and approaches necessary for the deep exploration of the anatomy and physiology of the human body from a biomechanical perspective.	Robot Vision 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takayuki Okatani This course focuses on robot/computer vision, covering a comprehensive range of topics from the foundations of deep learning to cutting-edge research. It provides a detailed examination of the mathematical principles and optimization techniques of neural networks, as well as the architecture of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), the cornerstone of image recognition. Furthermore, the course discusses practical challenges such as visualization techniques, learning from limited data, and model robustness. It also explains the mechanisms behind modern AI foundations, including Transformers (attention mechanisms), multimodal learning, and generative models, while providing an overview of classical multi-view geometry essential for 3D reconstruction.

Digital Signal Processing 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shingo Kagami Professor Toshinori Kuwahara This lecture covers fundamentals of digital signal processing that provides a foundation for sensing, control, communication, voice processing, image processing, and so forth. Related subjects include discrete-time signals, discrete-time and discrete Fourier transformations, sampling, digital frequency analysis, discrete-time systems, z transformation, digital filtering, and some more advanced topics.	Introduction to Mechanics and Physical Mathematics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tomonaga Okabe In the modeling of classical mechanics, we often meet the applied mathematics, such as differential geometry or manifolds theory. These have been developed from the viewpoint of mathematical universality and do not always provide new ideas directly. But, we often need such a background to make the theoretical models. Furthermore, symbols and calculations developed in these fields are not commonly used by general engineering students or graduate students of engineering, and this is considered to be an obstacle for learning them. In this lecture, I am going to introduce those mathematical expressions as simple as possible, so that the students can employ the advanced mathematics in the general mechanical engineering field. This course can also be considered as an introduction to the tools of physical mathematics.
Continuum Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takuji Ishikawa Associate Professor Toshihiro Omori Materials may be regarded as continuum at the macroscopic scale. In this lecture, we aim to mathematically understand the motion and deformation of materials, such as solid and fluid, at the macroscopic scale. We first explain the concepts of continuum and stress as well as vector/tensor analysis. We then derive basic equations describing the motion and deformation of continuum, such as equilibrium equation, constitutive equation and boundary conditions. This lecture is the basis of solid and fluid mechanics, which is recommended to students who want to establish a whole picture of both subjects.	Applied Fluid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Jun Ishimoto Professor Yuka Iga This lecture will be given on the fundamentals and applications of multiphase fluid dynamics and numerical analysis related to the fluid dynamic phenomena with heterogeneous interfaces, gas-liquid two-phase flow, phase change, cavitation, and the fundamentals of turbo-type fluid machinery such as pumps and turbines. The main topics to be understand are as follows. 1) Flow pattern and classification method of gas-liquid two-phase flow, 2) Fundamentals of two-fluid model, 3) Modeling of dispersed multi-phase flow and numerical analysis, 4) Modeling of liquid atomization 5) Classification and role of fluid machinery 6) Generation of cavitation in pumps.
Structural Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kanjuro Makihara Associate Professor Keisuke Otsuka This lecture gives a fundamental knowledge on the structural analysis and the structural design of mechanical structures. Main topics of this lecture are deformation and stress analyses of fuselage and wing structures subjected to bending, twisting and shear. (1) Fundamental of mechanical structure and material strength. (2) Vibration analysis for structures. (3) Applied load and stress analysis of mechanical structures. (4) Structural identification and structural health monitoring (5) Structural mechanics for aerospace engineering.	

Micro Electro Mechanical Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuji Tanaka Associate Professor Takashiro Tsukamoto This course deals with key components and microfabrication technology for bio-mechanodevices, which are used for human interface, advanced robotics, biomedical applications, wireless communication etc. Important key components such as sensors, actuators and packaging are overviewed together with related materials and typical applications. Microfabrication technology is explained in detail. The topics include wet/dry etching, physical/chemical vapor deposition, lithography, diffusion, oxidation, electroplating and wafer bonding. The lecture is given in practical aspects as well as fundamental aspects for who is studying microdevices and a wide range of related technology.	Advanced Robotics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yasuhisa Hirata Associate Professor Yusuke Tamura The robot is an advanced system that consists of mechanical parts, actuators, sensors, and controllers. By integrating the several systems and control methods effectively, the robot could realize required tasks in the real environment. In this lecture, the fundamental and advanced motion control methods of the robot will be given, and the recent applications developed by the integration of the robot technologies will be introduced.
Biomechatronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Mami Tanaka	Foundations of Molecular Robotics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Satoshi Murata Associate Professor Shinichiro Nomura Molecular robotics is a technology for creating systems by combining logically designed molecules. The basis of molecular robotics are DNA nanotechnology and artificial cell engineering. DNA nanotechnology is used to create various nanostructures and molecular computers for molecular robot by designing the sequences of nucleic acid molecules such as DNA. Artificial cell engineering is a methodology to embed various functional molecules in vesicles called liposomes to create a cellular molecular robot. In addition, synthetic biology, which is a closely related subject to molecular robotics, will also be explained.
Biomechanosystem Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kenichi Funamoto Associate Professor Hitomi Anzai Associate Professor Takuya Mabuchi This course focuses on the relationship between mechanical behavior and function at the biomolecular, cellular, and tissue levels, explaining experimental, analytical, and modeling methodologies. The course covers multiscale analytical approaches in bioengineering, including molecular dynamics simulations for analyzing biomolecular structure and function, microfluidic devices for observing and evaluating cellular dynamics, and computational fluid dynamics (CFD) for analyzing blood flow and respiratory airflow. Students will also deepen their understanding of biological data analysis methods utilizing machine learning and artificial intelligence.	Introduction to Solid State Ionics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koji Amezawa Associate Professor Kazuhisa Sato Associate Professor Yuta Kimura In this lecture, ionic transport phenomena in solids will be discussed. Ions in ceramics, ionic crystals, and inorganic glasses can move in varying degrees. Particularly solids showing excellent ionic conduction are called as solid state ionic conductors, and utilized as electrolytes or electrodes of fuel cells, batteries, and electrochemical sensors. In this lecture, basics of solid state ionics, such as mechanisms of ionic conduction in solid, will be first explained, and then advanced applications of solid state ionic conductors will be introduced.
Embodied Intelligence and Robotics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masashi Konyo To realize systems in which robots and humans share physical embodiment and collaborate—such as remote operation using haptic interfaces—it is essential to appropriately evaluate human factors, including sensory characteristics and subjective perception. In the course Embodied Intelligence and Human Factors in Robotics, students will aim to acquire systematic knowledge of evaluation methods for human factors and gain insights into numerous case studies related to human factor research. Furthermore, through practical exercises, students will plan their own evaluation and experimental methods, deepening their understanding.	Neuro Robotics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Mitsuhiro Hayashibe Associate Professor Dai Owaki This course deals with key elements for Neuro-Robotics which is new scientific field to use robotics for neuroscience and use neuroscience for robotics. We learn robotics computation aspect and neuroscience knowledge to understand human functionality with the view of robotics, and robotics modeling and computation technology which is useful to understand human system of motor control and motor learning. It may include machine learning, neural network, Kalman filtering, control methods for computation aspect. The lecture is given in practical aspects as well as fundamental aspects for students who study neurorobotics and its related applications.

Intelligent Control Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koichi Hashimoto Professor Shingo Kagami The aim of this lecture is to obtain the basics knowledge and to know the latest trend for intelligent control systems. Lectures on robot kinematics, robot vision, and feedback control theory will be given. Lectures on building blocks for robot vision systems such as image sensors, image processing and visual tracking will also be given.	Functional Fluids Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takehiko Sato Professor Masaya Shigeta Professor Hidemasa Takana Associate Professor Hitoshi Muneoka This course covers fluids that express functionality by external fields, such as not only plasma fluid, magnetic fluid, MR/ER fluids, ionic liquid, but also reactive fluids and nano droplets exhibiting different functionalities from the bulk. We discuss fundamentals based on fluids' structure, mechanism of exhibiting the functionalities, transport phenomena, governing equations, and diagnostic method for the functional fluids. Also, regarding advanced applications using functionalities of those fluids, we outline plasma medicine, environmental remediation, material processing, energy equipment and other topics.
Nano/Micro Mechanoptics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshiaki Kanamori Associate Professor Naoki Inomata Mechanoptics is the fusional research field of optics and mechanics. Nano/Micro mechanoptics is a research field of mechanoptics on nano/micrometer scales. Fundamental technologies and applications in the field are surveyed. The topics on micrometer scale are spatial modulators for displays, micromechanical systems for optical telecommunication, optical sensors, etc. The topics on nanometer scale are wavelength-selective optical filters using subwavelength mechanical structures, optical devices for controlling surface optical reflectance and light polarization, and structural optics smaller than the subwavelength optics. Micro/Nanometer scale fabrication technologies for micro/nano mechanoptics are also studied. The latest papers relating to the above are also presented and discussed.	Tough Cyberphysical AI 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazunori Ohno The importance of cyberphysical AI that operates in the real world with embodiment is rapidly growing. In order to contribute to solving issues that our society faces such as SDGs and disasters, with the central issues of system robustness, flexibility, adaptability, and wide applicability, this course will give lectures, exercises, and discussions on advanced research of tough cyberphysical AI such as tough robotics, intelligence operating in extreme environments, and their advancement.

Physical Fluctuomatics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuyuki Tanaka Applications to many fields in engineering like control, signal processing etc. and in information sciences are in mind through the lecture course for the basic knowledge of statistical machine learning theory as well as stochastic processes. Brief introduction will be given to methods for applications like statistical estimation etc., and to the relationship with statistical-mechanical informatics. We first lecture probability and statistics and their fundamental properties and explain the basic frameworks of Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimation. Particularly, we show EM algorithm as one of familiar computational schemes to realize the maximum likelihood estimation. As one of linear statistical models, we introduce Gaussian graphical model and show the explicit procedure for Bayesian estimation and EM algorithm from observed data. We show some useful probabilistic models which are applicable to probabilistic information processing in the standpoint of Bayesian estimation. We mention that some of these models can be regarded as physical models in statistical mechanics. Fundamental structure of belief propagation methods is reviewed as powerful key algorithms to compute some important statistical quantities, for example, averages, variances and covariances. Particularly, we clarify the relationship between belief propagations and some approximate methods in statistical mechanics. As ones of application to probabilistic information processing based on Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimations, we show probabilistic image processing and probabilistic reasoning. Moreover, we review also quantum-mechanical extensions of probabilistic information processing.	Environmental Administration 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers The Graduate School of Environmental Studies has had a cooperation agreement with Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City, respectively. In this lecture, students learn about current status and issues related to environmental policies of Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City (about climate change such as global warming, promotion of waste reduction and recycling including plastic recycling, and environment-related laws) to achieve environmental conservation and sustainable society and learn about environmental policies and environmental technologies. In addition to lectures, this course can help students acquire practical knowledge and develop their ability to think about how to respond to environmental issues through exercise and facility tour.
Ethics of Research and Development 1 credit Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Professor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. Acquiring these skills will also help protect you. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). There will be time during the lecture to listen to and discuss your thoughts, so please participate actively. If you have any questions or concerns about the lecture or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A.	Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers Practical training and research conducted at a company for around one week to one month in the first year of master's program. Through this training, students learn how to apply the basic research at university to a real industrial technology setting. Additionally, students gain on-site experience and understand the realities of planning, surveys and research, product development, manufacturing and product management, etc., in companies. It is desirable that all students take this training. One or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period of the training.
International Scientific Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers When students have attended any lectures or practiced in a foreign academic organization or science program, one or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period.	Special Lecture on Robotics A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.

Advanced Seminar on Robotics A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers Addressing leading-edge academic research in the major area, this course comprises seminars on a subject which student have chosen themselves as well as training in and beyond the university. Integrating these advanced specialist knowledge helps to develop students' problem-posing ability.	Seminar on Nano-Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuji Tanaka Professor Satoshi Murata Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Yoshiaki Kanamori Associate Professor Shinichiro Nomura Associate Professor Takaki Tsukamoto Associate Professor Naoki Inomata Associate Professor Takuya Mabuchi By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.
Seminar on Robot-Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Mami Tanaka Professor Mitsuhiro Hayashibe Professor Yasuhisa Hirata Professor Kimitoshi Yamazaki Associate Professor Dai Owaki Associate Professor Yusuke Tamura By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Master's Research Training in Robotics 8 credits Required Various teachers Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews. Students who have acquired credits from the Innovation Oriented Seminar on Mechanical Engineering program do not need to take this course.

授業科目表 (MC) List of Courses

Department of Aerospace Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Langu age	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	数値解析学	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の専門基盤科目の 内から 4 科目以上選択 履修し、 8 単位以上修 得すること。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Numerical Analysis	隔年 Every second year	E				
	統計的モデリング Statistical modeling	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	基盤流体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Fluid Dynamics	毎年 Every year	E				
	固体力学	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	Solid Mechanics	毎年 Every year	E				
	熱科学・工学 A	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering A	隔年 Every second year	E				
	熱科学・工学 B	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Thermal Science and Engineering B	隔年 Every second year	E				
	システム制御工学Ⅰ System Control EngineeringⅠ	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	システム制御工学Ⅱ System Control EngineeringⅡ	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	材料化学 Materials Chemistry	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	計算機科学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Computer Hardware Fundamentals	隔年 Every second year	E				
	固体物理学 Solid State Physics	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	塑性力学 Mechanics of Plasticity	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	生物の構造と機能	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Structure and Function Living System	隔年 Every second year	E				
	ロボットビジョン	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Robot Vision	隔年 Every second year	E				
	デジタル信号処理	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Digital Signal Processing	隔年 Every second year	E				
	力学と物理数学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Introduction to Classical Mechanics and Physical Mathematics	隔年 Every second year	E				

	連続体力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Continuum Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	応用流体力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Applied Fluid Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	構造力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Structural Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E				
専門科目 Major General Subjects	航空宇宙システム工学 Aerospace Systems	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の専門科目の内から少なくとも1科目以上選択履修し2単位以上を修得するとともに、左記の科目、特別講義A、特別研修A、及び関連科目を選択履修し、全体で12単位以上を修得すること。 Students must earn at least 2 credits from the Major general subjects listed in the left column. In total 12 or more credits are required to earn from the Major general subjects, Special Lecture A, Advanced Seminar A, and related subjects.
	航空宇宙推進工学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Aerospace Propulsion	隔年 Every second year	E				
	数値流体力学 Computational Fluid Dynamics	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	数理流体力学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Applied Mathematical Fluid Dynamics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	高性能計算論 High Performance Computing	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	物理フラクチュオマティクス論 Physical Fluctuomatics	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	環境行政論 Environmental Administration	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	研究と開発の倫理 Ethics of Research and Development	毎年 Every year	JE		1		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship Training				1~2		
	国際学術インターンシップ研修 International Scientific Internship Training				1~2		

	航空宇宙工学特別講義A Special Lecture on Aerospace Engineering A				1~2		特別講義 A, 特別研修 A で修得した単位は 2 単 位まで専門科目の要件 の 12 単位に含めるこ とができる。 なお, ダブルディグリー プログラム, 共同教育プ ログラムの学生に限り, 特別講義 A の単位を 8 単位まで本要件に含め ることができる。 A total of 2 credits at most, obtained from Special Lecture A and/or Advanced Seminar A, can be included in the requirement of 12 credits.
	航空宇宙工学特別研修A Advanced Seminar on Aerospace Engineering A				1~2		As an exception, students enrolled in the double-degree program or joint educational program can include up to 8 credits from Special Lecture A.
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	航空システムセミナー Seminar on Aero Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		左記のセミナーのうち から, 指導教員の所属す るセミナー 2 単位を修 得すること。
	宇宙システムセミナー Seminar on Space Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		Students must earn 2 credits from one of their supervisor's seminars listed in the left column.
	航空宇宙工学修士研修 Master's Research Training in Aeronautics and Space Engineering			8			

※修士課程を修了するためには, 修了要件単位 [30 単位] を修得することに加えて, 必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し, 学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより, 修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については, 現時点におけるものであり, 変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Numerical Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Students will be taught the numerical analysis techniques which provide the basis for analysis in fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, mechanics, electromagnetics and measurement and control engineering, etc., and learn how to apply these skills. Classes will focus in particular on (1) numerical solutions for ordinary differential equations (2) the finite difference method and the finite element method for partial differential equations, and (3) linear algebra and numerical optimization methods, covering the basics of numerical analysis and their engineering applications.	Statistical modeling 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuko Araki Statistical modeling is widely used in various fields of natural and social sciences to extract information from data and to solve problems. In this lectures, we will start from the basic theory underlying statistical modeling of phenomena , and then focuses on (1) how to set up flexible models, (2)how to estimate parameters of models, and (3) how to select optimal models in order to efficiently extract information from recent data with complex and diverse structures. Background knowledge on elementary probability and statistics are required.
Fluid Dynamics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaya Shigeta Students acquire the intuition and knowledge of the nature of fluid motion by studying the fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics with not only theories but also visualized images, observation videos, and computer graphic animations. The goal is for students to be able to predict the fluid motion and to design the control methods in aerodynamic and material processing applications. Students can also improve their abilities of scientific discussion and international communication. Keywords: Vortex, Stream/Path/Streak lines, Incompressibility/Compressibility, Conservation laws, Bernoulli's theorem, Viscosity and diffusivity, Boundary layer, Aerodynamic force, Laws of similarity, Reynolds number, Strouhal number and Kármán's vortex street, Navier-Stokes and wave equations, Analogy with heat and mass transfers, and Plasma as high-temperature chemically-reactive electromagnetic fluid.	Solid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yoshiaki Kawagoe This class is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of deformation of solids and covers the fundamentals of continuum solid mechanics. It focuses on two-dimensional elasticity in infinitesimal strain theory, the concept of strain and stress, and the introduction of general methods of solving the boundary value problems through the specific problems. Moreover, this class also covers the fundamentals of finite deformation theory, which is used for addressing the large deformations of solids.
Thermal Science and Engineering A 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kaoru Maruta Professor Takashi Tokumasu Professor Hisashi Nakamura Associate Professor Akihiro Hayakawa In this course, students will master the fundamentals of reactive flows in thermal fluid science. In particular, the course is designed to cover flame behaviors and peculiar phenomena in laminar and turbulent combustion, the basic concept of chemical kinetics and the understanding of reaction phenomena of electrochemistry on the standpoint of thermal science. Through the class, students will further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena and will become able to apply this to practical devices.	Thermal Science and Engineering B 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsushi Biwa Professor Atsuki Komiya Professor Gota Kikugawa Associate Professor Eita Shoji Associate Professor Surblys Donatas The students will master the basic physics of thermal energy conversion and heat transfer in both micro and macroscopic scales and learn to link this knowledge to engineering applications. More specifically, the series lectures: i) oscillating-flow based heat transfer and energy conversion, ii) visualization and control of multi-scale heat and mass transfer, iii) statistical mechanics regarding interface phenomena, and iv) the Molecular Dynamics and molecular-scale analyses of thermo-fluid phenomena will be done. Students are expected to further deepen their understanding of the essence of thermal phenomena.
System Control Engineering I 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koichi Hashimoto Professor Yasuhisa Hirata New mechanical systems using advanced mechanisms are being developed in a range of areas for medical care and welfare, space exploration, disaster rescue purposes and so on. This course focuses on motion control design of increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamentals for non-linear system analysis and control system design methods. First, phase plane analysis methods and Lyapunov methods are introduced as the main ways to analyze non-linear systems. Next, non-linear feedback control system design methods that can be used for mechanical control systems with non-linear dynamics. Finally, students look at several control system design methods.	System Control Engineering II 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yusuke Tamura This course gives an advanced lecture based on the contents of “System Control Engineering I.” This lecture introduces the analysis and design methods of control systems used for designing motion control for increasingly advanced and complex mechanical systems. Students will learn fundamental concepts for state and output feedback in the state space, state observer and Kalman filter, and response analysis of control systems. This class includes some exercises using MATLAB.

Materials Chemistry 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Koji Amezawa Professor Eiji Akiyama Associate Professor Hiroshi Abe Most metals in the earth's atmosphere inevitably change into more thermodynamically stable compounds such as oxides or sulfides. To understand this principle more precisely, students will learn chemical and electro-chemical equilibrium theory, and kinetics theory in relation to corrosion and oxidation of metals. Practical examples will be used to explain the phenomena and theories of wet corrosion and high-temperature oxidation, deepening students' understanding of the chemical and electro-chemical reactions related to macro phenomena of corrosion and oxidation. This course will be offered in English with a lecture and practice style, using English-language materials. A detailed outline of the course will be presented during the first class.	Computer Hardware Fundamentals 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Hiroyuki Takizawa Computers have become an indispensable part of modern society. In this course, both IC technology and computer architecture will be lectured for a better understanding of modern computer systems. First, CMOS-IC technology, memory technology, and 2D/3D integration technology that support a remarkable evolution of computer systems over the past few decades will be introduced. Then, the topics will move to computer architecture focusing on the structure of computer systems, issues and tradeoffs involved in the design of computer system architecture, and high-performance computing. Also, research topics on state-of-the-art IC technology and computer architecture will be presented in the lecture.
Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Professor Wataru Yashiro Associate Professor Makoto Shimizu This course targets students from mechanical engineering, system engineering and a wide range of other specialized areas. Using Introduction to Solid State Physics (Charles Kittel, Eighth Edition) as the main text, it focuses on the fundamentals of material science. Following the chapter order in this textbook, each class will cover the content associated with that chapter. The course aims to provide students from a wide range of areas with an understanding of the basics concept of solid-state physics and a broad perspective on the behavior of materials in engineering systems.	Mechanics of Plasticity 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Keiichi Shirasu Mechanics of plasticity is an extended subject of mechanics of materials, mechanics of elasticity, continuum mechanics, and solid mechanics. This lecture aims to understand the mechanical description of "plastic deformation," a fundamental phenomenon such as the strength and fracture of materials, forming process, and tribology, and to master a deformation analysis method based on plasticity. This lecture covers 1) basic concepts of plastic deformation, 2) a mechanical description of plastic deformation, 3) a simulation method using the finite element method, and 4) applications to engineering through examples.
Structure and Function of Living System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Makoto Ohta Professor Takuji Ishikawa In all types of engineering with a connection to the human body, a thorough understanding of the structure and function of the human body and other living systems is vital, as is consideration of systems geared to the special features of these living systems. This course covers biological knowledge, focusing on the basic functions and structures of living organisms that form the basis of bioengineering. Particular emphasis will be placed on the basic knowledge and approaches necessary for the deep exploration of the anatomy and physiology of the human body from a biomechanical perspective.	Robot Vision 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takayuki Okatani This course focuses on robot/computer vision, covering a comprehensive range of topics from the foundations of deep learning to cutting-edge research. It provides a detailed examination of the mathematical principles and optimization techniques of neural networks, as well as the architecture of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), the cornerstone of image recognition. Furthermore, the course discusses practical challenges such as visualization techniques, learning from limited data, and model robustness. It also explains the mechanisms behind modern AI foundations, including Transformers (attention mechanisms), multimodal learning, and generative models, while providing an overview of classical multi-view geometry essential for 3D reconstruction.

Digital Signal Processing 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shingo Kagami Professor Toshinori Kuwahara This lecture covers fundamentals of digital signal processing that provides a foundation for sensing, control, communication, voice processing, image processing, and so forth. Related subjects include discrete-time signals, discrete-time and discrete Fourier transformations, sampling, digital frequency analysis, discrete-time systems, z transformation, digital filtering, and some more advanced topics.	Introduction to Mechanics and Physical Mathematics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tomonaga Okabe In the modeling of classical mechanics, we often meet the applied mathematics, such as differential geometry or manifolds theory. These have been developed from the viewpoint of mathematical universality and do not always provide new ideas directly. But, we often need such a background to make the theoretical models. Furthermore, symbols and calculations developed in these fields are not commonly used by general engineering students or graduate students of engineering, and this is considered to be an obstacle for learning them. In this lecture, I am going to introduce those mathematical expressions as simple as possible, so that the students can employ the advanced mathematics in the general mechanical engineering field. This course can also be considered as an introduction to the tools of physical mathematics.
Continuum Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takuji Ishikawa Associate Professor Toshihiro Omori Materials may be regarded as continuum at the macroscopic scale. In this lecture, we aim to mathematically understand the motion and deformation of materials, such as solid and fluid, at the macroscopic scale. We first explain the concepts of continuum and stress as well as vector/tensor analysis. We then derive basic equations describing the motion and deformation of continuum, such as equilibrium equation, constitutive equation and boundary conditions. This lecture is the basis of solid and fluid mechanics, which is recommended to students who want to establish a whole picture of both subjects.	Applied Fluid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Jun Ishimoto Professor Yuka Iga This lecture will be given on the fundamentals and applications of multiphase fluid dynamics and numerical analysis related to the fluid dynamic phenomena with heterogeneous interfaces, gas-liquid two-phase flow, phase change, cavitation, and the fundamentals of turbo-type fluid machinery such as pumps and turbines. The main topics to be understand are as follows. 1) Flow pattern and classification method of gas-liquid two-phase flow, 2) Fundamentals of two-fluid model, 3) Modeling of dispersed multi-phase flow and numerical analysis, 4) Modeling of liquid atomization 5) Classification and role of fluid machinery 6) Generation of cavitation in pumps.
Structural Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kanjuro Makihara Associate Professor Keisuke Otsuka This lecture gives a fundamental knowledge on the structural analysis and the structural design of mechanical structures. Main topics of this lecture are deformation and stress analyses of fuselage and wing structures subjected to bending, twisting and shear. (1) Fundamental of mechanical structure and material strength. (2) Vibration analysis for structures. (3) Applied load and stress analysis of mechanical structures. (4) Structural identification and structural health monitoring (5) Structural mechanics for aerospace engineering.	Aerospace Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Adjunct Instructor Toshihiko Nakagawa Adjunct Instructor Soichiro Yada Lectures give the system concept of aircraft and rocket and discuss the basic design planning and the performance of these flight vehicles.

Aerospace Propulsion 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Associate Professor Masayuki Takahashi Lectures on principles of thrust generation of jet engine and rocket engine which propel vehicles in air and space are given, including structure of the engines and methods for improving their performance. Non-chemical propulsion schemes are also introduced, including physics of plasma.	Computational Fluid Dynamics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Soshi Kawai This course provides the basic and advanced fundamentals and theories of modern computational fluid dynamics (CFD) methods for compressible flows. Also, we will provide lectures on the programming of numerical methods discussed in this course.
Applied Mathematical Fluid Dynamics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Hattori Associate Professor Makoto Hirota A number of ideas in applied mathematics, which include dynamical systems, differential geometry, Lie groups, and statistical mechanics, have been applied to fluid dynamics. Recent development in basic fluid dynamics is introduced and methods and ideas for attacking various problems in nonlinear dynamics are given. The lecture consists of three parts: (i) theory of hydrodynamics stability, (ii) statistical fluid dynamics, and (iii) topological fluid dynamics.	High Performance Computing 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hiroyuki Takizawa This course reviews high-performance computing systems from both aspects of hardware and software. The course talks about the importance of parallel processing, parallel system architectures, parallel algorithm design, parallel programming, and performance evaluation methodologies. The course also discusses the memory systems necessary for high-performance computing.
Physical Fluctuomatics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuyuki Tanaka Applications to many fields in engineering like control, signal processing etc. and in information sciences are in mind through the lecture course for the basic knowledge of statistical machine learning theory as well as stochastic processes. Brief introduction will be given to methods for applications like statistical estimation etc., and to the relationship with statistical-mechanical informatics. We first lecture probability and statistics and their fundamental properties and explain the basic frameworks of Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimation. Particularly, we show EM algorithm as one of familiar computational schemes to realize the maximum likelihood estimation. As one of linear statistical models, we introduce Gaussian graphical model and show the explicit procedure for Bayesian estimation and EM algorithm from observed data. We show some useful probabilistic models which are applicable to probabilistic information processing in the standpoint of Bayesian estimation. We mention that some of these models can be regarded as physical models in statistical mechanics. Fundamental structure of belief propagation methods is reviewed as powerful key algorithms to compute some important statistical quantities, for example, averages, variances and covariances. Particularly, we clarify the relationship between belief propagations and some approximate methods in statistical mechanics. As ones of application to probabilistic information processing based on Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimations, we show probabilistic image processing and probabilistic reasoning. Moreover, we review also quantum-mechanical extensions of probabilistic information processing.	Environmental Administration 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers The Graduate School of Environmental Studies has had a cooperation agreement with Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City, respectively. In this lecture, students learn about current status and issues related to environmental policies of Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City (about climate change such as global warming, promotion of waste reduction and recycling including plastic recycling, and environment-related laws) to achieve environmental conservation and sustainable society and learn about environmental policies and environmental technologies. In addition to lectures, this course can help students acquire practical knowledge and develop their ability to think about how to respond to environmental issues through exercise and facility tour.

Ethics of Research and Development 1 credit Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Professor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. Acquiring these skills will also help protect you. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). There will be time during the lecture to listen to and discuss your thoughts, so please participate actively. If you have any questions or concerns about the lecture or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A.	Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers Practical training and research conducted at a company for around one week to one month in the first year of master's program. Through this training, students learn how to apply the basic research at university to a real industrial technology setting. Additionally, students gain on-site experience and understand the realities of planning, surveys and research, product development, manufacturing and product management, etc., in companies. It is desirable that all students take this training. One or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period of the training.
International Scientific Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All teachers When students have attended any lectures or practiced in a foreign academic organization or science program, one or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period.	Special Lecture on Aerospace Engineering A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.
Advanced Seminar on Aerospace Engineering A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers Addressing leading-edge academic research in the major area, this course comprises seminars on a subject which student have chosen themselves as well as training in and beyond the university. Integrating these advanced specialist knowledge helps to develop students' problem-posing ability.	Seminar on Aero Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tomonaga Okabe Professor Hiroki Nagai Professor Soshi Kawai Professor Hisashi Nakamura Associate Professor Go Yamamoto Associate Professor Yoshiaki Abe Associate Professor Aiko Yakeno Associate Professor Kai Fukami Associate Professor Yoshiaki Kawagoe By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.
Seminar on Space Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Professor Hideaki Kobayashi Professor Kanjuro Makihara Professor Toshinori Kuwahara Associate Professor Masayuki Takahashi Associate Professor Keisuke Otsuka Associate Professor Akihiro Hayakawa Associate Professor Yuji Saito By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Master's Research Training in Aeronautics and Space Engineering 8 credits Required Various teachers Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews. Students who have acquired credits from the Innovation Oriented Seminar on Mechanical Engineering program do not need to take this course.

授業科目表 (MC) List of Courses

Department of Quantum Science and Energy Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	原子炉工学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		左記の専門基盤科目の内 から 3 科目以上選択履修 し、 6 単位以上修得する こと。 A student has to earn 6 or more credits from the Major basic subjects listed in the left column. ※補足参照 See note below.
	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E				
	核エネルギーシステム 安全工学 Safety Engineering of Nuclear Energy Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	粒子ビーム科学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Science and Engineering of Particle Beam	隔年 Every second year	E				
	プラズマ物理・核融合学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Plasma Physics and Fusion Energy	隔年 Every second year	E				
	固体物理	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Solid State Physics	隔年 Every second year	E				
	材料化学 Materials Chemistry	毎年 Every year	E		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	バックエンド工学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		左記の専門科目の内から 少なくとも 2 科目以上選 択履修し 4 単位以上を修 得すること。 A student has to earn 4 or more credits from the major general subjects listed in the left column.
	Nuclear Fuel Cycle and Radioactive Waste	隔年 Every second year	E				
	中性子工学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Neutron Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E				
	保全工学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Basics for Plant Life Management	隔年 Every second year	E				
	核エネルギーシステム材 料学	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
	Materials for Nuclear Energy Systems	隔年 Every second year	E				
	実験原子力システム工学 Experimental Nuclear System Engineering	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	原子力基盤コンクリート 工学 Concrete for Nuclear Power Plants	Note1	J		2		

	総合耐震工学 General Earthquake Engineering	Note1	J		2		
	原子力安全の論理と規制 I Nuclear Safety Theory and Regulation I	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	原子力安全の論理と規制 II Nuclear Safety Theory and Regulation II	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	原子炉廃止措置工学 Engineering for Nuclear Reactor Decommissioning	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	物理フラクチュオマティクス論 Physical Fluctuomatics	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	環境行政論 Environmental Administration	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	研究と開発の倫理 Ethics of Research and Development	毎年 Every year	JE		1		
	鉄筋コンクリート構造 Reinforced Concrete Structures	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	エネルギー政策論 Global Energy Policy	隔年 Every second year	J		2		
		隔年 Every second year	E				
	インターンシップ研修 Internship Training				1~2		
	国際学術インターンシップ研修 International Scientific Internship Training				1~2		
	量子エネルギー工学特別講義 A Special Lecture on Quantum Energy Engineering A				1~2		
	量子エネルギー工学特別研修 A Advanced Seminar on Quantum Energy Engineering A				1~2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						特別講義 A, 特別研修 A で修得した単位は 2 単位まで本要件に含めることができる。なお, ダブルディグリープログラム, 共同教育プログラムの学生に限り, 特別講義 A の単位を 8 単位まで本要件に含めることができる。 A total of 2 credits at most, obtained from Advanced seminar A and Special lecture A, is included in the MC completion requirement. As an exception, a total of 8 credits obtained from Special lecture A is included in the requirement, when a student is enrolled in our double-degree program or joint educational program.

専門科目 Major General Subjects	先進原子核工学セミナー Seminar on Advanced Nuclear Energy Engineering	毎年 Every year	JE		2		左記のセミナーのうちから、指導教員の所属するセミナー 2 単位を修得すること。 Students must earn 2 credits from one of their supervisor's seminars listed in the left column.
	原子核システム安全工学セミナー Seminar on Safety Engineering of Nuclear Energy Systems	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	エネルギー物理工学セミナー Seminar on Energy Physics Engineering	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	粒子ビーム工学セミナー Seminar on Particle- Beam Engineering	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	エネルギー材料工学セミナー Seminar on Energy Materials	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	エネルギー化学工学セミナー Seminar on Energy Chemical Engineering	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	量子物性工学セミナー Seminar on Quantum Theoretic Materials Engineering	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	加速器放射線工学セミナー Seminar on Accelerator Radiation Science and Engineering	毎年 Every year	JE		2		
	量子エネルギー工学修士 研修 A Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering A				2		
	量子エネルギー工学修士 研修 B Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering B				2		
	量子エネルギー工学修士 研修 C Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering C				2		
	量子エネルギー工学修士 研修 D Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering D				2		

※修士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔30 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Note 1) Please contact the instructor for details.

※補足) なお、2 科目 (4 単位) まで、「応用科学専攻」「化学工学専攻」「バイオ工学専攻」の専門基盤科目の選択履修を認める場合があるので、希望者は予め所定の様式で大学院教務委員に届け出ること。

Students may be allowed to take up to two elective courses (4 credits) in the Major basic subjects of the “Department of Applied Chemistry”

“Department of Chemical Engineering” “Department of Biomolecular Engineering”

Those who wish to apply must notify a member of the Graduate School Academic Affairs Committee in advance using the designated form.

修了要件単位数

Credits requirement for MC completion

専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	6 credits or more
専門科目 Major General Subjects (Excluding the subjects below)	4 credits or more
専門科目 Major General Subjects ・ Internship Training ・ International Scientific Internship Training ・ Special Lecture A ・ Advanced Seminar A	
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	
セミナー Seminar	2 credits
修士研修 Master's Research Training	8 credits
合計 Total	30 credits or more

Nuclear Reactor Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Satoshi Ito Associate Professor Shinji Ebara The objective of this class is to understand the basics and applications of thermal fluids and electromagnetic phenomena in nuclear reactors and to respond to national examination together with system modeling capability from the viewpoint of integrated engineering. The main contents are; 1. Heat transfer related to fuel rods 2. Basic matter about boiling and application 3. Pipe flow and natural convection 4. Structural analysis 5. Thermal hydraulics in a nuclear reactor plant 6. Modeling of turbulence flow	Safety Engineering of Nuclear Energy Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Takahashi Associate Professor Daisuke Karikawa The design of huge complex system such as nuclear power plant is presented in this lecture with the emphasis on the design for safety, redundant system, defense on depth. The basics of reliability engineering, probabilistic safety assessment and human reliability analysis are also lectured. In the latter half of the lecture, students perform simulation based practical training using PC-based nuclear power plant simulator in order to understand the basic plant behavior and the possible scenarios of severe accidents simulating what happened in the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant accident.
Science and Engineering of Particle Beams 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shigeo Matsuyama Professor Atsuki Terakawa Professor Manabu Tashiro Associate Professor Yohei Kikuchi Professor Seong-Yun Kim Professor Keitaro Hitomi Associate Professor Wataru Kada Particle beams are used in a wide range of fields, from science and engineering to medicine. In addition to learning basic knowledge such as the basic characteristics of particle beams, the interaction between particles and materials, and the interaction between particles and cells, as well as the state-of-the-art application technology, the course will include particle beam acceleration technology, fundamental devices in applications, and the systematic and/or beam control techniques. This lecture covers the knowledge of accelerator-related fields of the Radiation Protection Supervisor Examination.	Plasma Physics and Fusion Energy 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Hatano Associate Professor Tetsutaro Oishi Senior Assistant Professor Hiroyuki Takahashi The objective of this class is to learn about the foundational principles of plasma and the engineering aspects of fusion energy. Starting from the fundamentals of plasma behaviors and particle orbits in electromagnetic fields, the physics part will be expanded to plasma confinement and transport theory, magnet-hydrodynamic equilibrium of plasma, plasma heating and current drive. Based on the physics, the course will address the concept of fusion power systems and fusion-relevant technologies to realize fusion energy, covering superconducting magnet, divertor, plasma heating systems and fuel cycle. In the last part of the course, safety, environmental and socioeconomic aspects of fusion energy will be presented.
Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Dai Aoki Professor Keitaro Hitomi Associate Professor Atsushi Miyake This course targets students from mechanical engineering, system engineering and a wide range of other specialized areas. Using Introduction to Solid State Physics (Charles Kittel, Eighth Edition) as the main text, it focuses on the fundamentals of material science. Following the chapter order in this textbook, each class will cover the content associated with that chapter. The course aims to provide students from a wide range of areas with an understanding of the basics concept of solid-state physics and a broad perspective on the behavior of materials in engineering systems.	Materials Chemistry 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Koji Amezawa Professor Eiji Akiyama Associate Professor Hiroshi Abe Most metals in the earth's atmosphere inevitably change into more thermodynamically stable compounds such as oxides or sulfides. To understand this principle more precisely, students will learn chemical and electro-chemical equilibrium theory, and kinetics theory in relation to corrosion and oxidation of metals. Practical examples will be used to explain the phenomena and theories of wet corrosion and high-temperature oxidation, deepening students' understanding of the chemical and electro-chemical reactions related to macro phenomena of corrosion and oxidation. This course will be offered in English with a lecture and practice style, using English-language materials. A detailed outline of the course will be presented during the first class.

Nuclear Fuel Cycle and Radioactive Waste 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Taiji Chida Professor Seong-Yun Kim Professor Masayuki Watanabe The nuclear fuel cycle and radioactive waste are important for the continuous use of nuclear energy. This course provides an overview of the nuclear fuel cycle and basic knowledge of spent fuel reprocessing and radioactive waste disposal. Furthermore, the advanced analytical chemistry, the separation and purification, the mass transfer in an aquifer, and so on are discussed.	Neutron Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shigeo Matsuyama Visiting Associate Professor Kenya Suyama Neutron Engineering is the lecture on the behavior of neutron in the system and device such as fission and fusion reactor from the viewpoint of microscopic to macroscopic. The main topics of the lecture are “Transport of neutron in a medium” and “Dynamics and control of neutron in an energy system and device like nuclear reactor”. This lecture is compulsory for the student who pursues the license for chief engineer of reactor. Besides, it is desired that student takes the lecture of “Introduction to Neutron Transport” in undergraduate course.
Basics for Plant Life Management 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Tetsuya Uchimoto Professor Noritaka Yusa Associate Professor Hiroshi Abe This course covers the fundamentals and theories of maintenance of plant equipment, mainly nuclear power plants. It includes the basic concept of maintenance, aging phenomena of structural materials, inspection techniques, integrity evaluation, and deterioration countermeasure techniques. The main aging phenomena are pipe thinning, stress corrosion cracking, embrittlement, fatigue, etc. Phenomenology, examples, mechanisms and control techniques are lectured for each deterioration mode. Special lectures and discussions by experts from industry and government will be provided as necessary.	Materials for Nuclear Energy Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ryuta Kasada Associate Professor Sosuke Kondo The purpose of this lecture is to learn the relationship between nuclear energy systems, such as fission reactors and fusion reactors, and the various materials used in the nuclear energy systems. In order to understand the role of materials in the nuclear energy systems, students learn the concept of stability of energy systems in a broad view. Students will participate in workshop-style group exercises to recognize and explain the stability of energy systems and learn system dynamics methods that can be applied to the investigation and analysis of energy system stability. Irradiation damage, which is a phenomenon unique to materials used in nuclear energy systems, and the resulting irradiation effects will be introduced. The overall concept of structural integrity of nuclear energy systems that use materials with irradiation effects will be shown with focusing on specific examples in reactor pressure vessel steels. Students will learn the basics of environmental resistance and accident behavior of materials used in nuclear energy systems, as well as the status of accident-resistant fuels that have been developed in recent years. Based on the previous engineering knowledge, students are expected to learn about the concept of the lifetime of nuclear energy systems from not only an engineering perspective but also a social perspective. In addition, students will be able to recognize their own viewpoints on the relationship between nuclear energy systems and society and discuss them with others through exercises.
Experimental Nuclear System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shigeo Matsuyama Credits shall be awarded for experiments and practical training in nuclear systems engineering conducted at nuclear-related universities and research institutes in Japan and abroad, including this university. The experiments and practical training eligible for credit shall be selected from those announced in advance. In order for credits to be awarded, successful completion must be certified by the host institution, and the student must submit a report to this department and pass the assessment.	Concrete for Nuclear Power Plants 2 credits Elective Required Department of Quantum Science and Energy Engineering Academic Affairs Committee In this class, students learn the general properties of concrete, required quality of various materials for concrete production and its testing method, production method of concrete, construction method to build concrete structures. This class provides the explanations of the relationship between the properties of the concrete and the properties of the materials used as well as the production and construction method of concrete, to help students understand the fabrication of concrete suitable for the design conditions, for materials selection, mix proportion design, production, construction etc.

General Earthquake Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Department of Quantum Science and Energy Engineering Academic Affairs Committee This course provides students with the basic theories on the dynamic behavior of infrastructures subjected to earthquake ground motions and the seismic design methods. The purpose of this course is to help students understand the process of seismic design of structures, including mathematical modeling, earthquake response analysis methods and the performance evaluation of structures as well as the basic knowledge for the seismic design.	Nuclear Safety Theory and Regulation I 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Satoshi Ito A specially appointed professor Juichi Endo A specially appointed professor Eiji Hiraoka The basic concepts to achieve nuclear safety, the role of nuclear regulation, safety issues identified by the Fukushima accident, etc. are lectured. Especially, what is the basis of important regulatory decision-makings and real experiences during the Fukushima-Daiichi accident are introduced. Outside experts in various fields may be invited as lecturers to discuss regulatory issues and Fukushima accident issues to consider the relationship between the nuclear regulation and the society.
Nuclear Safety Theory and Regulation II 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Satoshi Ito A specially appointed professor Juichi Endo A specially appointed professor Eiji Hiraoka Lectures will be given on basic concepts for ensuring nuclear safety, the role of regulatory authorities, and issues related to the Fukushima Daiichi accident. The lecture will focus on problems behind the accident and actual experiences at the time of the accident. Lecturers with different careers will be invited to discuss various issues related to safety regulations and the Fukushima accident from a variety of perspectives, and to create opportunities to think about the relationship between safety regulations and society.	Engineering for Nuclear Decommissioning 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Makoto Takahashi Specially Appointed Professor Koji Dozaki Visiting Professor Masahiro Yamamoto This lecture mainly focuses on the Fukushima Dai-ichi Nuclear Power Station and provides the necessary theories for the safe decommissioning of nuclear reactors after a severe accident. This lecture focuses on the current status of Fukushima Daiichi NPS, lessons learned from past core disruptive accidents, current status and issues of decommissioning research, various efforts for technological development issues, as well as the current status of academic infrastructure such as the concept of ensuring long-term integrity of steel and RC structures during decommissioning, basics of fuel debris, treatment and disposal, and risk communication.
Physical Fluctuomatics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuyuki Tanaka Applications to many fields in engineering like control, signal processing etc. and in information sciences are in mind through the lecture course for the basic knowledge of statistical machine learning theory as well as stochastic processes. Brief introduction will be given to methods for applications like statistical estimation etc., and to the relationship with statistical-mechanical informatics. We first lecture probability and statistics and their fundamental properties and explain the basic frameworks of Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimation. Particularly, we show EM algorithm as one of familiar computational schemes to realize the maximum likelihood estimation. As one of linear statistical models, we introduce Gaussian graphical model and show the explicit procedure for Bayesian estimation and EM algorithm from observed data. We show some useful probabilistic models which are applicable to probabilistic information processing in the standpoint of Bayesian estimation. We mention that some of these models can be regarded as physical models in statistical mechanics. Fundamental structure of belief propagation methods is reviewed as powerful key algorithms to compute some important statistical quantities, for example, averages, variances and covariances. Particularly, we clarify the relationship between belief propagations and some approximate methods in statistical mechanics. As ones of application to probabilistic information processing based on Bayesian estimation and maximum likelihood estimations, we show probabilistic image processing and probabilistic reasoning. Moreover, we review also quantum-mechanical extensions of probabilistic information processing.	Environmental Administration 2 credits Elective Required Various teachers The Graduate School of Environmental Studies has had a cooperation agreement with Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City, respectively. In this lecture, students learn about current status and issues related to environmental policies of Miyagi Prefecture and Sendai City (about climate change such as global warming, promotion of waste reduction and recycling including plastic recycling, and environment-related laws) to achieve environmental conservation and sustainable society and learn about environmental policies and environmental technologies. In addition to lectures, this course can help students acquire practical knowledge and develop their ability to think about how to respond to environmental issues through exercise and facility tour.

Ethics of Research and Development 1 credit Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Professor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. Acquiring these skills will also help protect you. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). There will be time during the lecture to listen to and discuss your thoughts, so please participate actively. If you have any questions or concerns about the lecture or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A.	Reinforced Concrete Structures 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Maeda Reinforced concrete structures are an extremely rational structure that combines concrete, which is strong in compression, and reinforcing bars, which are strong in tension, and are widely used in everything from low-rise buildings to super-high-rise buildings. In the lecture, we will explain the properties of materials, the principles and characteristics of structures, the mechanical properties of the main structural members such as beams, columns, and shear walls, and discuss the performance required for structures and their verification methods. Learn the basic concepts of structural design for reinforced concrete buildings by explaining past earthquake damage and earthquake-resistant design standards.
Global Energy Policy 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Takahashi Professor Noritaka Yusa Associate Professor Tetsutaro Oishi In this course, students will learn about the history, current status, and trends of energy use in the world and Japan, with a focus on nuclear energy and renewable energy, and related issues such as public understanding, in order to gain an understanding of energy policy.	Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All Professors Practical training and research conducted at a company for around one week to one month in the first year of master's program. Through this training, students learn how to apply the basic research at university to a real industrial technology setting. Additionally, students gain on-site experience and understand the realities of planning, surveys and research, product development, manufacturing, and product management, etc., in companies. It is desirable that all students take this training. One or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period of the training.
International Scientific Internship Training 1 or 2 credits Elective Required All Professors When students have attended any lectures or practiced in a foreign academic organization or science program, one or two credits are given to them according to the content and the period.	Special Lecture on Quantum Energy Engineering A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Professors of Department A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.
Advanced Seminar on Quantum Energy Engineering A 1 or 2 credits Elective Required Professors of Department Addressing leading-edge academic research in the major area, this course comprises seminars on a subject which student have chosen themselves as well as training in and beyond the university. Integrating these advanced specialist knowledge helps to develop students' problem-posing ability.	Seminar on Advanced Nuclear Energy Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professors of Department By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.

Seminar on Safety Engineering of Nuclear Energy Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Watanabe Professor Makoto Takahashi Professor Noritaka Yusa Professor Masayuki Watanabe Associate Professor Daisuke Karikawa Associate Professor Hiroshi Abe Associate Professor Taiji Chida By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Seminar on Energy Physics Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Hatano Associate Professor Satoshi Ito Associate Professor Shinji Ebara Associate Professor Tetsutaro Oishi Associate Professor Naoko Oono By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.
Seminar on Particle-Beam Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shigeo Matsuyama Associate Professor Youhei Kikuchi Professor Seong-Yun Kim Professor Keitaro Hitomi Associate Professor Miho Shidahara Associate Professor Wataru Kada By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Seminar on Energy Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ryuta Kasada Associate Professor Koji Inoue Associate Professor Kenta Yoshida Associate Professor Sosuke Kondo By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.
Seminar on Energy Chemical Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Akira Kirishima Lecturer Daisuke Akiyama By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Seminar on Quantum Theoretic Material Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Eiji Akiyama Professor Dai Aoki Associate Professor Motomichi Koyama Associate Professor Atsushi Miyake By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.
Seminar on Accelerator Radiation Science and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hiroshi Watabe Professor Atsuki Terakawa By introducing and discussing key research papers in relation to their master's thesis, as well as the background to and interim results of their own research. Through this seminar, students will identify research trends in their particular area and the position of their own research.	Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering A 2 credits Required Professors of Department Students fulfill Master's Research Training through experiments, numerical simulations, analysis, research presentations, discussions, literature reviews in any research group specializing in advanced nuclear engineering, nuclear system safety engineering, energy physics, particle beam engineering, energy material engineering, energy chemical engineering, quantum physics engineering, or accelerator and radiological engineering.

Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering B 2 credits Required Professors of Department Subsequent to the Master' s Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering A, students conduct experiments, numerical simulations, analysis, research presentations, discussions, literature reviews in any research group specializing in advanced nuclear engineering, nuclear system safety engineering, energy physics, particle beam engineering, energy material engineering, energy chemical engineering, quantum physics engineering, or accelerator and radiological engineering.	Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering C 2 credits Required Professors of Department Subsequent to the Master' s Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering B, students conduct experiments, numerical simulations, analysis, research presentations, discussions, literature reviews in any research group specializing in advanced nuclear engineering, nuclear system safety engineering, energy physics, particle beam engineering, energy material engineering, energy chemical engineering, quantum physics engineering, or accelerator and radiological engineering.
Master's Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering D 2 credits Required Professors of Department Subsequent to the Master' s Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering C, students conduct experiments, numerical simulations, analysis, research presentations, discussions, literature reviews in any research group specializing in advanced nuclear engineering, nuclear system safety engineering, energy physics, particle beam engineering, energy material engineering, energy chemical engineering, quantum physics engineering, or accelerator and radiological engineering.	

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Electrical Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基礎科目 Major Basic Subjects	Electric Power Systems Engineering	Every year	JE		2		A student has to earn 4 or more credits from the major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Power Electronics	Every year	JE		2		
	System Control Theory	Every year	JE		2		
	Foundations of Algorithms	Every second year	JE		2		
	Signal Processing for Communications	Every year	JE		2		A student has to earn 6 or more credits from the major basic subjects in the left column including the above designated subjects.
	Wave Transmission Theory	Every year	JE		2		
	Communications Devices	Every year	JE		2		
	Foundations of Computer Software	Every year	JE		2		
	Theory of Differential Equations	Every year	J		2		
	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics	Every year	JE		2		
	Solid State Physics	Every year	JE		2		
	Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology	Every year	J		2		
	Hardware Fundamentals	Every year	JE		2		
	Plasma Energy and Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		A student has to earn 10 or more credits from the major general subjects listed in the left column or the related subjects offered by other departments.
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Micro Energy Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Ubiquitous Electrical Energy Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Superconducting Energy Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Green Device Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Magnetic Devices	Every second year	JE		2		
	Power System Economics	Every second year	JE		2		
	Microscopic Processing of Surfaces	Every year	J		2		
	Fundamentals on Ultrasonic Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Secure Information Communication Systems	Every second year	JE		2		
	Ethics of Research and Development	Every year	J		1		
	Intellectual Property Strategy	Every year	J		1		
	Research and Development of Information Electronics System	Every year	J		2		
	RF Measurement Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		
	International Internship Training				1~2		
	Advanced Seminar				1~2		
	Special Lecture on Electrical Engineering A	Every year	J		1~2		
	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper A	Every year	E		2		

関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Seminar on Energy Device Engineering				6		A student has to earn 6 credits from one of the seminars listed in the left column.
	Seminar on Electrical Energy System Engineering				6		
	Seminar on Intelligent Energy System Engineering				6		
	Master's Research Training in Electrical Engineering			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Electric Power Systems Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh Students will learn the following basic technologies which are the most important parts for modern electric power systems to achieve stable and reliable supply and transmission of electric energy under the interconnection of large amounts of intermittent renewable energy such as photovoltaic generation and wind power generation. (1) Frequency and active power control (2) Voltage and reactive power control (3) Power system security and power flow analysis (4) Power system stability and its analysis methods	Power Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh Power electronics is a technical field that converts and controls electric power using the switching action of power semiconductor devices. The lecture reviews the history of power electronics, the operating principles and trends of power semiconductor devices, and the theory of operation of power conversion circuits. In addition, various power electronics devices such as motor drive technology to control industrial machinery will be explained.
System Control Theory 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ishiguro, Professor Sugita To control large scale and multi variable dynamical systems such as robots, automobiles, and electrical plants, lectures on system control theory will be given on the basis of the state space control method. Moreover, post modern control theories based on soft computing and bio-inspired methods will be explained.	Foundations of Algorithms 2 credits Elective Required Professor Zhou, Associate Professor Tamura Algorithms now play a very important role for the reliability and efficiency in several social systems. This course focuses on design and analysis of algorithms from the viewpoint of theoretical computer science. We deal with parallel algorithms, approximation algorithms, randomized algorithms etc. We also show some applications of algorithm theory to practical problems.
Signal Processing for Communications 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ito, Professor Sakamoto, Associate Professor Nose The lecture will cover the basic theory of communication signal processing (orthogonal transforms from Fourier transform to discrete cosine transform, z-transform and digital filter, wavelet transform, system identification and adaptive filtering), which has progressed rapidly in recent years with the development of computers. The purpose of this course is to map these mathematical foundations to engineering applications and to deepen understanding of communication signal processing techniques through exercises.	Wave Transmission Theory 2 credits Elective Required Professor Chen, Professor Yoshizawa This lecture presents the fundamental theories of radiation, propagation, diffraction, and scattering of radio waves, light waves, sound waves, and ultrasonic waves from viewpoint of wave engineering. Various applications of these wave phenomena are lectured as well.
Communications Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshida, Professor Kitamura First, this course provides an overview of modulation methods, which are the basis of communication. Next, the operating principles of basic and advanced devices used in communications are explained with concrete examples.	Foundations of Computer Software 2 credits Elective Required Professor Sumii, Associate Professor Matsuda Reliability of software is crucial in modern society where social infrastructures are controlled by computers. We lecture methods of understanding software with mathematical logic and discussing/verifying its behavior with rigor. Specifically, we cover computation models and their formal semantics that form the basis of software description, as well as software specification, verification, and type systems based on those models and semantics.

Theory of Differential Equations 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tanaka 1. The differential equations play a very important role in physics and engineering. In this lecture, students study some ordinary differential equations of a complex variable, some partial differential equations and the method of Green's function on the basis of the contents studied in the undergraduate course for the differential equations. 2. The main topics are as follows: integral representations of solutions for second order ordinary differential equations of a complex variable, partial differential equations, heat equations, Laplace's equation, Poisson's equation, the eigenvalue problem of partial differential equations and related Green's function method and so on. 3. Students study those topics by keeping application to engineering in mind, along with their fundamental concepts.	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shirai The aim of this class is to understand the basis of statistical mechanics, which gives methods to derive macroscopic properties of a system from the microscopic states of an ensemble of constituent particles. First, students will acquire the methods of statistical mechanics describing equilibrium states, and then learn the basis of statistical mechanics for understanding non-equilibrium phenomena, e.g. electric transport. Finally, students will understand the relationship between the response to an external field and the fluctuation of the relevant system, e.g. various physical properties of electronic and magnetic materials.
Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Fukidome Solid-state physics (SSP) in the 20th century was dedicated to analyze structures and functions of natural substances. Now in this 21st century, the goal of SSP has shifted to designing and synthesizing new materials, from the atomic level, to try to demonstrate required functions. Designing and synthesizing things to realize desired functionality is nothing but engineering; SSP-based engineering should be the mainstream in SSP in this century. Being focused on engineering, this class will proceed in a from-engineering-to-physics manner, not from-physics-to-applications manner as they do in the faculty of science. Another reason to take this order is to save time. Engineers usually do not have enough time to master all the essentials in SSP before going to specific topics. What is important here is to have right images on basic concepts in SSP to use them as a tool to understand emerging technologies and elaborate them. Conceptual understanding comes first before mathematical rigor. The class will focus on several topics specially selected in terms of importance in today's electronics and electrical engineering, but is open to those that form the physical basis of the research theme of the students. Students are required to be strongly motivated in attending the class.	Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kuroda, Associate Professor Sakuraba The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.
Hardware Fundamentals 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hanyu, Professor Hariyama, Associate Professor Natsui, Associate Professor Waidyasooriya Students will learn the basics of integrated circuit technologies, processor architecture, and intelligent integrated systems that combine intelligent-processing techniques with integrated circuits. Classes will focus in particular on (1) the outline and importance of intelligent integrated systems, (2) high-level synthesis techniques for high performance and low-power VLSI processors, (3) high-performance and low-power CMOS integrated-circuit design techniques, (4) design method using reconfigurable processors such as FPGAs, (5) circuit-design techniques of high-performance VLSI whose performance would be degraded due to wiring complexity, (6) implementation techniques concerning power-supply lines and clock distribution, and (7) systematic design techniques of System-on-a-Chips.	Plasma Energy and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahashi In order to understand the electromagnetic fluid phenomena observed in various parameter regions in space plasmas and fusion plasmas, the lecture aims to deepen the understanding of plasma phenomena as an electromagnetic fluid and to obtain a comprehensive understanding of plasma energy from basics to applications, such as the principle of electromagnetic fluid acceleration and application to space propulsion technology, and confinement of fusion plasma, heating of ultra-high temperature plasma and application to fusion energy power reactors.

Micro Energy Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endo, Associate Professor Muroga With the rapid development of mobile electronics, Small medical welfare devices, and so on, the micro energy source is gathering much attention from both fundamental and industrial points of view. In this class, students will be taught generation, transmission, control, storage, and use of micro energy related to electrical energy systematically, and also learn about the current technology trend of micro energy.	Ubiquitous Electrical Energy Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yabukami, Associate Professor Kuwahata Lecturer Aoki Based on Maxwell's equations, we will lecture on the properties of electromagnetic fields and electromagnetic waves, which are the basis of ubiquitous energy utilization. In addition to discussing the operating principles and design guidelines for contactless power transmission systems, which are the foundation of ubiquitous energy applications, we will also take up applications to mobile systems and home appliances, and outline and operate principles of each, as well as ways to improve efficiency.
Superconducting Energy Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tsuda, Associate Professor Nagasaki Superconductors have inherent properties such as zero electrical resistance and perfect diamagnetism, and have various features such as enabling high power transport and storage with low loss. Therefore, superconductivity technology is expected to be one of the fundamental technologies indispensable for highly efficient utilization of electric energy in the future. However, in order to apply superconductivity technology to electric energy equipment and systems, it is necessary to learn a wide range of topics from basic properties of superconductors to superconducting equipment and system technology using superconducting wires and coils. Therefore, in this lecture, the fundamentals and applications of superconducting energy engineering will be lectured based on recent application examples of superconducting energy devices and systems and the latest research and development trends in superconducting application technology.	Green Device Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh Energy conservation is becoming increasingly important in a wide range of fields, including IT equipment, digital home appliances, white goods , power conditioners used in solar power generation systems, electric vehicles, trains, and power transmission systems. Green devices, such as power semiconductor devices and energy conversion devices, are becoming increasingly important to achieve this energy conservation. The objective of this lecture is to master the fundamentals of green devices and their applications. The lecture will provide an overview of green devices and the operation of each device. The lecture will also cover the fundamentals of device design, manufacturing, and integration technology of green devices, which are fundamental technologies for a low-carbon society. The application of green devices will also be discussed.
Magnetic Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ishiyama We will lecture on magnetism, magnetic anisotropy, magnetic domain structure, high-frequency characteristics, nonlinear characteristics of thin films and bulk magnetic materials and their applications to measurement, control, storage, and energy conversion.	Power System Economics 2 credits Elective Required Students will learn basic concepts such as the consumer-producer model and market, which are necessary to understand the supply and demand mechanism and supply system of electricity and energy deeply related to society and economics from an economic perspective. Students will also learn about the characteristics of electricity markets and the relationship among the markets, electricity system security and transmission networks, as well as the latest trends in electricity system planning and operation.
Microscopic Processing of Surfaces 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kuroda, Professor Higurashi Students will be taught the advanced topics on microscopic processing for manufacturing LSI, magnetic memories and displays. This course covers basics and deep knowledge on the topics as well as, the current issues and their possible solutions. Through the classes this course is targeted to provide students with the problem solving abilities. Classes will focus on the ultra-clean and high-density process technologies, nanoscale material design and measurements of solid-state surfaces, especially fabrications and measurements of highly scaled-down and three-dimensional structures.	Fundamentals on Ultrasonic Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshizawa The objective of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the physical fundamentals of ultrasonic waves, which are widely applied in nondestructive testing, medical diagnosis and treatment, and to enable them to use basic theories such as the wave equation. The course includes lectures on the wave equation of ultrasonic waves propagating in an elastic medium, directivity of ultrasonic wave transmitter/receiver, and methods of analyzing measured ultrasonic signals. Through exercises on them, students will acquire a deeper understanding and become familiar with the handling of basic theories.

Secure Information Communication Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Homma The objective is to learn the basics for building an information communication system securely. In this lecture, we first study the basics of modern cryptography, the fundamentals to construct information security. In particular, we learn about the algorithms and implementation of symmetric key and public key cryptography. We then learn about the outline of physical attacks applied to the implementation and countermeasures against them. On that basis, we learn related technologies such as next-generation cryptography, secure computing technique, hardware authentication, electromagnetic information security, and IoT security.	Ethics of Research and Development 2 credits Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Professor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). If you have any questions or concerns regarding the lectures or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A session. We will also set aside time to hear your thoughts and engage in discussion, so please participate actively.
Intellectual Property Strategy 1 credits Elective Required Professor Ishida Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.	Research and Development of Information Electronics System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuura Researchers and developers who have conducted prominent research and product development will give lectures on background, objectives, originality, and research and development methods, using specific products and systems as examples, followed by discussions.
RF Measurement Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yabukami Learn the basics and practical measurement techniques of high-frequency measurement, which is important as basic measurement technology such as wireless information communication technology, energy transmission technology, and spintronics technology. Understand the relationship between transmission engineering in the microwave band, S-parameters, Smith charts and measurement technology, and the high-frequency performance of high-frequency parts and connectors, as well as measurement of typical high-frequency measurement equipment such as noise figure meters, spectrum analyzers, and network analyzers. Learn everything from principles to the ease of controlling performance. At the same time, practice Smith charts and design, create, and evaluate high-frequency components, master the basic usage and evaluation techniques of spectrum analyzers and network analyzers, and acquire appropriate high-frequency measurements with the accuracy and bandwidth necessary for research and development in graduate school.	Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.
International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. outside Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand R & D planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.	Advanced Seminar 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty The purpose is to cultivate the ability to understand and think for oneself by providing the opportunity to improve communication skills necessary to play a leading role in a specialized field in the future.

Special Lecture on Electrical Engineering A 1~2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh These are special lectures on the latest academic research in a specialized field or on the creation and development of studies related to a specialized field.	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper A 2 credits Elective Required This course teaches reading and writing techniques for theoretical texts in science and engineering, as well as the English grammar that forms the basis for these techniques, in order to acquire the skills needed to write papers in English for the international dissemination of research results.
Seminar on Energy Device Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh T, Professor Endo Y, Professor Yabukami, Associate Professor Kuwahata, Associate Professor Muroga In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.	Seminar on Electrical Energy System Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Tsuda, Professor Takahashi, Specially Appointed Professor Yamamoto, Associate Professor Nagasaki In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.
Seminar on Intelligent Energy System Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Ishiyama, Professor Ishiguro, Professor Sugita, Associate Professor Kano, Associate Professor Goto In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.	Master's Research Training in Electrical Engineering 8 credits Required All Faculty Students will be assigned to groups in Energy Device Engineering, Electrical Energy System Engineering, Intelligent Energy System Engineering, and participate in experiments and exercises including training presentations, discussions, and literature introductions.

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Communications Engineering

Department of Communications Engineering							
区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	Signal Processing for Communications	Every year	JE		2		A student has to earn 4 or more credits from the major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Wave Transmission Theory	Every year	JE		2		
	Communications Devices	Every year	JE		2		
	Foundations of Computer Software	Every year	JE		2		
	Electric Power Systems Engineering	Every year	JE		2		A student has to earn 6 or more credits from the major basic subjects in the left column including the above designated subjects.
	Power Electronics	Every year	JE		2		
	System Control Theory	Every year	JE		2		
	Foundations of Algorithms	Every second year	JE		2		
	Theory of Differential Equations	Every year	J		2		
	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics	Every year	JE		2		
	Solid State Physics	Every year	JE		2		
	Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology	Every year	J		2		
	Hardware Fundamentals	Every year	JE		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Antennas and Propagation Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		A student has to earn 10 or more credits from the major general subjects listed in the left column or the related subjects offered by other departments.
	Optical Engineering for Information and Communication Technology	Every second year	JE		2		
	Applied Ultrasonics and Devices	Every second year	JE		2		
	Image Information Communications	Every second year	JE		2 2		
	Wireless Transmission Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Optical Transmission Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Quantum Electronics	Every second year	JE		2		
	Information Storage Technology	Every second year	JE		2		
	Millimeterwave and Terahertz Electron Devices	Every second year	JE		2		
	Data Communication Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Fundamentals on Ultrasonic Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Sound Media Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Communication System	Every second year	JE		2		
	Secure Information Communication Systems	Every second year	JE		2		
	Intellectual Property Strategy	Every year	J		1		
	Research and Development of	Every year	J		2		

	Information Electronics System						
	RF Measurement Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		
	International Internship Training				1~2		
	Advanced Seminar				1~2		
	Special Lecture on Communications Engineering A	Every year	J		1~2		
	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper A	Every year	E		2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Seminar on Intelligent Communication Network Engineering				6		A student has to earn 6 credits from one of the seminars listed in the left column.
	Seminar on Communication System Engineering				6		
	Seminar on Wave Engineering				6		
	Seminar on Transmission Engineering				6		
	Master's Research Training in Communications Engineering			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Signal Processing for Communications 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ito, Professor Sakamoto, Associate Professor Nose The lecture will cover the basic theory of communication signal processing (orthogonal transforms from Fourier transform to discrete cosine transform, z-transform and digital filter, wavelet transform, system identification and adaptive filtering), which has progressed rapidly in recent years with the development of computers. The purpose of this course is to map these mathematical foundations to engineering applications and to deepen understanding of communication signal processing techniques through exercises.	Wave Transmission Theory 2 credits Elective Required Professor Chen, Professor Yoshizawa This lecture presents the fundamental theories of radiation, propagation, diffraction, and scattering of radio waves, light waves, sound waves, and ultrasonic waves from viewpoint of wave engineering. Various applications of these wave phenomena are lectured as well.
Communications Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshida, Professor Kitmura First, this course provides an overview of modulation methods, which are the basis of communication. Next, the operating principles of basic and advanced devices used in communications are explained with concrete examples.	Foundations of Computer Software 2 credits Elective Required Professor Sumii, Associate Professor Matuda Reliability of software is crucial in modern society where social infrastructures are controlled by computers. We lecture methods of understanding software with mathematical logic and discussing/verifying its behavior with rigor. Specifically, we cover computation models and their formal semantics that form the basis of software description, as well as software specification, verification, and type systems based on those models and semantics.
Electric Power Systems Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Noda Students will learn the following basic technologies which are the most important parts for modern electric power systems to achieve stable and reliable supply and transmission of electric energy under the interconnection of large amounts of intermittent renewable energy such as photovoltaic generation and wind power generation. (1) Frequency and active power control (2) Voltage and reactive power control (3) Power system security and power flow analysis (4) Power system stability and its analysis methods	Power Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh Power electronics is a technical field that converts and controls electric power using the switching action of power semiconductor devices. The lecture reviews the history of power electronics, the operating principles and trends of power semiconductor devices, and the theory of operation of power conversion circuits. In addition, various power electronics devices such as motor drive technology to control industrial machinery will be explained.
System Control Theory 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ishiguro, Professor Homma, Professor Sugita To control large scale and multi variable dynamical systems such as robots, automobiles, and electrical plants, lectures on system control theory will be given on the basis of the state space control method. Moreover, post modern control theories based on soft computing and bio-inspired methods will be explained.	Foundations of Algorithms 2 credits Elective Required Professor Zhou, Associate Professor Tamura Algorithms now play a very important role for the reliability and efficiency in several social systems. This course focuses on design and analysis of algorithms from the viewpoint of theoretical computer science. We deal with parallel algorithms, approximation algorithms, randomized algorithms etc. We also show some applications of algorithm theory to practical problems.
Theory of Differential Equations 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tanaka 1. The differential equations play a very important role in physics and engineering. In this lecture, students study some ordinary differential equations of a complex variable, some partial differential equations and the method of Green's function on the basis of the contents studied in the undergraduate course for the differential equations. 2. The main topics are as follows: integral representations of solutions for second order ordinary differential equations of a complex variable, partial differential equations, heat equations, Laplace's equation, Poisson's equation, the eigenvalue problem of partial differential equations and related Green's function method and so on. 3. Students study those topics by keeping application to engineering in mind, along with their fundamental concepts.	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shirai The aim of this class is to understand the basis of statistical mechanics, which gives methods to derive macroscopic properties of a system from the microscopic states of an ensemble of constituent particles. First, students will acquire the methods of statistical mechanics describing equilibrium states, and then learn the basis of statistical mechanics for understanding non-equilibrium phenomena, e.g. electric transport. Finally, students will understand the relationship between the response to an external field and the fluctuation of the relevant system, e.g. various physical properties of electronic and magnetic materials.

Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Fukidome Solid-state physics (SSP) in the 20th century was dedicated to analyze structures and functions of natural substances. Now in this 21st century, the goal of SSP has shifted to designing and synthesizing new materials, from the atomic level, to try to demonstrate required functions. Designing and synthesizing things to realize desired functionality is nothing but engineering; SSP-based engineering should be the mainstream in SSP in this century. Being focused on engineering, this class will proceed in a from-engineering-to-physics manner, not from physics-to-applications manner as they do in the faculty of science. Another reason to take this order is to save time. Engineers usually do not have enough time to master all the essentials in SSP before going to specific topics. What is important here is to have right images on basic concepts in SSP to use them as a tool to understand emerging technologies and elaborate them. Conceptual understanding comes first before mathematical rigor. The class will focus on several topics specially selected in terms of importance in today's electronics and electrical engineering, but is open to those that form the physical basis of the research theme of the students. Students are required to be strongly motivated in attending the class.	Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kuroda, Associate Professor Sakuraba The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.
Hardware Fundamentals 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hanyu, Professor Hariyama, Associate Professor Natsui, Associate Professor Waidyasooriya Students will learn the basics of integrated circuit technologies, processor architecture, and intelligent integrated systems that combine intelligent-processing techniques with integrated circuits. Classes will focus in particular on (1) the outline and importance of intelligent integrated systems, (2) high-level synthesis techniques for high performance and low-power VLSI processors, (3) high-performance and low-power CMOS integrated-circuit design techniques, (4) design method using reconfigurable processors such as FPGAs, (5) circuit-design techniques of high-performance VLSI whose performance would be degraded due to wiring complexity, (6) implementation techniques concerning power-supply lines and clock distribution, and (7) systematic design techniques of System-on-a-Chips.	Antennas and Propagation Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Chen This lecture presents the basics of antennas and radio wave propagation. First, the principle of antenna radiation and reception, characteristics of basic antennas, the principle of array antennas, and the characteristics of array antennas are introduced. Next, numerical analysis methods for radiation, scattering and diffraction of radio wave are explained as the boundary value problems of the wave equations. Finally, radio wave propagation on surface of the earth, through the ionosphere and the atmosphere, as well as radio wave propagation of mobile communications in a multipath propagation environment are discussed.
Optical Engineering for Information and Communication Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuura Starting from theory of the basic properties of light, the course develops into the basics of optical waveguides and transmission characteristics of optical fibers, and then covers theoretical methods for expressing and evaluating the basic characteristics of optical waveguides used in today's optical communication systems.	Applied Ultrasonics and Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Arakawa This lecture covers the generation and propagation of ultrasonic waves and the acousto-optic interaction with light while understanding their applications, especially in medical and biological applications. In this lecture, first, the fundamentals and applications of linear and nonlinear propagation of ultrasonic waves will be explained, and then electroacoustic conversion by the piezoelectric effect will be explained. Then, its imaging applications, biological effects and therapeutic applications, the interaction between ultrasonic waves and microbubbles, the interaction between ultrasonic waves and light waves due to acousto-optic effects, and the operation of surface acoustic wave devices will be explained, aiming to make the principles your own enable to application yourself.
Image Information Communications 2 credits Elective Required Professor Omachi This lecture gives the coding methods for efficient communication of images and videos. Beginning with the fundamental of digital images, the basics of encoding and the elemental technologies required for encoding are taught. It also outlines specific encoding methods such as JPEG and MPEG.	Wireless Transmission Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Suematsu This course will provide an overview of wireless communications, link design, and hardware design of transceiver RF blocks. Design of Rader system and beamforming system will also be introduced. All lectures will be given in Japanese.

Optical Transmission Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hirooka This lecture covers fundamentals of devices and systems in optical fiber communications based on the theory of lightwave and opto-electronics. The topics include optical fibers and pulse propagation, lasers, optical amplifiers, modulators, and detectors. Recent progress in optical communication such as optical solitons and digital coherent technologies will also be presented.	Quantum Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshida, Professor Matsuda Students will be taught the basics of quantum electronics including lasers, nonlinear optics and quantum optics, and their applications to opto-electronic devices.
Information Storage Technology 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Greaves Information storage is the backbone of our information-based society. In order to cope with the enormous amount of multimedia information generated each year huge progress has been made in increasing the capacity and density of storage systems. At the core of these storage systems are hard disk drives and magnetic recording technologies. Lectures will include talks on magnetism and magnetic materials, recording and reproduction theory, digital signal processing, micromagnetics, etc., while also considering future technologies.	Millimeterwave and Terahertz Electron Devices 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Sato, Associate Professor Lin In this lecture, starting from the basic theory, students will learn about ultrahigh-speed semiconductor devices operating in the millimeter-wave/terahertz frequency ranges. They will also learn about applications of millimeter/terahertz electromagnetic waves to various information/communication technology.
Data Communication Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Omachi, Professor Chen, Professor Nishiyama, Professor Suematsu In this lecture, we will refer to actual examples of data communication networks, and learn about their configurations and the basic technology to realize them. First, data communication in wired communication, wireless communication, and optical communication network will be outlined. Next, transmission techniques for data communication such as coding, multiplexing, modulation/demodulation, etc. will be described in detail. In addition, the configuration and communication protocol of computer networks are described in detail.	Fundamentals on Ultrasonic Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshizawa The objective of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the physical fundamentals of ultrasonic waves, which are widely applied in nondestructive testing, medical diagnosis and treatment, and to enable them to use basic theories such as the wave equation. The course includes lectures on the wave equation of ultrasonic waves propagating in an elastic medium, directivity of ultrasonic wave transmitter/receiver, and methods of analyzing measured ultrasonic signals. Through exercises on them, students will acquire a deeper understanding and become familiar with the handling of basic theories.
Sound Media Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Sakamoto In communication systems, humans play a major role as transmitters and receivers of information. Therefore, it is essential to clarify the mechanism of human information processing in order to create a system that anyone can comfortably follow in any environment. In considering human information processing, a deep understanding of sound media and the auditory system that processes them is essential. In this class, we will discuss the fundamentals of sound media, the fundamentals of the auditory information processing process, and the advanced acoustic communication systems to realize a comfortable sound environment from the above perspectives. Multimodal information processing, such as audiovisual information integration, will also be discussed.	Communication System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Nishiyama The purpose of this course is to provide a broad overview of the basic technologies of communication systems. The course covers basic technologies of digital wireless communications, advanced technologies for mobile communications, and wireless communication network technologies.

Secure Information Communication Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Homma The objective is to learn the basics for building an information communication system securely. In this lecture, we first study the basics of modern cryptography, the fundamentals to construct information security. In particular, we learn about the algorithms and implementation of symmetric key and public key cryptography. We then learn about the outline of physical attacks applied to the implementation and countermeasures against them. On that basis, we learn related technologies such as next-generation cryptography, secure computing technique, hardware authentication, electromagnetic information security, and IoT security.	Intellectual Property Strategy 1 credits Elective Required Professor Ishida Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.
Research and Development of Information Electronics System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuura Researchers and developers who have conducted prominent research and product development will give lectures on background, objectives, originality, and research and development methods, using specific products and systems as examples, followed by discussions.	RF Measurement Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yabukami Learn the basics and practical measurement techniques of high-frequency measurement, which is important as basic measurement technology such as wireless information communication technology, energy transmission technology, and spintronics technology. Understand the relationship between transmission engineering in the microwave band, S-parameters, Smith charts and measurement technology, and the high-frequency performance of high-frequency parts and connectors, as well as measurement of typical high-frequency measurement equipment such as noise figure meters, spectrum analyzers, and network analyzers. Learn everything from principles to the ease of controlling performance. At the same time, practice Smith charts and design, create, and evaluate high-frequency components, master the basic usage and evaluation techniques of spectrum analyzers and network analyzers, and acquire appropriate high-frequency measurements with the accuracy and bandwidth necessary for research and development in graduate school.
Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.	International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. outside Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand R & D planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.
Advanced Seminar 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty The purpose is to cultivate the ability to understand and think for oneself by providing the opportunity to improve communication skills necessary to play a leading role in a specialized field in the future.	Special Lecture on Communications Engineering A 1~2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh These are special lectures on the latest academic research in a specialized field or on the creation and development of studies related to a specialized field.

Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper A 2 credits Elective Required This course teaches reading and writing techniques for theoretical texts in science and engineering, as well as the English grammar that forms the basis for these techniques, in order to acquire the skills needed to write papers in English for the international dissemination of research results.	Seminar on Intelligent Communication Network Engineering Elective Required 6 credits Associate Professor Nose In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.
Seminar on Communication System Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Omachi, Professor Matsuura, Professor Nishiyama, Associate Professor Miyazaki In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.	Seminar on Wave Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Chen, Professor Yoshizawa, Professor Yoshida, Associate Professor Konno, Associate Professor Sato In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.
Seminar on Wave Transmission Engineering 6credits Elective Required Professor Hanyu, Professor Suematsu, Professor Homma, Professor Hirooka, Professor Sato, Associate Professor Greaves, Associate Professor Lin, Associate Professor Natsui, Associate Professor Kasai, Associate Professor Onizawa In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.	Master's Research Training in Communications Engineering Required 8 credits All Faculty Students will be assigned to groups in Intelligent Communication Network Engineering, Communication System Engineering, Wave Engineering, Wave Transmission Engineering, and participate in experiments and exercises including research presentations, discussions, and literature introductions.

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Electronic Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基礎科目 Major Basic Subjects	Solid State Physics	Every year	JE		2		A student has to earn 4 or more credits from the major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology	Every year	J		2		
	Hardware Fundamentals	Every year	JE		2		
	System Control Theory	Every year	JE		2		
	Communications Devices	Every year	JE		2		
	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics	Every year	JE		2		A student has to earn 6 or more credits from the major basic subjects in the left column including the above designated subjects.
	Electric Power Systems Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Power Electronics	Every year	JE		2		
	Foundations of Algorithms	Every second year	JE		2		
	Signal Processing for Communications	Every year	JE		2		
	Wave Transmission Theory	Every year	JE		2		
	Foundations of Computer Software	Every year	JE		2		
	Theory of Differential Equations	Every year	J		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Plasma Physics and Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		A student has to earn 10 or more credits from the major general subjects in the left column or the related subjects offered by other department.
	Plasma Application Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Image Electronics	Every second year	JE		2		
	Information Measurement and Analysis	Every second year	J		2		
	Solid State Electroacoustic Devices	Every second year	JE		2		
	Microscopic Processing of Surfaces	Every year	J		2		
	Science of Advanced Nano-Processing	Every second year	JE		2		
	Electronic Materials and Processing	Every second year	JE		2		
	Nano- and Photo-Electronics Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Quantum Electronics	Every second year	JE		2		
	Spintronics Devices	Every year	JE		2		
	Fundamentals on Ultrasonic Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Applied Ultrasonics and Devices	Every second year	JE		2		
	Sound Media Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Internet Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Secure Information Communication Systems	Every second year	JE		2		
	Organic- and Bio-Device Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Biophysics and Bioengineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Ethics of Research and Development	Every year	J		1		
	Experiments in Medical and Bio-Electronics	Every year	JE		2		
	Intellectual Property Strategy	Every Year	J		1		
	Research and Development of Information Electronics System	Every year	J		2		
	RF Measurement Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		

	International Internship Training				1~2		
	Advanced Seminar				1~2		
	Special Lecture on Electronic Engineering A	Every year	J		1~2		
	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper A	Every year	E		2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Seminar on Neoelectronic Engineering				6		A Student has to earn 6 credits from one of the seminars listed in the left column.
	Seminar on Electronic Control Engineering				6		
	Seminar on Material Science and Engineering				6		
	Seminar on Electronic System Engineering				6		
	Seminar on Electronic Device Engineering				6		
	Seminar on Electronics Materials				6		
	Seminar on Technology of Microscopic Processing of Surfaces				6		
	Master's Research Training in Electronic Engineering			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Fukidome Solid-state physics (SSP) in the 20th century was dedicated to analyze structures and functions of natural substances. Now in this 21st century, the goal of SSP has shifted to designing and synthesizing new materials, from the atomic level, to try to demonstrate required functions. Designing and synthesizing things to realize desired functionality is nothing but engineering; SSP-based engineering should be the mainstream in SSP in this century. Being focused on engineering, this class will proceed in a from-engineering-to-physics manner, not from-physics-to-applications manner as they do in the faculty of science. Another reason to take this order is to save time. Engineers usually do not have enough time to master all the essentials in SSP before going to specific topics. What is important here is to have right images on basic concepts in SSP to use them as a tool to understand emerging technologies and elaborate them. Conceptual understanding comes first before mathematical rigor. The class will focus on several topics specially selected in terms of importance in today's electronics and electrical engineering, but is open to those that form the physical basis of the research theme of the students. Students are required to be strongly motivated in attending the class.	Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kuroda, Associate Professor Sakuraba The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.
Hardware Fundamentals 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hanyu, Professor Hariyama, Associate Professor Natsui, Associate Professor Waidyasooriya Students will learn the basics of integrated circuit technologies, processor architecture, and intelligent integrated systems that combine intelligent-processing techniques with integrated circuits. Classes will focus in particular on (1) the outline and importance of intelligent integrated systems, (2) high-level synthesis techniques for high performance and low-power VLSI processors, (3) high-performance and low-power CMOS integrated-circuit design techniques, (4) design method using reconfigurable processors such as FPGAs, (5) circuit-design techniques of high-performance VLSI whose performance would be degraded due to wiring complexity, (6) implementation techniques concerning power-supply lines and clock distribution, and (7) systematic design techniques of System-on-a-Chips.	System Control Theory 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ishiguro, Professor Sugita To control large scale and multi variable dynamical systems such as robots, automobiles, and electrical plants, lectures on system control theory will be given on the basis of the state space control method. Moreover, post modern control theories based on soft computing and bio-inspired methods will be explained.
Communications Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshida, Professor Kitamura First, this course provides an overview of modulation methods, which are the basis of communication. Next, the operating principles of basic and advanced devices used in communications are explained with concrete examples.	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shirai The aim of this class is to understand the basis of statistical mechanics, which gives methods to derive macroscopic properties of a system from the microscopic states of an ensemble of constituent particles. First, students will acquire the methods of statistical mechanics describing equilibrium states, and then learn the basis of statistical mechanics for understanding non-equilibrium phenomena, e.g. electric transport. Finally, students will understand the relationship between the response to an external field and the fluctuation of the relevant system, e.g. various physical properties of electronic and magnetic materials.
Electric Power Systems Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Noda Students will learn the following basic technologies which are the most important parts for modern electric power systems to achieve stable and reliable supply and transmission of electric energy under the interconnection of large amounts of intermittent renewable energy such as photovoltaic generation and wind power generation. (1) Frequency and active power control (2) Voltage and reactive power control (3) Power system security and power flow analysis (4) Power system stability and its analysis methods	Power Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh Power electronics is a technical field that converts and controls electric power using the switching action of power semiconductor devices. The lecture reviews the history of power electronics, the operating principles and trends of power semiconductor devices, and the theory of operation of power conversion circuits. In addition, various power electronics devices such as motor drive technology to control industrial machinery will be explained.

Foundations of Algorithms 2 credits Elective Required Professor Zhou, Associate Professor Tamura Algorithms now play a very important role for the reliability and efficiency in several social systems. This course focuses on design and analysis of algorithms from the viewpoint of theoretical computer science. We deal with parallel algorithms, approximation algorithms, randomized algorithms etc. We also show some applications of algorithm theory to practical problems.	Signal Processing for Communications 2 credits Elective Required Professor Sakamoto, Associate Professor Nose The lecture will cover the basic theory of communication signal processing (orthogonal transforms from Fourier transform to discrete cosine transform, z-transform and digital filter, wavelet transform, system identification and adaptive filtering), which has progressed rapidly in recent years with the development of computers. The purpose of this course is to map these mathematical foundations to engineering applications and to deepen understanding of communication signal processing techniques through exercises.
Wave Transmission Theory 2 credits Elective Required Professor Chen, Professor Yoshizawa This lecture presents the fundamental theories of radiation, propagation, diffraction, and scattering of radio waves, light waves, sound waves, and ultrasonic waves from viewpoint of wave engineering. Various applications of these wave phenomena are lectured as well.	Foundations of Computer Software 2 credits Elective Required Professor Sumii, Associate Professor Matsuda Reliability of software is crucial in modern society where social infrastructures are controlled by computers. We lecture methods of understanding software with mathematical logic and discussing/verifying its behavior with rigor. Specifically, we cover computation models and their formal semantics that form the basis of software description, as well as software specification, verification, and type systems based on those models and semantics.
Theory of Differential Equations 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tanaka 1. The differential equations play a very important role in physics and engineering. In this lecture, students study some ordinary differential equations of a complex variable, some partial differential equations and the method of Green's function on the basis of the contents studied in the undergraduate course for the differential equations. 2. The main topics are as follows: integral representations of solutions for second order ordinary differential equations of a complex variable, partial differential equations, heat equations, Laplace's equation, Poisson's equation, the eigenvalue problem of partial differential equations and related Green's function method and so on. 3. Students study those topics by keeping application to engineering in mind, along with their fundamental concepts.	Plasma Physics and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kaneko, Associate Professor Sasaki Plasma, the fourth state of matter, is not only interesting from a physics point of view, but also extremely important in advanced nanoelectronics, bio/life sciences, exploration of new environments (magnetosphere, outer space), and development of long-term energy sources (nuclear fusion). In this course, students will systematically learn basic plasma engineering for application, such as basic equations of plasma, electrostatic and electromagnetic properties of plasma, atomic and molecular processes, generation and control of plasma, and characteristics of various types of discharges.
Plasma Application Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kaneko, Professor Kato, Professor Takahashi There are many application fields in plasma technology: Reactive plasma generation, chemical reactions with solid surfaces, plasma deposition and etching will be lectured, which are the basis of new material development and electronic material processing technologies. Plasma applications in space, environment, energy, nanotechnology, biotechnology, and medicine will also be lectured.	Image Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Students will be taught the light-material interactions and human vision properties, which are the foundations of image electronics. Furthermore, as applied technology, the device principle and configuration of image sensing, recording, transmission, and display will be explained in image systems such as television.

Information Measurement and Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Arakawa The purpose of this course is to systematically understand the basics of spectral analysis methods, including their physical meaning, for the effective use of wave information in measurements. Therefore, from the basics of maximum likelihood estimation, least squares method, eigenvalue expansion, singular value decomposition, pattern recognition, z-transform, discrete Fourier transform, spectral estimation method by autoregressive model, estimation of transfer function and coherence function, delay time Estimation and time-frequency analysis are described and practiced.	Solid State Electroacoustic Devices 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yamasue This course covers the mechanism of piezoelectric effect in piezoelectric materials used for solid-state electroacoustic devices, the basics of theoretical treatment of piezoelectric effect, and the derivation and analysis methods of piezoelectric vibration equations. The course also help students understand the various applications of piezoelectric devices.
Microscopic Processing of Surfaces 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kuroda, Professor Higurashi Students will be taught the advanced topics on microscopic processing for manufacturing LSI, magnetic memories and displays. This course covers basics and deep knowledge on the topics as well as, the current issues and their possible solutions. Through the classes this course is targeted to provide students with the problem solving abilities. Classes will focus on the ultra-clean and high-density process technologies, nanoscale material design and measurements of solid-state surfaces, especially fabrications and measurements of highly scaled-down and three-dimensional structures.	Science of Advanced Nano-Processing 2 credits Elective Required Professor Saito, Associate Professor Sakuraba This class provides comprehensive lectures on physical chemistry, ultrahigh vacuum science, materials science, and metallurgy, which are the basis of nano-processing technology in the fields of magnetic materials and semiconductors, including analytical and measurement techniques for evaluation.
Electronic Materials and Processing 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Sakuraba, Associate Professor Okada This lecture will be given on the basic principle and elemental technologies of physics, manufacturing process, and semiconductor process that form the basis for constructing electronic devices and LSIs in the field of semiconductor, including material/device evaluation techniques.	Nano- and Photo-Electronics Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kato, Professor Kitamura This course provides a comprehensive overview of the physical properties and the applications of low-dimensional nanoscale materials—such as quantum dots, nanowires, and monoatomic layer films—that drive next-generation electronics in semiconductors, magnetic materials, and carbon-based materials, as well as nanophotonic structural materials that lead the way in next-generation photonics.
Quantum Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshida, Professor Matsuda Students will be taught the basics of quantum electronics including lasers, nonlinear optics and quantum optics, and their applications to optoelectronic devices.	Spintronics Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ikeda, Professor Fukami, Associate Professor Otsuka, Associate Professor Kanai Spintronics utilizes two degrees of freedom of electrons, charge and spin, leading to realization of solid-state devices with new functionalities. Students will learn the fundamental mechanisms necessary to understand the applications of spintronics to functional devices, including injection, transport, and detection of spins in metals and semiconductors, quantum coherent dynamics of spins, and interaction between spins and magnetization, as well as the practical knowledge for nonvolatile memory devices, integrated circuits, artificial-intelligence hardware, and quantum computers.
Fundamentals on Ultrasonic Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshizawa The objective of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the physical fundamentals of ultrasonic waves, which are widely applied in nondestructive testing, medical diagnosis and treatment, and to enable them to use basic theories such as the wave equation. The course includes lectures on the wave equation of ultrasonic waves propagating in an elastic medium, directivity of ultrasonic wave transmitter/receiver, and methods of analyzing measured ultrasonic signals. Through exercises on them, students will acquire a deeper understanding and become familiar with the handling of basic theories.	Applied Ultrasonics and Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Arakawa This lecture covers the generation and propagation of ultrasonic waves and the acousto-optic interaction with light while understanding their applications, especially in medical and biological applications. In this lecture, first, the fundamentals and applications of linear and nonlinear propagation of ultrasonic waves will be explained, and then electroacoustic conversion by the piezoelectric effect will be explained. Then, its imaging applications, biological effects and therapeutic applications, the interaction between ultrasonic waves and microbubbles, the interaction between ultrasonic waves and light waves due to acousto-optic effects, and the operation of surface acoustic wave devices will be explained, aiming to make the principles your own enable to application yourself.

Sound Media Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Sakamoto In communication systems, humans play a major role as transmitters and receivers of information. Therefore, it is essential to clarify the mechanism of human information processing in order to create a system that anyone can comfortably follow in any environment. In considering human information processing, a deep understanding of sound media and the auditory system that processes them is essential. In this class, we will discuss the fundamentals of sound media, the fundamentals of the auditory information processing process, and the advanced acoustic communication systems to realize a comfortable sound environment from the above perspectives. Multimodal information processing, such as audiovisual information integration, will also be discussed.	Internet Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kato, Professor Kawamoto The Internet is the infrastructure that drives the "information society". It has become the most important mean of information exchange and supports One of the important means of information exchange most of our daily activities. Every device connected to the Internet operates according to the Internet Protocol, or IP. Thus, to understand how the Internet works, it is fundamental to learn how IP works. In this class, the outline and basics of IP will be explained. Students will also be able to experience the causes of network congestion and mechanism behind its resolution through practical training using a network simulator. Finally, we will explore how next-generation network environments integrate wired and wireless IP, what kind of problems can arise in this scenario, and what are the possible solutions to these issues.
Secure Information Communication Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Homma The objective is to learn the basics for building an information communication system securely. In this lecture, we first study the basics of modern cryptography, the fundamentals to construct information security. In particular, we learn about the algorithms and implementation of symmetric key and public key cryptography. We then learn about the outline of physical attacks applied to the implementation and countermeasures against them. On that basis, we learn related technologies such as next-generation cryptography, secure computing technique, hardware authentication, electromagnetic information security, and IoT security.	Organic and Bio-Device Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshinobu, Professor Hirano, Professor Yamamoto Students will learn the principles of electrochemical, optical, and other sensing methods for the detection and quantification of various chemical species related to biology. They will also learn the basics of physical chemistry and biochemistry as well as applications and research topics such as cell membrane sensors, neurophysiology, biochips, and MEMS.
Biophysics and Bioengineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Toyabe, Associate Professor Nakamura Life phenomena basically originate in cellular nanometer-scale phenomena. In this lecture, students will learn about the latest technologies to observe and control such small-scale phenomena. In particular, genetic engineering, microscopy, and microscopic control techniques will be studied in detail. The course does not require prerequisite knowledge of life phenomena, as it will be taught in conjunction with basic knowledge of life science.	Ethics of Research and Development 2 credits Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Ptofessor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). If you have any questions or concerns regarding the lectures or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A session. We will also set aside time to hear your thoughts and engage in discussion, so please participate actively.

Experiments in Medical and Bio-Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshinobu, Professor Hirano During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.	Intellectual Property Strategy 1 credits Elective Required Professor Ishida Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.
Research and Development of Information Electronics System Electronics System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuura Researchers and developers who have conducted prominent research and product development will give lectures on background, objectives, originality, and research and development methods, using specific products and systems as examples, followed by discussions.	RF Measurement Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yabukami During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.
Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.	International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to one month of the master's or doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. outside Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand R & D planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.
Advanced Seminar 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty The purpose is to cultivate the ability to understand and think for oneself by providing the opportunity to improve communication skills necessary to play a leading role in a specialized field in the future.	Special Lecture on Electronic Engineering A 1~2 credits Elective Required Professor Endoh These are special lectures on the latest academic research in a specialized field or on the creation and development of studies related to a specialized field.

Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper A Elective Required 2 credits This course teaches reading and writing techniques for theoretical texts in science and engineering, as well as the English grammar that forms the basis for these techniques, in order to acquire the skills needed to write papers in English for the international dissemination of research results.	Seminar on Neoelectronic Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Saito, Associate Professor Ogawa In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.
Seminar on Electronic Control Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Arakawa In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.	Seminar on Material Science and Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Kaneko, Professor Kitamura, Professor Kato Associate Professor Sasaki, Associate Professor Okada In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.
Seminar on Electronic System Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Higurashi, Professor Yoshinobu, Professor Watanabe, Professor Kodama, Professor Kanzaki, Associate Professor Takeuchi In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.	Seminar on Electronic Device Engineering 6 credits Elective Required Professor Ikeda, Professor Hirano, Professor Fukami, Associate Professor Yamasue, Associate Professor Otsuka, Associate Professor Hiranaga, Associate Professor Kanai In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.
Seminar on Electronics Materials 6 credits Elective Required Professor Shirai, Professor Matsuda, Associate Professor Abe In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.	Seminar on Technology of Microscopic Processing of Surfaces 6 credits Elective Required Professor Kuroda, Professor Tsunoda, Professor Sato, Professor Shimazu, Professor Yamamoto, Associate Professor Sakuraba, Associate Professor Fukidome In order to broaden the scope of knowledge, lectures will include the following exercises: introduction of the contents of research related to the master's thesis research, discussion based on the introduction of research contents, and introduction of the contents of representative or recent domestic and international research papers and references related to the master's thesis research.
Master's Research Training in Electronic Engineering Required 8 credits All Faculty Students will be assigned to groups in Spin Nano-Electronic Engineering, Electronic Control Engineering, Material Science and Engineering, Electronic System, and participate in experiments and exercises including research presentations, discussions, and literature introductions.	

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Applied Physics

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基礎科目 Major Basic Subjects	Statistical Physics	Every year	JE		2		A Student has to earn 8 or more credits from the major basic subjects listed in the left column.
	Elementary Solid State Physics	Every year	JE		2		
	Structural Physics of Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Low Temperature Physics and Superconductivity Physics	Every year	JE		2		
	Physics of Magnetism	Every second year	JE		2		
	Optical Physics and Photonic Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology	Every year	J		2		
	Biophysics and Bioengineering	Every year	JE		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Physics of Strongly-correlated Systems						
	Quantum Physics	Every second year	JE		2		
	Physics of Magnetic Materials	Every second year	JE		2		
	Physics of Low Temperature Magnetism	Every second year	JE		2		
	Applied Material Science						
	High Field Superconducting Materials	Every second year	JE		2		
	Science and Technology of Electronic Materials A				2		
	Science and Technology of Electronic Materials B				2		
	Introduction to Advanced Magnetism A	Every second year	JE		2		
	Introduction to Advanced Magnetism B	Every second year	JE		2		
	Semiconductor optoelectronics A	Every second year	JE		2		
	Optical Properties of Semiconductor B				2		
	Synchrotron Radiation Soft X-ray Microscopy	Every second year	JE		2		
	Synchrotron Radiation Science	Every second year	JE		2		
	Atomic, Molecular & Optical Physics	Every second year	JE		2		
	Organic and Bio-Device Engineering	Every second year	JE		2		
	Ethics of Research and Development	Every year	J		2		
	Experiments in Bio and Nano Electronics	Every year	JE		2		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		
	International Internship Training				1~2		

	Special Lecture on Applied Physics A				1~4		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Seminar on Applied Interface Physics				2		A Student has to earn 2 credits from one of the seminars listed in the left column.
	Seminar on Applied Condensed Matter Physics				2		
	Seminar on Applied Material Physics				2		
	Seminar on Low Temperature Materials				2		
	Seminar on Electron and Photon Measurements				2		
	Seminar on Applied Material Science				2		
	Special Seminar on Applied Physics		JE	2			
	Master's Research Training in Applied Physics			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Statistical Physics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Tsuchiura, Associate Professor Yoshidome The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.	Elementary Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsueda, Associate Professor Shimizu The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.
Structural Physics of Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Miyazaki, Associate Professor Hayashi The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.	Low Temperature Physics and Superconductivity Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yamashita, Associate Professor Kato The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.
Physics of Magnetism 2 credits Elective Required Professor Oogane, Associate Professor Nakano The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.	Optical Physics and Photonic Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ono The lecture covers the concept of light and the interaction of light with electrons and lattices in solids, for example, optical properties of semiconductors, ionic crystals, dielectrics, and metals. In addition, Optical absorption, light scattering, and luminescence based on electrons, holes, excitons are considered. Electronic states and optical responses of nanostructures in solids will be described as well.
Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Suemitsu, Associate Professor Sakuraba The purpose of this lecture is to acquire the basis for a unified understanding of electron theory of solids from its fundamentals to device operation. Electron kinetics in solids, electron and hole behavior at semiconductor junctions and boundaries and basic principles of MOS transistor operation, etc. will be lectured.	Biophysics and Bioengineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Toyabe, Associate Professor Nakamura Life phenomena basically originate in cellular nanometer-scale phenomena. In this lecture, students will learn about the latest technologies to observe and control such small-scale phenomena. In particular, genetic engineering, microscopy, and microscopic control techniques will be studied in detail. The course does not require prerequisite knowledge of life phenomena, as it will be taught in conjunction with basic knowledge of life science.
Physics of Strongly-correlated Systems 2 credits Based on the fundamentals of quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, and solid state physics, the physics of strongly correlated electron systems will be lectured. The lecture starts with a review of the Hartree-Fock approximation, which is a method to treat wavefunctions of many-electron systems in the mean-field approximation, and then metal-insulator transition in the Hubbard model and ferromagnetism of metals will be reviewed. The lecture will also review the method of treating strongly correlated lattice models beyond the mean-field approximation (tensor product state method), and will cover the physics of systems in which itinerancy (conductivity) and localization (magnetism) coexist.	Quantum Physics 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Watanabe The purpose of this course is to introduce quantum-mechanical methods to describe many-electron systems and their interaction with light. Based on the methods, we discuss the electronic structures of atoms and molecules, and learn photo absorption, emission, and scattering phenomena, together with various spectroscopic methods. Students are expected to obtain the principle of methods to describe atoms, molecules, and their interaction with photons.

Physics of Magnetic Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Mizukami I lecture physics of nano to pico second spin dynamics in magnetic materials and (potential) device application, including modern spintronics technology. First, fundamental concepts of magnetism, e.g., magnetic moment and magnetic anisotropy, are revisited. Then, the phenomenological equation of motion for magnetization is introduced to understand the physics behind rf- circulator and isolator. Later half of this lecture, I also discuss optical characterization technique to measure spatio-temporal spin dynamics, such as light scattering measurement, THz electromagnetic wave measurement, and pump/probe measurements using an ultrafast pulse laser.	Physics of Low Temperature Magnetism 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Kimura Purpose of this course is to learn the magnetic properties of localized spin systems, mainly the magnetism in antiferromagnetic systems. In the first half of the course, basic matters of magnetism, which include magnetic anisotropy, exchange interaction in localized spin systems, general properties of phase transitions, are presented. Then, topics such as quantum fluctuation in a low dimensional magnet, geometrical frustration, magnetoelectric effect and spin crossover phenomena, are introduced.
Applied Material Science 2 credits Elective Required Physical properties of materials are based on their crystal structures and electronic structures. Students will learn how to comprehend the relation between them. Classes will focus on (1) crystal structure analysis, (2) (composite) crystals, (3) electronic and thermal transport properties, (4) electronic structure calculations, and (5) introduction of energy harvesting materials (thermoelectric materials, photovoltaic materials, etc.).	High Field Superconducting Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Awaji, Associate Professor Tsuchiya Practical superconducting materials have some functions for a safety and stable operation of high performance superconducting applications. The lecture covers a basic superconducting property, superconducting materials function and magnet applications in the practical superconducting materials. In particular, new concepts and its applications with high temperature superconducting materials will be studied in comparison to conventional low temperature materials.
Science and Technology of Electronic Materials A 2 credits Elective Required Physics of semiconductors, materials, and electronic devices, and their specific devices will be consistently discussed. The topics covered are (1) semiconductor band theory, (2) quantum structures and their properties, (3) two-dimensional electron gas, (4) relationship between material properties and device performance index, (5) high frequency transistors, (6) high power transistors, (7) bulk single crystal growth, (8) epitaxial growth of single crystal films, and (9) device fabrication (9) device fabrication process. The historical development and current status of these processes will also be discussed. In particular, the system application aspects of the devices will be mentioned, and bottom-up discussions from the viewpoint of materials and devices will be made for realization of useful systems in the future. The way of working and research methods in the society will also be introduced.	Science and Technology of Electronic Materials B 2 credits Elective Required Classification of semiconductors as electronic materials, mixed crystals and heterostructures, fundamentals and details of thin film fabrication, and evaluation methods of their physical properties will be lectured. (1) Material properties of semiconductors, (2) Basics of heterostructure, (3) Basics of thin film fabrication, (4) Methods of compound semiconductor thin film fabrication, (5) In-situ observation methods, (6) Physical property evaluation methods
Introduction to Advanced Magnetism A 2 credits Elective Required Professor Okamoto Ferromagnetic materials have been widely utilized in modern society such as data storage device, high-efficiency motor, passive components of power-electronics circuit, and so on. In these devices, magnet size and operation time are widely spread from nanometer to meter scale and from picosecond to second scale, respectively. This lecture starts from the basic theories and physical properties of ferromagnetic materials, and then spin dynamics and magnetization reversal mechanism are explained. Finally, actual engineering applications of magnetic materials are covered.	Introduction to Advanced Magnetism B 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Kikuchi Magnetic materials are used in wide applications from energy industry to electronics and information technologies. In this course, basic physics of magnetic materials and their applications will be lectured. Experimental methods related to magnetic materials in a wide range of temporal/special scales will be discussed.

Semiconductor optoelectronics A 2 credits Elective Required Professor Chichibu Basic to advanced aspects of semiconductor optoelectronic devices such as light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and laser diodes (LDs) will be given. For understanding those device operating principles, materials science for several compound semiconductors and their alloys will be given. For example, structures and operation principles of (Al, Ga, In) (N, P, As) LEDs and LDs will be introduced.	Optical Properties of Semiconductor B 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Shima The goal of this course is to provide students with basic knowledge of semiconductor photophysical properties, with examples of experimental and theoretical studies. In addition to the basic overview of semiconductors, excitonic properties, quantum nanostructures, wide bandgap semiconductors, and various spectroscopic methods will be explained.
Synchrotron Radiation Soft X-ray Microscopy 2 credits Elective Required Synchrotron Radiation(SR) has been a revolutionary and invaluable research tool for a wide range of science & technology, including physics, materials science, chemistry, biology, etc. It will be also found multidisciplinary applications in DX/GX. The fundamentals of storage ring operations, the qualities of the synchrotron radiation produced, the x-ray optics required to transport this radiation, and the detectors used for measurements will be described. The important measurement techniques that use synchrotron x-rays of new SR facility; NanoTerasu, including x-ray absorption, x-ray fluorescence, x-ray scattering, x-ray photoemission, coherent diffraction imaging, etc. will be introduced.	Synchrotron Radiation Science 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Ejima Number of synchrotron radiation sources are used worldwide as light sources for nm-scale analysis and evaluation of materials. In the lecture, the characteristics of synchrotron radiation will be reviewed, then it will be introduced that the optical properties of X-rays and their interaction with materials, optical elements and experimental techniques for using X-rays, spectroscopic studies and nanoscopic observation methods using X-rays, and industrial applications such as semiconductor lithography devices.
Atomic, Molecular & Optical Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahashi Many phenomena that occur around us can be understood from a point of view that the natural world is made up of atoms and molecules. This is the material reason why Atomic, Molecular & Optical (AMO) Physics, which studies how particles of matter (atoms, molecules, and clusters) interact both with one another and with particles of electron and light, has a long history beginning in the early 20th century, has always been setting itself within new scholarly frontiers, and has been extending its application to a broad of fields in natural science and technology. This course offers an opportunity to learn about the basic of AMO physics and its current frontiers.	Organic and Bio-Device Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshinobu, Professor Hirano, Professor Yamamoto Students will learn the principles of electrochemical, optical, and other sensing methods for the detection and quantification of various chemical species related to biology. They will also learn the basics of physical chemistry and biochemistry as well as applications and research topics such as cell membrane sensors, neurophysiology, biochips, and MEMS.
Ethics of Research and Development 2 credits Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Ptofessor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). If you have any questions or concerns regarding the lectures or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A session. We will also set aside time to hear your thoughts and engage in discussion, so please participate actively.	Experiments in Medical and Bio-Electronics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshinobu, Professor Hirano, Students will learn interdisciplinary areas at the interface between electronics and biology through various basic experiments related to bio-electronics and biomedical engineering.

Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty The trainees will receive one-week to one-month on-the-job training in practical training and research activities at a company in Japan. Through this training, trainees will gain hands-on experience and understanding of planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, and group work at companies, etc. Trainees will submit a training report to the training site and their supervisor. The trainee submits a training report to the training site and the supervisor. 1 credit is given for training of 40 hours or more, and 2 credits for training of 80 hours or more.	International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty The trainees will receive one-week to one-month on-the-job training in practical training and research activities at a company outside of Japan. Through this training, trainees will gain hands-on experience and understanding of planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, and group work at companies, etc. Trainees will submit a training report to the training site and their supervisor. The trainee submits a training report to the training site and the supervisor. 1 credit is given for training of 40 hours or more, and 2 credits for training of 80 hours or more.
Special Lecture on Applied Physics A 1~4 credits Elective Required The program aims to promote professional knowledge of doctoral training by introducing the latest specialized and advanced research results by the faculty members in charge and lecturers from outside the university.	Seminar on Applied Interface Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Mizukami, Professor Oogane, Professor Ono, Associate Professor Morishita, Associate Professor Nakano Seminar on giant magneto-resistive effect in multi-layered magnetic thin films and tunnel magneto-resistive effect in ferromagnet/insulator/ferromagnet junctions. In addition, seminar on the novel spintronic phenomena and their practical applications.
Seminar on Applied Condensed Matter Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsueda, Associate Professor Shimizu, Associate Professor Tsuchiura, Associate Professor Yoshidome Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their master's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.	Seminar on Applied Material Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Miyazaki, Professor Yamashita, Professor Ono, Associate Professor Kato, Associate Professor Hayashi, Associate Professor Nakamura Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their master's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.
Seminar on Low Temperature Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Awaji, Associate Professor Tsuchiya Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their master's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.	Seminar on Electron and Photon Measurements 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahashi, Professor Chichibu, Professor Yamamoto, Associate Professor Watanabe, Associate Professor Ejima, Associate Professor Shima Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their master's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.
Seminar on Applied Material Science 2 credits Elective Required Professor Okamoto Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their master's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.	Special Seminar on Applied Physics 2 credits Required All Faculty In this lecture, students will present academic papers written in English related to their research topics, as well as the results and progress of their own research. Students are expected to deepen their understanding of the basic knowledge and expertise of their research topics through these presentations. In addition, the students will also learn how to read academic papers critically, how to give oral presentations, and how to prepare themselves. Students who attend each seminar are also required to attend this lecture.

Master's Research Training in Applied Physics 8 credits Required All Faculty The program consists of literature surveys, discussions, exercises, experiments, research presentations, and other activities related to the research topic to be conducted in the process of preparing the master's thesis, the specific contents of which will be determined by the supervising professor.	

(MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Applied Chemistry

Category	Subject	Schedule	Language	Credit			Remarks
				Required	Elective Required	Elective	
Major Basic Subjects	Physical Chemistry of Molecules	Every year	JE		2		Students must get at least 6 credits from the Major Basic Subjects listed on the left side.
	Advanced Chemistry of Organic Resources	Every year	JE		2		
	Chemistry of Advanced Inorganic Materials	Every year	E		2		
	Organometallic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Environmental Resource Chemistry	Every other year	JE		2		
	Advanced Coordination Chemistry	Every year	E		2		
	Chemistry of Nano-Structured Polymer Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Synthetic Chemistry and Characterization of Hybrid Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Interfacial Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Materials Chemistry with Optical Functions	Every year	JE		2		
	Environmental Inorganic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Chemistry of Reactions on Inorganic Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Chemistry of Organic Electronics	Every year	JE		2		
	Chemistry of Energy Conversion	Every year	JE		2		
	Chemistry of Self-Assembling Polymeric Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Synchrotron X-ray Analysis for Materials Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Nanomaterials Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
Major General Subjects	Major Basic Subjects in Chemical Engineering Major Basic Subjects in Biomolecular Engineering						
	Seminar on Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering	Every year	JE		2		Students must get 2 credits from the seminars listed on the left side.
	Seminar on Chemistry for Resources and Environment	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Chemistry of Molecular Systems	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Control of Materials Function	Every year	JE		2		
	Topics in Applied Chemistry	Every year				1~2	
	Chemical English for Engineering/Engineers	Every year	E			2	
	Internship Training	Every year				1~2	
	Master's Research Training in Applied Chemistry A			2			
	Master's Research Training in Applied Chemistry B			2			

	Master's Research Training in Applied Chemistry C			2			
	Master's Research Training in Applied Chemistry D			2			
Related Subjects of Other Majors	Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						

※The Master's Research Training in applied chemistry requires students to complete all courses from A to D every semester.

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, At least 20 credits must be obtained from the subjects listed in the Major Basic and Major General Subjects. Also, at least 30 credits must be obtained from the Subjects Listed in the Major Basic, Major General, and Related Subjects of Other Majors.

2, "Class Schedule" is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, Language Key

E: (Lectures given in English)

JE: (Lectures understandable for Japanese and foreign students)

J: (Lectures given in Japanese)

Physical Chemistry of Molecules 【TACCHE501】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keisuke Asai Associate Professor Yutaka Fujimoto Research in atomic, molecular, and optical (AMO) science and engineering discovers itself at the apex of investigations ranging from fundamental studies in quantum mechanics to the development of new nano-technologies. This series of lectures entitled <i>Physical Chemistry of Molecules</i> is designed to provide a firm understanding of atoms and molecules, their interaction with external fields, and how to exploit various optical processes to manipulate light. While some familiarity with quantum mechanics and electromagnetic theory is assumed, students with limited or no knowledge of AMO fields will find this course a good introduction.	Advanced Chemistry of Organic Resources 【TACPRE501】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Efficient utilization of organic resources such as petroleum, natural gas, coal, and biomass becomes more and more important, where catalytic chemical conversion processes are key technologies. In this subject, the conversion processes of organic resources will be discussed in views of heterogeneous catalysis and reactions. The methods for catalyst characterization, determination of reaction mechanism, and selectivity control will be explained.
Chemistry of Advanced Inorganic Materials 【TACMSE502】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hirotsugu Takizawa Associate Professor Yamato Hayashi Design of functional inorganic materials is based on the knowledge of crystal chemistry, phase equilibria, solid state physics, etc. The aims of this class are to provide introductions to inorganic synthesis under high temperature, high pressure, electric and magnetic fields, characterization of solids, and the concepts for material design by microstructure developments on the basis of solid state chemistry. The current topics of advanced inorganic materials are discussed.	Organometallic Chemistry 【TACAPC501】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuichi Oi Senior Assistant Professor Shinya Tanaka Organometallic compounds, especially organo-transition metal compounds, which have carbon-metal bonds and are located at the boundary between organic and inorganic chemistry, will be lectured on synthetic methods, structure and bonding, reactivity, catalysis, and applications to synthetic organic reactions.
Environmental Resource Chemistry 【TACAPC502】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Toshiaki Yoshioka Associate Professor Shogo Kumagai Lectures on chemical processes for manufacturing chemical products with a low environmental impact, and chemical reactions, processes, and systems for recycling waste industrial products as raw materials and fuels while reducing environmental impact.	Advanced Coordination Chemistry 【TACAPC503】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Nobuhiko Iki Coordination chemistry dealing with synergy between metal ions and ligands has departed from the field of classical inorganic chemistry for a wide variety of interdisciplinary fields such as analytical, materials, bioinorganic, and biomedical chemistry. To explore the fields, understanding of the basic concepts of coordination chemistry as well as the comprehensive back ground of the topics are essential. This course helps students to gain those basics by dealing with hot topics in the current coordination chemistry.
Chemistry of Nano-Structured Polymer Materials 【TACMAC502】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaya Mitsuishi The lecture will be given for topics related to polymer materials science, especially to polymer organized assemblies and polymer thin films. Electronic, dielectric, and photonic properties of polymer thin film assemblies will be discussed. Nano-technology in the fabrication of molecular assembled devices is also given.	Synthetic Chemistry and Characterization of Hybrid Materials 【TACMAC503】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kiyoshi Kanie Senior Assistant Professor Masaki Matsubara Development of high-performance materials is quite important for the sustainable future life. Hybrid material is a representative material exhibiting to show synergistic functions of organic and inorganic materials. This course explains design and synthesis of the hybrid materials focusing on the nano- or molecular-level interactions between organic and inorganic matters. Furthermore, this course also discusses characterization methods of the nano-level self-organized structures and the structure-dependent functions of the hybrid materials.

Interfacial Chemistry 【TACAPC504】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Matsumoto A basic understanding of interfacial charge transfer and chemical reactions, including crystal growth, is important for the development of electrochemical devices such as fuel cells and photocatalysts and solid-state devices such as solar cells and transistors. In this lecture, we will provide the following topics from a chemist's point of view: the electronic states of solids, the energy transfer reactions at the metal-liquid interface based on Marcus theory, the current-voltage characteristics at different semiconductor interfaces based on semiconductor physics, and the charge transfer phenomena at the liquid-solid interfaces in photocatalysis and Li ion secondary batteries.	Materials Chemistry with Optical Functions 【TACMAC504】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaru Nakagawa Associate Professor Tomoya Oshikiri This course aims to understand optical functions of materials and functionalization by photochemical reactions. The basics of optics, light-matter interactions, and analytical methods by optics will be reviewed. Additionally, cutting-edge materials for photoresist patterning and nanoimprint lithography will be introduced. Mechanisms of optical functions of materials will be discussed from the hierarchical viewpoints of materials such as molecules, thin films, crystals, and nanoparticles.
Environmental Inorganic Chemistry 【TACMAC505】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shu Yin Associate Professor Takuya Hasegawa This lecture focuses on the synthesis of inorganic materials by soft chemical reactions with low environmental load, and lectures on the synthesis of inorganic materials that can be used for environmental purification and their reaction design. Inorganic chemical technology related to environmental purification, structural analysis of materials and separation/decomposition of environmental pollutants, will be also introduced.	Chemistry of Reactions on Inorganic Materials 【TACMAC507】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hideki Kato Associate Professor Ryota Osuga Carbon-free and carbon-neutral technology is essential for realization of the sustainable society. This course introduces chemical reactions over inorganic materials which contribute to the carbon-free and carbon neutral society and helps students understand the relationships between reactions and properties of inorganic materials, such as crystal structure, band structure, and surface structure. In addition, this course deepens knowledge about the geometry of crystals that is important to understand function of inorganic materials.
Chemistry of Organic Electronics 【TACAPC505】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tomoyuki Akutagawa Associate Professor Syun Dekura Organic electronics is a next-generation device that is attracting attention from the viewpoints of flexibility of device structure and diversity of functional design. In order to design the conductivity and magnetism of molecular assemblies from the design of the frontier orbitals of organic compounds and the molecular arrangement in crystals, the lecture will cover the fundamentals to understand the molecular design of π-electron compounds, crystal structures, band structures, and their physical properties. Charge-transfer complexes made from electron donors and electron acceptors will be taken as examples. The students will learn about the synthesis of molecules, X-ray crystallography, electrical conductivity, and magnetic susceptibility.	Chemistry of Energy Conversion 【TACCHE502】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Itaru Honma Associate Professor Saneyuki Ohno Associate Professor Kazuyuki Iwase This lecture covers fundamental science and technology of energy conversion devices such as solar cells, fuel cells, and secondary batteries, that are very important to renewable energy systems and a global sustainability. Fuel cells and secondary batteries are electrochemical devices that converts electrical energy to chemical energy and vice versa with much higher efficiencies than combustion engines for example. To understand mechanisms of the energy conversion, we study relevant sciences of thermodynamics, physical chemistry, solid state physics, solid state chemistry, electrochemistry and reaction dynamics. *The instructors and course content are subject to change starting in April 2027.
Chemistry of Self-Assembling Polymeric Materials 【TACMAC506】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hiroshi Jinnai Associate Professor Tomohiro Miyata Polymers and their alloys self-assemble via phase transitions to form complex structures, in some cases, nano-scale structures. The equilibrium and nonequilibrium (nano-) structures generated in the self-assembling processes are essential for bottom-up (nano-) materials using polymers. This lecture explains such self-assembling routes of polymers from the thermodynamics viewpoint. In addition, the precise evaluation methods (advanced microscopy techniques in particular) for nano- to micron-scale three-dimensional (3D) structures generated during the self-assembling process will be discussed.	Synchrotron X-ray Analysis for Materials Chemistry 【TACMAC508】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Maiko Nishibori Analytical techniques using synchrotron X-rays are essential for clarifying materials' structure and electronic and chemical states. For example, X-ray absorption spectroscopy can provide information on the electronic states and the local structures of absorbing atoms. In this course, students will learn various material analysis methods using synchrotron X-rays and the basic knowledge necessary to analyze electronic states and local structures. They will also deepen their understanding of experimental studies on material chemistry using synchrotron X-ray analysis.

Nanomaterials Chemistry 【TACMAC509】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Rie Makiura This lecture aims to deepen understanding of solid materials exhibiting unique properties at the nanoscale from both chemical and physical perspectives. We will systematically study synthesis methods (both bottom-up and top-down approaches), physical properties (lattice, electronic, optical, magnetic, surface/interface, adsorption characteristics), evaluation techniques (morphology, crystal structure, electronic states, bonding states), and applications (electronic devices, energy, environmental fields) for diverse nanostructures. Those include nanoparticles and nanosheets of inorganic solids such as metals, metal oxides, and ionic crystals; as well as organic molecular solids such as molecular crystals, metal complexes, and metal-organic frameworks (MOF).	Seminar on Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering 【TACOEN601】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Matsumoto Students, through working as a group member of the Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering, are expected to develop skills that are required to discuss the research of their master's thesis and introduce the latest research papers related to their study.
Seminar on Chemistry for Resources and Environment 【TACOEN602】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Kevin Wu Professor Masaya Mitsuishi Associate Professor Shogo Kumagai Belonging to Environmental Resources Chemistry group so that the introduction of research outline on master-degree studies, the discussion based on them, and the introduction of typical and/or recently issued original papers on these themes.	Seminar on Chemistry of Molecular Systems 【TACOEN603】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Fabio Pichierri Professor Hirotsugu Takizawa Professor Keisuke Asai Professor Rie Makiura Associate Professor Yamato Hayashi Associate Professor Yutaka Fujimoto In this seminar, students belonging to the Chemistry of Molecular Systems Group will introduce the research on the structure-property relationship of solid state materials related to their master thesis and have a discussion based on it.
Seminar on Control of Materials Function 【TACOEN604】 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Shuichi Oi Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa Prof. Masaru Nakagawa Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai Prof. Hideki Kato Assoc. Prof. Shun Dekura Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka The course will include the introduction of the contents of the master's thesis research on Control of Materials Function, discussion based on it, and the practice such as introduction of representative or recent research papers related to this topic.	Topics in Applied Chemistry 【TACOEN605】 1~2 credits Elective Subjects The aim of this class it is to provide the students an opportunity to deepen the knowledge about missing words and thereby further increase their interest in science and engineering by face-to-face listening to a distinguished researcher's lecture about his/her advanced research achievements and the related topics.
Chemical English for Engineering/Engineers 【TACOCH601】 2 credits Elective Subjects Professor Fabio Pichierri Lectures, demonstrations, and practical training will be given on the following items: • Basic guidelines on writing scientific and technical papers in English. • Reading and critical discussion of research papers published in scientific journals covering the fields of Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering. • Fundamentals of technical communication in English. • Group discussions in English on chemistry-related topics	Internship Training 【TACOEN606】 1~2 credits Elective Subjects Prior to the start of the internship with a company or an organization in which you are trained, a meeting will be held with a department professor. The student should submit a registration sheet on your plan and a report on your training before and after the internship, respectively. One credit is given for the internship period of two weeks or more, and two credits are given for a month or more. However, the internship is limited to that based on the "Basic Concept for Promoting Internships" agreed upon by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare, and the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (2022.6.13).

Master's Research Training in Applied Chemistry A~D
【TACOEN607】

2 credits each Required Subjects

Members of the Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering,
Environmental Resource Chemistry, Molecular Systems Chemistry, and
Materials Function Control Chemistry groups are involved in research
planning, research presentations, discussions, and literature
introductions.

(MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Chemical Engineering

Category	Subject	Schedule	Language	Credit			Remarks
				Required	Elective Required	Elective	
Major Basic Subjects	Energy Process Engineering	Every year	JE		2		Students must get at least 6 credits from the Major Basic Subjects listed on the left side
	Material Process Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Reaction Process Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Design and Optimization of Process Systems	Every other year	JE		2		
	Multi-Phase Process Design Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Statistical Thermodynamics				2		
	Supercritical Fluid Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Design of Solid Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Nanomaterials Design and Engineering	Every year	E		2		
	Separation Process Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
Major General Subjects	Major Basic Subjects in Applied Chemistry Major Basic Subjects in Biomolecular Engineering						
	Seminar on Transport Phenomena	Every year	JE		2		Students must get 2 credits from the seminars listed on the left side.
	Seminar on Chemical Process Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Process Systems Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Reaction and Separation Process	Every year	JE		2		
	Topics in Chemical Engineering	Every year				1~2	
	Chemical English for Engineering/Engineers	Every year	E			2	
	Internship Training					1~2	
	Master's Research Training in Chemical Engineering A			2			
	Master's Research Training in Chemical Engineering B			2			
	Master's Research Training in Chemical Engineering C			2			
	Master's Research Training in Chemical Engineering D			2			
Related Subjects of Other Majors	Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						

※The Master's Research Training in Chemical Engineering requires students to complete all courses from A to D every semester.

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, At least 20 credits must be obtained from the subjects listed in the Major Basic and Major General Subjects. Also, at least 30 credits must be obtained from the Subjects Listed in the Major Basic, Major General, and Related Subjects of Other Majors.

2, "Class Schedule" is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, Language Key

E: (Lectures given in English)

JE: (Lectures understandable for Japanese and foreign students)

J: (Lectures given in Japanese)

Energy Process Engineering 【TCEPRE502】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hideyuki Aoki Associate Professor Toshiya Matsukawa The aim of the class is to understand the principles of energy conversion and the associated environmental impacts. Principles and processes necessary to understand the prevention of air pollution associated with combustion phenomena will be lectured. Specifically, 1) fuels, 2) combustion calculations, 3) combustion technologies, and 4) formation mechanisms and countermeasures for environmental pollutants will be explained.	Material Process Engineering 【TCEPRE503】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daisuke Nagao Associate Professor Keishi Suga High-dimensional control over structures of materials is essential to develop new functional materials. Not only physical properties relating to phase equilibrium but also transport phenomena relating to phase separations should be clarified to deeply understand the relationship between material structures and the operation factors to create new functions of the materials. In the lecture targeting for organic polymer materials, inorganic materials, and composites of organic and inorganic materials, reaction conditions and practical operation factors will be explained for advanced controls over micro-scaled structures and phase structures of materials leading to new functional products.
Reaction Process Engineering 【TCEPRE504】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naomi Shibasaki-Kitakawa Associate Professor Atsushi Takahashi For students who have studies reaction engineering and biological reaction engineering as undergraduates, this lecture will cover the kinetic analysis of heterogeneous phase reaction processes such as immobilized enzyme reactions and solid catalytic reactions, and the rational design and operation methods of industrial reactors for such processes. In addition, kinetic analysis of practical complex processes that simultaneously perform reactions and separations, their rational design and operation methods, and how to set operating conditions for process scale-up will be introduced with case examples.	Design and Optimization of Process Systems 【TCEPRE505】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yasuhiro Fukushima Associate Professor Hajime Ohno In this lecture the students will learn how to identify, formulate, interpret the results, reformulate the optimization problems. They will also learn optimization algorithms and mathematical modeling methods for chemical process systems and product life cycle systems.
Multi-Phase Process Design Engineering 【TCEPRE506】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Kubo Considering that many processes, including chemical industrial processes, are consisted of multi phases, this lecture provides the fundamentals of interfacial phenomena such as surface tension and wetting, transport phenomena through an interface, and nano- and mezo-scale phenomena involving different interfaces Also, the lecture provides the modeling and numerical simulation methods of phenomena for design and control of multi-phase processes.	Statistical Thermodynamics 【TCECHE503】 2 credits Elective Required <<Not open at the present>> Statistical mechanics is a theoretical physics that studies, using probability theory, the average behavior of a mechanical system made up of a large number of equivalent components where the microscopic realization of the system is uncertain or undefined. A common use of statistical mechanics is in explaining the thermodynamic behavior of large systems. This lecture treats the thermo-physical properties of gases, liquids and solids, and equilibrium and non-equilibrium states. Fundamentals of this lecture are statistics, thermodynamics and physical chemistry.
Supercritical Fluid Engineering 【TCEPRE507】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaru Watanabe Equilibrium and transport properties of supercritical fluids and various applications using them as media for separation, dispersion and their applications as a medium for separation, dispersion, material production, and reaction operations. The principles and characteristics of various applications and processes using supercritical fluids as media for separation, dispersion, material production, and reaction operations will be systematically lectured. In addition, the course will also cover In addition, the course will systematically introduce the objective solvent selection methods for chemical processes and the and methods of proposing technological innovations and new processes. In this course, students will also learn how to select a solvent for a specific purpose in a chemical process and how to propose innovations and new processes.	Design of Solid Materials 【TCEMAC507】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hirotomo Nishihara Associate Professor Yoshii Takeharu This course aims to gain fundamental and practical insights into the design and analysis of solid materials and solid-based chemical reactions. This course illustrates synthesis techniques and structure design of non-crystalline materials, especially carbon materials. Specifically, this course emphasizes the analysis techniques in non-crystalline solid materials. Students will learn the relation between the structure of solid-based materials and their properties, the guideline as well as the methodology for materials design, and appropriate structure-analysis methods. This course also provides knowledge on practical applications of solid materials.

Nanomaterials Design and Engineering 【TCEPRE509】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takaaki Tomai Associate Professor Kazuyuki Iwase The approaches for nanomaterials and their products design will be explained, and their manufacturing processes will be discussed. Through the lecture for nanomaterials and their product development, this course focused on the methodology of problem solving based on chemical engineering.	Separation Process Engineering 【TCEPRE510】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Izumi Kumakiri Separation process is an essential technology for developing high performance materials and environmentally friendly processes. This lecture focuses on membrane separation technologies, which are known for their energy efficiency and operational simplicity compared to various separation methods. We will cover the basic separation mechanisms, properties of membrane materials, key design considerations and real-world applications. *Scheduled to begin in April 2027
Seminar on Transport Phenomena 【TCEOEN608】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hideyuki Aoki Associate Professor Yoshiya Matsukawa Students who belong to the research group of Transport Phenomena learn how to survey and introduce latest domestic and international research papers related to their thesis research. Discussions and exercises related to their thesis research are also be conducted.	Seminar on Chemical Process Engineering 【TCEOEN609】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Naomi Shibasaki-Kitakawa Professor Izumi Kumakiri Associate Professor Keishi Suga Associate Professor Atsushi Takahashi The objective of this seminar is educating for students to review the literatures relating to their thesis researches in the laboratories of chemical process engineering.
Seminar on Process Systems Engineering 【TCEOEN610】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Kubo Associate Professor Masaki Ota The latest research related to process system engineering is surveyed and introduced. Discussion and exercises are conducted based on these studies.	Seminar on Reaction and Separation Process 【TCEOEN611】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaru Watanabe Professor Hirotomo Nishihara Professor Takaaki Tomai Associate Professor Takeharu Yoshii Associate Professor Kazuyuki Iwase The seminar provides how to survey and introduce the latest domestic and international research related to their master's thesis research in the Reaction and Separation Process Group, and discuss and practice based on the results of the survey and introduction.
Topics in Chemical Engineering 【TCEOEN612】 1~2 credits Elective Subjects The aim of this class is to provide the students an opportunity to deepen the knowledge about missing words and thereby further increase their interest in science and engineering through a distinguished researcher's lecture explaining advanced research achievements and their related topics.	Chemical English for Engineering/Engineers 【TCEOCH602】 2 credits Elective Subjects Professor Fabio Pichierri Lectures, demonstrations, and practical training will be given on the following items: • Basic guidelines on writing scientific and technical papers in English. • Reading and critical discussion of research papers published in scientific journals covering the fields of Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering. • Fundamentals of technical communication in English. • Group discussions in English on chemistry-related topics
Internship Training 【TCEOEN613】 1~2 credits Elective Subjects Prior to the start of the internship with a company or an organization in which you are trained, a meeting will be held with a department professor. The student should submit a registration sheet on your plan and a report on your training before and after the internship, respectively. One credit is given for the internship period of two weeks or more, and two credits are given for a month or more. However, the internship is limited to that based on the "Basic Concept for Promoting Internships" agreed upon by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare, and the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (2022.6.13).	Master's Research Training in Chemical Engineering A~D 【TCEOEN614】 2 credits each Required Subjects Members of the Process Analysis Engineering, Process Element Engineering, Process System Engineering, and Reaction Separation Process groups are involved in formulating research plans, presenting research, holding discussions, and introducing literature.

(MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Biomolecular Engineering

Category	Subject	Schedule	Language	Credit			Remarks
				Required	Elective Required	Elective	
Major Basic Subjects	Applied Biochemistry	Every year			4		Students must get at least 6 credits from the Major Basic Subjects listed on the left side.
	Advanced Organic Chemistry I	Every year			2		
	Advanced Organic Chemistry II	Every year			2		
	Molecular Biological Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Enzymes, Metabolism, and Bioengineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Biosensing Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Environment-Benign Molecular Design and Synthesis	Every year	JE		2		
	Applied Biophysical Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Organic and Bio-Materials Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Bioinformatics and Systems Biology	Every year	JE		2		
Major General Subjects	Major Basic Subjects in Applied Chemistry Major Basic Subjects in Chemical Engineering						
	Seminar on Applied Life Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		Students must get 2 credits from the seminars listed on the left side.
	Seminar on Bioorganic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Biofunctional Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Biological Organic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Topics in Biomolecular Engineering	Every year				1~2	
	Chemical English for Engineering/Engineers	Every year	E			2	
	Internship Training	Every year				1~2	
	Master's Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering A			2			
	Master's Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering B			2			
	Master's Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering C			2			
	Master's Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering D			2			
Related Subjects of Other Majors	Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						

※Master's Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering requires students to complete all courses from A to D every semester.

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, At least 20 credits must be obtained from the subjects listed in the Major Basic and Major General Subjects. Also, at least 30 credits must be obtained from the Subjects Listed in the Major Basic, Major General, and Related Subjects of Other Majors.

2, “Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, Language Key

E: (Lectures given in English)

JE: (Lectures understandable for Japanese and foreign students)

J: (Lectures given in Japanese)

Applied Biochemistry 【TBEBIO501】 4credits Elective Required The credits of this lecture will be obtained by attending Tohoku University Joint Lectures on Biochemistry which will be held in every Wednesday morning in the Faculty of Agriculture (or online), and fulfilling the requirements. The biological field-related research in the fields of medicine, medicine, science, agriculture, and engineering, such as biochemistry, molecular biology, cell biology, and molecular genetics, is lectured in omnibus format.	Advanced Organic Chemistry I 【TBECHE504】 2 credits Elective Required The standard lecture contents of organic chemistry at Tohoku University Graduate School will be explained in omnibus format by professors or associate professors of organic chemistry.
Advanced Organic Chemistry II 【TBECHE505】 2 credits Elective Required The standard lecture contents of organic chemistry at Tohoku University Graduate School will be explained in omnibus format by professors or associate professors of organic chemistry.	Molecular Biological Engineering 【TBEBIO502】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Mitsuo Umetsu Associate Professor Hikaru Nakazawa The lectures of genetic engineering, gene expression system, protein structure and structural analysis are given, and the application of protein engineering based on their technologies are introduced.
Enzymes, Metabolism, and Bioengineering 【TBEBAB501】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Seiji Takahashi Basic and applied aspects of useful biological functions, metabolism, and enzymes of living systems, especially those of plants and microorganisms, will be discussed. The topics that this class subject deals with will include (i) protein engineering and industrial applications of microbial and plant enzymes, (ii) microbial biochemistry of alcoholic fermentation and its industrial application, (iii) biochemistry, regulation, and application of plant specialized metabolism, and (iv) metabolic engineering for the production of useful compounds.	Biosensing Chemistry 【TBEAPC507】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Shiku Associate Professor Kosuke Ino Associate Professor Hiroya Abe This course is intended to understand: (1) the reactions of biomolecules. (2) functions of bio-membranes. (3) basics of biosensing from the electrochemical view points. Also important aims of this course are to enhance the ability for: (4) investigating recent progress of biosensing researches from literature. (5) summarize the investigation results.
Environment-Benign Molecular Design and Synthesis 【TBEAPC508】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Associate Professor Naoya Morohashi In order to realize environment-benign synthetic organic chemistry, it is necessary to create, design, and/or apply chemical substances, as well as production processes, which can reduce the formation or utilization of harmful materials or remove them. In the first half of this course, you will learn the basics of molecular recognition chemistry and the design of catalysts, and utilization of alternative reagents or reaction fields intended to reduce environmental loading, taking syntheses of enantiopure compounds as examples. In the second half, you will learn examples for the development of capturing and separation materials for organic molecules and metal ions based on the design of functional host molecules.	Applied Biophysical Chemistry 【TBEBIO503】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Nobuyuki Uozumi Organisms have sophisticated mechanisms to maintain homeostasis and adapt to changes in their environment. This lecture will explain the structures and functions of membrane devices, including ions, small molecules, signaling substances, molecules, and transporters involved in these mechanisms. Attendees will also have the opportunity to research and discuss membrane signaling pathways, membrane potential, and ion gradients, as well as the research methods used to understand them. They will be encouraged to investigate and analyze these topics independently.
Organic and Bio-Materials Chemistry 【TBEMAC510】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Kasai Associate Professor Kouki Oka Lectures on organic and bio-based materials that are currently being put into practical use or are about to be put into practical use, mainly from the perspective of materials chemistry. Specifically, topics such as optoelectronic functional materials such as liquid crystals, pigments, and pharmaceuticals will be taken up, and current practical products to next-generation materials will be explained from the chemical aspect. Depending on the situation, I plan to give lectures by researchers of companies developing organic materials. *This course will not be offered starting in April 2027	Bioinformatics and Systems Biology 【TBEBIO504】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yutaka Tamaru Bioinformatics is an academic field that includes bioinformatics, systems biology, genome biology, and omics, which aims to elucidate biological systems from both life science and information science. Information science is developed by the methods to understand life as "information" and to analyze vast amounts of data in the life sciences, and bioinformatics to discover the laws and regularities hidden behind life phenomena, and bioinformatics, which considers life as a "system," and considers life as a "system," and "parts" that are individual elements such as genes and proteins, and "wholes" that are the dynamic behavior of life phenomena. This course provides an overview of systems biology, which uses mathematical models to clarify the relationship between life sciences and other methods, and explains theoretical approaches to life science from the viewpoint of physics and engineering.

Seminar on Applied Life Chemistry 【TBEOEN615】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Seiji Takahashi Students will be assigned to the Applied Life Chemistry group and discuss the results and perspectives of their master thesis research. They will also have seminars concerning recent advances of related research field by using recently published papers.	Seminar on Bioorganic Chemistry 【TBEOEN616】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Shiku Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Associate Professor Kosuke Ino Associate Professor Hiroya Abe Associate Professor Naoya Morohashi Students belong to the Bioorganic Chemistry Group, and conduct exercises such as introduction of research contents on master's thesis research, discussions based on it, and introduction of representative or the latest domestic and international research papers related to the same theme.
Seminar on Biofunctional Chemistry 【TBEOEN617】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Nobuyuki Uozumi Professor Mitsuo Umetsu Associate Professor Hikaru Nakazawa Students who belong to the research group of Biofunctional Chemistry group perform the exercises of the introduction and discussion of the research and research articles related to master thesis research or the latest research articles.	Seminar on Biological Organic Chemistry 【TBEOEN618】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Kasai Professor Miyako Eijiro Professor Yutaka Tamaru Associate Professor Kouki Oka Students, Belonging to the Bioorganic Chemistry Group, will introduce research content related to master's thesis research, discuss based on it, and introduce representative or latest domestic and foreign research papers related to the same theme. *The instructor will change starting in April 2027.
Topics in Biomolecular Engineering 【TBEOEN619】 1~2 credits Elective Subjects The opportunity to deepen the knowledge about missing words and thereby further increase interest in science and engineering is provided by listening to a distinguished researcher's lecture about his/her advanced research achievements and the related topics.	Chemical English for Engineering/Engineers 【TBEOCH603】 2 credits Elective Subjects Professor Fabio Pichierri Lectures, demonstrations, and practical training will be given on the following items: • Basic guidelines on writing scientific and technical papers in English. • Reading and critical discussion of research papers published in scientific journals covering the fields of Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering. • Fundamentals of technical communication in English. • Group discussions in English on chemistry-related topics
Internship Training 【TBEOEN620】 1~2 credits Elective Subjects Prior to the start of the internship with a company or an organization in which you are trained, a meeting will be held with a department professor. The student should submit a registration sheet on your plan and a report on your training before and after the internship, respectively. One credit is given for the internship period of two weeks or more, and two credits are given for a month or more. However, the internship is limited to that based on the "Basic Concept for Promoting Internships" agreed upon by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare, and the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (2022.6.13).	Master's Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering A~D 【TBEOEN621】 2 credits each Required Subjects Members of the Applied Biochemistry, Biomolecular Chemistry, Biofunctional Chemistry, and Bioorganic Chemistry groups are responsible for developing research plans, presenting research, holding discussions, and introducing literature.

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Metallurgy

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基礎科目 Major Basic Subjects	製錬・精製の熱力学 Thermodynamics of Smelting & Refining	every year	JE		2		
	製錬・精製の速度論 Reaction Kinetics in Metallurgical Processes	every year	JE		1		
	材料表面界面科学 Science of Surfaces and Interfaces in Materials	every year	E		2		
	相変態論 Theory of Phase Transformations	every year	J&E		2		
	量子化学 Quantum Chemistry	every year	J		1		
	材料電気化学 Materials Electrochemistry	every year	JE		2		
	疲労と破壊の材料学 Fatigue Strength and Fracture of Materials	every year	E		2		
	格子欠陥論 Lattice Defects Theory	every year	E		2		
	材料構造評価学 Structural Characterization of Materials	every year	E		1		
	固体電子論 Physics of Electrons in Solids	every year	E		2		
	理論材料学 Materials Theory	every year	E		1		
	結晶物理学 Crystal Physics and Engineering	every year	JE		1		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	鉄鋼プロセス学 Iron and Steelmaking Process	every year	JE		1		
	非鉄金属プロセス学 Nonferrous Extractive Metallurgy	every year	JE		1		
	応用構造材料学 Advanced Structural Materials	every year	JE		2		
	応用 casting 工学 Advanced Casting Technology	every year	JE		1		
	応用腐食防食学 Advanced Corrosion Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	応用塑性加工学 Advanced Plastic Forming	every year	J		1		
	応用粉体加工学 Applied Powder Processing and Powder Metallurgy	every year	E		1		
	応用接合工学 Advanced Welding and Joining Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	数値材料プロセス学 Numerical Methods for Materials Processing	every year	JE		2		
	計算材料学 Computational Materials Science	every year	JE		1		
	エネルギー変換・機能材料学 Energy Conversion and Functional Materials	every year	E		1		

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門科目 Major General Subjects	応用磁性材料学 Advanced Magnetic Materials	every year	JE		2		
	応用電子材料学 Materials Science of Electronic and Optoelectronic Devices	every year	JE		1		
	非平衡物質工学 Nonequilibrium Materials	every year	JE		1		
	先端材料評価学 Advanced Materials Characterization	every year	E		1		
	材料計測学 Evaluation of Materials	every year	E		1		
	生体材料学 Biomaterials Science	every year	E		1		
	ソフトマテリアル Soft Materials	every year	E		1		
	ナノ構造制御機能発現工学 Nanostructures and Function Control in Materials	every year	E		2		
	光機能材料概論 Functional Optical Materials	every year	E		1		
	先進鉄鋼工学 Advanced Steel Engineering	every year	J		2		
	非鉄金属製錬環境科学特論 Non-ferrous Metallurgical and Environmental Science and Engineering	every year	J		1		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship training				1～2		
	材料科学工学特別講義 Special Lectures on Material Science and Engineering						
	材料科学工学特別研修 Special Seminar on Material Science and Engineering						
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	金属プロセス工学セミナー Seminar on Metallurgical Process Engineering	every year			2		
	創形創質プロセス学セミナー Seminar on Materials Forming and Structural Control	every year			2		
	先端マテリアル物理化学セミナー Seminar on Advanced Materials Physical Chemistry	every year			2		
	プロセス設計学セミナー Seminar on Material Processing Design	every year			2		
	プロセス制御学セミナー Seminar on Materials Processing Control	every year			2		
	金属フロンティア工学修士研修 Master's Research Training in Metallurgy	every year			8		

- 1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

- 2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

- 3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J&E:日本語と英語両言語の開講科目 (Lectures prepared for both Japanese and English)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

<金属フロンティア工学／Metallurgy>

Thermodynamics of Smelting & Refining 製錬・精製の熱力学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Hongmin Zhu, Shigeru Ueda, Takahiro Miki Associate Prof. Sohei Sukenaga The goal of this lecture is to apply the basic knowledge already learned about chemical thermodynamics necessary for the production of metal materials and the creation of new materials of steel and non-ferrous metals to actual smelting and refining processes, and to improve it to a level where they can be analyzed using thermodynamics. In the first half, as the basis for analyzing the material manufacturing process, multicomponent phase equilibrium, reaction path and phase analysis, electrochemistry, potential diagrams, thermodynamics, structure, physical properties (measurement method), solution model, etc. of melts and solutions are explained, and in the second half, steel smelting (iron and steelmaking) and non-ferrous metal smelting (base metals such as copper, zinc, lead, and rare metals) processes, Deepen understanding by introducing examples and exercises on analysis methods using chemical thermodynamics.	Reaction Kinetics in Metallurgical Processes 製錬・精製の速度論 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui The fundamental concepts of material processes are designed based on thermodynamics. It is necessary to evaluate and/or estimate the rate-determining process quantitatively for their actual process designs. In this course, the students will learn about the several kinetic processes that are taken out from the actual smelting and refining processes. In this lecture, we will introduce how the reaction kinetics and transport kinetics that we have learned so far are applied to the analysis of the phenomena that occur in the actual refining process. Specific topics will be type of reactor, mass balance, and kinetic analysis of gas-solid/gas-liquid heterogeneous reactions.
Science of Surfaces and Interfaces in Materials 材料表面界面科学 Elective Required Prof. Satoshi Kameoka Associate Prof. Kozo Shinoda, Daisuke Ando Lecturer. Nobuhisa Fujita Surfaces or interfaces, which represent the discontinuous boundaries between the material and its exterior or between different states of matter, exhibit unique structural and physical/chemical properties compared to bulk materials. By utilizing these properties, new functional materials (steel materials, semiconductor and electronic materials, catalyst and electrode materials, etc.) are designed and developed by utilizing the properties of surfaces and interfaces. In this lecture, students will learn about the basic concepts and applied technologies related to surfaces and interfaces from the perspectives of 1) surface science for materials, 2) interface science for materials and 3) surface and interface measurement for materials, deepening their understanding of surfaces and interfaces for materials.	Theory of Phase Transformations 相変態論 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Toshihiro Ohmori Associate Prof. Xiao Xu The purpose of the course is to make the participants understand the basic issues on phase transformations in materials on the basis of thermodynamics of microstructures. The main contents are ①phase diagrams and free energy (regular solution and sub-lattice models and phase equilibrium), ② thermodynamics on phase interface (grain boundary segregation and grain growth), ③diffusion phenomena (Fick's laws and phenomenological diffusion equation), ④thermodynamics on nucleation, ⑤martensitic transformations (crystallographic phenomenological theory and transformation hysteresis and interval) and ⑥thermodynamics on microstructural change (JMAK equation and eutectic and eutectoid transformations).
Quantum Chemistry 量子化学 Elective Required Prof. Momoji Kubo, Associate Prof. Yusuke Ootani Specially Appointed Associate Prof. Nobuki Ozawa, Yayoi Terada Most functions and properties of materials can be understood from the behaviors of atoms and electrons in materials. Conversely, understanding the behaviors of atoms and electrons realizes the theoretical design of the materials with high performance and functions. Here, understanding the behavior of electrons requires knowledge on the concept and method of quantum chemistry. Basics of quantum chemistry is Schrödinger equation and molecular orbital theory has grown and advanced on the basis of the Schrödinger equation. Solving electronic states of materials by molecular orbital theory and computer realizes the understanding and predicting of the functions and properties of materials. In this class, 1) atomic orbital and molecular orbital, 2) molecular orbital theory, 3) Hückel theory, and 4) band theory of solids are given for understanding the basics of the quantum chemistry. Textbook: Atkins Physical Chemistry (1), Tokyo Kagaku Doujin.	Materials Electrochemistry 材料電気化学 Elective Required Prof. Izumi Muto, Hongmin Zhu, Osamu Takeda The purpose of this course is to understand the theory and practical application of electrochemistry in materials science. This course is arranged into three parts. The first part deals with fundamentals of electrochemical equilibrium and reaction kinetics on metal electrodes in terms of electron transfer. In the second part, the method of electrochemical measurements is described. Third part covers characteristics of industrial electrolysis (chlor-alkali process, electrowinning of zinc, electrowinning of aluminum) and key points for establishing industrial electrolysis.
Fatigue Strength and Fracture of Materials 疲労と破壊の材料学 Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Kyosuke Yoshimi, Yoshikazu Ohara The lecture will cover fatigue phenomena and fatigue strength of materials, fracture mechanics and fracture toughness, and the basics of fatigue crack initiation and propagation mechanisms, from the viewpoint of not only understanding microscopic phenomena of materials, but also how macroscopic deformation and fracture of materials are correlated with microscopic phenomena. The course will explain how these concepts can be applied to materials engineering and how macroscopic fracture mechanics parameters can be utilized to ensure the safety and reliability of structures.	Lattice Defects Theory 格子欠陥論 Elective Required Prof. Kyosuke Yoshimi, Associate Prof. Nobuaki Sekido Material properties strongly depend on the type and concentration of lattice defects in the material. Lattice defects are always introduced in a certain amount by synthesis or processing, and their type and concentration change depending on the operating environment. Therefore, knowledge and understanding of the types and concentrations of lattice defects and their measurement methods are essential for material design to exploit the excellent properties of materials fully and to maintain stable properties over the long term. In this lecture, the structure and physical properties of point defects, line defects (dislocations), and plane defects in materials will be outlined, and the behavior of these lattice defects in materials and their effects on material properties will be introduced. Furthermore, examples where lattice defects play a vitally important role from a practical standpoint, such as irradiation damage, and methods for measuring lattice defect concentration will also be presented.

Structural Characterization of Materials 材料構造評価学 Elective Required Prof. Kenji Tsuda This lecture describes diffraction-based methods for structural characterization of materials, focusing on electron microscopy and electron diffraction. Fundamentals of crystallography including symmetry, reciprocal lattice, kinetic diffraction (single scattering) theory and kinetic diffraction (multiple scattering) theory for calculating diffraction intensities, structure analysis of materials using electron microscopy and electron diffraction will be covered.	1 credit	Physics of Electrons in Solids 固体電子論 Elective Required Prof. Rie Umetsu, Makoto Kohda Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki, Norihiko Okamoto In order to elucidate and control various functionalities used in recent materials, it is essential to develop a crystallographic background and to understand the behavior of electrons, phonons, and photons in solids and the fundamentals of solid-state physics. The following topics will be lectured on the subjects of electron transport properties such as electrical and thermal conduction, electrical and optical effects. (1) Symmetry operation, (2) point and space groups, (3) group theory, (4) physical property tensors, (5) free electron model, (6) electron transport properties, (7) energy bands, (8) electronic states of solids, (9) phonon dispersion relations I, (10) phonon dispersion relations II, (11) specific heat by optical and acoustic phonons, (12) quantization of phonon energy, (13) thermal expansion and heat conduction based on anharmonic terms, (14) reserve	2 credits
Materials Theory 理論材料学 Elective Required Prof. Yu Kumagai, Lecturer. Shin Kiyohara In this class, students will learn the fundamentals of materials informatics, which integrates informatics into materials science. Specifically, the course will cover an introduction to basic machine learning techniques and the theoretical background of materials exploration using Bayesian optimization. Additionally, cutting-edge research case studies will be introduced.	1 credit	Crystal Physics and Engineering 結晶物理工学 Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Takamura, Akira Yoshikawa, Takahiro Yamada Physical properties of functional materials, such as electrical, optical, and thermal properties, are described by the symmetry of crystal structure and its local arrangement. This course delivers lectures on tensor representations of physical properties for crystalline materials and provides deep insights into their electrical, optical, and thermal properties.	1 credit
Iron and Steelmaking Process 鉄鋼プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Shigeru Ueda, Hiroyuki Shibata Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui The steel making process, which is the basic material supporting all industries, consists of blast furnace process for reducing iron ore, steelmaking for refining molten iron, and continuous casting for solidifying molten steel, and the process is efficiently mass-produced by precise sophisticated process control. In this lecture, the fundamentals of thermodynamics, reaction rate, transfer rate, solidification, etc., which have been studied up to now, are applied to the phenomena occurring in each process, and analytical methods to control them are introduced. Specifically, numerical analysis model of blast furnace based on heat and mass transfer considering solid/liquid/gas, control method of slag/metal reaction by competitive reaction model which can analyze simultaneous oxidation and reduction of various elements, outline of continuous casting process and analysis of initial solidification phenomenon considering solidification, heat transfer and flow, etc. will be lectured.	1 credit	Noufirrous Extractive Metallurgy 非鉄金属プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hongmin Zhu, Osamu Takeda Non-ferrous metals are smelted utilizing physicochemical properties of the metals and their compounds. Operation temperatures are from a room temperature to over 2000 °C; phases involved for reaction are solid, liquid, gas, and their mixtures; reaction media are aqueous solutions, molten salts, and molten slags; reduction methods are thermochemical reduction using carbon, hydrogen, and reactive metal reductants and electrolytic reduction. Fundamental principles and characteristics of smelting processes are reviewed through potential-pH diagram and chemical potential diagram, and current progress of smelting technologies are introduced.	1 credit
Advanced Structural Materials 応用構造材料学 Elective Required Prof. Goro Miyamoto Associate Prof. Yongjie Zhang, Kenta Yamanaka The purpose of this lecture is to understand the fundamental principles of microstructure controls in various metallic materials for structure parts, such as steels or non-ferrous metals and alloys. Fundamental microstructure changes such as phase transformations/precipitation or deformation/recrystallization, effects of alloying, or roles of thermomechanical processing are reviewed. Also, relationships between mechanical properties and microstructures are briefly summarized.	2 credits	Advanced Casting Technology 応用鑄造工学 Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Kozo Fujiwara, Specially Appointed Prof. Junpei Okada Associate Prof. Kenta Yamanaka This class summarizes the thermodynamics of solidification and its application to microstructural control in practical materials. Specifically, we firstly discuss the microstructural control of silicon for high efficiency solar cells and then the amorphization of this silicon during rapid solidification will be discussed based on the latest research results. In metals, after learning about amorphous alloys and metallic glasses obtained by rapid solidification of eutectic alloys, we will learn about the characteristics of solidification and its microstructure control in Additive Manufacturing and Liquid Metal Dealloying, which are focus on as new material processes.	1 credit

Advanced Corrosion Engineering 応用腐食防食学 Elective Required Prof.: Izumi Muto The purpose of this course is to understand the theory of metallic corrosion. This course is arranged into two parts. The first part deals with the fundamentals of electrochemical aspects of corrosion phenomena and corrosion kinetics. In the second part, corrosion-resistant alloys and corrosion monitoring are described.	1 credit	Advanced Plastic Forming 応用塑性加工学 Elective Required Prof. Katsunari Oikawa Many parts of industrial products are made by processing and forming materials. Most of the forming of these parts is conducted by processing using plastic deformation (plastic forming). Plastic forming as a giving shape technique differs from other methods such as cutting and shearing in that it requires less processing time and causes less loss of material. To understand plastic deformation, it is necessary to understand the concepts and methods of mechanics of plasticity. In this course, principles of mechanics of plasticity will be lectured, and the analysis of typical plastic working for metals will be lectured.	1 credit
Applied Powder Processing and Powder Metallurgy 応用粉体加工学 Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Associate Prof. Zhou Weiwei Lectures will be given on the basics of additive manufacturing (AM) and its surrounding processes. The feature of AM and its current situation will be introduced. Fabrication process, evaluation method, and safety of powders used for AM process will be lectured. Lectures will be given on the following items. 1. Introduction of AM 2. Basics of AM and its surrounding process 3. Fabrication process, evaluation method, and safety of powders for AM 4. Application and recent study on AM	1 credit	Advanced Welding and Joining Engineering 応用接合工学 Elective Required Prof. Yutaka Sato Details of principles, phenomena and mechanisms of advanced welding and joining processes, and the knowledge to control quality, properties and microstructure of the welded materials and welded interfaces during processes, based on chemical and physical metallurgy, and materials science, will be given. The course is concerned with technically and economically feasible solutions to problems in advanced welding and joining processes.	1 credit
Numerical Methods for Materials Processing 数値材料プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui A wide variety of materials and formed materials are used in industrial products. In order to secure the cost and quality required for raw materials and fabricated materials, it is important to optimize parameters in material process. Physical phenomena in the material processing are often unsteady and nonlinear, and numerical analysis techniques are essential for optimizing process parameters. It is important to fully understand the principles of the numerical analysis model used, and at the same time to be aware of the model's limitations. In this lecture, students will learn the fundamentals of numerical analysis technique and its application to material processing.	2 credits	Computational Materials Science 計算材料学 Elective Required Prof. Momoji Kubo, Associate Prof. Yusuke Ootani, Rodion Belosludov Specially Appointed Associate Prof. Nobuki Ozawa, Yayoi Terada Materials functions and properties are multi-scale phenomena and have extremely strong non-linearity because micro-scale information such as electron behaviors and atomic arrangements affects macro-scale functions and properties through the group dynamics of atoms on meso-scale. Therefore, understanding of the scientific principle on the behaviors of principal elements in each scale is significantly important. In this lecture, basic concepts of Hartree-Fock, Post-Hartree-Fock, and DFT methods are given for understanding the behaviors of electrons and atoms on micro-scale. In addition, basic concepts of molecular dynamics and Ginzburg-Landau methods are given for understanding the group dynamics of atoms on meso-scale. Furthermore, basic concepts of deep learning are given for understanding material informatics technologies that have been attracted recently.	1 credit
Energy Conversion and Functional Materials エネルギー変換・機能材料学 Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Takamura, Hiroshi Masumoto Functional materials for energy conversion have been attracting much attention. This course delivers the fundamentals and applications of such functional materials: 1) materials for fuel cells and secondary batteries, 2) materials design for energy carrier production such as hydrogen, and 3) piezoelectric and thermoelectric materials.	1 credit	Advanced Magnetic Materials 応用磁性材料学 Elective Required Prof. Nobuki Tezuka, Takeshi Seki Associate Prof. Shoya Sakamoto, Lecturer Masashi Matsuura In order to develop applicable magnetic materials, it is indispensable to deepen the understanding of the behavior of electron spins inherent in the constituent elements and crystal structures, and to understand them from the perspectives of crystallography and quantum mechanics. This course is dedicated to explaining the applications of hard magnetic materials, soft magnetic materials, magnetic thin film materials, and nano-scaled magnetic materials as well as the fabrication and evaluation methods for them, and to providing an overview of spintronic materials and the principle of operation related to spintronic device applications.	2 credits

Materials Science of Electronic and Optoelectronic Devices 1 credit 応用電子材料学 Elective Required Prof. Akira Yoshikawa, Yuichi Kozawa, Associate Prof. Yuui Yokota The physical properties, crystal growth technology and emerging functions and applications of electronic materials that realize semiconductor devices, lasers, and scintillation detectors will be lectured focusing on the following topics. 1. Material Issues of Semiconductor Devices 2. Ultra-fast and High-frequency Semiconductor Electronic and Photonic Devices 3. Crystal Growth and Semiconductor Device Epitaxy & Device Grade Evaluation of Semiconductor Crystals 4. Operation principle and fundamentals of laser 5. Laser Applications 6. High Temperature Bulk Crystal Growth 7. Applications for Scintillation Devices	Nonequilibrium Materials 1 credit 非平衡物質工学 Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Junji Saida, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Nobuyuki Nishiyama Associate Prof. Takeshi Wada In this lecture we will learn synthesis, structure, mechanical, physical and chemical properties of materials with novel structure. They are amorphous and quasi-crystalline materials without long-range periodicity in atomic arrangement and nanocrystalline materials containing high volume fraction of grain boundary. Non-equilibrium processes for synthesizing such novel materials, including rapid solidification, vapor condensation, solid state reaction and slow solidification, will be explained. Fundamental properties of bulk metallic glasses (BMGs) including high strength, toughness and superplasticity by Newtonian viscous flow, will be lectured. The application of BMGs for advanced functional materials for soft magnetism, magnetic permeability, permanent magnet, magnetostriction, corrosion resistance, fuel cell and catalyst will be introduced.
Advanced Materials Characterization 1 credit 先端材料評価学 Elective Required Prof. Yuta Saito, Yukio Takahashi Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki In this lecture, materials characterization techniques using X-rays, particularly synchrotron-based X-rays, are introduced. Compared with laboratory-based X-ray instruments, synchrotron radiation offers not only significantly higher brightness but also tunable photon energy and polarization, enabling a wide variety of advanced characterization methods. Specifically, this course covers modern techniques essential for materials characterization, including hard X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy with large probing depth, X-ray absorption spectroscopy and X-ray magnetic circular dichroism for element-specific analysis of chemical and magnetic states, and microscopic X-ray imaging techniques that allow fine structural analysis of materials.	Evaluation of Materials 1 credit 材料計測学 Elective Required Prof. Atsushi Momose, Yoshikazu Ohara Associate Prof. Akira Nagakubo Focusing mainly on methods using X-rays and ultrasonic waves for the methods of measurements and evaluations needed for sophisticated and safe uses of metals, piezoelectric materials, nano materials, polymers, composite materials, and devices and structural elements composed by them, their principle and application technology are described. We deepen the understanding on X-ray diffraction/scattering/spectroscopy/imaging and ultrasonic wave propagation and its applications for measurements.
Biomaterials Science 1 credit 生体材料学 Elective Required Prof. Takayuki Narushima, Masaya Yamamoto Associate Prof. Kyosuke Ueda In the super-aging society, expectations for biomaterials are high and various functions are required. This course covers the design, physical, mechanical, chemical, and biological properties of metallic, ceramic, and polymeric biomaterials used for biofunctional reconstruction, therapy, and diagnosis. In addition, their biological reactions with hard and soft tissues and evaluation methods are lectured. The purpose of this course is to deepen understanding of the fundamental characteristics of biomaterials.	Soft Materials 1 credit ソフトマテリアル Elective Required Prof. Masaya Yamamoto Soft materials include liquids, polymers, gels, colloidal particles, liquid crystals, and many biological materials. A common feature of these soft materials is that the constituent molecules form mesoscopic structures due to intermolecular forces. As a result, they exhibit scale-dependent softness and slow dynamics. This lecture will introduce the thermodynamics and dynamics characteristics of soft materials. Examples of their applications will also be outlined.
Nanostructures and Function Control in Materials 2 credits ナノ構造制御機能発現工学 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Makoto Kohda, Mikihiro Ogane, Takeshi Seki, Atsufumi Hirohata In current materials science, to develop new functional materials, we have to control the crystal structure and microstructure of materials at nanoscale. In this lecture, the basics of physics and materials science related to the microstructure and device structure control at nanoscale will be explained, and new functions (mainly electromagnetic functions) that emerge based on various nanostructures will be introduced and discussed. We will also discuss how these functions are applied to devices beyond the traditional framework of metals and semiconductors.	Functional Optical Materials 1 credit 光機能材料特論 Elective Required Prof. Chao-nan Xu, Akira Yoshikawa, Madoka Ono This lecture covers the fundamentals and applications of photonic materials and discusses future outlook. The objective is to comprehensively understand natural and artificial photonic materials, starting from an overview and encompassing the basics, manufacturing processes, characteristics, applications, and recent developments in representative optical materials.

Advanced Steel Engineering 先進鉄鋼工学 Elective Required Prof. Takahiro Miki, Specially Appointed Prof. Yuji Miki Visiting Prof. Masafumi Miyazaki, Ichikawa Kazutoshi Iron/steel is the most used material on the earth, and steels are manufactured by controlled large-scale processing, whose microstructure was analyzed and controlled at the atomic scale. In this course, the students will learn the basic aspects of the state-of-the-art technology related to steel, based on materials science and processing, and the connection and applied skill to fundamental sciences. The lecture consists of the steel making processing, environmental issues of steel making, control of microstructure and surface of steel products, and latest evaluation techniques including computational science for steels.	2 credits	Non-ferrousMetallurgicalandEnvironmentalScienceandEngineering 非鉄金属製錬環境科学特論 1 credit Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Takahisa Omata, Hiroyuki Fukuyama, Part-time Lecturer to be announced Non-ferrous materials such as copper and nickel are essential in a highly developed modern society. On the other hand, the resources available are limited, and the requirements for high-level resource processing and smelting technology are always high. An integrated understanding of non-ferrous resources to materials and recycling leads to an understanding of the arteries and veins of industry. University faculty member gives lectures on the basics related to the smelting of materials, and corporate lecturers share the actual industrial process with lecturers.
Internship Training インターンシップ研修 Elective Required Practical training and research activities will be conducted at companies as hands-on exercises for about 2 weeks to 1 month.	1～2 credits	Special Lectures on Material Science and Engineering 材料科学工学特別講義 Elective Required These special lectures are designed to introduce important academic and research fields in specialized fields and related fields, and to promote professional knowledge and the creative development of scholarship related to research for Master's Thesis.
Special Seminar on Material Science and Engineering 材料科学工学特別研修 Elective Required Acquire problem-solving ability by integrating advanced specialized knowledge through seminars and exercises inside and outside the university for important academic and research fields in specialized fields and related fields.		Seminar on Metallurgical Process Engineering 金属プロセス工学セミナー 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Takahiro Miki Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in Metallurgical Process Engineering, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.
Seminar on Materials Forming and Structural Control 創形創質プロセス学セミナー 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Toshihiro Ohmori, Katsunari Oikawa Associate Prof.. Xiao Xu Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the Materials Forming and Structural Control Studies Group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.		Seminar on Advanced Materials Physical Chemistry 先端マテリアル物理化学セミナー 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Hongmin Zhu, Osamu Takeda Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to the master's thesis research in the Advanced Materials Physical Chemistry Group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.
Seminar on Material Processing Design プロセス設計学セミナー 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Shigeru Ueda, Associate Prof. Sohei Sukenaga Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the Material Processing Design Group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.		Seminar on Materials Processing Control プロセス制御学セミナー 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Goro Miyamoto, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Hiroshi Nogami, Yukio Takahashi, Associate Prof. Yongjie Zhang, Norihiko Okamoto, Shungo Natsui, Kozo Shinoda Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the Process Control for Materials Processing group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.
Master's Research Training in Metallurgy 金属フロンティア工学修士研修 Elective Required All Professors Belonging to each group of metallurgical process engineering, materials forming and structural control, advanced material physical chemistry, Processing Design (IMRAM), and Process Control for materials processing (IMR), students will conduct research, presentation, discussion, and literature introductions.	8 credits	

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Materials Science

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基礎科目 Major Basic Subjects	製錬・精製の熱力学 Thermodynamics of Smelting & Refining	every year	JE		2		
	製錬・精製の速度論 Reaction Kinetics in Metallurgical Processes	every year	JE		1		
	材料表面界面科学 Science of Surfaces and Interfaces in Materials	every year	E		2		
	相変態論 Theory of Phase Transformations	every year	J&E		2		
	量子化学 Quantum Chemistry	every year	J		1		
	材料電気化学 Materials Electrochemistry	every year	JE		2		
	疲労と破壊の材料学 Fatigue Strength and Fracture of Materials	every year	E		2		
	格子欠陥論 Lattice Defects Theory	every year	E		2		
	材料構造評価学 Structural Characterization of Materials	every year	E		1		
	固体電子論 Physics of Electrons in Solids	every year	E		2		
	理論材料学 Materials Theory	every year	E		1		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	結晶物理学 Crystal Physics and Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	鉄鋼プロセス学 Iron and Steelmaking Process	every year	JE		1		
	非鉄金属プロセス学 Nonferrous Extractive Metallurgy	every year	JE		1		
	応用構造材料学 Advanced Structural Materials	every year	JE		2		
	応用 casting 工学 Advanced Casting Technology	every year	JE		1		
	応用腐食防食学 Advanced Corrosion Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	応用塑性加工学 Advanced Plastic Forming	every year	J		1		
	応用粉体加工学 Applied Powder Processing and Powder Metallurgy	every year	E		1		
	応用接合工学 Advanced Welding and Joining Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	数値材料プロセス学 Numerical Methods for Materials Processing	every year	JE		2		
	計算材料学 Computational Materials Science	every year	JE		1		
	エネルギー変換・機能材料学 Energy Conversion and Functional Materials	every year	E		1		

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門科目 Major General Subjects	応用磁性材料学 Advanced Magnetic Materials	every year	JE		2		
	応用電子材料学 Materials Science of Electronic and Optoelectronic Devices	every year	JE		1		
	非平衡物質工学 Nonequilibrium Materials	every year	JE		1		
	先端材料評価学 Advanced Materials Characterization	every year	E		1		
	材料計測学 Evaluation of Materials	every year	E		1		
	生体材料学 Biomaterials Science	every year	E		1		
	ソフトマテリアル Soft Materials	every year	E		1		
	ナノ構造制御機能発現工学 Nanostructures and Function Control in Materials	every year	E		2		
	光機能材料概論 Functional Optical Materials	every year	E		1		
	先進鉄鋼工学 Advanced Steel Engineering	every year	J		2		
	非鉄金属製錬環境科学特論 Non-ferrous Metallurgical and Environmental Science and Engineering	every year	J		1		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship training				1～2		
	材料科学工学特別講義 Special Lectures on Material Science and Engineering						
	材料科学工学特別研修 Special Seminar on Material Science and Engineering						
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	材料電子化学セミナー Seminar on Materials Electrochemistry	every year			2		
	ナノ材料物性学セミナー Seminar on Nano-materials Science	every year			2		
	情報デバイス材料学セミナー Seminar on Materials and Devices for Information Technology	every year			2		
	ナノ構造物質工学セミナー Seminar on Nano- Structured Materials	every year			2		
	物質機能創製学セミナー Seminar on Materials Function and Synthesis	every year			2		
	材料表面機能制御学セミナー Seminar on Functional Design of Material Surface	every year			2		
	知能デバイス材料学修士研修 Master's Research Training in Materials Science	every year			8		

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J&E:日本語と英語両言語の開講科目 (Lectures prepared for both Japanese and English)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

＜知能デバイス材料学／Materials Science＞

Thermodynamics of Smelting & Refining 製錬・精製の熱力学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Hongmin Zhu, Shigeru Ueda, Takahiro Miki Associate Prof. Sohei Sukenaga The goal of this lecture is to apply the basic knowledge already learned about chemical thermodynamics necessary for the production of metal materials and the creation of new materials of steel and non-ferrous metals to actual smelting and refining processes, and to improve it to a level where they can be analyzed using thermodynamics. In the first half, as the basis for analyzing the material manufacturing process, multicomponent phase equilibrium, reaction path and phase analysis, electrochemistry, potential diagrams, thermodynamics, structure, physical properties (measurement method), solution model, etc. of melts and solutions are explained, and in the second half, steel smelting (iron and steelmaking) and non-ferrous metal smelting (base metals such as copper, zinc, lead, and rare metals) processes, Deepen understanding by introducing examples and exercises on analysis methods using chemical thermodynamics.	Reaction Kinetics in Metallurgical Processes 製錬・精製の速度論 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui The fundamental concepts of material processes are designed based on thermodynamics. It is necessary to evaluate and/or estimate the rate-determining process quantitatively for their actual process designs. In this course, the students will learn about the several kinetic processes that are taken out from the actual smelting and refining processes. In this lecture, we will introduce how the reaction kinetics and transport kinetics that we have learned so far are applied to the analysis of the phenomena that occur in the actual refining process. Specific topics will be type of reactor, mass balance, and kinetic analysis of gas-solid/gas-liquid heterogeneous reactions.
Science of Surfaces and Interfaces in Materials 材料表面界面科学 Elective Required Prof. Satoshi Kameoka Associate Prof. Kozo Shinoda, Daisuke Ando Lecturer. Nobuhisa Fujita Surfaces or interfaces, which represent the discontinuous boundaries between the material and its exterior or between different states of matter, exhibit unique structural and physical/chemical properties compared to bulk materials. By utilizing these properties, new functional materials (steel materials, semiconductor and electronic materials, catalyst and electrode materials, etc.) are designed and developed by utilizing the properties of surfaces and interfaces. In this lecture, students will learn about the basic concepts and applied technologies related to surfaces and interfaces from the perspectives of 1) surface science for materials, 2) interface science for materials and 3) surface and interface measurement for materials, deepening their understanding of surfaces and interfaces for materials.	Theory of Phase Transformations 相変態論 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Toshihiro Ohmori Associate Prof. Xiao Xu The purpose of the course is to make the participants understand the basic issues on phase transformations in materials on the basis of thermodynamics of microstructures. The main contents are ①phase diagrams and free energy (regular solution and sub-lattice models and phase equilibrium), ② thermodynamics on phase interface (grain boundary segregation and grain growth), ③diffusion phenomena (Fick's laws and phenomenological diffusion equation), ④thermodynamics on nucleation, ⑤martensitic transformations (crystallographic phenomenological theory and transformation hysteresis and interval) and ⑥thermodynamics on microstructural change (JMAK equation and eutectic and eutectoid transformations).
Quantum Chemistry 量子化学 Elective Required Prof. Momoji Kubo, Associate Prof. Yusuke Ootani Specially Appointed Associate Prof. Nobuki Ozawa, Yayoi Terada Most functions and properties of materials can be understood from the behaviors of atoms and electrons in materials. Conversely, understanding the behaviors of atoms and electrons realizes the theoretical design of the materials with high performance and functions. Here, understanding the behavior of electrons requires knowledge on the concept and method of quantum chemistry. Basics of quantum chemistry is Schrödinger equation and molecular orbital theory has grown and advanced on the basis of the Schrödinger equation. Solving electronic states of materials by molecular orbital theory and computer realizes the understanding and predicting of the functions and properties of materials. In this class, 1) atomic orbital and molecular orbital, 2) molecular orbital theory, 3) Hückel theory, and 4) band theory of solids are given for understanding the basics of the quantum chemistry. Textbook: Atkins Physical Chemistry (1), Tokyo Kagaku Doujin.	Materials Electrochemistry 材料電気化学 Elective Required Prof. Izumi Muto, Hongmin Zhu, Osamu Takeda The purpose of this course is to understand the theory and practical application of electrochemistry in materials science. This course is arranged into three parts. The first part deals with fundamentals of electrochemical equilibrium and reaction kinetics on metal electrodes in terms of electron transfer. In the second part, the method of electrochemical measurements is described. Third part covers characteristics of industrial electrolysis (chlor-alkali process, electrowinning of zinc, electrowinning of aluminum) and key points for establishing industrial electrolysis.
Fatigue Strength and Fracture of Materials 疲労と破壊の材料学 Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Kyosuke Yoshimi, Yoshikazu Ohara The lecture will cover fatigue phenomena and fatigue strength of materials, fracture mechanics and fracture toughness, and the basics of fatigue crack initiation and propagation mechanisms, from the viewpoint of not only understanding microscopic phenomena of materials, but also how macroscopic deformation and fracture of materials are correlated with microscopic phenomena. The course will explain how these concepts can be applied to materials engineering and how macroscopic fracture mechanics parameters can be utilized to ensure the safety and reliability of structures.	Lattice Defects Theory 格子欠陥論 Elective Required Prof. Kyosuke Yoshimi, Associate Prof. Nobuaki Sekido Material properties strongly depend on the type and concentration of lattice defects in the material. Lattice defects are always introduced in a certain amount by synthesis or processing, and their type and concentration change depending on the operating environment. Therefore, knowledge and understanding of the types and concentrations of lattice defects and their measurement methods are essential for material design to exploit the excellent properties of materials fully and to maintain stable properties over the long term. In this lecture, the structure and physical properties of point defects, line defects (dislocations), and plane defects in materials will be outlined, and the behavior of these lattice defects in materials and their effects on material properties will be introduced. Furthermore, examples where lattice defects play a vitally important role from a practical standpoint, such as irradiation damage, and methods for measuring lattice defect concentration will also be presented.

Structural Characterization of Materials 材料構造評価学 Elective Required Prof. Kenji Tsuda This lecture describes diffraction-based methods for structural characterization of materials, focusing on electron microscopy and electron diffraction. Fundamentals of crystallography including symmetry, reciprocal lattice, kinetic diffraction (single scattering) theory and kinetic diffraction (multiple scattering) theory for calculating diffraction intensities, structure analysis of materials using electron microscopy and electron diffraction will be covered.	1 credit	Physics of Electrons in Solids 固体電子論 Elective Required Prof. Rie Umetsu, Makoto Kohda Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki, Norihiko Okamoto In order to elucidate and control various functionalities used in recent materials, it is essential to develop a crystallographic background and to understand the behavior of electrons, phonons, and photons in solids and the fundamentals of solid-state physics. The following topics will be lectured on the subjects of electron transport properties such as electrical and thermal conduction, electrical and optical effects. (1) Symmetry operation, (2) point and space groups, (3) group theory, (4) physical property tensors, (5) free electron model, (6) electron transport properties, (7) energy bands, (8) electronic states of solids, (9) phonon dispersion relations I, (10) phonon dispersion relations II, (11) specific heat by optical and acoustic phonons, (12) quantization of phonon energy, (13) thermal expansion and heat conduction based on anharmonic terms, (14) reserve	2 credits
Materials Theory 理論材料学 Elective Required Prof. Yu Kumagai, Lecturer. Shin Kiyohara In this class, students will learn the fundamentals of materials informatics, which integrates informatics into materials science. Specifically, the course will cover an introduction to basic machine learning techniques and the theoretical background of materials exploration using Bayesian optimization. Additionally, cutting-edge research case studies will be introduced.	1 credit	Crystal Physics and Engineering 結晶物理工学 Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Takamura, Akira Yoshikawa, Takahiro Yamada Physical properties of functional materials, such as electrical, optical, and thermal properties, are described by the symmetry of crystal structure and its local arrangement. This course delivers lectures on tensor representations of physical properties for crystalline materials and provides deep insights into their electrical, optical, and thermal properties.	1 credit
Iron and Steelmaking Process 鉄鋼プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Shigeru Ueda, Hiroyuki Shibata Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui The steel making process, which is the basic material supporting all industries, consists of blast furnace process for reducing iron ore, steelmaking for refining molten iron, and continuous casting for solidifying molten steel, and the process is efficiently mass-produced by precise sophisticated process control. In this lecture, the fundamentals of thermodynamics, reaction rate, transfer rate, solidification, etc., which have been studied up to now, are applied to the phenomena occurring in each process, and analytical methods to control them are introduced. Specifically, numerical analysis model of blast furnace based on heat and mass transfer considering solid/liquid/gas, control method of slag/metal reaction by competitive reaction model which can analyze simultaneous oxidation and reduction of various elements, outline of continuous casting process and analysis of initial solidification phenomenon considering solidification, heat transfer and flow, etc. will be lectured.	1 credit	Nonferrous Extractive Metallurgy 非鉄金属プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hongmin Zhu, Osamu Takeda Non-ferrous metals are smelted utilizing physicochemical properties of the metals and their compounds. Operation temperatures are from a room temperature to over 2000 °C; phases involved for reaction are solid, liquid, gas, and their mixtures; reaction media are aqueous solutions, molten salts, and molten slags; reduction methods are thermochemical reduction using carbon, hydrogen, and reactive metal reductants and electrolytic reduction. Fundamental principles and characteristics of smelting processes are reviewed through potential-pH diagram and chemical potential diagram, and current progress of smelting technologies are introduced.	1 credit
Advanced Structural Materials 応用構造材料学 Elective Required Prof. Goro Miyamoto Associate Prof. Yongjie Zhang, Kenta Yamanaka The purpose of this lecture is to understand the fundamental principles of microstructure controls in various metallic materials for structure parts, such as steels or non-ferrous metals and alloys. Fundamental microstructure changes such as phase transformations/precipitation or deformation/recrystallization, effects of alloying, or roles of thermomechanical processing are reviewed. Also, relationships between mechanical properties and microstructures are briefly summarized.	2 credits	Advanced Casting Technology 応用鑄造工学 Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Kozo Fujiwara, Specially Appointed Prof. Junpei Okada Associate Prof. Kenta Yamanaka This class summarizes the thermodynamics of solidification and its application to microstructural control in practical materials. Specifically, we firstly discuss the microstructural control of silicon for high efficiency solar cells and then the amorphization of this silicon during rapid solidification will be discussed based on the latest research results. In metals, after learning about amorphous alloys and metallic glasses obtained by rapid solidification of eutectic alloys, we will learn about the characteristics of solidification and its microstructure control in Additive Manufacturing and Liquid Metal Dealloying, which are focus on as new material processes.	1 credit

Advanced Corrosion Engineering 応用腐食防食学 Elective Required Prof.: Izumi Muto The purpose of this course is to understand the theory of metallic corrosion. This course is arranged into two parts. The first part deals with the fundamentals of electrochemical aspects of corrosion phenomena and corrosion kinetics. In the second part, corrosion-resistant alloys and corrosion monitoring are described.	1 credit	Advanced Plastic Forming 応用塑性加工学 Elective Required Prof. Katsunari Oikawa Many parts of industrial products are made by processing and forming materials. Most of the forming of these parts is conducted by processing using plastic deformation (plastic forming). Plastic forming as a giving shape technique differs from other methods such as cutting and shearing in that it requires less processing time and causes less loss of material. To understand plastic deformation, it is necessary to understand the concepts and methods of mechanics of plasticity. In this course, principles of mechanics of plasticity will be lectured, and the analysis of typical plastic working for metals will be lectured.	1 credit
Applied Powder Processing and Powder Metallurgy 応用粉体加工学 Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Associate Prof. Zhou Weiwei Lectures will be given on the basics of additive manufacturing (AM) and its surrounding processes. The feature of AM and its current situation will be introduced. Fabrication process, evaluation method, and safety of powders used for AM process will be lectured. Lectures will be given on the following items. 1. Introduction of AM 2. Basics of AM and its surrounding process 3. Fabrication process, evaluation method, and safety of powders for AM 4. Application and recent study on AM	1 credit	Advanced Welding and Joining Engineering 応用接合工学 Elective Required Prof. Yutaka Sato Details of principles, phenomena and mechanisms of advanced welding and joining processes, and the knowledge to control quality, properties and microstructure of the welded materials and welded interfaces during processes, based on chemical and physical metallurgy, and materials science, will be given. The course is concerned with technically and economically feasible solutions to problems in advanced welding and joining processes.	1 credit
Numerical Methods for Materials Processing 数値材料プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui A wide variety of materials and formed materials are used in industrial products. In order to secure the cost and quality required for raw materials and fabricated materials, it is important to optimize parameters in material process. Physical phenomena in the material processing are often unsteady and nonlinear, and numerical analysis techniques are essential for optimizing process parameters. It is important to fully understand the principles of the numerical analysis model used, and at the same time to be aware of the model's limitations. In this lecture, students will learn the fundamentals of numerical analysis technique and its application to material processing.	2 credits	Computational Materials Science 計算材料学 Elective Required Prof. Momoji Kubo, Associate Prof. Yusuke Ootani, Rodion Belosludov Specially Appointed Associate Prof. Nobuki Ozawa, Yayoi Terada Materials functions and properties are multi-scale phenomena and have extremely strong non-linearity because micro-scale information such as electron behaviors and atomic arrangements affects macro-scale functions and properties through the group dynamics of atoms on meso-scale. Therefore, understanding of the scientific principle on the behaviors of principal elements in each scale is significantly important. In this lecture, basic concepts of Hartree-Fock, Post-Hartree-Fock, and DFT methods are given for understanding the behaviors of electrons and atoms on micro-scale. In addition, basic concepts of molecular dynamics and Ginzburg-Landau methods are given for understanding the group dynamics of atoms on meso-scale. Furthermore, basic concepts of deep learning are given for understanding material informatics technologies that have been attracted recently.	1 credit
Energy Conversion and Functional Materials エネルギー変換・機能材料学 Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Takamura, Hiroshi Masumoto Functional materials for energy conversion have been attracting much attention. This course delivers the fundamentals and applications of such functional materials: 1) materials for fuel cells and secondary batteries, 2) materials design for energy carrier production such as hydrogen, and 3) piezoelectric and thermoelectric materials.	1 credit	Advanced Magnetic Materials 応用磁性材料学 Elective Required Prof. Nobuki Tezuka, Takeshi Seki Associate Prof. Shoya Sakamoto, Lecturer Masashi Matsuura In order to develop applicable magnetic materials, it is indispensable to deepen the understanding of the behavior of electron spins inherent in the constituent elements and crystal structures, and to understand them from the perspectives of crystallography and quantum mechanics. This course is dedicated to explaining the applications of hard magnetic materials, soft magnetic materials, magnetic thin film materials, and nano-scaled magnetic materials as well as the fabrication and evaluation methods for them, and to providing an overview of spintronic materials and the principle of operation related to spintronic device applications.	2 credits

Materials Science of Electronic and Optoelectronic Devices 1 credit 応用電子材料学 Elective Required Prof. Akira Yoshikawa, Yuichi Kozawa, Associate Prof. Yuui Yokota The physical properties, crystal growth technology and emerging functions and applications of electronic materials that realize semiconductor devices, lasers, and scintillation detectors will be lectured focusing on the following topics. 1. Material Issues of Semiconductor Devices 2. Ultra-fast and High-frequency Semiconductor Electronic and Photonic Devices 3. Crystal Growth and Semiconductor Device Epitaxy & Device Grade Evaluation of Semiconductor Crystals 4. Operation principle and fundamentals of laser 5. Laser Applications 6. High Temperature Bulk Crystal Growth 7. Applications for Scintillation Devices	Nonequilibrium Materials 1 credit 非平衡物質工学 Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Junji Saida, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Nobuyuki Nishiyama Associate Prof. Takeshi Wada In this lecture we will learn synthesis, structure, mechanical, physical and chemical properties of materials with novel structure. They are amorphous and quasi-crystalline materials without long-range periodicity in atomic arrangement and nanocrystalline materials containing high volume fraction of grain boundary. Non-equilibrium processes for synthesizing such novel materials, including rapid solidification, vapor condensation, solid state reaction and slow solidification, will be explained. Fundamental properties of bulk metallic glasses (BMGs) including high strength, toughness and superplasticity by Newtonian viscous flow, will be lectured. The application of BMGs for advanced functional materials for soft magnetism, magnetic permeability, permanent magnet, magnetostriction, corrosion resistance, fuel cell and catalyst will be introduced.
Advanced Materials Characterization 1 credit 先端材料評価学 Elective Required Prof. Yuta Saito, Yukio Takahashi Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki In this lecture, materials characterization techniques using X-rays, particularly synchrotron-based X-rays, are introduced. Compared with laboratory-based X-ray instruments, synchrotron radiation offers not only significantly higher brightness but also tunable photon energy and polarization, enabling a wide variety of advanced characterization methods. Specifically, this course covers modern techniques essential for materials characterization, including hard X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy with large probing depth, X-ray absorption spectroscopy and X-ray magnetic circular dichroism for element-specific analysis of chemical and magnetic states, and microscopic X-ray imaging techniques that allow fine structural analysis of materials.	Evaluation of Materials 1 credit 材料計測学 Elective Required Prof. Atsushi Momose, Yoshikazu Ohara Associate Prof. Akira Nagakubo Focusing mainly on methods using X-rays and ultrasonic waves for the methods of measurements and evaluations needed for sophisticated and safe uses of metals, piezoelectric materials, nano materials, polymers, composite materials, and devices and structural elements composed by them, their principle and application technology are described. We deepen the understanding on X-ray diffraction/scattering/spectroscopy/imaging and ultrasonic wave propagation and its applications for measurements.
Biomaterials Science 1 credit 生体材料学 Elective Required Prof. Takayuki Narushima, Masaya Yamamoto Associate Prof. Kyosuke Ueda In the super-aging society, expectations for biomaterials are high and various functions are required. This course covers the design, physical, mechanical, chemical, and biological properties of metallic, ceramic, and polymeric biomaterials used for biofunctional reconstruction, therapy, and diagnosis. In addition, their biological reactions with hard and soft tissues and evaluation methods are lectured. The purpose of this course is to deepen understanding of the fundamental characteristics of biomaterials.	Soft Materials 1 credit ソフトマテリアル Elective Required Prof. Masaya Yamamoto Soft materials include liquids, polymers, gels, colloidal particles, liquid crystals, and many biological materials. A common feature of these soft materials is that the constituent molecules form mesoscopic structures due to intermolecular forces. As a result, they exhibit scale-dependent softness and slow dynamics. This lecture will introduce the thermodynamics and dynamics characteristics of soft materials. Examples of their applications will also be outlined.
Nanostructures and Function Control in Materials 2 credits ナノ構造制御機能発現工学 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Makoto Kohda, Mikihiro Ogane, Takeshi Seki, Atsufumi Hirohata In current materials science, to develop new functional materials, we have to control the crystal structure and microstructure of materials at nanoscale. In this lecture, the basics of physics and materials science related to the microstructure and device structure control at nanoscale will be explained, and new functions (mainly electromagnetic functions) that emerge based on various nanostructures will be introduced and discussed. We will also discuss how these functions are applied to devices beyond the traditional framework of metals and semiconductors.	Functional Optical Materials 1 credit 光機能材料特論 Elective Required Prof. Chao-nan Xu, Akira Yoshikawa, Madoka Ono This lecture covers the fundamentals and applications of photonic materials and discusses future outlook. The objective is to comprehensively understand natural and artificial photonic materials, starting from an overview and encompassing the basics, manufacturing processes, characteristics, applications, and recent developments in representative optical materials.

Advanced Steel Engineering 先進鉄鋼工学 Elective Required Prof. Takahiro Miki, Specially Appointed Prof. Yuji Miki Visiting Prof. Masafumi Miyazaki, Ichikawa Kazutoshi Iron/steel is the most used material on the earth, and steels are manufactured by controlled large-scale processing, whose microstructure was analyzed and controlled at the atomic scale. In this course, the students will learn the basic aspects of the state-of-the-art technology related to steel, based on materials science and processing, and the connection and applied skill to fundamental sciences. The lecture consists of the steel making processing, environmental issues of steel making, control of microstructure and surface of steel products, and latest evaluation techniques including computational science for steels.	2 credits	Non-ferrousMetallurgicalandEnvironmentalScienceandEngineering 非鉄金属製錬環境科学特論 Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Takahisa Omata, Hiroyuki Fukuyama, Part-time Lecturer to be announced Non-ferrous materials such as copper and nickel are essential in a highly developed modern society. On the other hand, the resources available are limited, and the requirements for high-level resource processing and smelting technology are always high. An integrated understanding of non-ferrous resources to materials and recycling leads to an understanding of the arteries and veins of industry. University faculty member gives lectures on the basics related to the smelting of materials, and corporate lecturers share the actual industrial process with lecturers.	1 credit
Internship Training インターンシップ研修 Elective Required Practical training and research activities will be conducted at companies as hands-on exercises for about 2 weeks to 1 month.	1～2 credits	Special Lectures on Material Science and Engineering 材料科学工学特別講義 Elective Required These special lectures are designed to introduce important academic and research fields in specialized fields and related fields, and to promote professional knowledge and the creative development of scholarship related to research for Master's Thesis.	
Special Seminar on Material Science and Engineering 材料科学工学特別研修 Elective Required Acquire problem-solving ability by integrating advanced specialized knowledge through seminars and exercises inside and outside the university for important academic and research fields in specialized fields and related fields.		Seminar on Materials Electrochemistry 材料電子化学セミナー Elective Required Prof.: Izumi Muto Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in materials electrochemistry, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.	2 credits
Seminar on Nano-materials Science ナノ材料物性学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Kyosuke Yoshimi Associate Prof. Sekido Nobuaki, Daisuke Ando Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to the master's thesis research in the Nanomaterials Condensed Matter Physics Group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.	2 credits	Seminar on Materials and Devices for Information Technology 情報デバイス材料科学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Makoto Kohda, Nobuki Tezuka, Hitoshi Takamura Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki, Lecturer. Masashi Matsuura Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the materials and devices for information technology group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.	2 credits
Seminar on Nano-Structured Materials ナノ構造物質工学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Momoji Kubo, Junji Saida Associate Prof. Takeshi Wada, Yusuke Ootani, Yayoi Terada, Rodion Belosludov Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the Nanostructure Materials Engineering Group, students will acquire the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.	2 credits	Seminar on Materials Function and Synthesis 物質機能創製学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Takeshi Seki, Atsushi Momose, Yuta Saito Associate Prof. Shoya Sakamoto, Yoshichika Seki Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the materials function and syntheaia group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.	2 credits
Seminar on Functional Design of Material Surface 材料表面機能制御学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Yuichi Kozawa Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the functional design of materials surface group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.	2 credits	Master's Research Training in Materials Science 知能デバイス材料学修士研修 Elective Required All Professors Belonging to each group of material electronic chemistry, nanomaterials condensed matter physics, information device materials science, nanostructure material engineering, material function creation science, material surface function control science, experiments and exercises such as research, research presentation, discussion, literature introduction, etc. We do.	8 credits

授業科目表（MC） Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Materials Processing

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	製錬・精製の熱力学 Thermodynamics of Smelting & Refining	every year	JE		2		
	製錬・精製の速度論 Reaction Kinetics in Metallurgical Processes	every year	JE		1		
	材料表面界面科学 Science of Surfaces and Interfaces in Materials	every year	E		2		
	相変態論 Theory of Phase Transformations	every year	J&E		2		
	量子化学 Quantum Chemistry	every year	J		1		
	材料電気化学 Materials Electrochemistry	every year	JE		2		
	疲労と破壊の材料学 Fatigue Strength and Fracture of Materials	every year	E		2		
	格子欠陥論 Lattice Defects Theory	every year	E		2		
	材料構造評価学 Structural Characterization of Materials	every year	E		1		
	固体電子論 Physics of Electrons in Solids	every year	E		2		
	理論材料学 Materials Theory	every year	E		1		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	結晶物理学 Crystal Physics and Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	鉄鋼プロセス学 Iron and Steelmaking Process	every year	JE		1		
	非鉄金属プロセス学 Nonferrous Extractive Metallurgy	every year	JE		1		
	応用構造材料学 Advanced Structural Materials	every year	JE		2		
	応用 casting 工学 Advanced Casting Technology	every year	JE		1		
	応用腐食防食学 Advanced Corrosion Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	応用塑性加工学 Advanced Plastic Forming	every year	J		1		
	応用粉体加工学 Applied Powder Processing and Powder Metallurgy	every year	E		1		
	応用接合工学 Advanced Welding and Joining Engineering	every year	JE		1		
	数値材料プロセス学 Numerical Methods for Materials Processing	every year	JE		2		
	計算材料学 Computational Materials Science	every year	JE		1		
	エネルギー変換・機能材料学 Energy Conversion and Functional Materials	every year	E		1		

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門科目 Major General Subjects	応用磁性材料学 Advanced Magnetic Materials	every year	JE		2		
	応用電子材料学 Materials Science of Electronic and Optoelectronic Devices	every year	JE		1		
	非平衡物質工学 Nonequilibrium Materials	every year	JE		1		
	先端材料評価学 Advanced Materials Characterization	every year	E		1		
	材料計測学 Evaluation of Materials	every year	E		1		
	生体材料学 Biomaterials Science	every year	E		1		
	ソフトマテリアル Soft Materials	every year	E		1		
	ナノ構造制御機能発現工学 Nanostructures and Function Control in Materials	every year	E		2		
	光機能材料概論 Functional Optical Materials	every year	E		1		
	先進鉄鋼工学 Advanced Steel Engineering	every year	J		2		
	非鉄金属製錬環境科学特論 Non-ferrous Metallurgical and Environmental Science and Engineering	every year	J		1		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship training				1～2		
	材料科学工学特別講義 Special Lectures on Material Science and Engineering						
	材料科学工学特別研修 Special Seminar on Material Science and Engineering						
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	接合界面制御学セミナー Seminar on Interface Science and Engineering of Joining	every year			2		
	マイクロシステム学セミナー Seminar on Microsystems Design and Processing	every year			2		
	生体材料システム学セミナー Seminar on Biomaterial Systems	every year			2		
	物質構造評価学セミナー Seminar on Structural Characterization of Materials	every year			2		
	材料機能制御プロセス学セミナー Seminar on Processing for Materials Function Control	every year			2		
	材料システム工学修士研修 Master's Research Training in Materials Processing	every year			8		

- 1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

- 2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

- 3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J&E:日本語と英語両言語の開講科目 (Lectures prepared for both Japanese and English)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

<材料システム工学／Materials Processing>

Thermodynamics of Smelting & Refining 製錬・精製の熱力学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Hongmin Zhu, Shigeru Ueda, Takahiro Miki Associate Prof. Sohei Sukenaga The goal of this lecture is to apply the basic knowledge already learned about chemical thermodynamics necessary for the production of metal materials and the creation of new materials of steel and non-ferrous metals to actual smelting and refining processes, and to improve it to a level where they can be analyzed using thermodynamics. In the first half, as the basis for analyzing the material manufacturing process, multicomponent phase equilibrium, reaction path and phase analysis, electrochemistry, potential diagrams, thermodynamics, structure, physical properties (measurement method), solution model, etc. of melts and solutions are explained, and in the second half, steel smelting (iron and steelmaking) and non-ferrous metal smelting (base metals such as copper, zinc, lead, and rare metals) processes, Deepen understanding by introducing examples and exercises on analysis methods using chemical thermodynamics.	Reaction Kinetics in Metallurgical Processes 製錬・精製の速度論 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui The fundamental concepts of material processes are designed based on thermodynamics. It is necessary to evaluate and/or estimate the rate-determining process quantitatively for their actual process designs. In this course, the students will learn about the several kinetic processes that are taken out from the actual smelting and refining processes. In this lecture, we will introduce how the reaction kinetics and transport kinetics that we have learned so far are applied to the analysis of the phenomena that occur in the actual refining process. Specific topics will be type of reactor, mass balance, and kinetic analysis of gas-solid/gas-liquid heterogeneous reactions.
Science of Surfaces and Interfaces in Materials 材料表面界面科学 Elective Required Prof. Satoshi Kameoka Associate Prof. Kozo Shinoda, Daisuke Ando Lecturer. Nobuhisa Fujita Surfaces or interfaces, which represent the discontinuous boundaries between the material and its exterior or between different states of matter, exhibit unique structural and physical/chemical properties compared to bulk materials. By utilizing these properties, new functional materials (steel materials, semiconductor and electronic materials, catalyst and electrode materials, etc.) are designed and developed by utilizing the properties of surfaces and interfaces. In this lecture, students will learn about the basic concepts and applied technologies related to surfaces and interfaces from the perspectives of 1) surface science for materials, 2) interface science for materials and 3) surface and interface measurement for materials, deepening their understanding of surfaces and interfaces for materials.	Theory of Phase Transformations 相変態論 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Toshihiro Ohmori Associate Prof. Xiao Xu The purpose of the course is to make the participants understand the basic issues on phase transformations in materials on the basis of thermodynamics of microstructures. The main contents are ①phase diagrams and free energy (regular solution and sub-lattice models and phase equilibrium), ② thermodynamics on phase interface (grain boundary segregation and grain growth), ③diffusion phenomena (Fick's laws and phenomenological diffusion equation), ④thermodynamics on nucleation, ⑤martensitic transformations (crystallographic phenomenological theory and transformation hysteresis and interval) and ⑥thermodynamics on microstructural change (JMAK equation and eutectic and eutectoid transformations).
Quantum Chemistry 量子化学 Elective Required Prof. Momoji Kubo, Associate Prof. Yusuke Ootani Specially Appointed Associate Prof. Nobuki Ozawa, Yayoi Terada Most functions and properties of materials can be understood from the behaviors of atoms and electrons in materials. Conversely, understanding the behaviors of atoms and electrons realizes the theoretical design of the materials with high performance and functions. Here, understanding the behavior of electrons requires knowledge on the concept and method of quantum chemistry. Basics of quantum chemistry is Schrödinger equation and molecular orbital theory has grown and advanced on the basis of the Schrödinger equation. Solving electronic states of materials by molecular orbital theory and computer realizes the understanding and predicting of the functions and properties of materials. In this class, 1) atomic orbital and molecular orbital, 2) molecular orbital theory, 3) Hückel theory, and 4) band theory of solids are given for understanding the basics of the quantum chemistry. Textbook: Atkins Physical Chemistry (1), Tokyo Kagaku Doujin.	Materials Electrochemistry 材料電気化学 Elective Required Prof. Izumi Muto, Hongmin Zhu, Osamu Takeda The purpose of this course is to understand the theory and practical application of electrochemistry in materials science. This course is arranged into three parts. The first part deals with fundamentals of electrochemical equilibrium and reaction kinetics on metal electrodes in terms of electron transfer. In the second part, the method of electrochemical measurements is described. Third part covers characteristics of industrial electrolysis (chlor-alkali process, electrowinning of zinc, electrowinning of aluminum) and key points for establishing industrial electrolysis.
Fatigue Strength and Fracture of Materials 疲労と破壊の材料学 Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Kyosuke Yoshimi, Yoshikazu Ohara The lecture will cover fatigue phenomena and fatigue strength of materials, fracture mechanics and fracture toughness, and the basics of fatigue crack initiation and propagation mechanisms, from the viewpoint of not only understanding microscopic phenomena of materials, but also how macroscopic deformation and fracture of materials are correlated with microscopic phenomena. The course will explain how these concepts can be applied to materials engineering and how macroscopic fracture mechanics parameters can be utilized to ensure the safety and reliability of structures.	Lattice Defects Theory 格子欠陥論 Elective Required Prof. Kyosuke Yoshimi, Associate Prof. Nobuaki Sekido Material properties strongly depend on the type and concentration of lattice defects in the material. Lattice defects are always introduced in a certain amount by synthesis or processing, and their type and concentration change depending on the operating environment. Therefore, knowledge and understanding of the types and concentrations of lattice defects and their measurement methods are essential for material design to exploit the excellent properties of materials fully and to maintain stable properties over the long term. In this lecture, the structure and physical properties of point defects, line defects (dislocations), and plane defects in materials will be outlined, and the behavior of these lattice defects in materials and their effects on material properties will be introduced. Furthermore, examples where lattice defects play a vitally important role from a practical standpoint, such as irradiation damage, and methods for measuring lattice defect concentration will also be presented.

Structural Characterization of Materials 材料構造評価学 Elective Required Prof. Kenji Tsuda This lecture describes diffraction-based methods for structural characterization of materials, focusing on electron microscopy and electron diffraction. Fundamentals of crystallography including symmetry, reciprocal lattice, kinetic diffraction (single scattering) theory and kinetic diffraction (multiple scattering) theory for calculating diffraction intensities, structure analysis of materials using electron microscopy and electron diffraction will be covered.	Physics of Electrons in Solids 固体電子論 Elective Required Prof. Rie Umetsu, Makoto Kohda Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki, Norihiko Okamoto In order to elucidate and control various functionalities used in recent materials, it is essential to develop a crystallographic background and to understand the behavior of electrons, phonons, and photons in solids and the fundamentals of solid-state physics. The following topics will be lectured on the subjects of electron transport properties such as electrical and thermal conduction, electrical and optical effects. (1) Symmetry operation, (2) point and space groups, (3) group theory, (4) physical property tensors, (5) free electron model, (6) electron transport properties, (7) energy bands, (8) electronic states of solids, (9) phonon dispersion relations I, (10) phonon dispersion relations II, (11) specific heat by optical and acoustic phonons, (12) quantization of phonon energy, (13) thermal expansion and heat conduction based on anharmonic terms, (14) reserve
Materials Theory 理論材料学 Elective Required Prof. Yu Kumagai, Lecturer. Shin Kiyohara In this class, students will learn the fundamentals of materials informatics, which integrates informatics into materials science. Specifically, the course will cover an introduction to basic machine learning techniques and the theoretical background of materials exploration using Bayesian optimization. Additionally, cutting-edge research case studies will be introduced.	Crystal Physics and Engineering 結晶物理工学 Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Takamura, Akira Yoshikawa, Takahiro Yamada Physical properties of functional materials, such as electrical, optical, and thermal properties, are described by the symmetry of crystal structure and its local arrangement. This course delivers lectures on tensor representations of physical properties for crystalline materials and provides deep insights into their electrical, optical, and thermal properties.
Iron and Steelmaking Process 鉄鋼プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Shigeru Ueda, Hiroyuki Shibata Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui The steel making process, which is the basic material supporting all industries, consists of blast furnace process for reducing iron ore, steelmaking for refining molten iron, and continuous casting for solidifying molten steel, and the process is efficiently mass-produced by precise sophisticated process control. In this lecture, the fundamentals of thermodynamics, reaction rate, transfer rate, solidification, etc., which have been studied up to now, are applied to the phenomena occurring in each process, and analytical methods to control them are introduced. Specifically, numerical analysis model of blast furnace based on heat and mass transfer considering solid/liquid/gas, control method of slag/metal reaction by competitive reaction model which can analyze simultaneous oxidation and reduction of various elements, outline of continuous casting process and analysis of initial solidification phenomenon considering solidification, heat transfer and flow, etc. will be lectured.	Noufirrous Extractive Metallurgy 非鉄金属プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hongmin Zhu, Osamu Takeda Non-ferrous metals are smelted utilizing physicochemical properties of the metals and their compounds. Operation temperatures are from a room temperature to over 2000 °C; phases involved for reaction are solid, liquid, gas, and their mixtures; reaction media are aqueous solutions, molten salts, and molten slags; reduction methods are thermochemical reduction using carbon, hydrogen, and reactive metal reductants and electrolytic reduction. Fundamental principles and characteristics of smelting processes are reviewed through potential-pH diagram and chemical potential diagram, and current progress of smelting technologies are introduced.
Advanced Structural Materials 応用構造材料学 Elective Required Prof. Goro Miyamoto Associate Prof. Yongjie Zhang, Kenta Yamanaka The purpose of this lecture is to understand the fundamental principles of microstructure controls in various metallic materials for structure parts, such as steels or non-ferrous metals and alloys. Fundamental microstructure changes such as phase transformations/precipitation or deformation/recrystallization, effects of alloying, or roles of thermomechanical processing are reviewed. Also, relationships between mechanical properties and microstructures are briefly summarized.	Advanced Casting Technology 応用鑄造工学 Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Kozo Fujiwara, Specially Appointed Prof. Junpei Okada Associate Prof. Kenta Yamanaka This class summarizes the thermodynamics of solidification and its application to microstructural control in practical materials. Specifically, we firstly discuss the microstructural control of silicon for high efficiency solar cells and then the amorphization of this silicon during rapid solidification will be discussed based on the latest research results. In metals, after learning about amorphous alloys and metallic glasses obtained by rapid solidification of eutectic alloys, we will learn about the characteristics of solidification and its microstructure control in Additive Manufacturing and Liquid Metal Dealloying, which are focus on as new material processes.

Advanced Corrosion Engineering 応用腐食防食学 Elective Required Prof.: Izumi Muto The purpose of this course is to understand the theory of metallic corrosion. This course is arranged into two parts. The first part deals with the fundamentals of electrochemical aspects of corrosion phenomena and corrosion kinetics. In the second part, corrosion-resistant alloys and corrosion monitoring are described.	1 credit	Advanced Plastic Forming 応用塑性加工学 Elective Required Prof. Katsunari Oikawa Many parts of industrial products are made by processing and forming materials. Most of the forming of these parts is conducted by processing using plastic deformation (plastic forming). Plastic forming as a giving shape technique differs from other methods such as cutting and shearing in that it requires less processing time and causes less loss of material. To understand plastic deformation, it is necessary to understand the concepts and methods of mechanics of plasticity. In this course, principles of mechanics of plasticity will be lectured, and the analysis of typical plastic working for metals will be lectured.	1 credit
Applied Powder Processing and Powder Metallurgy 応用粉体加工学 Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Associate Prof. Zhou Weiwei Lectures will be given on the basics of additive manufacturing (AM) and its surrounding processes. The feature of AM and its current situation will be introduced. Fabrication process, evaluation method, and safety of powders used for AM process will be lectured. Lectures will be given on the following items. 1. Introduction of AM 2. Basics of AM and its surrounding process 3. Fabrication process, evaluation method, and safety of powders for AM 4. Application and recent study on AM	1 credit	Advanced Welding and Joining Engineering 応用接合工学 Elective Required Prof. Yutaka Sato Details of principles, phenomena and mechanisms of advanced welding and joining processes, and the knowledge to control quality, properties and microstructure of the welded materials and welded interfaces during processes, based on chemical and physical metallurgy, and materials science, will be given. The course is concerned with technically and economically feasible solutions to problems in advanced welding and joining processes.	1 credit
Numerical Methods for Materials Processing 数値材料プロセス学 Elective Required Prof. Hiroshi Nogami, Associate Prof. Shungo Natsui A wide variety of materials and formed materials are used in industrial products. In order to secure the cost and quality required for raw materials and fabricated materials, it is important to optimize parameters in material process. Physical phenomena in the material processing are often unsteady and nonlinear, and numerical analysis techniques are essential for optimizing process parameters. It is important to fully understand the principles of the numerical analysis model used, and at the same time to be aware of the model's limitations. In this lecture, students will learn the fundamentals of numerical analysis technique and its application to material processing.	2 credits	Computational Materials Science 計算材料学 Elective Required Prof. Momoji Kubo, Associate Prof. Yusuke Ootani, Rodion Belosludov Specially Appointed Associate Prof. Nobuki Ozawa, Yayoi Terada Materials functions and properties are multi-scale phenomena and have extremely strong non-linearity because micro-scale information such as electron behaviors and atomic arrangements affects macro-scale functions and properties through the group dynamics of atoms on meso-scale. Therefore, understanding of the scientific principle on the behaviors of principal elements in each scale is significantly important. In this lecture, basic concepts of Hartree-Fock, Post-Hartree-Fock, and DFT methods are given for understanding the behaviors of electrons and atoms on micro-scale. In addition, basic concepts of molecular dynamics and Ginzburg-Landau methods are given for understanding the group dynamics of atoms on meso-scale. Furthermore, basic concepts of deep learning are given for understanding material informatics technologies that have been attracted recently.	1 credit
Energy Conversion and Functional Materials エネルギー変換・機能材料学 Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Takamura, Hiroshi Masumoto Functional materials for energy conversion have been attracting much attention. This course delivers the fundamentals and applications of such functional materials: 1) materials for fuel cells and secondary batteries, 2) materials design for energy carrier production such as hydrogen, and 3) piezoelectric and thermoelectric materials.	1 credit	Advanced Magnetic Materials 応用磁性材料学 Elective Required Prof. Nobuki Tezuka, Takeshi Seki Associate Prof. Shoya Sakamoto, Lecturer Masashi Matsuura In order to develop applicable magnetic materials, it is indispensable to deepen the understanding of the behavior of electron spins inherent in the constituent elements and crystal structures, and to understand them from the perspectives of crystallography and quantum mechanics. This course is dedicated to explaining the applications of hard magnetic materials, soft magnetic materials, magnetic thin film materials, and nano-scaled magnetic materials as well as the fabrication and evaluation methods for them, and to providing an overview of spintronic materials and the principle of operation related to spintronic device applications.	2 credits

Materials Science of Electronic and Optoelectronic Devices 1 credit 応用電子材料学 Elective Required Prof. Akira Yoshikawa, Yuichi Kozawa, Associate Prof. Yuui Yokota The physical properties, crystal growth technology and emerging functions and applications of electronic materials that realize semiconductor devices, lasers, and scintillation detectors will be lectured focusing on the following topics. 1. Material Issues of Semiconductor Devices 2. Ultra-fast and High-frequency Semiconductor Electronic and Photonic Devices 3. Crystal Growth and Semiconductor Device Epitaxy & Device Grade Evaluation of Semiconductor Crystals 4. Operation principle and fundamentals of laser 5. Laser Applications 6. High Temperature Bulk Crystal Growth 7. Applications for Scintillation Devices	Nonequilibrium Materials 1 credit 非平衡物質工学 Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Junji Saida, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Nobuyuki Nishiyama Associate Prof. Takeshi Wada In this lecture we will learn synthesis, structure, mechanical, physical and chemical properties of materials with novel structure. They are amorphous and quasi-crystalline materials without long-range periodicity in atomic arrangement and nanocrystalline materials containing high volume fraction of grain boundary. Non-equilibrium processes for synthesizing such novel materials, including rapid solidification, vapor condensation, solid state reaction and slow solidification, will be explained. Fundamental properties of bulk metallic glasses(BMGs) including high strength, toughness and superplasticity by Newtonian viscous flow, will be lectured. The application of BMGs for advanced functional materials for soft magnetism, magnetic permeability, permanent magnet, magnetostriction, corrosion resistance, fuel cell and catalyst will be introduced.
Advanced Materials Characterization 1 credit 先端材料評価学 Elective Required Prof. Yuta Saito, Yukio Takahashi Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki In this lecture, materials characterization techniques using X-rays, particularly synchrotron-based X-rays, are introduced. Compared with laboratory-based X-ray instruments, synchrotron radiation offers not only significantly higher brightness but also tunable photon energy and polarization, enabling a wide variety of advanced characterization methods. Specifically, this course covers modern techniques essential for materials characterization, including hard X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy with large probing depth, X-ray absorption spectroscopy and X-ray magnetic circular dichroism for element-specific analysis of chemical and magnetic states, and microscopic X-ray imaging techniques that allow fine structural analysis of materials.	Evaluation of Materials 1 credit 材料計測学 Elective Required Prof. Atsushi Momose, Yoshikazu Ohara Associate Prof. Akira Nagakubo Focusing mainly on methods using X-rays and ultrasonic waves for the methods of measurements and evaluations needed for sophisticated and safe uses of metals, piezoelectric materials, nano materials, polymers, composite materials, and devices and structural elements composed by them, their principle and application technology are described. We deepen the understanding on X-ray diffraction/scattering/spectroscopy/imaging and ultrasonic wave propagation and its applications for measurements.
Biomaterials Science 1 credit 生体材料学 Elective Required Prof. Takayuki Narushima, Masaya Yamamoto Associate Prof. Kyosuke Ueda In the super-aging society, expectations for biomaterials are high and various functions are required. This course covers the design, physical, mechanical, chemical, and biological properties of metallic, ceramic, and polymeric biomaterials used for biofunctional reconstruction, therapy, and diagnosis. In addition, their biological reactions with hard and soft tissues and evaluation methods are lectured. The purpose of this course is to deepen understanding of the fundamental characteristics of biomaterials.	Soft Materials 1 credit ソフトマテリアル Elective Required Prof. Masaya Yamamoto Soft materials include liquids, polymers, gels, colloidal particles, liquid crystals, and many biological materials. A common feature of these soft materials is that the constituent molecules form mesoscopic structures due to intermolecular forces. As a result, they exhibit scale-dependent softness and slow dynamics. This lecture will introduce the thermodynamics and dynamics characteristics of soft materials. Examples of their applications will also be outlined.
Nanostructures and Function Control in Materials 2 credits ナノ構造制御機能発現工学 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Makoto Kohda, Mikihiro Ogane, Takeshi Seki, Atsufumi Hirohata In current materials science, to develop new functional materials, we have to control the crystal structure and microstructure of materials at nanoscale. In this lecture, the basics of physics and materials science related to the microstructure and device structure control at nanoscale will be explained, and new functions (mainly electromagnetic functions) that emerge based on various nanostructures will be introduced and discussed. We will also discuss how these functions are applied to devices beyond the traditional framework of metals and semiconductors.	Functional Optical Materials 1 credit 光機能材料特論 Elective Required Prof. Chao-nan Xu, Akira Yoshikawa, Madoka Ono This lecture covers the fundamentals and applications of photonic materials and discusses future outlook. The objective is to comprehensively understand natural and artificial photonic materials, starting from an overview and encompassing the basics, manufacturing processes, characteristics, applications, and recent developments in representative optical materials.

Advanced Steel Engineering 先進鉄鋼工学 Elective Required Prof. Takahiro Miki, Specially Appointed Prof. Yuji Miki Visiting Prof. Masafumi Miyazaki, Ichikawa Kazutoshi Iron/steel is the most used material on the earth, and steels are manufactured by controlled large-scale processing, whose microstructure was analyzed and controlled at the atomic scale. In this course, the students will learn the basic aspects of the state-of-the-art technology related to steel, based on materials science and processing, and the connection and applied skill to fundamental sciences. The lecture consists of the steel making processing, environmental issues of steel making, control of microstructure and surface of steel products, and latest evaluation techniques including computational science for steels.	2 credits	Non-ferrousMetallurgicalandEnvironmentalScienceandEngineering 非鉄金属製錬環境科学特論 1 credit Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Takahisa Omata, Hiroyuki Fukuyama, Part-time Lecturer to be announced Non-ferrous materials such as copper and nickel are essential in a highly developed modern society. On the other hand, the resources available are limited, and the requirements for high-level resource processing and smelting technology are always high. An integrated understanding of non-ferrous resources to materials and recycling leads to an understanding of the arteries and veins of industry. University faculty member gives lectures on the basics related to the smelting of materials, and corporate lecturers share the actual industrial process with lecturers.
Internship Training インターンシップ研修 Elective Required Practical training and research activities will be conducted at companies as hands-on exercises for about 2 weeks to 1 month.	1～2 credits	Special Lectures on Material Science and Engineering 材料科学工学特別講義 Elective Required These special lectures are designed to introduce important academic and research fields in specialized fields and related fields, and to promote professional knowledge and the creative development of scholarship related to research for Master's Thesis.
Special Seminar on Material Science and Engineering 材料科学工学特別研修 Elective Required Acquire problem-solving ability by integrating advanced specialized knowledge through seminars and exercises inside and outside the university for important academic and research fields in specialized fields and related fields.		Seminar on Interface Science and Engineering of Joining 2 credits 接合界面制御学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Yutaka Sato Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master thesis research in Interface Science and Engineering of Joining group, students will be able to learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.
Seminar on Microsystems Design and Processing 2 credits マイクロシステム学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Yoshikazu Ohara, Chaonan Xu Associate Prof. Zhou Weiwei, Akira Nagakubo Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in the Microsystems Group, students will acquire the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.		Seminar on Biomaterial Systems 2 credits 生体材料システム学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Masaya Yamamoto, Takayuki Narushima Associate Prof. Kyosuke Ueda Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master thesis research in Biomaterial Systems group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.
Seminar on Structural Characterization of Materials 2 credits 物質構造評価学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Takahiro Yamada, Satoshi Kameoka Lecturer. Nobuhisa Fujita Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to master's thesis research in Structural Characterization of Materials Group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.		Seminar on Processing for Materials Function Control 2 credits 材料機能制御プロセス学セミナー Elective Required Prof. Akira Yoshikawa, Yu Kumagai, Rie Umetsu, Kenji Tsuda, Hiroshi Masumoto, Associate Prof. Yuui Yokota Lecturer. Shin Kiyohara Targeting the latest domestic and foreign researches related to the master's thesis research in Materials Processing for Function Control Group, students will learn the research and introduction methods, and conduct discussions and exercises based on them.
Master's Research Training in Materials Processing 8 credits 材料システム工学修士研修 Elective Required All Professors Belonging to each group of Interface Science and Engineering, Biomaterials System group, Crystal Structure Evaluation, and Materials Processing for Function Control, students will conduct research, presentation, discussion, and literature introductions.		

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基礎科目 Major Basic Subjects	Numerical Analysis	Every year	JE		2		At least 4 credits must be earned from the major basic subjects listed on the left.
	Spectral Analysis	Every year	JE		2		
	Computational Solid Mechanics	Every year	JE		2		
	Continuum Mechanics	Every year	JE		2		
	Construction Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Geotechnical Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Structural Design	Every year	JE		2		
	Environmental Microbial Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Water Environment Engineering	Every year	E		2		
	Ecological Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Project Evaluation	Alternate year	J		2		
	Micro Socio-Economic System	Every year	JE		2		
	Special Lectures on Civil and Environmental Engineering	Every year	JE		2		*Alternate year (even year)
	Nonlinear structural analysis	Every year	JE		2		At least 10 credits must be earned in total from the major general subjects listed on the left and the major basic subjects listed above.
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Mechanics of Inhomogeneous Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Maintenance Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Computational Soil Mechanics	Every year	JE		2		
	Computational Plasticity	Every year	JE		2		
	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	Every year	JE		2		
	Numerical Modeling of Water Waves and Currents	Alternate year	JE		2		
	Hydrology	Every year	E		2		
	Disaster Reduction System	Every year	JE		2		
	Environmental Reaction Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Water Purification Engineering	Every year	E		2		
	Mathematics for Applied Economics	Alternate year	J		2		
	Quantitative Behavior Analysis	Every year	JE		2		
	Mathematical Modeling & Analysis of Urban Systems	Every year	JE		2		
	Urban Landscape Design	Every year	JE		2		
	Analysis of Social Institution	Every year	J		2		
	Game Theory for Applied Economics	Every year	JE		2		
	Spatial Information Analysis	Every year	JE		2		
	Internship training	Every year			2		
	関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering					

専門科目 Major General Subjects	Seminar on Mathematical System Design	Every year	JE		2		At least 2 credits must be earned from the seminars listed on the left.
	Seminar on Infrastructural Materials	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Civil Engineering Structures	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Seminar on Regional System Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Master's Research Training in Civil and Environmental Engineering	Every year		8			

※修士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔30 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, 専門基盤科目, 専門科目, 関連科目, セミナー及び研修の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上（うち、専門基盤科目から 4 単位以上、専門基盤科目及び専門科目を合わせて 10 単位以上）修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above (including 4 or more credits from the major basic subjects, 10 or more credits in total from the major basic subjects and major general subjects).

2, 「修士特別講義」は土木系以外の学部学科出身者のみが取得可能である。

The "Special Lectures on Civil and Environmental Engineering" can only be acquired by those who are from undergraduate departments other than civil and environmental engineering.

3, 『開講時期』欄において、『毎年』は毎年開講、『隔年』は隔年開講科目を指す。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

In the "Schedule" column, "Every year" refers to courses offered every year, and "Alternate year" refers to courses offered alternate year. Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

4, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

J: 日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

E: 英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE: 準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with additional explanations or material in English for foreign students.)

5, 教員所属組織名については、1 ページの別表を参照のこと。

Refer to a list on page 1 for the names of faculty members' affiliations.

Numerical Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiko Udo, Professor Shuji Moriguchi The lecture will cover the fundamentals of numerical computation, such as computation concepts, error evaluation, and algorithms, and assignments will be given for understanding. 1. Fundamentals of numerical computation: interpolation, numerical integration, linear and nonlinear equation Solutions of linear and nonlinear equations, solutions of differential equations 2. Basic theory of difference, difference method (boundary value problems), difference equations 3. Instability problems of evolving equations, diffusion equation, wave equation 4. Numerical error analysis	Spectral Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Fumihiko Imamura, Professor Yuki Yamakawa, Associate Professor Yu Otake This course aims at learning the basic theory and practical applications of spectral analysis for time-series data. In the first half, lectures are given on the overview and the fundamental mathematical theory of spectral analysis. In the second half, lectures are given on stochastic processes, their engineering applications, and time-series data analysis. The lecture goals will be achieved if students acquire the basics of utilizing spectrum analysis and time-series data analysis for their own research subjects.
Computational Solid Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kenjiro Terada This lecture will provide advanced topics in computational mechanics for the analysis and design of materials and structures, with an emphasis on introductory topics in one-dimensional nonlinear problems, such as contact problems, elastoplastic and viscoplastic material behavior, damage, etc. Some mathematical and technical aspects of the finite element method (FEM) will also be presented to understand approximate properties and related finite element techniques from the framework of variational methods. Also, students will also learn the process of discretization of the formulated mathematical models and how to implement them in computer programs.	Continuum Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shotaro Yamada Mathematical preparation (vector algebra, Cartesian tensor, tensor analysis) / Motion and deformation (motion and material derivative, finite deformation and polar decomposition, strain tensor, deformation rate) / Stress and equilibrium conditions (Cauchy stress and Piola - Kirchhoff stress, Momentum conservation law) / Work rate, energy conservation law / Stress rate, Objectivity principle, Constitutive law, Hyperelastic body, Isotropic elastic body
Construction Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Hisada, Associate Associate Professor Shintaro Miyamoto Construction materials to construct infrastructures must be durable and always produced with durability in mind. This lecture provides the basic knowledge for various deterioration mechanisms that reduce the durability of concrete structures and countermeasures in design, execution, and maintenance to prevent deterioration.	Geotechnical Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Akiyoshi Kamura Students study geotechnical challenges related to social issues. Topics are as follows: 1. Global level environmental problems and geotechnical engineering. 2. Waste ground, ground contamination and disposal of radioactive waste 3. Relationship between geology and geotechnical engineering. 4. Volcanic and mountain area disasters. 5. Tunnel engineering, construction incidents caused by ground water. 6. Problematic soils, geotechnical risk. 7. Prediction and countermeasures for liquefaction (advanced).
Structural Design 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Hideki Naito Students will be taught the structural design methods which provide the bases to treat the uncertainty in the loads and strengths, and the mathematical modelling for the design of civil engineering structures. Classes will focus in particular on (1) uncertainty factors in structural design and safety factors, (2) concepts of limit state designs, (3) probabilistic model of loads and strengths, (4) basis of reliability design methods, (5) load combinations, and others, covering the bases of the structural design and the practical applications.	Environmental Microbial Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yu-You Li, Associate Professor Kengo Kubota Phylogeny, taxonomy, physiology, dynamics, and the roles of environmental microorganisms in nature is lectured. Quantitative microbial reactions and environmental conservation technologies using biotechnology are also introduced to understand an overview of environmental microorganisms and their use in engineering. Acquire an ability to analyze microbial reactions and biological wastewater treatment processes.
Water Environment Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daisuke Sano, Associate Professor Mohan Amarasiri This lecture provides with methodologies for predicting water quality in various water bodies and modeling related to the dynamics and circulation of substances in aquatic environments based on Environmental Chemistry. Specifically, application examples of process models (ecosystem models), time series analysis (state space models), regularized regression, and chemical thermodynamics will be introduced, and the experience in environmental modeling will be gained through practice using actual datasets and R/Stan code	Ecological Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Takashi Sakamaki This subject provides principles of ecological engineering which aims for sustainable use of ecosystem functions and restoration of damaged ecosystems. Class lectures focus on the mechanisms of biological diversity, its importance for ecosystem functions, food web dynamics, and nutrient cycling. Based on those knowledges, students are expected to discuss how we can sustainably use resources provided from biospheres, design sustainable social systems, and restore damaged ecosystems and their functions.

Project Evaluation 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tatsuhito Kono This course pays attention to the public projects such as constructions, improvements of roads, railways, ports, airports, dams, breakwaters, urban redevelopments, parks, and anti-disaster prevention. The objective of this course is to study the theory and practical methodology to analyze the influences of those projects and to evaluate those from the viewpoint of socio-economics. The main topic is cost benefit analysis.	Micro Socio-Economic System 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Ryo Itoh The goal of this lecture is to learn the basics of microeconomics from the perspective of "economics as a science" and to acquire the ability to solve various economic problems. Specifically, I will talk about the utility function of consumers, utility maximization and expenditure minimization, production function and profit function, corporate behavior, elasticity, imperfect competition, supply-demand equilibrium, general equilibrium and the basics of public economics, and comparative static analysis of these problems. These contents form the basis of the "Urban Economic Analysis" course offered in the second semester.
Special Lectures on Civil and Environmental Engineering 2 credits Elective Required All teachers This course aims to enhance students' professional knowledge of civil engineering by introducing the basics and the latest topics in civil engineering.	Nonlinear structural analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shotaro Yamada, Professor Yuki Yamakawa, Associate In this lecture, the following topics will be explained and practiced. (1) Multidimensional nonlinear structural analysis methods (2) Basics of numerical analysis of buckling stability problems of various structural members and structures (3) Plasticity analysis methods and plasticity design methods for basic structural members such as columns, beams, and frames
Mechanics of Inhomogeneous Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuji Moriguchi, Associate Professor Seishiro Matsubara This course presents basic theories of mechanics and numerical simulations that enable us to understand mechanical behavior of heterogeneous materials such as geomaterials, fiber-reinforced plastics, etc. In the first part, the mixture theory, the homogenization theory, the laminated plate theory within the continuum mechanics framework will be introduced and relevant methods for numerical simulations are explored. In the second part, characteristics of granular materials and a representative numerical method based on discrete modeling will be introduced. The aim of this course is to help students to understand the macroscopic mechanism underlined in the microscopic behavior of heterogeneous media and acquire a basic skill to utilize it in practice.	Maintenance Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Hisada, Associate Professor Shintaro Miyamoto, Lecturer Tetsuya Mizutani Focusing on the types and applications of reinforced concrete structures, this lecture introduces the current status and future direction of maintenance management technology according to each degradation mechanism. (1) Concept of maintenance (2) Degradation factor and mechanism (3) Technology of inspection, monitoring, and assessment (4) Technology of repair and strengthening
Computational Soil Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shotaro Yamada, Associate Professor Akiyoshi Kamura The first half of the course is devoted to understanding geotechnical behavior during earthquakes, which requires a high level of mechanical evaluation in geotechnical engineering, and to explaining the basic knowledge required in seismic design practice. In the latter part of the lecture, the constitutive laws of the soil skeleton and the theory of mixtures are explained as the basis for understanding the latest theories of effective stress analysis.	Computational Plasticity 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuki Yamakawa, Associate Professor Isao Saiki This course aims at learning the fundamental theory of constitutive equation for various solid materials, with a focus on elasticity, plasticity, and other classes of inelasticity. Numerical formulation and implementation for various types of constitutive models are also addressed, which are necessary in nonlinear finite element analysis of solids and structures. Starting from a review on the basics of continuum mechanics, the topics of this course encompass an introduction of one-dimensional model for plasticity, generalization to three-dimensional constitutive theory, and then specific plasticity models for various engineering materials, such as metals, geomaterials, rocks, and concretes. The main focus is placed on the constitutive theory within the small-strain framework, while the latter part of the course will be devoted to the advanced theory for finite-strain elastoplasticity.
Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Hideki Naito Students will learn concepts and methods of geotechnical and structural seismic design. In particular, the classes will focus the below subjects. 1. Seismic damage of the ground 2. Seismic performance of the ground 3. Seismic evaluation of the ground in nuclear power plants 4. Limit states of structures for a large earthquake 5. Dynamic response analysis for civil structures 6. Seismic design of reinforced concrete bridge piers	Numerical Modeling of Water Waves and Currents 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shunichi Koshimura, Professor Keiko Udo, Associate Professor Anawat Suppasri This course focuses on developing "tools" for numerical modeling the processes of river, ocean currents and waves, and the transport of materials caused by these currents and waves. The governing equations, boundary conditions, and numerical schemes will be introduced according to the purpose, needs and requirements of the modeling.

Hydrology 2 credits Elective Required Professor So Kazama, Associate Professor Daisuke Komori This lecture focuses to study hydrology based on physical (Hydrological processes, Hydrological model) and static approaches (Frequency analyses, Temporal and spatial analyses) for analyzing the water problems by changes in the distribution, circulation, or temperature of the earth's waters, and to provide guidance for the planning and management of watershed environment in view of economics and politics. Finally, we will have discussion about human security on watershed environment and water.	Disaster Reduction System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shunichi Koshimura, Associate Professor Shosuke Sato The class introduces an overview of the natural disasters that have occurred in Japan, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, tsunamis, and floods as well as environmental disasters. In addition, modern cities and disasters, crisis management, disaster surveys, and the history of disaster countermeasures in Japan and others are discussed. Countermeasures, their histories, and issues in Japan are comprehensively compiled and the system and information to reduce losses for each hazard are discussed. Comparative study on disasters, statistics, and community map for disaster prevention are introduced.
Environmental Reaction Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yu-You Li, Associate Professor Kengo Kubota Mass transfer and conversion, chemical reaction and equilibrium, process engineering and resource recycling systems related to global environmental issues as well as environmental conservation technologies will be lectured to acquire an ability to analyze important reaction processes and applied systems in environmental engineering.	Water Purification Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daisuke Sano, Associate Professor Mohan Amarasiri Uncertainty in securing water resources due to climate change is casting a shadow on the sustainability of human society. Reclaimed wastewater is recognized as an important water resource, but with direct and indirect wastewater reuse being carried out around the world, how to ensure human health in water usage is very critical. In this lecture, you will learn about environmental epidemiology, quantitative microbial risk assessment (exposure assessment, dose-response assessment, etc.), chemical risk assessment, risk trade-offs, and other topics from a global health perspective, and gain experience in evaluation of water-related disease burdens through exercises using R codes.
Mathematics for Applied Economics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tatsuhito Kono By studying economics, we learn how we can apply mathematical tools to economic analyses. I basically focus on mathematical tools rather than economics, but I hope that you all students develop economic intuition in this course. The mathematical tools we learn are shown below. Studying typical mathematical tools used in applied economics (e.g, public economics, urban economics, environmental economics), students learn how to systematically analyze economic systems.	Quantitative Behavior Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Okumura To learn theoretical bases, estimation method, application examples of the statistical models frequently used for behavior analysis: Generalized linear model (GLM). Applications to risk related cognition and behavior will be focused. It includes PC exercise using R language. Students will be able to formulate, to estimate on data and to discuss the result with confidence of statistical knowledge. That methods will be applied to analyze human behavior, especially risk-related matters. Presentation and short report on your statistic model analysis on your own subject. You select a GLM, which is suitable to the data generation process and observation process of your topic.
Mathematical Modeling & Analysis of Urban Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takashi Akamatsu Modeling and quantitative analysis of spatial economic systems are indispensable for planning, analysis and evaluation of infrastructure systems. This lecture provides the basic framework and systematic methodology for this purpose. We will first introduce standard equilibrium models for transportation/communication networks and urban land use, which can be expressed in a unified manner as potential games and variational inequality problems (VIPs). Systematic methods for analyzing model properties and developing computational algorithms will then be presented. Furthermore, the relationship between the VIPs and the theory of population games and evolutionary game dynamics will be discussed.	Urban Landscape Design 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Katsuya Hirano Urban design reached a major turning point in the 1960s with the assertion by K. Lynch and J. Jacobs. The trend of urban design changed greatly from a functionalist view of the city to a humanistic view of the city. In this lecture, we will read the trend of urban design from the viewpoint of landscape based on human spatial experience, and consider the future of urban design. Furthermore, we will systematically learn how humans understand cities, their scientific understanding, analytical methods, and design/planning techniques.
Analysis of Social Institution 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Junya Fukumoto In this lecture, students will learn the economic theory of contract, which helps them to understand the significance and characteristics of various institutions and organizations and to design better mechanism. The economic theory of contract consists of complete and incomplete contract theory. The former is subdivided into moral hazard and adverse selection. Students will learn the essence of each part and how to apply those to real-world problems through various applications.	Game Theory for Applied Economics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Zeng, Dao-Zhi Game theory studies how several intelligent and rational individuals make their decisions. In most part of this lecture, students will learn noncooperative game theory, which considers the case that different players have conflicting interests and they interact with each other. I will introduce the concepts of matrix game, extensive game, repeated game, evolutionary game, Nash equilibrium, Subgame perfect equilibrium, and Nash bargaining solution. Some applications in economics will be illustrated for students to deepen understanding of the essence.

Spatial Information Analysis 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Ryo Inoue This lecture covers the statistical analysis methods for spatial information. Spatial information is data that is related to spatial positions and is useful information to understand the current conditions of cities and regions. The spatial information is divided into three types: spatial point pattern data such as locations of facilities, observation data at certain locations such as temperature data, and aggregated data by certain spatial boundaries such as population of municipalities. These data types require different methods to analyze. The purpose of lecture is to study the statistical analysis methods of spatial data in a comprehensive manner, considering their similarities and differences.	Ethics of Research and Development 2 credits Elective Required Visiting Professor JEYADEVAN Emeritus Ptofessor Kudo Associate Professor Suto To continue playing an active role in research and development, you will need the ability to navigate various ethical issues, in addition to the academic and research skills that form the foundation of your success. This lecture will use several case studies to examine how to prepare for and address issues that may arise in research and development. It will cover the key points you should know and will provide opportunities to learn more about these issues through eAPRIN (e-learning). If you have any questions or concerns regarding the lectures or eAPRIN, please feel free to ask during the Q&A session. We will also set aside time to hear your thoughts and engage in discussion, so please participate actively.
Internship training 2 credits Elective Required All teachers Students will be placed for a short period in various organizations, such as government agencies and private companies, to learn how the methodologies and ideas of civil engineering are applied to the actual planning and construction of civil engineering projects through hands-on experience.	Seminar on Mathematical System Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuki Yamakawa In this seminar, students in the mathematical system design group will introduce and discuss their master thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers. This seminar includes poster presentation and discussion at the Tohoku University Civil Engineering Symposium held in the latter half of the term.
Seminar on Infrastructural Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Hisada, Professor Kenjiro Terada, Professor Shotaro Yamada, Associate Professor Shuji Moriguchi, Associate Professor Akiyoshi Kamura, Associate Professor Shintaro Miyamoto, Associate Professor Seishiro Matsubara In this seminar, students in the infrastructural materials group will introduce and discuss their master thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers. This seminar includes poster presentation and discussion at the Tohoku University Civil Engineering Symposium held in the latter half of the term.	Seminar on Civil Engineering Structures 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shigeki Unjoh, Associate Professor Hideki Naito In this seminar, students in the civil engineering structures will introduce and discuss their master thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers. This seminar includes poster presentation and discussion at the Tohoku University Civil Engineering Symposium held in the latter half of the term.
Seminar on Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor So Kazama, Professor Yu-You Li, Professor Daisuke Sano, Professor Fumihiko Imamura, Professor Shunichi Koshimura, Professor Keiko Udo, Associate Professor Kengo Kubota, Associate Professor Daisuke Komori, Associate Professor Anawat Sappasri, Associate Professor Shosuke Sato In this seminar, students in the hydraulics and environmental engineering group will introduce and discuss their master thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers. This seminar includes poster presentation and discussion at the Tohoku University Civil Engineering Symposium held in the latter half of the term.	Seminar on Regional System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Osamu Nishimura, Professor Makoto Okumura, Associate Professor Katsuya Hirano, Associate Professor Takashi Sakamaki, Associate Professor Yu Otake In this seminar, students in the regional system engineering group will introduce and discuss their master thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers. This seminar includes poster presentation and discussion at the Tohoku University Civil Engineering Symposium held in the latter half of the term.
Master's Research Training in Civil and Environmental Engineering Required 2 credits All teachers In each group of Mathematical Systems Design, Infrastructure Structural Materials, Civil Infrastructure Structure, Water Environment, and Regional Systems, students will develop research plans, make research presentations, hold discussions, and introduce literature.	

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Architecture and Building Science

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	建築デザイン論 Architecture Design	毎年 Every Year	J		2		左記の専門基盤科目から、8 単位以上を選択履修すること。
	都市デザイン論 Urban Design	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	建築史学 History of Architecture	毎年 Every Year	J		2		Students must acquire 8 or more credits from the major basic subjects listed on the left.
	都市計画論 Urban Planning	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	計画デザイン論 Theory of Architectural Programming and Design	毎年 Every Year	JE (※)		2		
	都市・建築環境解析学 Numerical Analysis of Indoor and Outdoor Environment	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	建築設備設計論 Design of Building Facilities	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	居住環境設計論 Indoor Climate Design for Human Occupancy	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	構造性能制御学 Performance Control of Building Structure	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	最適減災技術学 Technology for Optimum Mitigation	毎年 Every Year	J or E		2		
	地震災害制御学 Earthquake Disaster Control	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	建築信頼性工学 Reliability Engineering	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	建築数理基礎論 I Theoretical Basis of Mathematics and Dynamics in Building Engineering I	毎年 Every Year	J		1		
	建築数理基礎論 II Theoretical Basis of Mathematics and Dynamics in Building Engineering II	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	建築応用システム開発論 I Development of Applied Computer System in Architecture I	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	都市・建築設計 I Urban and Architectural Design I	毎年 Every Year	J		4		
	都市・建築設計 II Urban and Architectural Design II	毎年 Every Year	J		4		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認めたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						

専門科目 Major General Subjects	都市・建築理論 Urban and Architectural Design Theory	毎年 Every Year	J		2		左記の専門科目から 8 単位以上を選択履修 すること。ただし本 要件については、「イ ンターンシップ研修 A1～6」及び「学外研 修」は、合計 4 単位 までしか認めない。
	建築 IT コミュニケーショ ンデザイン論 Architectural IT Communication Design	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	プロジェクトデザイン論 Project Design	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	建築世界遺産学 The World's Architectural Heritage	毎年 Every Year	J		2		Students must acquire 8 or more credits from the major general subjects listed on the left.
	公共建築計画論 Architectural Programming for the Public	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	建築環境性能評価論 Assessment of Environmental Performance of Buildings	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		However, Internship Training A1-6 and Extramural Practice which may be included in the above 8 credits are limited to 4 credits.
	ライフタイム工学 Lifetime Engineering	毎年 Every Year	E		2		
	新材料・構法創生学 Methodology on New Materials based Structural System	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	適応設計工学 Adaptive Design of Buildings	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	都市安全学 Urban Seismic Risk	毎年 Every Year	J		1		
	災害危機管理論 Crisis & Risk Management for Disaster Mitigation	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	建築応用システム開発論Ⅱ Development of Applied Computer System in Architecture II	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	都市・建築学修士特別講義 Special Lecture for Master Course in Architecture and Building Science				2		
	建築構造実験 Experiments of Building Structures				2		
	環境設備実習 Exercise in Environmental Engineering and HVAC System Design				2		
	インターンシップ研修 A1 Internship Training A1				1		
	インターンシップ研修 A2 Internship Training A2				1		
	インターンシップ研修 A3 Internship Training A3				1		
	インターンシップ研修 A4 Internship Training A4				1		
	インターンシップ研修 A5 Internship Training A5				1		
	インターンシップ研修 A6 Internship Training A6				1		

	学外研修 Extramural Practice				1～4		
	都市・建築デザイン学セミナー Seminar on Architecture and Urban Design	毎年 Every Year	J		2		左記のセミナーから 2 単位以上選択履修すること。 Students must acquire 2 or more credits from the seminars listed on the left.
	都市・建築計画学セミナー Seminar on Architecture and Urban Planning	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	サステナブル空間構成学セミナー Seminar on Sustainable Architecture and Building Science	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	建築構造工学セミナー Seminar on Structural Engineering for Architecture	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	都市・建築学修士研修 Master's Research in Architecture and Building Science				8		左記の科目から 8 単位選択履修すること Students must acquire 8 or more credits from the subjects listed on the left.
	都市・建築学修士設計 Design for Master's Thesis in Architecture and Building Science				8		

(※日本語による講義は通常時間割通り提供。英語による講義は集中講義として提供)

Lectures in Japanese are offered according to the regular schedule.

Lectures in English are offered as intensive courses.

※修士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔30 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1, 所属専攻の授業科目を 26 単位以上、合計で 30 単位以上修得すること。

Students must acquire 26 or more credits from courses in their major, for a total of 30 or more credits.

2, 表中の授業科目は、1 週の授業時間数を示すものであるが、その配置は変更すること、または期間を区切って集中的に実施することがある。

Lectures in the table indicate the number of lecture hours per week. However, their arrangement may change or may be concentrated in certain periods.

3, 本専攻の所定の科目を取得し修了することにより、一級建築士の受験資格として必要とする実務経験について 1 年間又は 2 年間で認定される。詳細については、新入生入学ガイダンス等に確認すること。

Upon completion of the prescribed classes in this major, one or two years of work experience required to qualify for the examination for the first-class architects will be approved. For details, check with the new student admission guidance, etc.

4, 『開講時期』欄において、『毎年』は毎年開講、『隔年』は隔年開講科目を指す。開講年度等は授業時間割等で確認すること。

The schedule in the table indicates that "every year" refers to courses offered every year, and "every other year" refers to courses offered every other year. Be sure to check the fiscal years in which each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

5, 『使用言語』欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

J: 日本語開講科目 (Lectures in Japanese)

JE: 準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically in Japanese, with English explanations)

J or E: 日本語・英語隔年開講科目 (それぞれの開講年度は授業時間割等で確認すること) (Lectures in Japanese or English every other year. Check the timetable to see in which year the lecture is in English.)

Architecture Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Taro Igarashi Contemporary architectural design is affected by various phenomena. This lecture will set specific theme related to culture or society, then analyze method and meaning of design from interdisciplinary viewpoint. Result will be judged on number of days one has attended, a paper at the end of semester, oral presentation and discussion about theme.	Urban Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Aya Kubota Learn (1) the methodology for understanding the field through historical research and analysis of the actual situation of cities and regions, and (2) the deep wisdom accumulated in practice. Academics and practitioners will be invited. Through the onsite survey, the discussions on the day, preparations and reflection of lectures, I would like you to think about your own issues and attitudes regarding territorial design. Grading will be based on reports, presentations, and contributions made during lectures.
History of Architecture 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Shunichi Nomura Architectural historiography examines the form and technique of architecture, its design and function, and the society and culture that form its background. For example, to consider a Buddhist temple, we must solve many problems, including not only the structure with columns and beams that make up the space but also the Buddhist statues dedicated inside the temple, the rituals that took place inside the temple, the murals that solemnize the space, the Buddhist philosophy that encompasses the entire building, and the political agenda of the clients and users who run the temple. It is no exaggeration to say that architectural historiography is a system of study that recognizes various images of the world through architecture. What are the methods of architectural historiography? In this lecture, we will discuss the methodology of architectural historiography, taking up previous critical studies. We will consider a framework for understanding the world image of architecture based on literary and pictorial sources, as well as actual historical buildings.	Urban Planning 2 credits Elective Required Professor Michio Ubaura After learning in general terms about dispute prevention mechanisms and ex post facto relief systems for architecture, urban planning, and community development, students will analyze and discuss various urban development ordinances, lawsuits, and dispute cases from urban planning and legal perspectives to deepen their understanding of the actual situation and issues of conflict prevention and resolution in architecture, urban planning, and community development.
Theory of Architectural Programming and Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yasuaki Onoda Associate Professor Haruka Tsukuda This class will cover a wide range of topics from global trends in research of Human Behavior to the treatment of "space" in various philosophical and sociological theories. The class will consist of a lecture/report section introducing each theory and a discussion section in which students will interactively discuss how to incorporate these theories into their own practice as architectural professionals. Understanding and proposing various "spatial" needs associated with the diversification of lifestyles has become an important aspect of architectural planning and design in today's society. This lecture is intended to be taken prior to the internship training, students can acquire various theories on space and methodologies for concrete proposals, which will make their practical experience in the internship more effective.	Numerical Analysis of Indoor and Outdoor Environment 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yasuyuki Ishida An introduction is given to CFD simulations of airflow—related phenomena in and around buildings using various turbulence models, namely standard and revised k-e models, ASM, DSM and LES. Canopy flow models for reproducing aerodynamic effects of flow obstacles whose sizes are smaller than computational grid cell is also introduced. Emphasis is placed on the performance of these models and the essentials of modelling techniques when they are applied to complex flow fields related to the built environment. Furthermore, the way how the turbulent flow simulations can be utilized for environmental design is also provided.
Design of Building Facilities 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hikaru Kobayashi Based on the knowledge of environmental engineering and building equipment acquired so far, develop practical design and application skills for air conditioning, plumbing, and sanitary equipment. In air conditioning design, the heat source system is studied by calculating the air conditioning load, the air conditioner's capacity is determined using the psychrometric chart, and air conditioning systems are designed. In addition, design the water piping and air ducting systems. In sanitary system design, the water supply and drainage loads are determined, and the actual building's water supply and drainage systems are designed. Grades will be evaluated comprehensively based on reports and questions during lectures.	Indoor Climate Design for Human Occupancy 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Tomonobu Goto Environmental quality is a very important issue for the success or failure of architecture. This course is to learn as follows. (1) How built environments affect occupants (especially, relationships between indoor climate and air quality to occupants' health, comfort and productivity), (2) Evaluation indices of built environments, and measuring methods of required physical quantities for the evaluation, and (3) Measures to improve built environments based on (1) and (2).

Performance Control of Building Structure 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Maeda This lecture discusses the basic theory for realizing buildings that make effective use of limited resources, minimize the burden on the global environment, and possess the necessary structural performance, including functionality, repairability, and safety under various loads and external forces. Specifically, the lecture will cover performance evaluation design methods for new buildings, seismic diagnosis and seismic retrofitting of existing buildings, and the sustainable design of buildings for various loads, mainly earthquakes.	Technology for Optimum Mitigation 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kohju Ikago Earthquake protection is an important aspect of building design in Japan. In view of the recent earthquake damage, it has become important to protect not only human lives but also property in the event of a major earthquake. In this course, the basic concepts of vibration theory and structural control theory, which are the basis of seismic design, will be presented. The fundamentals of mathematical programming, which are necessary to understand the optimal control theory, are also explained. Furthermore, the concepts, design methods, and applications of vibration control of structures and seismic isolation structures, which are attracting attention as design methods to control building damage, will be discussed.
Earthquake Disaster Control 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Susumu Ohno This lecture discusses basic issues related to the seismic design of structures and seismic safety of cities in relation to the geological environment based on ground motion theory. For the seismic design of structures, the amplification characteristics of seismic motions from the engineering bedrock to the ground surface and the seismic load evaluation method considering the dynamic interaction between structures and the ground are described. In addition, the concept of earthquake disaster prevention measures that are consistent with the seismic, geological, and social environments is discussed.	Reliability Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kohju Ikago Structural design practice for buildings in Japan is shifting from the conventional deterministic "allowable stress design method" to the probabilistic method represented by the "limit state design method. In other words, it is required to quantitatively evaluate the usability and safety of structures against external forces such as earthquakes, strong winds, and heavy snowfall. Since there are various uncertainties in the loads as well as bearing capacity of structures, it is necessary to evaluate them rationally and model them appropriately. In this lecture, the fundamentals and applications of probability theory, random vibration theory, and reliability theory and their application to structural design criteria will be discussed. Exercises using simple examples will also be given.
Theoretical Basis of Mathematics and Dynamics in Building Engineering I 1 credit Elective Required Professor Masaki Maeda Associate Professor Susumu Ohno The basics of vibration theory, ground motion, and seismic response analysis as the basic components of seismic design are discussed with the practical exercises. Students will acquire the minimum required knowledge and skills to conduct the seismic design when the students will take structural design internship.	Theoretical Basis of Mathematics and Dynamics in Building Engineering II 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Tomonobu Goto This course is to learn some fundamental techniques on heat and mass transfer simulations that are carried out at each stage of built environment design and to conduct some exercises of practical issues. This course comprises lectures on dynamic heat load simulation, thermal network simulation, and heat transfer analysis by finite volume method. Students will get the knowledge and skills to conduct the simulations properly.
Development of Applied Computer System in Architecture I 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Susumu Ohno Associate Professor Noriyuki Takahashi Based on the knowledge from "Theoretical Basis of Mathematics and Dynamics in Building Engineering I", students will learn the principles of simulation and practice in practical issues through the creation of computer programs. To acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for structural design and evaluation of structural performance.	Urban and Architectural Design I 4 credits Elective Required Professor Taro Igarashi Professor Osamu Murao Associate Professor Masashige Motoe Associate Professor Takashi Fujino Assistant Professor Koji Ichikawa While the urban and architectural theories in each course are for analysis and awareness, it is necessary to engage with existing cities and architecture through practice. In this class, students are expected to work individually or in groups to make new proposals through concrete designs to the present state of urban and architectural design.

Urban and Architectural Design II 4 credits Elective Required Professor Taro Igarashi Professor Osamu Murao Associate Professor Masashige Motoe Associate Professor Takashi Fujino Assistant Professor Koji Ichikawa While the urban and architectural theories in each course are for analysis and awareness, it is necessary to engage with existing cities and architecture through practice. In this course, students are expected to make new proposals through concrete designs for the present state of cities and architecture, either individually or in groups.	Urban and Architectural Design Theory 2 credits Elective Required Professor Taro Igarashi Deep thinking creates outstanding design. This causal relation will also bring about new criticism. This lecture will deal genealogy of architecture and urbanism theory, then consider current condition. Specific theme of lecture will be changed in each semester. Result will be judged on number of days one has attended, a paper at the end of semester, oral presentation and discussion about theme.
Architectural IT Communication Design 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Masashige Motoe The lecture will present several contemporary examples of IT communication design and the technologies that support them, and discuss how information technology can influence, change, and expand the possibilities of architectural and urban spaces. The purpose of this lecture is to provide a foundation for the development of design skills necessary in the age of the fusion of information and space.	Project Design 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Takashi Fujino Contemporary urban and architectural design requires techniques that go beyond the conventional scope of simply dealing with hardware to combine various technologies and situate them within society. In this lecture, examples of such urban and architectural projects will be explained and methods of designing projects will be discussed.
The World's Architectural Heritage 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Junichiro Higaya In this lecture, several classic books on the history of Western architecture (mainly in Western languages, but including some translated into Japanese) will be introduced, after which the presenter will select one book each and give a commentary. It is acceptable if you are not good at Western languages other than English, but please look up the names of related places, buildings, people and other technical terms before the presentation. It is advisable to take this course together with the 'History of Architecture'.	Architectural Programming for the Public 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yasuaki Onoda Associate Professor Haruka Tsukuda It is clear that questioning the meaning of "public" in our society is an extremely important task for architectural professionals. In fact, architecture that sincerely addresses the question of "public" has been born. In this class, we will read literature discussing "public" and analyze and discuss actual public buildings as subjects. Through these activities, we will explore the meaning of "public" in contemporary architecture. The analysis will be conducted in teams of several students.
Assessment of Environmental Performance of Buildings 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hikaru Kobayashi Associate Professor Yasuyuki Ishida Part-time Lecturer Toshiharu Ikaga This course is designed to provide students in the fields of building design and built environment engineering with guidance and experience in assessment of environmental performance of buildings and building design to improve the built environment efficiency. In addition, environmental design examples in Japan and overseas is introduced. Students evaluate the environmental performance of buildings designed in the past, and are encouraged to understand various environment-conscious techniques, the limitations, and the effective application method.	Lifetime Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Tomoya Nishiwaki Building design should consider not only safety, function, and construction cost but also sustainability and environmental impact over the entire life cycle of a building, including appropriate maintenance, reuse, and demolition. In this lecture, the environmental aspects of various building materials will be introduced. And some related journal papers will be discussed. Each student should give their presentation(s) of their research and associated environmental issues.

Methodology on New Materials based Structural System 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshihiro Kimura Part-time Lecturer Toshiaki Someya Earthquake-resistant structures in Japan have been established based on lessons learned from earthquake disasters. In this lecture, the historical background of the establishment of the current design and construction of building structures will be outlined, and the social needs and processes of new materials and new construction methods developed to date will be discussed, as well as the problems that have been identified since then. The lecture will also discuss the performance and damage mechanisms of the new materials and methods currently under development, and how the performance design methods for building structures with these materials and methods can be applied.	Adaptive Design of Buildings 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Noriyuki Takahashi Since the introduction of the performance-based seismic design, it has become necessary to specify the seismic performance that a building should exhibit toward earthquake. The performance should be selected by stakeholders. Therefore, it is a skill required for engineers/designers to make the specified seismic performance understandable to stakeholders. This lecture introduces the designer's efforts to translate the protocols used in seismic design into expressions that can be understood by the building owner. The latest efforts in performance design methods for building structures adapted to the requirements of stakeholders will also be discussed.
Urban Seismic Risk 1 credit Elective Required Part-time Lecturer Kazuya Mitsuji State-of-the-art knowledge is explained on foundation design and dynamic soil-structure interaction based on the theory, experiment, and observation results. As the foundation is boundary between soil and upper structure, soil mechanics and soil dynamics, especially related to the building foundation, are also included in the class. Topics below are scheduled in the class; 1) Engineering properties of soil, 2) Consolidation settlement and liquefaction, 3) Spread foundation design, 4) Pile foundation design, 5) Wave propagation in ground and dynamic soil-structure interaction.	Crisis & Risk Management for Disaster Mitigation 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takeshi Sato Associate Professor Akihiro Shibayama Part-time Lecturer Aiko Sakurai Japan's social issue of risk management and crisis management based on lessons from Great East Japan Earthquake 2011 will be introduced. The main keywords are school safety, campus safety, maintaining hospital functions, prefectural logistics base and human security etc. And also, the latest information technology for disaster risk reduction will be discussed with students. Through this lecture, students will be able to utilize early warning and natural hazard information.
Development of Applied Computer System in Architecture II 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Yasuyuki Ishida This is the advanced course succeeding "Theoretical Basis of Mathematics and Dynamics in Building Engineering II". In this course, students learn about the basis of numerical analysis methods for solving heat conduction equation and Navier-Stokes equations, and the basis of computer program to solve heat conduction equation. Students also perform a parametric study on a practical building issue. By doing these exercises, students understand the effects of various factors relating to built environments and develop their fundamental knowledge for advanced design of built environments and facilities.	Special Lecture for Master Course in Architecture and Building Science 2 credits Elective Required All faculty It is special lecture about creation and development of learning for the latest academic research in particular field and related fields.
Experiments of Building Structures 2 credits Elective Required All faculty By designing models and scale models of members, joints, and partial frames that simulate actual structures, creating drawings of test bodies and models, ordering, manufacturing management, and conducting various experiments such as performance confirmation experiments, structures, experience the response and breaking behavior of the model, and learn important matters in structural design and construction management.	Exercise in Environmental Engineering and HVAC System Design 2 credits Elective Required All faculty In this lecture, through the measurement and simulation of the thermal environment inside and outside the building and energy consumption, acquire the influence of facility design on the actual living environment and energy consumption, and cultivate application skills.

Internship Training A1 Elective Required All faculty We conduct practical training on architectural design, structure design, equipment design and construction supervision at domestic, overseas companies and design offices. Through this seminar, we actually experience and understand how to proceed with practical work and group work on programing, planning, designing, construction, post-hiring training etc. Trainees submit training plans and training reports to training staff and academic advisors. Training time will be approved for one credit per 30 hours or more of training.	1 credit	Internship Training A2 Elective Required All faculty We conduct practical training on architectural design, structure design, equipment design and construction supervision at domestic, overseas companies and design offices. Through this seminar, we actually experience and understand how to proceed with practical work and group work on programing, planning, designing, construction, post-hiring training etc. Trainees submit training plans and training reports to training staff and academic advisors. Training time will be approved for one credit per 30 hours or more of training.	1 credit
Internship Training A3 Elective Required All faculty We conduct practical training on architectural design, structure design, equipment design and construction supervision at domestic, overseas companies and design offices. Through this seminar, we actually experience and understand how to proceed with practical work and group work on programing, planning, designing, construction, post-hiring training etc. Trainees submit training plans and training reports to training staff and academic advisors. Training time will be approved for one credit per 30 hours or more of training.	1 credit	Internship Training A4 Elective Required All faculty We conduct practical training on architectural design, structure design, equipment design and construction supervision at domestic, overseas companies and design offices. Through this seminar, we actually experience and understand how to proceed with practical work and group work on programing, planning, designing, construction, post-hiring training etc. Trainees submit training plans and training reports to training staff and academic advisors. Training time will be approved for one credit per 30 hours or more of training.	1 credit
Internship Training A5 Elective Required All faculty For the purpose of cultivating a variety of practical abilities, conduct a more advanced training on architectural design and construction supervision at training sites different from training A1 to A4. Trainees submit training plans and training reports to training staff and academic advisors. Training time will be approved for one credit per 30 hours or more of training.	1 credit	Internship Training A6 Elective Required All faculty For the purpose of cultivating a variety of practical abilities, conduct a more advanced training on architectural design and construction supervision at training sites different from training A1 to A4. Trainees submit training plans and training reports to training staff and academic advisors. Training time will be approved for one credit per 30 hours or more of training.	1 credit
Extramural Practice Elective Required All faculty Practice at domestic or overseas research institutions and consultancy companies. Through this seminar, understand the practical work such as R & D as the foundation of design and consulting work of individual projects, and the relationship between these tasks and design. Trainees submit training reports to training staff and academic advisors. Training time will be approved for one credit per 30 hours or more of training. Depending on the training time, the credit number is determined according to the following criteria with an upper limit of 4 credits. (1) When training over 30 hours 1 credit (2) When training over 60 hours 2 credits (3) When training over 90 hours 3 credits (4) When training over 120 hours or more 4 credits In recent years, due to the increase of natural disasters and the emergence of global environmental problems, etc., it is required to consider various factors which have not been present in structural design, environment and equipment design. It is required that structural and environmental / equipment students who take internship training A1 to A4 also experience R & D and consulting practices that form the basis of advanced structural design and environmental / equipment design.	1-4 credits	Seminar on Architecture and Urban Design Elective Required Professor Taro Igarashi Professor Aya Kubota Associate Professor Masashige Motoe Associate Professor Takashi Fujino For students belong to group of architecture and urban design, having through a discussion based on academic materials of domestic and foreign researches, collection and organization documents, understanding of the theme will be trained with practical assignment.	2 credits

Seminar on Architecture and Urban Planning 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yasuaki Onoda Professor Michio Ubaura Professor Osamu Murao Associate Professor Junichiro Higaya Associate Professor Shunichi Nomura Associate Professor Haruka Tsukuda For students belong to group of architecture and urban planning, having through a discussion based on academic materials of domestic and foreign researches, collection and organization documents, understanding of the theme will be trained with practical assignment.	Seminar on Sustainable Architecture and Building Science 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hikaru Kobayashi Associate Professor Tomoya Nishiwaki Associate Professor Tomonobu Goto Associate Professor Yasuyuki Ishida The objective of this course is to gain basic ability to carry out research on the topics related to sustainable built environment. Students are required to review previous papers in the field of interest. Based on the reviews, students will provide their research plans.
Seminar on Structural Engineering for Architecture 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Maeda Professor Yoshihiro Kimura Professor Takeshi Sato Professor Kohju Ikago Associate Professor Susumu Ohno Associate Professor Noriyuki Takahashi Associate Professor Akihiro Shibayama Part-time Lecturer Kazuya Mitsuji Part-time Lecturer Aiko Sakurai Exercises such as introducing domestic and foreign literature based on the latest themes related to architectural structural engineering, collecting and organizing materials, workshops, discussions based on reports, etc., and summarizing ideas on the themes.	Master's Research Training in Architecture and Building Science 8 credits Elective Required All faculty Students will belong to the departments of Urban and Architectural Design, Urban and Architectural Planning, Sustainable Space Design, and Architectural Structural Engineering, and will be responsible for formulating research plans, presenting research, holding discussions, and introducing literature.
Design for Master's Thesis in Architecture and Building Science 8 credits Elective Required All faculty Master's design needs to pass the following examination. (1) Portfolio and Proposal Screening (2) Middle Examination (3) Submit for first examination (Layout, Plan, Elevation, Section, Section detail, Various details) (4) Technical Research by outside experts and Professors of university. (5) Submit for final defense (Final drawings, Photos of Architectural Model, Perspective drawings, Thesis about social implication of the project and summary results of various research.) (6) Final defense Middle and Final examinations are judged by invited appointed architects from outside university as well as professors. Professors and appointed architects will provide support in order to learn deeper practice of architecture contents and techniques mastered through internship training.	

授業科目表 (MC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Management Science and Technology

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
専門基盤科目 Major Basic Subjects	技術戦略論 Technology Strategy	隔年 Every Other Year	J		2		左記の専門基盤科目， 特別講義A，C及び特 別研修Aのうちから， 10 単位以上を選択履 修すること。 At least 10 credits must be selected from the Major Basic Subjects, Advanced Topics A and C, and Group Studies A, listed on the left.
	イノベーションとアントレプレナーシップの経済学入門 A Introduction to Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship A	毎年 Every Year	E		2		
	アントレプレナーシップの経済学 A Economics of Entrepreneurship A	毎年 Every Year	E		2		
	イノベーション政策 A Innovation Policy A	隔年 Every Other Year	E		2		
	特許戦略の経済学 A Economics of Patent Strategy A	隔年 Every Other Year	E		2		
	経営システム論 Management Systems	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	知的財産戦略 Intellectual Property Strategy	毎年 Every Year	J		1		
	プロジェクト・リーダーシップ Project Leadership	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	価値システム Value Systems	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	新事業創造論 New Business Creation	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	リスク評価・管理学論 Risk Assessment and Management	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	安全マネジメント論 Safety Management	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	科学技術コミュニケーション論 Science Communication	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	技術社会システム概論 Introduction to Management Science and Technology	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	経営計画 Business Planning	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	価値創造工学論 Value Creation Engineering	隔年 Every Other Year	JE		2		
	サーキュラーエコノミー論 Circular Economy	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	ソーシャルシステムデザイン論 Social System Design	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	イノベーション論 Innovation	隔年 Every Other Year	JE		2		
	カーボンニュートラル 【Carbon Neutral】	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	情報感性工学 Information Affective Engineering	毎年 Every Year	J		2		

	技術適応計画論 Management of Integrated System Technology	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	インターンシップ研修 Internship Training				1～2		
	国内外学術研修 Extramural Practice				1～2		
	技術社会システム特別講義 A Advanced Topics in MS&T A				2		
	技術社会システム特別講義 C Advanced Topics in MS&T C				2		
	ソーシャルシステムデザイン 特別研修 A Group Studies in Social System Design A				2		
	バリュープロポジション 特別研修 A Group Studies in Value Proposition A				2		
	ソーシャルシステムデザイン セミナー Seminars in Social System Design	毎年 Every Year	J		2		左記のセミナーのうち から、2 単位以上選択 履修すること。 At least 2 credits must be selected from the Seminars on the left.
	バリュープロポジションセミ ナー Seminars in Value Proposition	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	技術社会システム修士研修 Master's Research Training in Management Science and Technology			8			
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						

※修士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔30 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて修士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて修士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、修士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the master's program, students must earn the required credits (30 credits) and receive the necessary research guidance while conducting master's research. Students must write and submit a master's thesis based on the results of their research, and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a master's degree.

1、上記科目の単位数を合わせて 30 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 30 or more credits from the subjects above.

2、『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3、「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E: 英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE: 準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J: 日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

技術戦略論 2 credits Technology Strategy Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 21 世紀においては、先端科学技術を活用してイノベーションを創出し、新産業を創生することにより人類社会への貢献が求められている。このため、イノベーションの主たる担い手である企業は、国際的な競争力の基盤形成や社会問題解決に向けて効果的な技術政策・技術戦略を策定し、実施することが極めて重要である。 本講義では、企業が技術政策・技術戦略を策定するにあたって、経営戦略を踏まえて市場、科学技術、社会及び経済の課題及び動向を把握分析し、体系的、科学的に課題解決の処方を見出すため、標準化戦略も含めた企業における技術政策・技術戦略の策定・実施について理解させる。 This session examines the concept of technological strategy, which is necessary for considering innovation in business management. Case studies focusing on various industries will also be presented. The aim is to provide a comprehensive introduction to the theory and case studies of innovation management-based technology strategy.	イノベーションとアントレプレナーシップの経済学入門A 2 credits Introduction to Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship A Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component introduces historical perspectives on innovation and entrepreneurship. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.
アントレプレナーシップの経済学A 2 credits Economics of Entrepreneurship A Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component covers theoretical perspectives on innovation and entrepreneurship. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.	イノベーション政策A 2 credits Innovation Policy A Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component introduces theoretical frameworks for industrial innovation and examines a wide range of public policies designed to promote innovation. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.
特許戦略の経済学A 2 credits Economics of Patent Strategy A Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component introduces theoretical frameworks for understanding the economic incentives behind patent strategies and their consequences for firms and industries. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.	経営システム論 2 credits Management Systems Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu 先端技術を効果的に活用して新事業を構想し、実施するためには、経営に関する様々な知識や手法を理解する必要がある。本授業では、基本的な経営学の基本を解説した上で、企業の業務プロセスを考える。具体的には問題あるプロセスの改善の進め方やシミュレーションの利用方法を解説し、実践を行う。【マネジメント系科目】 This lecture is designed to equip students with the foundational management skills necessary to leverage advanced technologies for innovative business ventures. By exploring core management concepts and delving into corporate business processes, students will learn practical techniques for identifying and addressing process inefficiencies. Through the use of simulations, participants will gain hands-on experience in applying these concepts to real-world scenarios.

知的財産戦略 1 credits Intellectual Property Strategy Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 特許権や実用新案権など、法律で規定された権利や法律上保護される利益に係る権利として保護される知的財産の基本的な考え方について具体的な事例を交え体系的に学ぶ。講義は2日間の集中講義で行われるため別途講義日程の案内に注目していただきたい。Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.	プロジェクト・リーダーシップ 2 credits Project Leadership Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 本講義では、プロジェクトを構成する各活動の計画立案、日程表の作成、および進捗管理などが、計画（Plan）、実行（Do）、チェック（Check）、是正（Action）という管理サイクル（PDCA サイクル）について解説する。全般的に経営戦略の考え方に基づき講義する。 In this lecture, the management cycle (PDCA cycle) of Plan, Do, Check and Action is explained, which includes planning, scheduling and progress management of the activities that make up the project. The lecture is based on the concept of management strategy in the broader context.
価値システム 2 credits Value Systems Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu イノベーション創出での重要課題である「魔の川」「死の谷」「ダーウィンの海」などのマネジメント上の問題や企業内部における研究部門、開発部門および事業部門との間の技術成果から製品を上市するまでの障害を有効に解決する手法や評価を講義する。また、ロードマッピング、イノベーション・ポートフォリオマネジメント、イノベーションのアイデア創出、シナリオプランニング、イノベーション・プロジェクトの経済的評価を講義する。併せて、イノベーション組織や風土の再構築についても、オープン・イノベーションの議論も踏まえて講義する。新興国におけるイノベーション・マネジメントについても講義する。 This course covers management issues in innovation creation and methods to solve obstacles from technological results to product launch. The restructuring of innovation organization and culture and innovation management in emerging countries will also be discussed.	新事業創造論 2 credits New Business Creation Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 経営学を基礎とした事業創造論について理論と事例の両面から学ぶ。領域は経営戦略のみならず、アントレプレナーシップ論にまで及ぶ。経営学を学んだことのない工学系院生が受講できるよう配慮している。 This course covers business creation theory based on business administration from theoretical and case study perspectives. The domain extends not only to management strategy but also to entrepreneurship theory. The course is designed to be accessible to engineering graduate students who have never studied business administration.
リスク評価・管理学論 2 credits Risk Assessment and Management Elective Required Professor Makoto Takahashi Associate Professor Daisuke Karikawa 科学技術の社会的受容を決める大きな要素の一つとしてその技術システムのリスクの問題があげられる。本講義では人間を含む大規模・複雑システムのリスクに関して、以下に示す多面的な内容について論じる。 (1) リスク評価の方法 (2) 事例を用いた事故過程のモデル化 (3) システム工学的アプローチによるリスク管理 (4) 確率論的安全評価 (5) 人間信頼性評価 (6) 原子炉プラントの安全性 (6) 原子炉プラントの安全性においてはPC版の原子炉シミュレータを用いて、原子力プラントの安全システムに関して実践的な理解を深めるための実習を行う予定である。 One of the significant factors determining the social acceptance of science and technology is the risk in technological systems. In this lecture, the following multifaceted topics about the risk of large-scale and complex systems, including human systems, will be discussed. (1) Methods of risk assessment (2) Modeling of accident processes using case studies (3) Systems engineering approach to risk management (4) Probabilistic safety assessment (5) Human reliability assessment (6) Safety of Nuclear Power Plant In (6) Safety of Nuclear Power Plant, a PC version of the simulator will be used for practical training to deepen the practical understanding of nuclear plant safety systems.	安全マネジメント論 2 credits Safety Management Elective Required Associate Professor Daisuke Karikawa 大規模・複雑システムの安全かつ安定的なオペレーションを実現する上で、人的要因が関わる事故の防止が重要な課題となっている。本講義では、人間の認知モデルやヒューマンエラーの発生メカニズム等の認知工学の基礎を学ぶと共に、ヒューマンエラーに起因する事故を防止するためのチームと組織のマネジメント手法について、実践事例を交えながら解説する。 For achieving the higher level of safety of large-scale complex systems such as aviation systems, nuclear power plants, and chemical plants, it is a key issue to prevent accidents caused by human errors. The aim of this course is to understand the basis of theory and application of safety management through studying the following topics: - cognitive systems engineering, including human modelling, the taxonomy of human errors, and human-machine interface - accident analysis methods - non-technical skills for error management - resilience engineering and high reliability organizations

科学技術コミュニケーション論 Science Communication Elective Required Professor Makoto Takahashi Associate Professor Daisuke Karikawa 本講義では工学系研究者として知っておくべき技術者倫理の基礎と、科学技術コミュニケーションの基礎を、実践的な講義を通じて学ぶ。技術者倫理と科学技術コミュニケーションに共通することは、工学を志す人がともすると忘れてしまいがちな社会との関わりという視点である。本講義では基礎的な講義の後、外部講師による多彩なケーススタディを通じて、今後の社会との関わりにおいて技術者・科学者として重要な能力となる技術倫理に関する判断能力、立場・文化の異なる人達との対話能力、そして科学技術に関わる組織のマネジメントの基礎を身につけることが出来る。 The purpose of this lecture is to understand the basics of engineering ethics and science communication. The common issue in engineering ethics and science communication is the consideration of the relationship to society, in which technology would be utilized. When the advanced technology is introduced into society, possible influences are not only positive ones but negative effect might exist. The engineers should be aware of such negative influences of technology and of the importance of communication and corporate responsibility. In this lecture, the emphasis would be set on the engineering ethics and science communication, which are importance as scientist or engineers.	技術社会システム概論 Introduction to Management Science and Technology Elective Required Prof. Makoto Takahashi Prof. Akira Nagamatsu Prof. Takahiro Ishinabe Assoc. Prof. Nobuya Fukugawa Assoc. Prof. Daisuke Karikawa 工学部で研究・技術を学んで社会に出た時に、現実の社会でより一層活躍するためには工学的専門知識だけでは不十分です。工学部で学ぶ体系的な知恵に加えて、ビジネスモデル、知的財産に関する知識や、グループをまとめ具体的な物作りへ繋げていくマネジメント力も非常に有用です。本講義では、自分の専門分野を社会にどのように役立てるかという視点を軸に、社会に出てから必要な付加価値を身に付けるための講義を行います。言い換えれば、社会的ニーズを背景に、工学を実践的なビジネスに結びつけるための基礎を学びます。 While studying engineering research in the Faculty of Engineering and Graduate School of Engineering, it is helpful to look at society and take a broad view of technology. The situation surrounding the industries that the engineering field has supported is changing. The areas of activity of those who have studied engineering at university are also very different from those of the past, with unimaginable changes expected in the future. This lecture aims to expose engineering students from a wide range of majors to various ideas about the relationship between technology and society. Specifically, teachers related to the Department of Technological and Social Systems will give lectures in an omnibus format in the light of their respective research fields, not only in their specialised areas but also on the links with society.
経営計画 Business Planning Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu 企業などの組織は、計画を作成し、それを実行することで活動を行っている。そこで本講義では、企業の中長期の経営計画や単年度計画（予算）の構造を解説し、バランススコアカードや方針管理など関連手法や経営シミュレーションについても説明する。 Organizations such as companies engage in activities by creating and implementing plans. Therefore, in this lecture, we will explain the structure of medium to long-term business plans and annual plans for companies. We will also discuss related methods such as the Balanced scorecard, Hoshin Kanri, and business simulations.	価値創造工学論 Value Creation Engineering Elective Required Professor Hirokazu Moriya 本講義では、企業等の財務諸表を分析し、諸表上の数値や有価証券報告書情報、その他各種公開データから企業の価値創造戦略をひも解き、社会価値創造の本質や価値を捉える力をつける。また、実企業を対象として、財務諸表的な考え方に基づいて新事業の立案を行う。世界の動きを俯瞰する力、社会の変化を各種データに基づいて分析する力、事象の本質を把握する力、より良い社会にするためのコトづくりと新しい価値を生み出し社会に実装する力を、国内外機関の講師によるワークショップ等も交えながら養っていく。 We will analyze financial statements of companies to unravel the value creation strategies using numerical data, information on the statements, and various publicly available data. The aim is to develop the ability to grasp the essence and value of social value creation. Additionally, the course involves formulating new business plans for real companies based on financial perspectives. Through workshops led by instructors from domestic and international universities and companies, students will cultivate skills such as the ability to overview global trends, analyze societal changes using various data, comprehend the essence of events, and contribute to creating a better society by generating new values and implementing them in society.
サーキュラーエコノミー Circular Economy Elective Required Associate Professor Akira Nagamatsu 本講義では、サーキュラーエコノミー（循環経済、CE）について、製品・資源だけではなくエネルギーも含めた多様な観点からその考え方を学びます。また、カーボンニュートラル（脱炭素、CN）、ネイチャーポジティブ（自然再興、NP）などの課題・取組との関わりも踏まえながら、将来わが国や世界が持続可能な社会に移行するための道筋や具体的なアクションについて考えます。【マネジメント系科目】 In this lecture, students learn philosophy and concept of the circular economy (CE) from various perspectives, including products and materials as well as energy. The lecture also covers strategies and actions for transition toward sustainable society in Japan and the world while taking account the relationship with other issues and initiatives such as carbon neutral (CN) and nature positive (NP).	ソーシャルシステムデザイン論 Social System Design Elective Required Professor Takahiro Ishinabe 本講義において、「先端技術の社会実装」について様々な具体例を交えながら解説する。優れた技術であっても社会実装できなかった事例は数多いため、ディスカッションを通じて、要諦の理解を深める。 【システム系科目】 In this lecture, we will discuss the social implementation of advanced technologies, using numerous concrete examples. Given the many cases of excellent technologies that failed to be implemented in society, we will deepen our understanding of the key points through discussion.

イノベーション論 Innovation Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 本講義では、イノベーションについて、その考え方や手法を実践的に学びます。また、様々な事例研究を通じてイノベーションの要諦を議論していきます。 【マネジメント系科目】 In this course, students will learn about the concepts and methods of innovation in a practical way, and will also discuss the essence of innovation through various case studies.	カーボンニュートラル Carbon Neutra Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu 気候変動の解決策としてのカーボンニュートラルの基礎と応用を、現状のエネルギーシステム分析、シナリオモデリング、再生可能エネルギーの技術イノベーションの観点から習得する。 This class focuses on carbon neutrality as a solution to climate change from the perspectives of current energy system analysis, scenario modeling, and technological innovation in renewable energy.
情報感性工学 Information Affective Engineering Elective Required Professor Takahiro Ishinabe 情報ディスプレイ技術は、人と情報とを繋ぐ私たちの社会に不可欠な光技術です。本講義では、各種の情報ディスプレイ技術の歴史、基本構成と動作原理、応用例や今後の展開について、また関連する部材技術について解説する。また、人が光をどのように感じ、情報として受け取るのかという人の認識や理解、感性と情報との関わりについても学ぶ。 Information display technology is an optical technology essential to our society that connects people to information. The aim of this course is to understand the history, basic structure, principle of operation, application examples, future development of information display technology including related materials. A human perception of light and a relationship between information and human cognition, understanding, and sensitivity will also be discussed.	技術適応計画論 Management of Integrated System Technology Elective Required Professor Makoto Takahashi 少子高齢化や経済格差などの国レベルの巨大な問題、天災やパンデミックなどの予測できない事象、持続可能性や多様性の包摂、Z世代への社会的移行などの学際的な議題...VUCAと呼ばれる何もかもが不確実な21世紀に工学者はどう向き合い、先進技術をどのように適用すべきだろうか？ 本講義はこの問いに対し、スペキュラティヴデザイン、トランジションデザインといった最新のデザイン手法を用いて、未来の社会像を想像・夢想により可視化し、そのビジョンから遡り先進技術の可能性や方向性を計画する、バックキャストイングの手法を演習型で学ぶ。事前知識・デザイン経験は不要。 Everything is uncertain in this century, called VUCA times. We face substantial complex issues, such as aging society, economic disparity, unpredictable natural disasters and pandemics, and more interdisciplinary matters like sustainability, diversity, and social transition to Generation Z. How should engineers tackle this ambiguity and apply advanced technology? This lecture aims to answer this question by imagining and dreaming visions of the future society through the latest design methods, such as Speculative Design and Transition Design. Students will learn the backcasting techniques to think back about the applicability of the technology from the future. No prior knowledge or design experience is required.
インターンシップ研修 Internship Training Elective Required All Faculty 実地研修として、企業にて実習、研究活動を行う。本専攻が研究対象とする技術－社会の境界問題、あるいはその解決のためのアプローチが実社会の中でどのように実装されているのかについて見聞を深めると共に、企業における計画、調査研究、製品開発、製造、品質管理などの実態、人のつながり、企業現場の雰囲気を実地に体験、理解する。Students who intend to take internship unit (1 unit) conduct practical training and research activities at companies as on-the-job training. To deepen our understanding of the technology-social boundary problems that our department is studying, or how approaches to solve them are implemented in the real world, as well as planning, research, product development, etc. in companies. Experience and understand the actual conditions of manufacturing, quality control, connections between people, and the atmosphere of the company site.	国内外学術研修 Extramural Practice Elective Required All Faculty 国内外の研究機関や関連する企業にて実習、研究活動を行う。本研修を通じて、本専攻が研究対象とする分野の最新の課題やその解決のためのアプローチ動向を把握し、研究に結び付ける。 Students will conduct practical internships and research activities at research institutions and companies both domestically and internationally. Through this course, we aim to grasp the latest challenges in the field we are researching and the trending approaches for their resolution, connecting this knowledge to our research endeavors.

技術社会システム特別講義A Advanced Topics in MS&T A Elective Required All Faculty 専門分野に係わる学問の創造と発展に関する特別講義であり，個別の対象にケース・メソッド（事例研究）を導入して実務能力と応用力を涵養する。 This course provides special lectures on the specific domain concerning creation and development of science . The case method is introduced to help students acquire practical skills.	2 credits	技術社会システム特別講義C Advanced Topics in MS&T C Elective Required All Faculty 専門分野に係わる学問の創造と発展に関する特別講義であり，個別の対象にケース・メソッド（事例研究）を導入して実務能力と応用力を涵養する。 This course provides special lectures on the specific domain concerning creation and development of science . The case method is introduced to help students acquire practical skills.	2 credits
ソーシャルシステムデザイン特別研修A Group Studies in Social System Design A Elective Required All Faculty Members belonging to the Course ソーシャルシステムデザイン分野の学術研究および社会動向の変化を理解し，修士研究を進める上で基本となる研究の価値と社会実装手法を研鑽する。 In this course, students will understand the changes in academic research and social trends in the field of social system design, and study the value of research and social implementation methods that are fundamental to conducting master's research.	2 credits	バリュープロポジション特別研修A Group Studies in Value Proposition A Elective Required All Faculty Members belonging to the Course バリュープロポジション分野の学術研究および社会動向の変化を理解し，修士研究を進める上で基本となる研究の価値と社会実装手法を研鑽する。 In this course, students will understand the changes in academic research and social trends in the field of value proposition, and study the value of research and social implementation methods that are fundamental to conducting master's research.	2 credits
ソーシャルシステムデザインセミナー Seminar in Social System Design Elective Required All Faculty Members belonging to the Course ソーシャルシステムデザイン分野の学際的なテーマについて高度なグループ研究またはセミナーを行う。セミナーの基本となるテーマは，各学期の始めに設定される。 Advanced group research or seminars on interdisciplinary topics in the field of social systems design. The basic theme of the seminar will be set at the beginning of each semester.	2 credits	バリュープロポジションセミナー Seminars in Value Proposition Elective Required All Faculty Members belonging to the Course バリュープロポジション分野の学際的なテーマについて高度なグループ研究またはセミナーを行う。セミナーの基本となるテーマは，各学期の始めに設定される。 Advanced group research or seminars on interdisciplinary topics in the field of value proposition. The basic theme of the seminar will be set at the beginning of each semester.	2 credits
技術社会システム修士研修 Master's Research Training in Management Science and Technology Required All Faculty バリュープロポジション，ソーシャルシステムデザインの各グループにおいて，研究計画策定，研究発表，討論，文献紹介などに参加する。 In the value proposition and social system design groups, participants will participate in research planning, research presentations, discussions, literature introductions, etc.	8 credits		

Doctoral Degree Program

Opening of a course class subject list

授業科目表 (DC) List of Courses

Department of Mechanical Systems Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	近代技術史学 History of Modern Technology	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の学際基盤科目， 特別講義 B，特別研修 B，及び関連科目の内 から4科目以上を選択 履修し，8単位以上を 修得すること。 ただし,学際基盤科目 4単位以上修得するこ と。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column, Advanced seminar B,Special lecture B, and Relate subjects. Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from Interdisciplinary basic subjects.
	新事業創造論 New Business Creation	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	ベンチャー企業戦略 Venture Strategy		J		2		
	ナノ磁気工学特論 Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering		JE		2		
	知的デザイン学特論 Advanced Intelligent Design		E		2		
	エネルギーシステム工学特 論 Advanced Energy Systems Engineering		E		2		
	破壊機構学特論 Fracture Mechanics and Mechanisms	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	知能流体システム学特論 Intelligent Fluid Systems		E		2		
	機械システム保全学特論 Advanced Mechanical Systems Maintenance Engineering		E		2		
	多元物質応用システム工学 特論 Multidisciplinary Research and Application of Solid- State Ionic Devices	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	ナノテクノロジー特論 Advanced Nano/Technology		E		2		
	バイオナノテクノロジー特 論 Advanced Bio- Nanotechnology		E		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	機械機能創成特別講義B Special Lecture on Mechanical Systems Engineering B				1～4		
	機械機能創成特別研修B Advanced Seminar on Mechanical Systems Engineering B				1～4		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	機械機能創成博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Mechanical Systems and Engineering			8			

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔16 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

- 1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること（ただし、自専攻の学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得すること。また、博士研修 8 単位を含む。）

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above. (Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects of their own department, and 8 credits of Doctoral Research Training)

- 2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

- 3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

History of Modern Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuji Tanaka Learning the history of technology leads to understanding the origin and genealogy of the technology, the inevitable factors of technological development, the relationship between society and the technology, the process and consequence of try-and-errors, the successes and failures of engineers and researchers etc. This intensive class introduces the development and partially decline of familiar devices and technologies such as automobile engines, memory devices, communication tools and semiconductor integrated circuits. The history of each technology includes the philosophy and lessons which are also useful for other research and development, and thus attendee is expected to consider them for their doctoral theses and future research and development. The lectures are partially given by visiting lecturers, and fully given in Japanese.	New Business Creation 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida This course covers business creation theory based on business administration from theoretical and case study perspectives. The domain extends not only to management strategy but also to entrepreneurship theory. The course is designed to be accessible to engineering graduate students who have never studied business administration.
Venture Strategy 2 credits Elective Required 	Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daichi Chiba Associate Professor Hikaru Nomura Magnetic materials are essential to human life, such as motors and electrical generators. As magnetic materials become nanoscale, their functionality expands and they are widely used in applications such as magnetic recording and magnetic field sensing. In recent years, magneto-elastic effects in nanomagnets have been found efficient for sensitive sensing of mechanical motions, and the connection between nanomagnets and mechanics is attracting attention. In this lecture, students will learn the fundamental properties of magnetic materials and their characteristics, and gain a broad knowledge of physical phenomena and applications in spintronics, a field of study in which nanomagnets are used for research and development. This lecture will be given in a face-to-face style with some exercises.
Advanced Intelligent Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Nanotechnology-based nano-precision mechanical manufacturing and micro-nanomachining, and integration technologies of various components are lectured. Precision machines based on above technologies and micro-nanomachines, the design and modeling of those mechanical elements, recent research on applications to information technologies, energy, and medical fields are also lectured.	Advanced Energy Systems Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsushi Biwa Professor Masaya Shigeta Associate Professor Makoto Shimizu This course provides students with deep knowledge on the broad topics selected from energy conversion engineering and related fields, such as the control and application methods of heat and fluid energy, as well as renewable energy technology and thermoacoustics. Students will acquire the ability to find out the problems and to pursue the solutions through this lecture.
Fracture Mechanics and Mechanisms 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuhiro Ogawa Professor Ken Suzuki Associate Professor Wang Zihao Although a fracture is a well-known phenomenon since early times, the unsolved problem has been left because of the diversity of the influential factors. Therefore, the elucidation of fracture mechanics and mechanisms are desired. For the elucidation of fracture mechanics and mechanisms, it is necessary that understanding of the interaction and synergistic effect of the diversified influential factors. In this lecture, fractures of the structures, which are induced by high-temperature oxidation and the environmental assisted cracking, are lectured. Moreover, examples of failure accidents in structures and materials are introduced, its suppression and prevention techniques are discussed.	Intelligent Fluid Systems 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kaoru Maruta Professor Takehiko Sato Professor Atsuki Komiya Fundamentals and applications for intelligent control of thermo-fluid flows under the various conditions including microgravity and electro-magnetic field, and its optimized simulation method are discussed. The construction of intelligent fluid systems with sensing, processing, control and actuation and its applications to energy conversion, plasma medicine and material processing are discussed. Prof. K. Maruta: Fundamental and applications of combustion dynamics Prof. T. Sato: Fundamental and application of plasma and nano-droplet Prof. A. Komiya: Sensing and control of micro-nano scale thermos-fluid flows.

Advanced Mechanical Systems Maintenance Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tetsuya Uchimoto Maintenance activities play an important role to secure the safety and long-life of various artifacts such as industrial plants, commercial aircrafts. Optimization of the maintenance activities in view of both system safety and economic performance is placed as a major key challenge. In this course, we outline recent progresses of disciplines composing maintenance engineering such as reliability engineering, risk evaluation, nondestructive testing, failure analysis, at first. In addition, we discuss the quantitative evaluation of reliability and risk for optimization of the maintenance activities such as inspection and repair.	Multidisciplinary Research and Application of Solid-State Ionic Devices 2 credits Elective Required Professor Koji Amezawa In this lecture, topics related to basics and applications of ion transport phenomena in solids and on solid surface and/or interface are introduced and discussed from the viewpoints of materials chemistry and solid-state physics. More details, such as the style of the lecture, will be announced in the beginning of the semester.
Advanced Nano/Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Gao Wei Professor Koshi Adachi This course focuses on two main fields of nanotechnologies. The first field is tribology, which is the technical and scientific aspect of contact surface. Fundamental of tribology and tribological performance of the contact surface will be taught in the class. The second field is nanometrology, which is the science of measurement in the nanometric scale. The fundamental and systems of nanometrology based on optics will be introduced.	Advanced Bio-Nanotechnology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuhiko Nishizawa Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Takafumi Fukushima Recent trends and perspective on Bio-nanotechnology, including the progress in micromachining techniques and LSI techniques, will be lectured in order to educate ability for engineering innovative devices for advanced medicines.
Special Lecture on Mechanical Systems Engineering B 1~4 credits Elective Required A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.	Special Seminar on Mechanical Systems Engineering B 1~4 credits Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida The problem-posing ability is acquired by integrating advanced expertise through the training.
Doctoral Research Training in Mechanical Systems and Engineering 8 credits Required Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews.	

授業科目表 (DC) List of Courses

Department of Finemechanics

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Langu age	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	近代技術史学 History of Modern Technology	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の学際基盤科目， 特別講義 B，特別研修 B，及び関連科目の内 から4科目以上を選択 履修し，8単位以上を 修得すること ただし，学際基盤科目 4単位以上修得するこ と。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column, Advanced seminar B, Special lecture B, and Relate subjects. Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from Interdisciplinary basic subjects.
	新事業創造論 New Business Creation	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	ベンチャー企業戦略 Venture Strategy		J		2		
	ナノ磁気工学特論 Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering		JE		2		
	材料メカニクス特論 Advanced Mechanics of Materials	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	ナノテクノロジー特論 Advanced Nano/Technology		E		2		
	ナノ流動学特論 Nano-Flow Science	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	ソフトメカニクス特論 Advanced Soft Mechanics	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	破壊機構学特論 Fracture Mechanics and Mechanisms	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	バイオナノテクノロジー特 論 Advanced Bio- Nanotechnology		E		2		
	医療工学特別講義 Special Lecture on Medical Engineering	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	バイオメカノシステム工学 特論 Advanced Biomechanosystem Engineering		E		2		
	表面ナノ・マイクロ計測制 御学特論 Advanced Nano-and Micro- Surface Metrology and Engineering	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	ファインメカニクス特別講 義B Special Lecture on Finemechanics B				1～4		
	ファインメカニクス特別研 修B Advanced Seminar on Finemechanics B				1～4		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	ファインメカニクス博士研 修 Doctoral Research Training in Finemechanics			8			

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔16 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。(ただし,自専攻の学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得すること。また,博士研修 8 単位を含む。)
Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above. (Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects of their own department, and 8 credits of Doctoral Research Training.)

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

History of Modern Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuji Tanaka Learning the history of technology leads to understanding the origin and genealogy of the technology, the inevitable factors of technological development, the relationship between society and the technology, the process and consequence of try-and-errors, the successes and failures of engineers and researchers etc. This intensive class introduces the development and partially decline of familiar devices and technologies such as automobile engines, memory devices, communication tools and semiconductor integrated circuits. The history of each technology includes the philosophy and lessons which are also useful for other research and development, and thus attendee is expected to consider them for their doctoral theses and future research and development. The lectures are partially given by visiting lecturers, and fully given in Japanese.	New Business Creation 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida This course covers business creation theory based on business administration from theoretical and case study perspectives. The domain extends not only to management strategy but also to entrepreneurship theory. The course is designed to be accessible to engineering graduate students who have never studied business administration.
Venture Strategy 2 credits Elective Required	Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daichi Chiba Associate Professor Hikaru Nomura Magnetic materials are essential to human life, such as motors and electrical generators. As magnetic materials become nanoscale, their functionality expands and they are widely used in applications such as magnetic recording and magnetic field sensing. In recent years, magneto-elastic effects in nanomagnets have been found efficient for sensitive sensing of mechanical motions, and the connection between nanomagnets and mechanics is attracting attention. In this lecture, students will learn the fundamental properties of magnetic materials and their characteristics, and gain a broad knowledge of physical phenomena and applications in spintronics, a field of study in which nanomagnets are used for research and development. This lecture will be given in a face-to-face style with some exercises.
Advanced Mechanics of Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Soyama Professor Hironori Tomyoh Lecture will deal with methodological explorations about extension of lifetime and enhancement of strength of various materials systems from small systems such as IC packages to large mechanical components and structures, in order to use the systems at severe conditions and/or long time. Microscopic key factors of functional characteristics and performance of the systems are variety of atoms and molecules, their sequences in nanoscale and microstructure in meso-scale. On the basis of these factors, analysis of microscopic characteristics and effects of the microscopic characteristics on macroscopic characteristics will be reviewed including their measurement and evaluation methods, and some real examples will be described in the lecture.	Advanced Nano/Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Gao Wei Professor Koshi Adachi This course focuses on two main fields of nanotechnologies. The first field is tribology, which is the technical and scientific aspect of contact surface. Fundamental of tribology and tribological performance of the contact surface will be taught in the class. The second field is nanometrology, which is the science of measurement in the nanometric scale. The fundamental and systems of nanometrology based on optics will be introduced.
Nano-Flow Science 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Professor Takashi Tokumasu Professor Kazuhiko Endo To realize higher performance and lower energy consumption of advanced green nano-devices such as ULSI, TFT, MEMS/NEMS, sensors, optical devices, solar cells, secondary batteries, thermoelectric conversion devices, and so on, a process technology with atomic-layer-level control of device materials and structure is inevitable. Process technologies (such as etching, thin film deposition, surface modification) are basis of nanotechnology and are realized by utilization and control of plasma, beam, biomolecules, and so on. This	Advanced Soft Mechanics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takeshi Yamaguchi Associate Professor Toshiaki Nishi Soft materials such as polymers, rubbers, and gels are called "soft materials." They exhibit mechanical properties and functions different from those of hard materials such as metals and ceramics. In this lecture, mechanical and frictional properties of soft materials, including living body, will be discussed, and the fundamentals and advanced technologies of soft mechanics will be reviewed, including recent research, with applications in sports and medical and welfare fields as subjects.

course will introduce the principle of these nano-processes which is needed for research and development of green nano-devices. Examples of devices fabricated by these processes are also introduced.	
Fracture Mechanics and Mechanisms 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kazuhiro Ogawa Professor Ken Suzuki Associate Professor Wang Zihao Although a fracture is a well-known phenomenon since early times, the unsolved problem has been left because of the diversity of the influential factors. Therefore, the elucidation of fracture mechanics and mechanisms are desired. For the elucidation of fracture mechanics and mechanisms, it is necessary that understanding of the interaction and synergistic effect of the diversified influential factors. In this lecture, fractures of the structures, which are induced by high-temperature oxidation and the environmental assisted cracking, are lectured. Moreover, examples of failure accidents in structures and materials are introduced, its suppression and prevention techniques are discussed.	Advanced Bio-Nanotechnology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsuhiko Nishizawa Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Takafumi Fukushima Recent trends and perspective on Bio-nanotechnology, including the progress in micromachining techniques and LSI techniques, will be lectured in order to educate ability for engineering innovative devices for advanced medicines.
Special Lecture on Medical Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Makoto Ohta Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Professor Kazushi Ishiyama Professor Takafumi Fukushima To develop the each student's research leading to innovative medical devices by omnibus lectures given by professors of Division of Medical Device innovation.	Advanced Biomechanosystem Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Ohta Associate Professor Kenichi Funamoto Associate Professor Hitomi Anzai. This course aims to deepen students' intuitive understanding of methodologies for engineering reproduction and application of "biomechanosystems"—the complex dynamic systems found in living organisms—through practical examples. Students will learn about the design and fabrication of biological models using biomaterials, techniques for reproducing and experimenting with in vivo microenvironments using microfluidic devices, and numerical analysis methods for blood flow and respiratory airflow. Additionally, the course will cover biological data analysis approaches utilizing machine learning and artificial intelligence, and discuss the integration of these technologies for understanding and controlling biological functions.
Advanced Nano-and Micro-Surface Metrology and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Wataru Yashiro Measurement and control are the two wheels of manufacturing. The aim of this lecture is to learn the most advanced measurement and control methods covering a wide range of spatial scales from atomic to macroscopic scales of surfaces and interfaces that govern the functions of materials. The ultimate goal of this course is to enable students to gain insight into the current state of measurement and control technology, its limitations, and the potential for opening up new frontiers in materials and life sciences.	Special Lecture on Finemechanics B 1~4 credits Elective Required A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.

Advanced Seminar on Finemechanics B Elective Required The problem-posing ability is acquired by integrating advanced expertise through the training.	1~4 credits	Doctoral Research Training in Finemechanics Required Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews.	8 credits

授業科目表 (DC) List of Courses

Department of Robotics

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	近代技術史学 History of Modern Technology	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の学際基盤科目、 特別講義 B、特別研修 B、及び関連科目の内 から 4 科目以上を選択 履修し、8 単位以上を 修得すること。 ただし、学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得するこ と。
	新事業創造論 New Business Creation	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	ベンチャー企業戦略 Venture Strategy		J		2		
	ナノ磁気工学特論 Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering		JE		2		
	バイオナノテクノロジー特 論 Advanced Bio- Nanotechnology		E		2		A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column, Advanced seminar B, Special lecture B, and Relate subjects. Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from Interdisciplinary basic subjects.
	医療工学特別講義 Special Lecture on Medical Engineering	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	ロボティクス特論 Advanced Robotics	隔年 Every second year	E		2		
	バイオメカノシステム工学 特論 Advanced Biomechanosystem Engineering		E		2		
	知的デザイン学特論 Advanced Intelligent Design		E		2		
	ナノテクノロジー特論 Advanced Nano/Technology		E		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	ロボティクス特別講義 B Special Lecture on Robotics B				1～4		
	ロボティクス特別研修 B Advanced Seminar on Robotics B				1～4		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	ロボティクス博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Robotics			8			

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位 [16 単位] を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1、上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。(ただし、自専攻の学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得すること。また、博士研修 8 単位を含む。)

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above. (Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects of their own department, and 8 credits of Doctoral Research Training.)

2、『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

History of Modern Technology Elective Required Professor Shuji Tanaka Learning the history of technology leads to understanding the origin and genealogy of the technology, the inevitable factors of technological development, the relationship between society and the technology, the process and consequence of try-and-errors, the successes and failures of engineers and researchers etc. This intensive class introduces the development and partially decline of familiar devices and technologies such as automobile engines, memory devices, communication tools and semiconductor integrated circuits. The history of each technology includes the philosophy and lessons which are also useful for other research and development, and thus attendee is expected to consider them for their doctoral theses and future research and development. The lectures are partially given by visiting lecturers, and fully given in Japanese.	2 credits	New Business Creation Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida This course covers business creation theory based on business administration from theoretical and case study perspectives. The domain extends not only to management strategy but also to entrepreneurship theory. The course is designed to be accessible to engineering graduate students who have never studied business administration.	2 credits
Venture Strategy Elective Required	2 credits	Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering Elective Required Professor Daichi Chiba Associate Professor Hikaru Nomura Magnetic materials are essential to human life, such as motors and electrical generators. As magnetic materials become nanoscale, their functionality expands and they are widely used in applications such as magnetic recording and magnetic field sensing. In recent years, magneto-elastic effects in nanomagnets have been found efficient for sensitive sensing of mechanical motions, and the connection between nanomagnets and mechanics is attracting attention. In this lecture, students will learn the fundamental properties of magnetic materials and their characteristics, and gain a broad knowledge of physical phenomena and applications in spintronics, a field of study in which nanomagnets are used for research and development. This lecture will be given in a face-to-face style with some exercises.	2 credits
Advanced Bio-Nanotechnology Elective Required Professor Matsuhiko Nishizawa Professor Tetsu Tanaka Professor Takafumi Fukushima Recent trends and perspective on Bio-nanotechnology, including the progress in micromachining techniques and LSI techniques, will be lectured in order to educate ability for engineering innovative devices for advanced medicines.	2 credits	Special Lecture on Medical Engineering Elective Required Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Makoto Ohta Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Professor Kazushi Ishiyama Professor Takafumi Fukushima To develop the each student's research leading to innovative medical devices by omnibus lectures given by professors of Division of Medical Device innovation.	2 credits
Advanced Robotics Elective Required Professor Satoshi Murata Professor Shuji Tanaka Professor Yasuhisa Hirata Professor Mitsuhiro Hayashibe Professor Yoshiaki Kanamori Professor Yoichi Haga Professor Mami Tanaka Associate Professor Naoki Inomata Associate Professor Yusuke Tamura Associate Professor Shin-ichiro Nomura Associate Professor Takashiro Tsukamoto Associate Professor Dai Owaki Associate Professor Takeshi Okuyama A robot system can be constructed by organically integrating actuators that realize motion, mechanical elements, microprocessors and sensors that are necessary for realizing intelligent motion. In this lecture, we will focus on cultivating the ability to conceptualize, find problems, and solve problems, which are necessary for the integration of robot systems. Intelligent robots, bio-mechatronics, intelligent mechatronics, micro/nano-mechatronics, etc. will be the subject of concrete research, and lectures and discussions will be held.	2 credits	Advanced Biomechanosystem Engineering Elective Required Professor Makoto Ohta Associate Professor Kenichi Funamoto Associate Professor Hitomi Anzai This course aims to deepen students' intuitive understanding of methodologies for engineering reproduction and application of "biomechanosystems"—the complex dynamic systems found in living organisms—through practical examples. Students will learn about the design and fabrication of biological models using biomaterials, techniques for reproducing and experimenting with in vivo microenvironments using microfluidic devices, and numerical analysis methods for blood flow and respiratory airflow. Additionally, the course will cover biological data analysis approaches utilizing machine learning and artificial intelligence, and discuss the integration of these technologies for understanding and controlling biological functions.	2 credits

Advanced Intelligent Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahito Ono Professor Masayoshi Mizutani Nanotechnology-based nano-precision mechanical manufacturing and micro-nanomachining, and integration technologies of various components are lectured. Precision machines based on above technologies and micro-nanomachines, the design and modeling of those mechanical elements, recent research on applications to information technologies, energy, and medical fields are also lectured.	Advanced Nano/Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Gao Wei Professor Koshi Adachi This course focuses on two main fields of nanotechnologies. The first field is tribology, which is the technical and scientific aspect of contact surface. Fundamental of tribology and tribological performance of the contact surface will be taught in the class. The second field is nanometrology, which is the science of measurement in the nanometric scale. The fundamental and systems of nanometrology based on optics will be introduced.
Special Lecture on Robotics B 1~4 credits Elective Required A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.	Special Seminar on Robotics B 1~4 credits Elective Required The problem-posing ability is acquired by integrating advanced expertise through the training.
Doctoral Research Training in Robotics 8 credits Required Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews.	

授業科目表 (DC) List of Courses

Department of Aerospace Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	近代技術史学 History of Modern Technology	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の学際基盤科目、 特別講義 B、特別研修 B、及び関連科目の内 から 4 科目以上を選択 履修し、8 単位以上を 修得すること。 ただし、学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得するこ と。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column, Advanced seminar B, Special lecture B, and Relate subjects. Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from Interdisciplinary basic subjects.
	新事業創造論 New Business Creation	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	ベンチャー企業戦略 Venture Strategy		J		2		
	ナノ磁気工学特論 Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering		JE		2		
	航空システム特論 I Advanced Aero Systems I		E		2		
	航空システム特論 II Advanced Aero Systems II		E		2		
	宇宙システム特論 I Advanced Space Systems I	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	宇宙システム特論 II Advanced Space Systems II	毎年 Every year	E		2		
	航空宇宙流体工学特論 Advanced Aerospace Fluid Dynamics		E		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	航空宇宙工学特別講義 B Special Lecture on Aerospace Engineering B				1～4		
	航空宇宙工学特別研修 B Advanced Seminar on Aerospace Engineering B				1～4		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	航空宇宙工学博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Aeronautics and Space Engineering			8			

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位 [16 単位] を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1、上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。(ただし、自専攻の学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得すること。また、博士研修 8 単位を含む。)

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above. (Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects of their own department, and 8 credits of Doctoral Research Training.)

2、『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3、「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

History of Modern Technology 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuji Tanaka Learning the history of technology leads to understanding the origin and genealogy of the technology, the inevitable factors of technological development, the relationship between society and the technology, the process and consequence of try-and-errors, the successes and failures of engineers and researchers etc. This intensive class introduces the development and partially decline of familiar devices and technologies such as automobile engines, memory devices, communication tools and semiconductor integrated circuits. The history of each technology includes the philosophy and lessons which are also useful for other research and development, and thus attendee is expected to consider them for their doctoral theses and future research and development. The lectures are partially given by visiting lecturers, and fully given in Japanese.	New Business Creation 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida This course covers business creation theory based on business administration from theoretical and case study perspectives. The domain extends not only to management strategy but also to entrepreneurship theory. The course is designed to be accessible to engineering graduate students who have never studied business administration.
Venture Strategy 2 credits Elective Required	Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daichi Chiba Associate Professor Hikaru Nomura Magnetic materials are essential to human life, such as motors and electrical generators. As magnetic materials become nanoscale, their functionality expands and they are widely used in applications such as magnetic recording and magnetic field sensing. In recent years, magneto-elastic effects in nanomagnets have been found efficient for sensitive sensing of mechanical motions, and the connection between nanomagnets and mechanics is attracting attention. In this lecture, students will learn the fundamental properties of magnetic materials and their characteristics, and gain a broad knowledge of physical phenomena and applications in spintronics, a field of study in which nanomagnets are used for research and development. This lecture will be given in a face-to-face style with some exercises.
Advanced Aero Systems I 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tomonaga Okabe Associate Professor Yoshiaki Abe This course covers computational methods used in aerospace engineering problems and includes the following topics: 1. Introduction to the continuum mechanics for the application of structural analysis and computational fluid dynamics 2. Finite element methods for structural analysis and nonlinear problems. 3. Mathematical foundations of modern computational fluid dynamics including discontinuous Galerkin and flux-reconstruction methods.	Advanced Aero Systems II 2 credits Elective Required Professor Soshi Kawai Associate Professor Kai Fukami This course covers the fundamentals of engineering numerical analysis and advanced fluid mechanics in aerospace engineering and its related fields to study the existing knowledge and remaining issues in the areas of fluid mechanics. The topics will broadly include but not be limited to theories of numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations and discrete transform methods in fluid mechanics, advanced data-oriented fluid dynamics, etc. Students are expected to acquire the fundamental and advanced abilities to perform research and set as doctoral course students through a range of topics in fluid mechanics provided.

Advanced Space Systems I 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Professor Kanjuro Makihara Professor Toshinori Kuwahara Associate Professor Yuji Saito This course covers advanced issues on space flight systems, which are useful for elaborating PhD level studies of space engineering: • The scope of the course is the design, development, launch and operation of space flight systems for Earth-orbiting missions and/or interplanetary missions. • Depending on the availability of the lecturers, a specific focus will be made on the topics from propulsion systems, space structures, orbital mechanics, attitude dynamics and control, and space robotics. • Lectures can be conducted by invited international lectures.	Advanced Space Systems II 2 credits Elective Required Professor Naofumi Ohnishi Professor Kanjuro Makihara Professor Toshinori Kuwahara Associate Professor Yuji Saito This course provides extensive advanced lectures on space flight systems, particularly the issues not covered by Advanced Space Systems I: • The scope of the course is the design, development, launch and operation of space flight systems for Earth-orbiting missions and/or interplanetary missions. • Depending on the availability of the lecturers, a specific focus will be made on the topics from propulsion systems, space structures, orbital mechanics, attitude dynamics and control, and space robotics. • Lectures can be conducted by invited international lectures. • All lectures are given in English.
Advanced Aerospace Fluid Dynamics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hiroki Nagai Professor Hisashi Nakamura From aerospace engineering and the related fields, this lecture delivers extensive and deep technical knowledge about extreme flows such as the hypersonic flow, propulsion of the spacecraft, flows with various flights, reactive flow. The principal objective of the lecture is the cultivation of the ability of the doctoral course students for problem discovery and the proposition of a new solution method.	Special Lecture on Aerospace Engineering B 1~4 credits Elective Required A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.
Special Seminar on Aerospace Engineering B 1~4 credits Elective Required The problem-posing ability is acquired by integrating advanced expertise through the training.	Doctoral Research Training in Aeronautics and Space Engineering 8 credits Required Students engage in experiments and seminars, including research presentations, discussion, and literature reviews.

授業科目表 (DC) List of Courses

Department of Quantum Science and Energy Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	近代技術史学 History of Modern Technology	毎年 Every year	J		2		左記の学際基盤科目, 工学特別セミナー, 特別講義 B, 特別研修 B, 及び関連科目の内から 4 科目以上を選択履修 し, 8 単位以上を修得 すること. ただし, 学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得すること。 A student has to earn 8 or more credits from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column, Advanced seminar B, Special lecture B, and Relate subjects. Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from Interdisciplinary basic subjects.
	新事業創造論 New Business Creation	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	ベンチャー企業戦略 Venture Strategy		J		2		
	ナノ磁気工学特論 Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering		JE		2		
	リスク管理学特論 Advanced Theory and Practice of Risk Assessment and Management	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	原子核システム安全工学特 論 Advanced Safety Engineering of Nuclear Systems	毎年 Every year	J		2		
	保健物理工学特論 Advanced Health Physics Engineering		JE		2		
	原子力材料工学特論 Advanced Nuclear Materials Engineering		JE		2		
	アクチノイド物性工学特論 Engineering for Actinide Materials		J		2		
	原子力化学工学特論 Advanced Nuclear Chemical Engineering		J		2		
	エネルギー物理工学特論 Advanced Energy Physics Engineering		JE		2		
	粒子ビーム工学特論 Advanced Particle Beam Engineering		JE		2		
	エネルギー材料工学特論 Advanced Energy Material Engineering		JE		2		
	加速器放射線工学特論 Advanced Accelerator and Radiation Engineering		JE		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	工学特別セミナー Special Seminar on Engineering		JE		2		

専門科目 Major General Subjects	量子エネルギー工学特別講 義B Special Lecture on Quantum Energy Engineering B				1～4		
	量子エネルギー工学特別研 修B Special Seminar on Quantum Energy Engineering B				1～4		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	量子エネルギー工学博士研 修 Doctoral Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering			8			

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔16 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1、上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。（ただし、自専攻の学際基盤科目 4 単位以上修得すること。また、博士研修 8 単位を含む。）

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above. (Note that at least 4 credits must be earned from the Interdisciplinary basic subjects of their own department, and 8 credits of Doctoral Research Training.)

2、『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3、「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

[illegible]

Advanced Health Physics Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hiroshi Watabe Associate Professor Miho Shidahara Health physics engineering is the field of research on safe exposure levels, shielding, and treatment of radioactive waste to prevent radiation hazards. In recent years, various accelerator usages have spread, and the importance of health physics engineering has increased. When utilizing radiation emitted from accelerators and radioisotopes generated by accelerators for medical purposes such as diagnosis and treatment, it is important to take appropriate safety measures in consideration of the effects on the human body. In this special lecture, we will learn several aspects of radiation utilization and protection including regulation rules and laws, effects on humans, radiation dose assessment, shielding and protection, etc. Monte Carlo simulation will be practically learned.	Advanced Nuclear Materials Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Hatano Professor Ryuta Kasada Associate Professor Sosuke Kondo Associate Professor Koji Inoue Associate Professor Kenta Yoshida In order to ensure the safety of current light water reactors and to realize next-generation nuclear systems and nuclear fusion reactors, it is extremely important to understand and predict the degradation behavior of nuclear materials used in harsh environments. This lecture provides an overview of the effects of high-energy particle irradiation in nuclear materials, and the related material analysis methods. The aim of this study is to deepen understanding of the changes in material properties that occur in the irradiated material as well as the behavior of hydrogen isotopes in the materials.
Engineering for Actinide Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Dai Aoki Professor Seong-Yun Kim Associate Professor Atsushi Miyake This course includes the lectures on the characteristics of actinoid elements by paying attention to differences between them and rare earth elements and transition elements. Physical and chemical properties of substances containing actinoid elements will be explained with the latest topics. In particular, the emphasis is on non-conventional exotic superconducting phenomena observed in actinoid compounds, experimental technology under extreme environment, and single crystal growth technology. The lectures will also cover nuclear fuel reprocessing and radioactive waste disposal. The goal of the course is to gain knowledge from a wide range of physical, chemical, and engineering perspectives related to actinoid elements.	Advanced Nuclear Chemical Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Akira Kirishima Professor Seong-Yun Kim Professor Masayuki Watanabe Lecturer Daisuke Akiyama Chemistry plays an important role in nuclear engineering, especially in the fabrication of nuclear fuels, reprocessing of spent nuclear fuels, and radioactive waste management. Also, there are many chemical engineering tasks in the field of decommissioning the severely damaged reactors by the Fukushima NPP accident in 2011 and recovery from the contaminated environment. To respond to these demands, chemistry aspects in nuclear engineering and related basic chemistry concerning actinide elements are lectured in this class. It is recommended to have studied the undergraduate class “Radiochemistry” as a base of this lecture.
Advanced Energy Physics Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Hatano Associate Professor Shinji Ebara Associate Professor Satoshi Ito Associate Professor Tetsutaro Oishi Senior Assistant Professor Hiroyuki Takahashi Visiting Professor Nagato Yanagi Visiting Professor Takuya Nagasaka This class provides advanced technology and its basic knowledge in terms of energy system and neutronics of fusion and fission reactors. Several forefront topics are introduced on the advanced reactor engineering, energy flow dynamics, neutron utilization and fusion plasma confinement to learn how to pick up crucial issues and then how to solve the problems.	Advanced Particle Beam Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shigeo Matsuyama Professor Shozo Furumoto Professor Manabu Tashiro Professor Atsuki Terakawa Associate Professor Yohei Kikuchi Professor Keitaro Hitomi Professor Seong-Yun Kim Associate Professor Miho Shidahara Associate Professor Wataru Kada This class provides basic concepts of interaction between energetic particles and materials based on physics of atomic displacement and nuclear transmutation behavior of energetic particles and atoms of the materials in nuclear power systems. Material development for the nuclear systems and their characteristics from the viewpoint of materials science and engineering are explained.

Advanced Energy Material Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Eiji Akiyama Associate Professor Motomichi Koyama This lecture will provide the following topics: 1. Environmental effects of advanced energy materials and their fundamentals. 2. Irradiation effects of advanced energy materials and their fundamentals. 3. Advanced analyses and measurements of energy materials.	Advanced Accelerator and Radiation Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hiroshi Watabe Professor Keitaro Hitomi In order to develop effective utilization of accelerator radiation for engineering and medical purposes, specialized knowledge of radiation engineering based on radiation physics will be lectured, and advanced topics will be discussed in order to cultivate the ability to identify and solve problems related to accelerator and medical physics. Biological effects of radiation and protection methods for various accelerator facilities will be discussed in detail to ensure the safety of accelerator radiation, which is a prerequisite for the use of accelerators.
Special Seminar on Engineering 2 credits Elective Required The purpose of the special seminar is to to acquire practical knowledge in the fields of quantum science and engineering by participating in the "Interdisciplinary Seminar" held in the Department or by attending a seminar on the engineering field in the University.	Special Lecture on Quantum Energy Engineering B 1~4 credits Elective Required A special lecture on leading-edge academic research in the major area, or on the creation and development of knowledge in relation to the major area.
Special Seminar on Quantum Energy Engineering B 1~4 credits Elective Required The problem-posing ability is acquired by integrating advanced expertise through the training.	Doctoral Research Training in Quantum Science and Energy Engineering 8 credits Required Students fulfill doctoral research training through experiments, numerical simulations, analysis, research presentations, discussions, literature reviews in any research group specializing in advanced nuclear engineering, nuclear system safety engineering, energy physics, particle beam engineering, energy material engineering, energy chemical engineering, quantum physics engineering, or accelerator and radiological engineering.

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Electrical Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Advanced Energy Device Engineering	※	JE		2		A Student has to earn 6 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column or the related subjects (2 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects.)
	Advanced Electrical Energy System Engineering	※	JE		2		
	Advanced Intelligent Energy System Engineering	※	JE		2		
	Advanced Bioelectromagnetics	※	E		2		
	Advanced Spintronics Materials and Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Intellectual Property Strategy	Every Year	J		1		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		
	International Internship Training				1~2		
	Special Lecture on Electrical Engineering B				1~2		
	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper B	Every year	E		2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Electrical Engineering			2			
	Doctoral Research Training in Electrical Engineering			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Advanced Energy Device Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endo T, Professor Endo Y, Professor Ishiyama, Professor Yabukami, Professor Nakamura, Specially Appointed Professor Yamamoto, Associate Professor Kuwahata, Lecturer Aoki Energy devices in electrical engineering and related fields, along with lectures on broad and deep expertise in applications. In addition, it is necessary to discover current problems and develop new solutions. Investigate problem-solving methods, focus on cultivate ability to find problems, generation of fusion energy and power conversion are subjects of concrete investigation.	Advanced Electrical Energy System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Tsuda, Professor Takahashi, Professor Noda, Specially Appointed Professor Yamamoto, Professor Ishiguro, Professor Sugita, Associate Professor Nagasaki Lectures on extensive and deep expertise in technologies related to electrical energy systems and related fields are provided, as well as to improve the ability of doctoral students to find and set problems by presenting problems at the present time, discovering problems, and investigating solutions to them. Specific studies will be conducted on the monitoring, control, operation, and planning of electric power systems, the conversion and control of electric power by power electronics, the transportation and storage of electrical energy by superconductivity, and the energy application of high-density plasma.
Advanced Intelligent Energy System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Ishiyama, Professor Ishiguro, Professor Sugita Students will be taught information energy systems among electrical engineering and related fields. In the lectures students acquire broad and deep expertise. In addition, students will develop the ability to investigate current problems and develop new solutions to address them as doctoral course students.	Advanced Bioelectromagnetics 2 credits Elective Required This lecture will deal with various aspects of bioelectromagnetics from basic knowledge to advanced subjects. Focus will be placed on overview of the health effects problem and on topics of biological effects and medical applications of electromagnetic fields and waves. Safety standards will be discussed.
Advanced Spintronics Materials and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endo, Professor Saito, Professor Ishiyama, Professor Tsunoda, Professor Shirai, Professor Fukami, Professor Okamoto, Professor Mizukami, Professor Oogane, Associate Professor Greaves Associate Professor Ogawa, Associate Professor Otsuka, Associate Professor Kanai Spintronics is an important core research field which supports related technologies such as next-generation electronics, data storage systems, bio-medical applications, and motors. The aim of this class is to acquire broad and deep expert knowledge of spintronics including magnetic materials, various device applications and new paradigms of electronics.	Intellectual Property Strategy 1 credits Elective Required Professor Ishida Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.
Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to three months of the doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.	International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to three months of the doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. outside Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand R & D planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.

Special Lecture on Electrical Engineering B 1~2 credits Elective Required The lecture is a special lecture on the latest academic research in a specialized field or on the creation and development of academic studies related to a specialized field.	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper B 2 credits Elective Required This course teaches reading and writing techniques for theoretical texts in science and engineering, as well as the English grammar that forms the basis for these techniques, in order to acquire the skills needed to write papers in English for the international dissemination of research results
Advanced Seminar on Electrical Engineering 2 credits Required All Faculty This is a seminar education by multiple teachers from different fields, and students acquire the ability to set problems by combining highly specialized knowledge.	Doctoral Research Training in Electrical Engineering 8 credits Required All Faculty Students will be assigned to groups in Energy Device Engineering, Electrical Energy System Engineering, Intelligent Energy System Engineering, and participate in experiments and exercises including research presentations, discussions, and etc.

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Communications Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Advanced Communication Network Engineering		JE		2		A Student has to earn 6 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column or the related subjects (2 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects.)
	Advanced Wave Engineering		JE		2		
	Advanced Transmission Engineering		JE		2		
	Advanced High-Speed Communication Engineering		E		2		
	Advanced Spintronics Materials and Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Intellectual Property Strategy	Every Year	J		1		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		
	International Internship Training				1~2		
	Special Lecture on Communications Engineering B				1~2		
	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper B	Every year	E		2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Communication Engineering			2			
	Doctoral Research Training in Communication Engineering			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Advanced Communication Network Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Omachi, Professor Nishiyama This course provides students with wide-ranging and in-depth specialized knowledge of communication engineering and, of all related fields, communication networks. It also examines current problems and corresponding new problem-solving methods, with a focus on cultivating the problem-finding and problem-setting abilities of doctoral students. The subjects of this course are the construction of communication networks and systems that integrate information systems and communication networks.	Advanced Wave Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Chen, Professor Matsuura, Professor Yoshizawa This lecture presents the fundamentals and applications of light waves, radio waves, and sound waves in communications engineering and related fields, with a wide scope and deep range in the fields of wave engineering. The cutting-edge researches on the wave phenomena are also introduced.
Advanced Transmission Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hanyu, Professor Suematsu, Professor Hirooka, Professor Homma, Professor Sato The series of lectures provide broad and deep expertise about generation and propagation of light waves and electromagnetic waves in electrical communication engineering and the related fields. Students will discover current issues and study new problem-solving methods to deal with them. Lectures mainly focus on cultivating abilities of problem-finding and problem-setting for doctoral course students.	Advanced High-Speed Communication Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Suematsu, Professor Yoshida, Professor Sato This series of lectures provide with various topics in the field of high-speed and high frequency communication engineering. Each lecture consists of a review and discussion in the areas of microwave, infrared, submillimeter wave, terahertz, acoustoelectronic, and quantum electronic engineering.
Advanced Spintronics Materials and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endo, Professor Saito, Professor Ishiyama, Professor Tsunoda, Professor Shirai, Professor Fukami, Professor Okamoto, Professor Mizukami, Professor Oogane, Associate Professor Greaves, Associate Professor Ogawa, Associate Professor Otsuka, Associate Professor Kanai Spintronics is an important core research field which supports related technologies such as next-generation electronics, data storage systems, bio-medical applications, and motors. The aim of this class is to acquire broad and deep expert knowledge of spintronics including magnetic materials, various device applications and new paradigms of electronics.	Intellectual Property Strategy 1 credits Elective Required Professor Ishida Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.
Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to three months of the doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.	International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to three months of the doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. outside Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand R & D planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.

Special Lecture on Communication Engineering B 1~2 credits Elective Required The lecture is a special lecture on the latest academic research in a specialized field or on the creation and development of academic studies related to a specialized field.	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper B 2 credits Elective Required To explain the basic structure of an academic essay, line by line, so students can construct an effective and convincing essay entirely in English. The class will cover the introduction paragraph, the body paragraph, and the conclusion paragraph, as well as the processes involved in developing effective titles, appropriate citation formatting, and basic grammar tips to help students draft the best academic essay that they are capable of.
Advanced Seminar on Communication Engineering 2 credits Required All Faculty This is a seminar education by multiple teachers from different fields, and students acquire the ability to set problems by combining highly specialized knowledge.	Doctoral Research Training in Communication Engineering 8 credits Required All Faculty Students will be assigned to groups in Intelligent Communication Network Engineering, Communication System Engineering, Wave Engineering, Wave Transmission Engineering, and participate in experiments and exercises including research presentations, discussions, and etc.

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Electronic Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Advanced Nanoelectronic Engineering		JE		2		A Student has to earn 6 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column or the related subjects (2 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects.)
	Advanced Electronic Control Engineering		J		2		
	Advanced Material Science and Engineering		JE		2		
	Advanced Electronic System Engineering		JE		2		
	Advanced Electronic Device Engineering		E		2		
	Advanced Electronic Material Engineering		JE		2		
	Advanced Electronic Material Science and System Engineering		E		2		
	Advanced Topics on Microscopic Processing		J		2		
	Advanced High-Speed Communication Engineering		E		2		
	Advanced Spintronics Materials and Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Intellectual Property Strategy	Every Year	J		1		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		
	International Internship Training				1~2		
	Special Lecture on Electronic Engineering B				1~2		
	Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper B	Every year	E		2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Electronic Engineering			2			
	Doctoral Research Training in Electronic Engineering			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change. Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Advanced Nanoelectronics Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Saito This class provides in-depth lectures on specialized knowledge on academic understanding and engineering applications in the field of nano-electronics, which has recently been remarkably progressing. And focuses on cultivating the problem-finding and problem-solving abilities of doctoral students and improving their insight through the discovery of currently unexplored problems and the investigation of new methods to solve them.	Advanced Electronic Control Engineering 2 credits Elective Required A wide range and deep expertise in electronic control engineering among electronic engineering and related fields. In addition, we focus on cultivating the ability of doctoral course students to find and set up problems by discovering current problems and investigating new problem-solving methods to deal with them.
Advanced Material Science and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kaneko, Professor Kitamura, Professor Kato This course provides a broad and deep expertise in the field of electronic engineering and related fields, especially in the field of material science and engineering. In this course, the main emphasis is placed on the cultivation of problem-finding and problem-solving abilities of doctoral students by identifying current problems and developing new problem-solving methods to address them. Plasma science and engineering, semiconductor science and engineering, and electronic physics are the specific subjects of study.	Advanced Electronic System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yoshinobu, Professor Watanabe, Professor Higurashi This course focuses on system engineering within the fields of electronics and related areas. Students will learn broad and profound knowledge and expertise as well as improve their abilities to detect and solve problems. Specifically, measurement and control systems, display systems, medical devices, and MEMS will be considered.
Advanced Electronic Device Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Sato, Professor Fukami, Professor Matsuda, Professor Sato Based on recent research results, lectures will be given on deep specialized knowledge and future prospects in the fields of electronic engineering and related fields such as physical engineering, ultrafine electronic engineering, electronic system engineering, and electronic control engineering. In addition, the focus is on cultivating the ability of doctoral course students to identify and set up problems by discovering current problems and investigating new problem-solving methods to deal with them.	Advanced Electronic Material Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Shirai, Professor Matsuda Students will learn broad and deep expert knowledge of electronic materials and their applications to electronic engineering and related fields. Students will study the methods to find current problems and to solve them. The aim of this class is to acquire the ability of problem finding/setting required for doctoral course students. The subject of study includes photo-electronic, semiconducting, and magnetic materials, and so on.
Advanced Electronic Material Science and System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Saito, Professor Kaneko, Professor Kitamura, Professor Higurashi, Professor Yoshinobu, Professor Kato Students will be taught the advanced topics on microscopic processing for manufacturing LSI, magnetic memories and displays. This course covers a thorough and deep knowledge on the topics as well as, the current issues and their possible solutions. Through the classes this course is targeted to provide doctoral students with the abilities toward finding and solving problems. Classes will focus on the ultra-clean and high-density process technologies, nanoscale material design and measurements of solid-state surfaces, especially fabrications and measurements of highly scaled-down and three-dimensional structures.	Advanced Topics on Microscopic Processing 2 credits Elective Required Professor Kuroda, Professor Higurashi Students will be taught the advanced topics on microscopic processing for manufacturing LSI, magnetic memories and displays. This course covers a thorough and deep knowledge on the topics as well as, the current issues and their possible solutions. Through the classes this course is targeted to provide doctoral students with the abilities toward finding and solving problems. Classes will focus on the ultra-clean and high-density process technologies, nanoscale material design and measurements of solid-state surfaces, especially fabrications and measurements of highly scaled-down and three-dimensional structures.

Advanced High-Speed Communication Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Suematsu, Professor Yoshida, Professor Sato This series of lectures provide with various topics in the field of high-speed and high frequency communication engineering. Each lecture consists of a review and discussion in the areas of microwave, infrared, submillimeter wave, terahertz, acoustoelectronic, and quantum electronic engineering.	Advanced Spintronics Materials and Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Endo, Professor Saito, Professor Ishiyama, Professor Tsunoda, Professor Shirai, Professor Fukami, Professor Okamoto, Professor Mizukami, Professor Oogane, Associate Professor Greaves Associate Professor Ogawa, Associate Professor Otsuka, Associate Professor Kanai Spintronics is an important core research field which supports related technologies such as next-generation electronics, data storage systems, bio-medical applications, and motors. The aim of this class is to acquire broad and deep expert knowledge of spintronics including magnetic materials, various device applications and new paradigms of electronics.
Intellectual Property Strategy 1 credits Elective Required Professor Ishida Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.	Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to three months of the doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. in Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand product planning, market research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. in companies. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.
International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty During the two weeks to three months of the doctor's program, R & D activities will be conducted at research institutes, R & D departments, factories, etc. outside Japan as on-the-job training. Through this training, you will learn how to practice daily university research in the field of research and development, and experience and understand R & D planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, group collaborative work, etc. The trainee submits a report to the training place and the academic advisor, and if the academic advisor recognizes that the research and development activities have been carried out, credits will be granted. 1 credit for training for 37.5 hours or more and less than 75 hours, and 2 credits for training for 75 hours or more.	Special Lecture on Electronic Engineering B 1~2 credits Elective Required The lecture is a special lecture on the latest academic research in a specialized field or on the creation and development of academic studies related to a specialized field.
Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper B 2 credits Elective Required To explain the basic structure of an academic essay, line by line, so students can construct an effective and convincing essay entirely in English. The class will cover the introduction paragraph, the body paragraph, and the conclusion paragraph, as well as the processes involved in developing effective titles, appropriate citation formatting, and basic grammar tips to help students draft the best academic essay that they are capable of	Advanced Seminar on Electronic Engineering 2 credits Elective Required All Faculty This is a seminar education by multiple teachers from different fields, and students acquire the ability to set problems by combining highly specialized knowledge.

Doctoral Research Training in Electronic Engineering 8 credits Elective Required All Faculty Students will be assigned to groups in Spin Nano-Electronic Engineering, Electronic Control Engineering, Material Science and Engineering, Electronic System, and participate in experiments and exercises including research presentations, discussions, and etc.	

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Applied Physics

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Advanced Course in Applied Interface Physics	※	J		2		A Student has to earn 6 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects listed in the left column or the related subjects (2 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects.)
	Advanced Course in Applied Solid State Physics	※	J		2		
	Advanced Course in Applied Material Physics	※	J		2		
	Advanced Course in Low Temperature Electronic Materials	※	J		2		
	Advanced Course in Electron and Photon Measurements	※	J		2		
	Advanced Course in Applied Physical Engineering	※	J		2		
	Applied Course in Biological Physics	※	J		2		
	Advanced Course in Applied Material Science	※	J		2		
	Quantum Material Physics	※			2		
	Domestic Internship Training				1~2		
	International Internship Training				1~2		
	Special Lecture on Applied Physics B				1~6		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Seminar on Interface Physics				2		A Student has to earn 2 credits from one of the subjects listed in the left column.
	Seminar on Condensed Matter Physics				2		
	Seminar on Material Physics				2		
	Seminar on Physical Measurements				2		
	Doctoral Research Training in Applied Physics			8			

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change. Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

Advanced Course in Applied Interface Physics 2 credits Elective Required The atomic structure and electronic state of the interface between magnetic, nonmagnetic, ceramic, and organic materials will be lectured. Then, the electromagnetic and mechanical properties of these materials and their evaluation methods and the current status will be explained.	Advanced Course in Applied Solid State Physics 2 credits Elective Required Experimental and theoretical studies on the structure and properties of glasses and crystals, especially the control and application of optical properties using nonlinear optical effects will be lectured. The state-of-the-art in the development of related photonic materials will also be discussed in detail.
Advanced Course in Applied Material Physics 2 credits Elective Required The origin of physical properties, crystalline structures of materials, and their device applications are discussed for semiconductor materials from narrow-gap to wide-gap. Optical devices and switching devices are discussed, and their system applications are also mentioned.	Advanced Course in Low Temperature Electronic Materials 2 credits Elective Required Superconducting and spin-electronic materials are based on the quantum effects of charge and spin in solids. In this lecture, the physics of charge and spin in strongly correlated electron systems will be reviewed and the current status of understanding high-temperature superconductivity will be introduced. The development of superconducting magnets and the state-of-the-art of scientific research using high magnetic fields will also be introduced. In addition, the mechanism that spin plays on the stage of electronics will be discussed from a theoretical standpoint.
Advanced Course in Electron and Photon Measurements 2 credits Elective Required Various spectroscopic techniques are required to evaluate the electronic states and functionalities of semiconductors, metals, magnetic materials, and polymers. The state-of-the-art of spectroscopy for superlattices, multilayers, low-dimensional complexes, and organic materials using laser light, X-rays, synchrotron radiation, electron beams, etc. will be discussed in detail.	Advanced Course in Applied Physical Engineering 2 credits Elective Required The course provides advanced specialized education in materials science and engineering based on the physical properties of various materials and their origins, materials science and engineering related to magnetic materials with new functions, superconductive materials, optical materials, etc., and physical measurement engineering for the development of precision measurements of physical quantities.
Advanced Course in Biological Physics 2 credits Elective Required Although there are many unexplained aspects of biological mechanisms, it is a fact that more and more things can be understood from the viewpoints of physics and chemistry, and knowledge is being accumulated day by day that gives rise to the possibility of new applications. This course discusses the current status of research to understand biological phenomena from a physical point of view and the development of related technologies.	Advanced Course in Applied Material Science 2 credits Elective Required After lectures on vacuum, electric discharge, and film formation processes related to thin film fabrication technology, magnetic thin films are discussed, including magnetic properties, surface properties, and applied properties.
Quantum Material Physics 2 credits Elective Required This course is composed of four topics: Spinelectronics; Ceramics conductors; Fabrication and magneto-optical study of magnetic semiconductor nanostructures; Materials science and device applications of wide-gap semiconductors.	Domestic Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required The trainees will receive one-week to one-month on-the-job training in practical training and research activities at a company in Japan. Through this training, trainees will gain hands-on experience and understanding of planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, and group work at companies, etc. Trainees will submit a training report to the training site and their supervisor. The trainee submits a training report to the training site and the supervisor. 1 credit is given for training of 40 hours or more, and 2 credits for training of 80 hours or more.

International Internship Training 1~2 credits Elective Required All Faculty The trainees will receive one-week to one-month on-the-job training in practical training and research activities at a company outside of Japan. Through this training, trainees will gain hands-on experience and understanding of planning, research, product development, manufacturing, quality control, and group work at companies, etc. Trainees will submit a training report to the training site and their supervisor. The trainee submits a training report to the training site and the supervisor. 1 credit is given for training of 40 hours or more, and 2 credits for training of 80 hours or more.	Special Lecture on Applied Physics B 1~6 credits Elective Required The program aims to promote professional knowledge of doctoral training by introducing the latest specialized and advanced research results by the faculty members in charge and lecturers from outside the university.
Seminar on Interface Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Mizukami, Professor Oogane, Professor Ono, Associate Professor Nakano, Associate Professor Morishita Seminar on the physical mechanism and modeling about spintronic phenomena due to the existence of multilayer interfaces. In addition, seminar on the interfacial design to bring novel functionality from an experimental viewpoint.	Seminar on Condensed Matter Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Matsueda, Associate Professor Shimizu, Associate Professor Tsuchiura, Associate Professor Yoshidome Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their doctor's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.
Seminar on Material Physics 2 credits Elective Required Professor Miyazaki, Professor Awaji, Professor Yamashita, Professor Ono, Associate Professor Kato, Associate Professor Hayashi, Associate Professor Nakamura, Associate Professor Tsuchiya Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their doctor's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.	Seminar on Physical Measurements 2 credits Elective Required Professor Takahashi, Professor Chichibu, Professor Okamoto, Professor Yamamoto, Associate Professor Ejima, Associate Professor Watanabe, Associate Professor Shima Students will be assigned to a seminar for each area of specialization, where they will present their doctor's thesis research, engage in discussions based on their research, and exercises that review seminal or recent domestic and international research on the topic.
Doctoral Research Training in Applied Physics 8 credits Required All Faculty The doctoral dissertation consists of a literature survey, discussions, exercises, experiments, research presentations, and other activities related to the research topic to be conducted in the process of preparing the doctoral dissertation, the details will be determined by the supervising professor.	

(DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Applied Chemistry

Category	Subject	Schedule	Language	Credit			Remarks
				Required	Elective Required	Elective	
Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Nano-Interfacial Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		Students must get at least 6 credits from the Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects and Related Subjects of Other Majors listed on the left side(2 credits or more from the subjects listed in Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects).
	Advanced Course in Atoms and Molecules Control Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Resources and Environment	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Chemistry of Molecular Systems	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Study of Control of Materials Function	Every year	JE		2		
	Doctor Course Special Lectures	Every year	E		2		
Related Subjects of Other Majors	Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering	Every year	JE		2		Students must get 2 credits from the Major General Subjects listed on the left side.
	Advanced Seminar on Resources and Environment	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Seminar on Chemistry of Molecular Systems	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Seminar on Control Materials Function	Every year	JE		2		
	Presentation and discussion in English on Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering	Every year	E		2		
	Doctoral Research Training in Applied Chemistry	Every year		8			

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1, At least 16 credits must be obtained from the subjects listed in the Interdisciplinary Basic, Major General, and Related Subjects of Other Majors (12 credits or more from the subjects listed in Interdisciplinary Basic and Major General Subjects).

2, "Class Schedule" is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, Language Key

E: (Lectures given in English)

JE: (Lectures understandable for Japanese and foreign students)

J: (Lectures given in Japanese)

Nano-Interfacial Chemistry 【TACMAC701】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Matsumoto Understanding of Nano-Interfacial Chemistry is getting more and more important for modern science & technology in the 21th century. In this class, atomic and molecular-level knowledge that has been rapidly advanced in Interfacial Chemistry today will be provided, based on its phenomenological understanding thus far.	Advanced Course in Atoms and Molecules Control Engineering 【TACOEN701】 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Yuji Matsumoto <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Prof. Keiichi Tomishige</td> <td>Prof. Kevin wu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Masaya Mitsuishi</td> <td>Prof. Fabio Pichierri</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Hirotsugu Takizawa</td> <td>Prof. Keisuke Asai</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Rie Makiura</td> <td>Prof. Shuichi Oi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa</td> <td>Prof. Masaru Nakagawa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai</td> <td>Prof. Hideki Kato</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Yamato Hayashi</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Yutaka Fujimoto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Syun Dekura</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> The ultimate in chemical technology is to control chemical reactions in a broad sense, or reaction fields at the atomic and molecular levels. Here, lectures will be given on various processes for structure and reaction control.	Prof. Keiichi Tomishige	Prof. Kevin wu	Prof. Masaya Mitsuishi	Prof. Fabio Pichierri	Prof. Hirotsugu Takizawa	Prof. Keisuke Asai	Prof. Rie Makiura	Prof. Shuichi Oi	Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa	Prof. Masaru Nakagawa	Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai	Prof. Hideki Kato	Assoc. Prof. Yamato Hayashi	Assoc. Prof. Yutaka Fujimoto	Assoc. Prof. Syun Dekura	Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri	Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata	Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga	Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka	
Prof. Keiichi Tomishige	Prof. Kevin wu																				
Prof. Masaya Mitsuishi	Prof. Fabio Pichierri																				
Prof. Hirotsugu Takizawa	Prof. Keisuke Asai																				
Prof. Rie Makiura	Prof. Shuichi Oi																				
Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa	Prof. Masaru Nakagawa																				
Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai	Prof. Hideki Kato																				
Assoc. Prof. Yamato Hayashi	Assoc. Prof. Yutaka Fujimoto																				
Assoc. Prof. Syun Dekura	Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri																				
Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata	Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga																				
Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka																					
Advanced Resources and Environment 【TACOEN702】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Kevin Wu Professor Masaya Mitsuishi Deep insights in broad fields of organic resource chemistry and environmental chemistry will be delivered in this subject to help students to find and solve problems in their doctoral works. Topics include the valorization of wastes for chemical recycle of materials and refinery of fossil resources and biomass.	Advanced Chemistry of Molecular Systems 【TACOC701】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Fabio Pichierri Professor Hirotsugu Takizawa Professor Keisuke Asai Professor Rie Makiura Associate Professor Yamato Hayashi Associate Professor Yutaka Fujimoto The functionality of solid materials is deeply discussed from the viewpoint of “structure-property relationship” based on crystal chemistry and higher-order structures. Emphasis is focused on cultivating problem-finding abilities as a doctoral course student.																				
Advanced Study of Control of Materials Function 【TACOC702】 2 credits Elective Required <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Prof. Shuichi Oi</td> <td>Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Masaru Nakagawa</td> <td>Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Hideki Kato</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Syun Dekura</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> Control methods of functions based on interfacial states, molecular arrangements, and material composition in materials chemistry will be lectured. Subjects include interfacial reactions, built-up films, and improve methods of material functions using optical attributes.	Prof. Shuichi Oi	Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa	Prof. Masaru Nakagawa	Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai	Prof. Hideki Kato	Assoc. Prof. Syun Dekura	Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri	Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata	Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga		Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka		Doctor Course Special Lectures 【TACOEN710】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Professor Fabio Pichierri A chemistry-related theme will be discussed in each lesson. Students will search information (from papers, books, the Internet, etc.) related to the weekly theme and they will introduce it to the class. Students will use the blackboard to summarize the information delivered to the class and they will make simple drawings of the concepts behind the scientific topic under discussion. All the students in the class will offer comments and questions to the speaker. The discussion will be moderated by the teacher.								
Prof. Shuichi Oi	Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa																				
Prof. Masaru Nakagawa	Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai																				
Prof. Hideki Kato	Assoc. Prof. Syun Dekura																				
Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri	Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata																				
Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga																					
Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka																					
Advanced Seminar on Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering 【TACOEN705】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuji Matsumoto Students, through working as a group member of Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering, are expected to develop skills that are required to discuss the research of their doctor's thesis and introduce the latest research papers related to their study.	Advanced Seminar on Resources and Environment 【TACOEN706】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Kevin Wu Professor Masaya Mitsuishi In this seminar, presentation and discussion will be carried out on the topics related to the doctoral work in the group of Resources and Environment.																				

Advanced Seminar on Chemistry of Molecular Systems 【TACOEN707】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Fabio Pichierri Professor Hirotugu Takizawa Professor Keisuke Asai Professor Rie Makiura Associate Professor Yamato Hayashi Associate Professor Yutaka Fujimoto In this seminar, participants will introduce the research on the structure-property relationship of solid state materials related to their doctoral dissertation and have a high-level discussion based on it. Mainly for students belonging to the Chemistry of Molecular Systems Group.	Advanced Seminar on Control Materials Function 【TACOEN708】 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Shuichi Oi Prof. Tomoyuki Akutagawa Prof. Masaru Nakagawa Prof. Hiroshi Jinnai Prof. Hideki Kato Assoc. Prof. Syun Dekura Assoc. Prof. Tomoya Oshikiri Assoc. Prof. Tomohiro Miyata Assoc. Prof. Ryota Osuga Senior Assistant Prof. Shinya Tanaka Introduction of research on Control Materials Function, and discussion based on it.
Presentation and discussion in English on Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering 【TACOEN711】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Professor Fabio Pichierri The aim of this course is to develop language, debate, and communication skills that are sufficient to present and discuss research results related to doctoral dissertation research at international conferences. This training includes actual research presentations and question-and-answer sessions. In addition, group discussions will be held with the aim to prepare the presentation materials necessary for attending international conferences.	Doctoral Research Training in Applied Chemistry 【TACOEN709】 8 credits Required Subjects Members of the Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering, Environmental Resource Chemistry, Molecular Systems Chemistry, and Materials Function Control Chemistry groups are involved in literature introductions, research plan formulation, presentations, and discussions.

(DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Chemical Engineering

Category	Subject	Schedule	Language	Credit			Remarks
				Required	Elective Required	Elective	
Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Transport Phenomena	Every year	JE		2		Students must get at least 6 credits from the Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects and Related Subjects of Other Majors listed on the left side(2 credits or more from the subjects listed in Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects).
	Advanced Process Analysis and Modeling	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Process Unit Operation	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Process Systems Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Process Reaction and Separation Processes	Every year	JE		2		
	Doctor Course Special Lectures	Every year	E		2		
Related Subjects of Other Majors	Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Transport Phenomena	Every year	JE		2		Students must get 2 credits from the Major General Subjects listed on the left side.
	Advanced Seminar on Chemical Process Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Seminar on Process Systems Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Seminar on Reaction and Separation Processes	Every year	JE		2		
	Presentation and discussion in English on Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering	Every year	E		2		
	Doctoral Research Training in Chemical Engineering	Every year		8			

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1, At least 16 credits must be obtained from the subjects listed in the Interdisciplinary Basic, Major General, and Related Subjects of Other Majors (12 credits or more from the subjects listed in Interdisciplinary Basic and Major General Subjects).

2, “Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, Language Key

E: (Lectures given in English)

JE: (Lectures understandable for Japanese and foreign students)

J: (Lectures given in Japanese)

Transport Phenomena 【TCEPRE701】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hideyuki Aoki Associate Professor Yoshiya Matsukawa Transport phenomena, which cover fluid flow, heat transfer, and mass transfer, is fundamental laws for analyzing material recycling systems. The lecture will cover fluid mechanics, thermal engineering, and mass transfer kinetics, as well as combustion engineering, which is an applied technology that combines these three fields.	Advanced Process Analysis and Modeling 【TCEOEN710】 2 credits Elective Required <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Prof. Hideyuki Aoki</td> <td>Prof. Daisuke Nagao</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Naomi Shibasaki-Kitakawa</td> <td>Prof. Izumi Kumakiri</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Masaki Kubo</td> <td>Prof. Masaru Watanabe</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Hirotomo Nishihara</td> <td>Prof. Takaaki Tomai</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Yoshiya Matsukawa</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Keishi Suga</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Atsushi Takahashi</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Masaki Ota</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Takeharu Yoshii</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Kazuyuki Iwase</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> Environmental protection and saving energy are required in industrial processes. In order to solve these engineering problems, analytical method for the industrial process should be developed using simplified mathematical models based on transport phenomena. The objective of this course is educating for students to review the analytical method for understanding the transport phenomena and achieving low emissions and saving energy in industrial processes.	Prof. Hideyuki Aoki	Prof. Daisuke Nagao	Prof. Naomi Shibasaki-Kitakawa	Prof. Izumi Kumakiri	Prof. Masaki Kubo	Prof. Masaru Watanabe	Prof. Hirotomo Nishihara	Prof. Takaaki Tomai	Assoc. Prof. Yoshiya Matsukawa	Assoc. Prof. Keishi Suga	Assoc. Prof. Atsushi Takahashi	Assoc. Prof. Masaki Ota	Assoc. Prof. Takeharu Yoshii		Assoc. Prof. Kazuyuki Iwase	
Prof. Hideyuki Aoki	Prof. Daisuke Nagao																
Prof. Naomi Shibasaki-Kitakawa	Prof. Izumi Kumakiri																
Prof. Masaki Kubo	Prof. Masaru Watanabe																
Prof. Hirotomo Nishihara	Prof. Takaaki Tomai																
Assoc. Prof. Yoshiya Matsukawa	Assoc. Prof. Keishi Suga																
Assoc. Prof. Atsushi Takahashi	Assoc. Prof. Masaki Ota																
Assoc. Prof. Takeharu Yoshii																	
Assoc. Prof. Kazuyuki Iwase																	
Advanced Process Unit Operation 【TCEOEN711】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Naomi Shibasaki-Kitakawa Professor Izumi Kumakiri Associate Professor Keishi Suga Associate Professor Atsushi Takahashi The course provides a broad and deep knowledge of detailed methods for analyzing and designing various elements of chemical processes. In particular, students are taught to seek out technical problems related to the optimal design and planning of unit operations and reactors, and to acquire methodologies for solving them.	Advanced Process Systems Engineering 【TCEPRE702】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Kubo Associate Professor Masaki Ota The lecture covers the details of each theoretical system based on specific examples of analysis, design, and control of chemical process system engineering.																
Advanced Process Reaction and Separation Processes 【TCEOEN712】 2 credits Elective Required <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Prof. Masaru Watanabe</td> <td>Prof. Hirotomo Nishihara</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Takaaki Tomai</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Takeharu Yoshii</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Kazuyuki Iwase</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> The course provides broad and deep expertise from a process engineering standpoint on the reaction and separation/purification operations that constitute chemical processes, and examines methods of designing chemical processes in consideration of resource and environmental conservation. Process design including systemization and optimization of reaction and separation operations for the development of rational reaction processes will be the subject of specific lectures. The course will focus on process design, including systemization and optimization of reaction and separation operations for the development of rational reaction processes.	Prof. Masaru Watanabe	Prof. Hirotomo Nishihara	Prof. Takaaki Tomai		Assoc. Prof. Takeharu Yoshii		Assoc. Prof. Kazuyuki Iwase		Doctor Course Special Lectures 【TCEOEN720】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Professor Fabio Pichierri A chemistry-related theme will be discussed in each lesson. Students will search information (from papers, books, the Internet, etc.) related to the weekly theme and they will introduce it to the class. Students will use the blackboard to summarize the information delivered to the class and they will make simple drawings of the concepts behind the scientific topic under discussion. All the students in the class will offer comments and questions to the speaker. The discussion will be moderated by the teacher.								
Prof. Masaru Watanabe	Prof. Hirotomo Nishihara																
Prof. Takaaki Tomai																	
Assoc. Prof. Takeharu Yoshii																	
Assoc. Prof. Kazuyuki Iwase																	
Advanced Seminar on Transport Phenomena 【TCEOEN715】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hideyuki Aoki Associate Professor Yoshiya Matsukawa Students who belong to the research group of Transport Phenomena introduce and discuss their thesis research. In addition, the latest related domestic and international research papers are introduced, and exercises are conducted.	Advanced Seminar on Chemical Process Engineering 【TCEOEN716】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Naomi Shibasaki-Kitakawa Professor Izumi Kumakiri Associate Professor Keishi Suga Associate Professor Atsushi Takahashi Students are expected to give an overview of the research topics in the field of Chemical Process Engineering and to develop discussion skills.																

Advanced Seminar on Process Systems Engineering 【TCEOEN717】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Kubo Associate Professor Masaki Ota Students who belong to the research groups of Process Systems Engineering introduce the research involving the doctoral thesis, discuss based on the research, conducted the introduction and exercise the latest research related to their own research.	Advanced Seminar on Reaction and Separation Processes 【TCEOEN718】 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Masaru Watanabe Prof. Hirotomo Nishihara Prof. Takaaki Tomai Assoc. Prof. Takeharu Yoshii Assoc. Prof. Kazuyuki Iwase This seminar provides to the group members belong to the Reaction and Separation Processes Group and introduces their doctoral dissertation research, discusses based on the research, and introduces and practices the latest related domestic and international research papers.
Presentation and discussion in English on Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering 【TCEOEN721】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Professor Fabio Pichierri The aim of this course is to develop language, debate, and communication skills that are sufficient to present and discuss research results related to doctoral dissertation research at international conferences. This training includes actual research presentations and question-and-answer sessions. In addition, group discussions will be held with the aim to prepare the presentation materials necessary for attending international conferences.	Doctoral Research Training in Chemical Engineering 【TCEOEN719】 8 credits Required Subjects Students will belong to the Engineering and Reaction and Separation Process groups, and will carry out experiments and exercises including research plan formulation, literature review, research presentations, and discussions.

(DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Biomolecular Engineering

Category	Subject	Schedule	Language	Credit			Remarks
				Required	Elective Required	Elective	
Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Genetic Engineering	Every year	JE		2		Students must get at least 6 credits from the Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects and Related Subjects of Other Majors listed on the left side(2 credits or more from the subjects listed in Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects).
	Advanced Biomolecular Engineering	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Bioorganic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Biofunctional Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Biological Organic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Doctor Course Special Lectures	Every year	E		2		
Related Subjects of Other Majors	Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Applied Life Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		Students must get 2 credits from the Major General Subjects listed on the left side.
	Advanced Seminar on Bioorganic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Seminar on Biofunctional Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Advanced Seminar on Biological Organic Chemistry	Every year	JE		2		
	Presentation and discussion in English on Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering	Every year	E		2		
	Doctoral Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering	Every year		8			

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1, At least 16 credits must be obtained from the subjects listed in the Interdisciplinary Basic, Major General, and Related Subjects of Other Majors (12 credits or more from the subjects listed in Interdisciplinary Basic and Major General Subjects).

2, “Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, Language Key

E: (Lectures given in English)

JE: (Lectures understandable for Japanese and foreign students)

J: (Lectures given in Japanese)

Genetic Engineering 【TBEBAB701】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Seiji Takahashi This class subject deals with a variety of genetic and protein engineering approaches, which serve as a basis of biotechnology for the production of useful compounds using enzymatic, microbial, plant and animal cell systems.	Advanced Biomolecular Engineering 【TBEOEN720】 2 credits Elective Required <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Prof. Seiji Takahashi</td> <td>Prof. Hitoshi Shiku</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Tetsutaro Hattori</td> <td>Prof. Nobuyuki Uozumi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Mitsuo Umetsu</td> <td>Prof. Hitoshi Kasai</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prof. Eijiro Miyako</td> <td>Prof. Yutaka Tamaru</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Kohei Ino</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Hiroya Abe</td> <td>Assoc. Prof. Naoya Morohashi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Hikaru Nakazawa</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assoc. Prof. Kouki Oka</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> This lecture will deal with a wide range of research topics concerning basic and advanced aspects of life sciences and their applications. This lecture will also discuss bimolecular engineering issues that remain to be solved and consider how to address these issues scientifically. Such issues, for example, include application of protein synthesis systems for the production of useful compounds. *There are plans to change the instructor starting in April 2027.	Prof. Seiji Takahashi	Prof. Hitoshi Shiku	Prof. Tetsutaro Hattori	Prof. Nobuyuki Uozumi	Prof. Mitsuo Umetsu	Prof. Hitoshi Kasai	Prof. Eijiro Miyako	Prof. Yutaka Tamaru	Assoc. Prof. Kohei Ino		Assoc. Prof. Hiroya Abe	Assoc. Prof. Naoya Morohashi	Assoc. Prof. Hikaru Nakazawa		Assoc. Prof. Kouki Oka	
Prof. Seiji Takahashi	Prof. Hitoshi Shiku																
Prof. Tetsutaro Hattori	Prof. Nobuyuki Uozumi																
Prof. Mitsuo Umetsu	Prof. Hitoshi Kasai																
Prof. Eijiro Miyako	Prof. Yutaka Tamaru																
Assoc. Prof. Kohei Ino																	
Assoc. Prof. Hiroya Abe	Assoc. Prof. Naoya Morohashi																
Assoc. Prof. Hikaru Nakazawa																	
Assoc. Prof. Kouki Oka																	
Advanced Bioorganic Chemistry 【TBEAPC701】 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Shiku Prof. Tetsutaro Hattori Assoc. Prof. Kohei Ino Assoc. Prof. Hiroya Abe Assoc. Prof. Naoya Morohashi In biomolecular engineering and related fields, extensive and deep expertise will be given for understanding of the enzyme function and their artificial reproduction and application. Students are required to find out problems at the present stage and consider new methods to solve them, by which problem-finding and task-setting abilities of doctoral students will be developed. Improvement of enzyme functions for biomolecular engineering, development of biofunctional materials, and biosensors for molecular recognition of biomolecules are also the subject of this class.	Advanced Biofunctional Chemistry 【TBEBIO701】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Nobuyuki Uozumi Professor Mitsuo Umetsu Associate Professor Hikaru Nakazawa Lectures on extensive and deep applied biochemistry and biotechnology in bioengineering and related fields are given. Discovering current problems and exploring new problem-solving methods are discussed to train student's problem-finding and setting abilities. Application of the functions of enzymes and genes in living organisms is also discussed.																
Advanced Biological Organic Chemistry 【TBEAPC702】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Kasai Professor Eijiro Miyako Professor Yutaka Tamaru Associate Professor Kouki Oka In bioengineering and related fields, lectures will be given on a wide range of specialized knowledge about the organic chemical elucidation of life phenomena and their applications. In addition, the main focus is on cultivating the ability of doctoral course students to find and set up problems by discovering current problems and investigating new problem-solving methods to deal with them. Design and synthesis methods for the creation of new biologically active substances will also be the subject of specific research. *There are plans to change the instructor starting in April 2027.	Doctor Course Special Lectures 【TBEOEN728】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Professor Fabio Pichierri A chemistry-related theme will be discussed in each lesson. Students will search information (from papers, books, the Internet, etc.) related to the weekly theme and they will introduce it to the class. Students will use the blackboard to summarize the information delivered to the class and they will make simple drawings of the concepts behind the scientific topic under discussion. All the students in the class will offer comments and questions to the speaker. The discussion will be moderated by the teacher.																
Advanced Seminar on Applied Life Chemistry 【TBEOEN723】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Seiji Takahashi Students will be assigned to the Applied Life Chemistry group and discuss the results and perspectives of their doctoral thesis research. They will also have seminars concerning recent advances of related research field by using recently published papers.	Advanced Seminar on Bioorganic Chemistry 【TBEOEN724】 2 credits Elective Required Prof. Hitoshi Shiku Prof. Tetsutaro Hattori Assoc. Prof. Kohei Ino Assoc. Prof. Hiroya Abe Assoc. Prof. Naoya Morohashi Belonging to the Bioorganic Chemistry Group, we will introduce the research contents related to doctoral dissertation research, discuss based on it, and practice the introduction of representative or latest domestic and foreign research papers related to the same theme.																

Advanced Seminar on Biofunctional Chemistry 【TBEOEN725】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Nobuyuki Uozumi Professor Mitsuo Umetsu Associate Professor Hikaru Nakazawa Belonging to the Biofunctional Chemistry Group, we will introduce the research contents related to doctoral thesis research, discuss based on it, and practice related representative or latest domestic and foreign research papers on the same theme.	Advanced Seminar on Biological Organic Chemistry 【TBEOEN726】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hitoshi Kasai Professor Eijiro Miyako Professor Yutaka Tamaru Associate Professor Kouki Oka Belonging to the bioengineering group, we will introduce research contents related to doctoral dissertation research, discuss based on it, and introduce representative or latest domestic and foreign research papers related to the same theme. *There are plans to change the instructor starting in April 2027.
Presentation and discussion in English on Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering 【TBEOEN729】 2 credits Elective Required Professor Keiichi Tomishige Professor Daisuke Nagao Professor Tetsutaro Hattori Professor Fabio Pichierri The aim of this course is to develop language, debate, and communication skills that are sufficient to present and discuss research results related to doctoral dissertation research at international conferences. This training includes actual research presentations and question-and-answer sessions. In addition, group discussions will be held with the aim to prepare the presentation materials necessary for attending international conferences.	Doctoral Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering 【TBEOEN727】 8 credits Required Subjects Students belong to the Applied Biochemistry, Biomolecular Chemistry, Biofunctional Chemistry, and Bioorganic Chemistry groups, where they develop research plans, introduce literature, present research, and participate in discussions.

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Metallurgy

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	材料社会学特論 Advanced Social Engineering for Material Engineers				2		
	環境材料学特論 Ecomaterials Science				2		
	金属プロセス工学特論 Metallurgical Process Engineering				2		
	創形創質プロセス学特論 Materials Forming and Stuructural Control				2		
	先端マテリアル物理化学特論 Advanced Materials Physical Chemistry				2		
	プロセス設計学特論 Advanced Course on Material Processing				2		
	プロセス制御学特論 Control of Materials Processes				2		
	金属プロセス工学特論 Metallurgical Process Engineering		E		2		
	材料理化学特論 Advanced Course on Materials Physical Chemistry		E		2		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship training				1~2		
	金属フロンティア工学特別講義 Special Lecture on Metallurgy						
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	金属プロセス工学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Metallurgical Process Engineering	every year			4		
	創形創質プロセス学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Materials Forming and Structural Control	every year			4		
	先端マテリアル物理化学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Materials Physical Chemistry	every year			4		
	プロセス設計学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Material Processing Design	every year			4		
	プロセス制御学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Materials Processing Control	every year			4		
	金属フロンティア工学博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Metallurgy	every year			8		

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

<金属フロンティア工学／Metallurgy>

Advanced Social Engineering for Material Engineers 2 credits 材料社会学特論 Elective Required Prof. Akira Nagamatsu This course aims to integrate theory and practice in innovation by explaining the latest papers and research results in the management of companies related to technology and innovation.	Ecomaterials Science 2 credits 環境材料学特論 Elective Required Prof. Shin-ichi Orimo, Taichi Murakami Following lectures will open every third year. 1. The methods of the quantitative analysis and evaluation for the influence of major material processes on the global environment will be studied on the bases of basic sciences, e.g., physical chemistry, transport phenomena and chemical reaction engineering. The measures to build an environmentally compatible process and to remove environmental pollutants discharged from various processes will be introduced and the significances of recycling and separation technologies will be learned. 2. This lecture describes the principle and the actual application of several analytical methods, employed in a life cycle of metallic materials, such as selection of the resources, production of raw materials and final products, and scrapping of them. Especially, it is explained how the analytical methods contribute to reduction in the environmental loading, saving of energy, and recycling of metallic materials. 3. This course provides an overview of various functions for eco-friendly materials, so that students understand principles of material's functionalization. The lectures explain reduction in environmental burden through fabrications of high-strength and high-heat-resisting materials, synthesis of functionalized fine particles to create clean-energy, materials functionalization through mechanochemistry, and design concept of eco-friendly materials, etc.
Metallurgical Process Engineering 2 credits 金属プロセス工学特論 Elective Required Prof. Takahiro Miki Development of processes for high purity steel, non-ferrous metals and various materials, under consideration of minimization of energy consumption, resource conservation, recycling, and ultimately emission minimization with closed systems is the target. Focusing on basic principles and the design of optimal processes, lectures are given based on chemical reaction theory, reaction kinetics, thermal engineering, transport theory, process engineering, measurement engineering, etc.	Materials Forming and Structural Control 2 credits 創形創質プロセス学特論 Elective Required Prof. Toshihiro Ohmori, Katsunari Oikawa Associate Prof. Xiao Xu In the future of materials manufacturing, it is necessary to comprehensively study the process design from raw materials to final products, taking into account the environment and energy efficiency, as well as materials science research on the nano level to the micro and macro scales. In this special lecture, we will lecture on the results of research on new manufacturing processes that use methods such as computer simulation technology and process modeling, in a comprehensive academic field based on materials science and process engineering.
Advanced Materials Physical Chemistry 2 credits 先端マテリアル物理化学特論 Elective Required Prof. Hongming Zhu The improvement of production process of industrial materials represented by metals and the development of advanced materials require a comprehensive analysis on the macroscopic physicochemical properties of high-temperature melts and on the microscopic phenomena in interfaces between different phases. This lecture covers chemical thermodynamics, physicochemical properties of melts, surface phenomena and their measurement methods, and applications.	Advanced Course on Material Processing Design 2 credits プロセス設計学特論 Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Shigeru Ueda We will introduce the results of widely conducted research on the analysis and optimization of various phenomena related to the refining and solidification processes of metals, especially steel materials, and conduct doctoral training on future issues and solutions.
Control of Materials Processes 2 credits プロセス制御学特論 Elective Required Prof. Goro Miyamoto, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Hiroshi Nogami, Yukio Takahashi This lecture deals with developments and controls of various materials production/synthesis processes based on advanced process engineering techniques. It is important, for developing new processes, to study the properties of produced materials and to examine effects of the processes applied to raw materials. Attention should be also paid to energy consumption or materials recycling in consideration of environmental impacts in materials production. For these purposes, fundamental principles such as equilibrium or non-equilibrium thermodynamics, kinetics in transport phenomena, crystallographic and electronic structures, as well as theoretical/experimental or scientific/engineering methodologies are introduced in more advanced manners.	Metallurgical Process Engineering 2 credits 金属プロセス工学特論 Elective Required All Professors This lecture will deal with the process of material production. Focus will be placed on thermodynamics, physico-chemical properties interfacial phenomena, solidification material processing metallurgical processes, and the environmental problems related to the current processes.

Advanced Course on Materials Physical Chemistry 2 credits 材料理化学特論 Elective Required Prof. Osamu Takeda, Hongmin Zhu This lecture deals with fundamental and applied physical chemistry based on the statistical mechanics, chemical thermodynamics, thermophysics, electrochemistry, X-ray scattering, high energy beam and surface treatment, and is focused on various materials such as molten metals and salts, high purity metals, semiconductors, metallic compounds, nano-materials, biomaterials, non-equilibrium materials, surface and interfaces	Internship Training 1-2 credits インターンシップ研修 Elective Required Practical training and research activities will be conducted at companies as hands-on exercises for about 2 weeks to 1 month.
Special Lecture on Metallurgy 金属フロンティア工学特別講義 Elective Required This is a special lecture that introduces the latest academic research results in specialized fields and related fields, and aims to promote specialized knowledge about doctoral thesis and to create and develop academic fields.	Advanced Seminar on Metallurgical Process Engineering 金属プロセス工学特別研修 Elective Required 4 credits Prof. Takahiro Miki This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in Metallurgical Process Engineering. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.
Advanced Seminar on Materials Forming and Structural Control 創形創質プロセス学特別研修 4 credits Elective Required Prof. Toshihiro Ohmori, Katsunari Oikawa Associate Prof. Xiao Xu Introducing research related to doctoral dissertation research in the Creation and Creation Process Science Group, discussions based on them, and introducing and practicing the latest domestic and foreign research papers related.	Advanced Seminar on Materials Physical Chemistry 4 credits 先端マテリアル物理化学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Osamu Takeda, Hongmin Zhu This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in Materials Physical Chemistry Group. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.
Advanced Seminar on Material Processing Design 4 credits プロセス設計学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Hiroyuki Shibata, Shigeru Ueda, Associate Prof. Sohei Sukenaga This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in Material Processing Design Group. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.	Advanced Seminar on Materials Processing Control 4 credits プロセス制御学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Goro Miyamoto, Tetsu Ichitsubo, Hiroshi Nogami, Yukio Takahashi Associate Prof. Yongjie Zhang Norihiko Okamoto, Shungo Natsui, Kozo Shinoda This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in Process Control for Materials Processing Group. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.
Doctoral Research Training in Metallurgy 8 credits 金属フロンティア工学博士研修 Elective Required All Professors Students belonging to each group of metal process engineering, creative creation process science, advanced material physical chemistry, process design science, and process control science conduct experiments and exercises such as research, research presentations, discussions, and literature introductions.	

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Materials Science

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	材料社会学特論 Advanced Social Engineering for Material Engineers				2		
	環境材料学特論 Ecomaterials Science				2		
	材料電子化学特論 Advanced Materials Electrochemistry				2		
	ナノ材料物性学特論 Advanced Topics on Nanoscale Materials Physics				2		
	情報デバイス材料学特論 Materials and Devices for Information Technology		JE		2		
	ナノ構造物質工学特論 Advanced Studies on Nano- Structured Materials				2		
	物質機能創製学特論 Topics on Material Function and Synthesis				2		
	材料表面機能制御学特論 Functional Design of Material Surface				2		
	高機能材料学特論 Advanced Topics on High Performance Materials		E		2		
	物性制御学特論 Advanced Topics on Highly Sophisticated Materials		E		2		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship training				1~2		
	知能デバイス材料学特別講義 Special Lecture on Materials Science						
	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors							
専門科目 Major General Subjects	材料電子化学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Materials Electrochemistry	every year			4		
	ナノ材料物性学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Nanomaterials Science	every year			4		
	情報デバイス材料学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Materials and Devices for Information Technology	every year			4		
	ナノ構造物質工学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Nano- Structured Materials	every year			4		
	物質機能創製学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Materials Function and Synthesis	every year			4		
	材料表面機能制御学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Functional Design of Material Surface	every year			4		
	知能デバイス材料学博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Materials Science	every year			8		

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

< 知能デバイス材料学／Materials Science >

Advanced Social Engineering for Material Engineers 材料社会学特論 Elective Required Prof. Akira Nagamatsu 2 credits This course aims to integrate theory and practice in innovation by explaining the latest papers and research results in the management of companies related to technology and innovation.	Ecomaterials Science 環境材料学特論 Elective Required Prof. Shin-ichi Orimo, Taichi Murakami 2 credits Following lectures will open every third year. 1. The methods of the quantitative analysis and evaluation for the influence of major material processes on the global environment will be studied on the bases of basic sciences, e.g., physical chemistry, transport phenomena and chemical reaction engineering. The measures to build an environmentally compatible process and to remove environmental pollutants discharged from various processes will be introduced and the significances of recycling and separation technologies will be learned. 2. This lecture describes the principle and the actual application of several analytical methods, employed in a life cycle of metallic materials, such as selection of the resources, production of raw materials and final products, and scrapping of them. Especially, it is explained how the analytical methods contribute to reduction in the environmental loading, saving of energy, and recycling of metallic materials. 3. This course provides an overview of various functions for eco-friendly materials, so that students understand principles of material's functionalization. The lectures explain reduction in environmental burden through fabrications of high-strength and high-heat-resisting materials, synthesis of functionalized fine particles to create clean-energy, materials functionalization through mechanochemistry, and design concept of eco-friendly materials, etc.
Advanced Materials Electrochemistry 材料電子化学特論 Elective Required Prof. Izumi Muto 2 credits This lecture will deal with various topics on electrochemistry in the advanced fields of materials science, and will mainly be focused on several topics such as corrosion-resistant materials, semiconductor electrodes, surface characterization, and electrochemical methods.	Advanced Topics on Nanoscale Materials Physics ナノ材料物性学特論 Elective Required Prof. Kyosuke Yoshimi, Yuji Sutou 2 credit The development of novel nanomaterials utilizing unique functional properties that cannot be obtained in conventional bulk materials is very important to support the remarkable technological advances in recent years. This course covers a comprehensive foundation of basics and applications that provide design and guidelines for the development of novel nanomaterials, including quantum, electronic, and magnetic properties, local properties at nano and atomic level under extreme conditions related to diffusion, and surface and interface properties of nanoscale thin films and fine particles.
Materials and Devices for Information Technology 情報デバイス材料学特論 Elective Required Prof. Makoto Kohda, Nobuki Tezuka, Hitoshi Takamura 2 credit In the advanced information society of the 21st century, novel materials and devices related to communication, information, and energy will become increasingly important. This lecture will give the basic principles of materials and devices such as electronics, optical communications, optoelectronics, spintronics that have the potential to create devices based on new principles, nanotechnology and atom technology that aim at the limit of miniaturization. In addition, materials for large-capacity energy storage and conversion, such as secondary batteries, fuel cells, and solar cells, which are indispensable for efficient and long-term operation of information device equipment, will be explained.	Advanced Studies on Nano-Structured Materials ナノ構造物質工学特論 Elective Required Prof. Hidemi Kato, Momoji Kubo, Junji Saida 2 credit Material science has advanced to the challenging field of nano-structure. This course, coordinated by four lecturers who are experts in manufacturing processes, physical and chemical properties, and structural characterization of advanced materials with controlled nanostructures, aims to provide useful guidelines for the use of nanostructured materials. Part 1: Part 1 describes methods for characterizing the atomic-level structure of amorphous and nanostructured materials. Advanced structural characterization using quantum beams will also be introduced. (Sugiyama) Part 2: Part 2 describes various dealloying methods to produce 3D bicontinuous nanoporous and composite alloys by self-organizing metallurgical reaction. Their possible applications will be also introduced. Part 3: Part 3 describes the nanostructures of advanced materials as well as their physical and chemical properties revealed by computational science simulations using supercomputer. Part 4: Part 4 studies various and fundamental properties of metallic glasses, and explains mainly the relaxation-rejuvenation phenomenon as atomic-level glassy structural control to introduce examples of improvement of mechanical properties. (Saida)

Topics on Material Function and Synthesis 2 credits 物質機能創製学特論 Elective Required Prof. Takeshi Seki, Atsushi Momose, Junji Saida, Yuta Saito Exploring novel material functions has been supported by progresses in various scientific fields. This lecture picks up four themes: development of advanced functional materials thin films, local structures and relaxation state control of non-crystalline materials, material exploring and functional modification by laser, and structural and functional evaluation by X-rays. It will also introduce state-of- art researches in each field.	Functional Design of Material Surface 2 credits 材料表面機能制御学特論 Elective Required Prof. Yuichi Kozawa Controlling the surface condition and shape is crucial for maximizing material properties and functionalities, as the surface acts as the boundary where various physical and chemical phenomena occur between different substances. This lecture deals with modifying material surfaces using various methods including laser-based techniques, while incorporating the latest research trends related to this field.
Advanced Topics on High Performance Materials 2 credits 高機能材料学特論 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Satoshi Sugimoto, Hitoshi Takamura This lecture will deal with various aspects of high performance functional materials from fundamentals to advanced subjects. They cover topics on structural materials, materials for information technologies electronics, optoelectronics and spin-electronics, and materials for energy conversion with respect to metals, semiconductors and ceramics.	Advanced Topics on Highly Sophisticated Materials 2 credits 物性制御学特論 Elective Required Prof. Atsushi Momose This lecture will deal with various topics on highly sophisticated materials in the advanced fields of materials science, and will mainly be focused on several topics such as electronic and magnetic materials, optic materials, functional materials, superlattices, surface characterization, microstructural control.
Internship Training 1~2 credits インターンシップ研修 Elective Required Practical training and research activities will be conducted at companies as hands-on exercises for about 2 weeks to 1 month.	Special Lecture on Materials Science 知能デバイス材料学特別講義 Elective Required This is a special lecture that introduces the latest academic research results in specialized fields and related fields, and aims to promote specialized knowledge about doctoral thesis and to create and develop academic fields.
Advanced Seminar on Materials Electrochemistry 4 credits 材料電子化学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Izumi Muto This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in materials electrochemistry. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.	Advanced Seminar on Nano-materials Science 4 credits ナノ材料物性学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Yuji Sutou, Kyosuke Yoshimi Associate Prof. Nobuaki Sekido, Daisuke Ando Introducing research related to doctoral dissertation research in the Nanomaterials Condensed Matter Physics Group, discussions based on them, and introducing and practicing the latest domestic and foreign research papers related.
Advanced Seminar on Materials and Devices for Information Technology 4 credits 情報デバイス材料学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Makoto Kohda, Nobuki Tezuka, Hitoshi Takamura Associate Prof. Masako Suzuki, Lecturer, Masashi Matsuura This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in materials and devices for information technology. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.	Advanced Seminar on Nano-Structured Materials 4 credits ナノ構造物質工学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Kazumasa Sugiyama, Hidemi Kato, Momoji Kubo, Junji Saida Associate Prof. Takeshi Wada, Yusuke Ootani, Yayoi Terada, Rodion Belosludov Introducing research related to doctoral dissertation research in the Nanostructure Materials Engineering Group, discussions based on them, and introducing and practicing the latest domestic and foreign research papers related.
Advanced Seminar on Materials Function and Synthesis 4 credits 物質機能創製学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Takeshi Seki,, Atsushi Momose, Associate Prof. Shoya Sakamoto, Yoshitika Seki This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in materials function and syntheaia. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.	Advanced Seminar on Functional Design of Material Surface 4 credits 材料表面機能制御学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Yuichi Kozawa This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in functional design of materials surface. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.
Doctoral Research Training in Materials Science 8 credits 知能デバイス材料学博士研修 Elective Required All Professors Students belonging to each group of materials electronic chemistry, nanomaterials condensed matter physics, information device materials science, nanostructure material engineering, material function creation science, material surface function control science, research, research presentation, discussion, literature introduction, etc. Experiments and exercises.	

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Materials Processing

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	材料社会学特論 Advanced Social Engineering for Material Engineers				2		
	環境材料学特論 Advanced Social Engineering for Material Engineers				2		
	接合界面制御学特論 Interface Science and Engineering of Joining				2		
	マイクロシステム学特論 Advanced Microsystems Design and Processing				2		
	生体材料システム学特論 Advanced Course on Biomaterial Systems				2		
	物質構造評価学特論 Advanced Structural Characterization of Materials				2		
	材料機能制御プロセス学特論 Processing for Materials Function Control				2		
	材料システム工学特論 Advanced Materials Processing				2		
	インターンシップ研修 Internship training				1~2		
	材料システム工学特別講義 Special Lecture on Materials Processing						
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	接合界面制御学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Interface Science and Engineering of Joining	every year			4		
	マイクロシステム学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Microsystems Design and Processing	every year			4		
	生体材料システム学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Biomaterial Systems	every year			4		
	物質構造評価学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Structural Characterization of Materials	every year			4		
	材料機能制御プロセス学特別研修 Advanced Seminar on Processing for Materials Function Control	every year			4		
	材料システム工学博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Materials Processing	every year			8		

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E:英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE:準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J:日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

<材料システム工学／Materials Processing>

Advanced Social Engineering for Material Engineers 2 credits 材料社会学特論 Elective Required Prof. Akira Nagamatsu This course aims to integrate theory and practice in innovation by explaining the latest papers and research results in the management of companies related to technology and innovation.	Ecomaterials Science 2 credits 環境材料学特論 Elective Required Prof. Shin-ichi Orimo, Taichi Murakami Following lectures will open every third year. 1. The methods of the quantitative analysis and evaluation for the influence of major material processes on the global environment will be studied on the bases of basic sciences, e.g., physical chemistry, transport phenomena and chemical reaction engineering. The measures to build an environmentally compatible process and to remove environmental pollutants discharged from various processes will be introduced and the significances of recycling and separation technologies will be learned. 2. This lecture describes the principle and the actual application of several analytical methods, employed in a life cycle of metallic materials, such as selection of the resources, production of raw materials and final products, and scrapping of them. Especially, it is explained how the analytical methods contribute to reduction in the environmental loading, saving of energy, and recycling of metallic materials. 3. This course provides an overview of various functions for eco-friendly materials, so that students understand principles of material's functionalization. The lectures explain reduction in environmental burden through fabrications of high-strength and high-heat-resisting materials, synthesis of functionalized fine particles to create clean-energy, materials functionalization through mechanochemistry, and design concept of eco-friendly materials, etc.
Interface Science and Engineering of Joining 2 credits 接合界面制御学特論 Elective Required Prof. Yutaka Sato Many industrial products are inevitably assembled by welding, joining and bonding processes. It is well known that the service limits of the products are directly related to properties and reliabilities of the welded parts which are generally weakest in the products. In this course, lecture on strategy of the control and design of the microstructure at the welded interfaces and parts with better properties and higher reliability during welding, joining and bonding processes will be given.	Advanced Microsystems Design and Processing 2 credits マイクロシステム学特論 Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Yoshikazu Ohara, Chaonan Xu The course will cover the mechanisms of functionality of material systems, micro- and macro-mechanical analysis of static and dynamic properties under complex environments, and microparticle fabrication processes for building material systems. Students will gain extensive and in-depth expertise in mechanical, optical, and ultrasonic characteristics of materials fabricated by state-of-the-art fabrication processes.
Advanced Course on Biomaterial Systems 2 credits 生体材料システム学特論 Elective Required Prof. Masaya Yamamoto, Takayuki Narushima The lecture covers the properties, design, fabrication, and systemization of biomaterials including metals, ceramics, polymers, and nano-organic materials that support advanced medicine, based on biofunctions, surface/interface reactions, physical chemistry, molecular science, and ecological impact assessment.	Advanced Structural Characterization of Materials 2 credits 物質構造評価学特論 Elective Required Prof. Satoshi Kameoka, Takahiro Yamada The compositional analysis and morphological evaluation of materials with high purity and precisely controlled morphology using advanced analytical methods such as optical absorption spectrum analysis, X-ray diffraction, and high-resolution microscopic observation, as well as crystal engineering, surface analysis, and radiation diffraction for various instrumental analyses will be lectured.
Processing for Materials Function Control 2 credits 材料機能制御プロセス学特論 Elective Required Prof. Akira Yoshikawa, Yu Kumagai, Rie Umetsu, Kenji Tsuda, Hiroshi Masumoto The lecture will focus on the structural and microstructural dependence of mechanical and physical properties of advanced materials. Topics include the establishment of forming process technologies with controllable structure and microstructure for the development of highly functional materials, analysis of nano-, micro-, meso-, and macrostructural changes that occur during processing, and the creation of databases of such data.	Advanced Materials Processing 2 credits 材料システム工学特論 Elective Required All Professors The lecture deals with a wide range of materials processing from basic knowledge to advanced subjects. It is intensively focused on several topics of functions of material systems, applied elasticity and plasticity, numerical analysis of materials processing, structural characterization of materials, powder process technology, materials engineering in processing, evaluation of material systems, liquid state processing, and joining science and technology.
Internship Training 1~2 credits インターンシップ研修 Elective Required Practical training and research activities will be conducted at companies as hands-on exercises for about 2 weeks to 1 month.	Special Lecture on Materials Processing 材料システム工学特別講義 Elective Required This is a special lecture that introduces the latest academic research results in specialized fields and related fields, and aims to promote specialized knowledge about doctoral thesis and to create and develop academic fields.

Advanced Seminar on Interface Science and Engineering of Joining 接合界面制御学特別研修 4 credits Elective Required Prof. Yutaka Sato Introduce research related to doctoral dissertation research in joint interface control, discuss based on them, and introduce and practice the latest domestic and foreign research papers related to them.	Advanced Seminar on Microsystems Design and Processing マイクロシステム学特別研修 4 credits Elective Required Prof. Naoyuki Nomura, Associate Prof. Zhou Weiwei, Akira Nagakubo Introduce research related to doctoral dissertation research in the Microsystems Group, discuss based on them, and introduce and practice the latest domestic and foreign research treatises related to them.
Advanced Seminar on Biomaterial Systems 4 credits 生体材料システム学特別研修 Elective Required Prof. Masaya Yamamoto, Takayuki Narushima Associate Prof. Kyosuke Ueda Introducing research related to doctoral dissertation research in the Biomaterials Systems Group, discussions based on them, and introducing and practicing the latest domestic and foreign research papers related.	Advanced Seminar on Structural Characterization of Materials 物質構造評価学特別研修 4 credits Elective Required Prof. Takahiro Yamada, Satoshi Kameoka Lecturer. Nobuhisa Fujita This lecture deals introduces the latest domestic and foreign research reported in doctoral dissertations in the groupe of the materials crystallography. Students will learn the background to these studies, engage in discussion, and complete an exercise based on them.
Advanced Seminar on Processing for Materials Function Control 材料機能制御プロセス学特別研修 4 credits Elective Required Prof. Akira Yoshikawa, Yu Kumagai, Rie Umetsu, Kenji Tsuda, Hiroshi Masumoto, Associate Prof. Yuui Yokota Lecturer. Shin Kiyohara Introducing research related to doctoral dissertation research in the Material Function Control Processes Group, discussions based on them, and introducing and practicing the latest domestic and foreign research papers related.	Doctoral Research Training in Materials Processing 6 credits 材料システム工学博士研修 Elective Required All Professors Students belonging to each group of junction interface control science, microsystem science, biomaterial system science, material structure evaluation science, and material function control process science conduct experiments and exercises such as research, research presentations, discussions, and literature introductions.

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Advanced Mathematical System Design		JE		2		At least 6 credits must be earned in total from the interdisciplinary basic subjects and related subjects of other majors listed on the left.
	Advanced Infrastructural Materials		JE		2		
	Advanced Civil Engineering Structures		JE		2		
	Advanced Environmental Hydraulics and Water Quality Engineering		JE		2		
	Advanced Regional System Engineering		JE		2		
	Disaster Control Engineering		JE		2		
	Special Lecture on Civil and Environmental Engineering		JE		...		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Mathematical System Design				2		At least 2 credits must be earned from the major general subjects listed on the left.
	Advanced Seminar on Infrastructural Materials				2		
	Advanced Seminar on Civil Engineering Structures				2		
	Advanced Seminar on Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering				2		
	Advanced Seminar on Regional System Engineering				2		
	Doctoral Research Training in Civil and Environmental Engineering			8			

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位 [16 単位] を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1, 所属専攻の学際基盤科目、専門科目及び関連科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上（うち、学際基盤科目及び関連科目を合わせて 6 単位以上）修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects, major general subjects, and related subjects of other majors (including 6 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects and related subjects of other majors).

2, 『開講時期』欄において、『毎年』は毎年開講、『隔年』は隔年開講科目、記載のない科目は集中講義として短期間に集中して開講する科目を指す。開講年度はガイダンス時に確認すること。

In the "Schedule" column, "Every year" refers to courses offered every year, "Alternate year" refers to courses offered alternate year, and courses without a description refer to courses that are offered intensively over a short period as intensive courses. Make sure to check the course year at the time of course guidance.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

J: 日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

E: 英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE: 準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with additional explanations or material in English for foreign students.)

Advanced Mathematical System Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuki Yamakawa This course aims to learn theoretical and computational methodologies for predicting and evaluating the strength and stability of structural systems, and the deformation and failure characteristics of materials using the approach based on continuum mechanics, elastoplasticity theory, and computational mechanics. Through these studies, students will acquire advanced knowledge in solving various mechanical problems involved in the design, maintenance, and management of infrastructures with robustness, resilience, and longevity. The topics covered in this class encompass the constitutive theory for finite deformations, bifurcation and instability phenomena in materials and structures, as well as damage mechanisms and repair techniques of infrastructures.	Advanced Infrastructural Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Hisada, Professor Kenjiro Terada, Professor Shotaro Yamada, Professor Shuji Moriguchi, Associate Professor Akiyoshi Kamura, Associate Professor Shintaro Miyamoto, Associate Professor Seishiro Matsubara This lecture will cover the following topics: Advanced mechanical theories for analysis and design of civil engineering structures and materials used for their foundations, development of new materials and their application methods, maintenance methods of materials, and materials science environmental issues.
Advanced Civil Engineering Structures 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Hideki Naito Students will be taught the structural and material concepts of civil engineering structures with high performance, high reliability and high durability, as well as the analytical and design methods, based on the understanding of the relation between structural responses against various environmental actions and the strength/ductility characteristics.	Advanced Environmental Hydraulics and Water Quality Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor So Kazama, Professor Yu-You Li, Professor Daisuke Sano, Professor Fumihiko Imamura, Professor Shunichi Koshimura, Professor Keiko Udo, Associate Professor Kengo Kubota, Associate Professor Daisuke Komori, Associate Professor Anawat Sappasri, Associate Professor Shosuke Sato, Associate Professor Mohan Amarasiri This Advanced course focuses on water-related environments and ecosystems in the atmosphere, hydrosphere, geosphere, and biosphere. Interactions among the water environment, energy cycle, material cycle, and human society will be discussed from the viewpoints of both the quality and movement of water. Furthermore, methods to elucidate the elementary processes and system dynamics will be lectured.
Advanced Regional System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Okumura, Associate Professor Katsuya Hirano, Associate Professor Takashi Sakamaki, Associate Professor Yu Otake, Associate Professor Daijiro Mizutani This advanced course takes an integrated view of regional social infrastructure, socio-economic systems, and environmental systems in the atmosphere, water, and soil spheres from the global environment to the urban environment. Comprehensive regional planning, selection and evaluation of measures focusing on the interaction of land use, transportation, and the environment are considered. Furthermore, the latest research results on artificial tidal flats, artificial seaweed beds, artificial beaches, technologies for improving circulation in lakes and rivers, and bioremediation technologies for groundwater, which are necessary for environmental conservation and restoration technologies, will be lectured.	Disaster Control Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Fumihiko Imamura, Professor Shunichi Koshimura The purpose of this lecture is to acquire basic skills for conducting state-of-the-art research in the field of disaster control. The latest research in this field will be introduced, and an overview, basic theory, and problems will be lectured. Through lectures and assignments, students will understand the rationality of research and the importance of originality and ingenuity and will be trained to formulate research plans based on logical thinking.
Special Lecture on Civil and Environmental Engineering 2 credits Elective Required This special lecture introduces the latest academic research or the creation and development of an academic discipline in a specialized field.	Advanced Seminar on Mathematical System Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yuki Yamakawa In this seminar, students in the mathematical system design group will introduce and discuss their doctoral thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers.

Advanced Seminar on Infrastructural Materials 2 credits Elective Required Professor Motoki Kazama, Professor Takashi Kyoya, Professor Makoto Hisada, Professor Kenjiro Terada, Professor Shuji Moriguchi, Associate Professor Shotaro Yamada, Associate Professor Akiyoshi Kamura, Associate Professor Shintaro Miyamoto, Associate Professor Seishiro Matsubara In this seminar, students in the infrastructural materials group will introduce and discuss their doctoral thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers.	Advanced Seminar on Civil Engineering Structures 2 credits Elective Required Associate Professor Hideki Naito In this seminar, students in the civil engineering structures will introduce and discuss their doctoral thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers.
Advanced Seminar on Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor So Kazama, Professor Yu-You Li, Professor Daisuke Sano, Professor Fumihiko Imamura, Professor Shunichi Koshimura, Professor Keiko Udo, Associate Professor Kengo Kubota, Associate Professor Daisuke Komori, Associate Professor Anawat Sappasri, Associate Professor Shosuke Sato, Associate Professor Mohan Amarasiri In this seminar, students in the hydraulics and environmental engineering group will introduce and discuss their doctoral thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers.	Advanced Seminar on Regional System Engineering 2 credits Elective Required Professor Makoto Okumura, Associate Professor Katsuya Hirano, Associate Professor Takashi Sakamaki, Associate Professor Yu Otake, Associate Professor Daijiro Mizutani In this seminar, students in the regional system engineering group will introduce and discuss their doctoral thesis research and the latest related domestic and international research papers.
Doctoral Research Training in Civil and Environmental Engineering Required 2 credits All teachers In each group of Mathematical Systems Design, Infrastructure Structural Materials, Civil Infrastructure Structure, Water Environment, and Regional Systems, students will be involved in research planning, research presentations, discussions, literature introductions, and research guidance.	

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Architecture and Building Science

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	都市・建築デザイン学特論 Advanced Course on Architecture and Urban Design	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		左記の学際基盤科目および関連科目のうちから、4 単位以上を選択履修すること。 ただし、上記 4 単位に含めることができるインターンシップ研修 B 及び関連科目は 2 単位までとする。 Students must acquire 4 or more credits from the interdisciplinary basic subjects and related subjects listed on the left. However, Internship Training B and related subjects which may be included in the above 4 credits are limited to 2 credits.
	都市・建築計画学特論 Advanced Course on Architecture and Urban Planning	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	サステナブル空間構成学特論 Advanced Course on Sustainable Architecture and Building Science	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	建築構造工学特論 Advanced Course on Structural Engineering for Architecture	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	インターンシップ研修 B Internship Training B					1～10	
	都市・建築学博士特別講義 Special Lecture for Doctoral Course in Architecture and Building Science				2		
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認めたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						
専門科目 Major General Subjects	都市・建築学特別研修 Advanced Seminar in Architecture and Building Science			4			
	都市・建築学博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Architecture and Building Science			8			

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位 [16 単位] を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 各授業科目の開講年度等は授業時間割等で確認すること。

Be sure to check the fiscal years in which each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 『使用言語』欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

J: 日本語開講科目 (Lectures in Japanese)

E: 英語開講科目 (Lectures in English)

JE: 準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically in Japanese, with English explanations)

Advanced Course on Architecture and Urban Design 2 credits Elective Required Professor Taro Igarashi Professor Aya Kubota Associate Professor Masashige Motoe Associate Professor Takashi Fujino Associate Professor Junichiro Higaya Associate Professor Shunichi Nomura This lecture addresses extremely modern and state-of-art subjects. In addition, available solutions, themes related to architecture and urban design, and future prospects will be provided in the lecture.	Advanced Course on Architecture and Urban Planning 2 credits Elective Required Professor Yasuaki Onoda Professor Osamu Murao Professor Michio Ubaura Associate Professor Haruka Tsukuda In this lecture, we will focus on urban-scale issues among the most advanced research topics in the field of the Architectural and Urban Planning, including current achievements, technical challenges, related disciplines to be developed, and future prospects.
Advanced Course on Sustainable Architecture and Building Science 2 credits Elective Required Professor Hikaru Kobayashi Associate Professor Tomoya Nishiwaki Associate Professor Tomonobu Goto Associate Professor Yasuyuki Ishida This lecture discusses the cutting-edge research topics in the Sustainable Architecture and Building Science Course, including current achievements and technical problems faced, related academic fields to be explored, and prospects.	Advanced Course on Structural Engineering for Architecture 2 credits Elective Required Professor Masaki Maeda Professor Yoshihiro Kimura Professor Kohju Ikago Professor Takeshi Sato Associate Professor Noriyuki Takahashi Associate Professor Susumu Ohno Associate Professor Akihiro Shibayama In this lecture, the most advanced research topics of the Structural Engineering for Architecture Group, including the current state of progress, technical issues to be faced, related disciplines to be developed, and future prospects, are discussed.
Internship Training B 1~10 credits Elective All faculty For the purpose of cultivating a variety of practical abilities, students practice architectural design, structural design, equipment design and construction supervision at domestic, overseas companies and design offices. Through this seminar, students are expected to experience and understand how to proceed with practical work and group work on programing, planning, designing, construction, post-training etc. Trainees submit training plans and training reports to training institutions and academic advisors. One credit is accredited every 30 hours for training hours. Credits will be dealt with according to the training time. However, the upper limit is 10 credits.	Special Lecture for Doctoral Course in Architecture and Building Science 2 credits Elective Required This is a special lecture on the latest academic research in specialized fields and related fields, especially on the creation and development of academic fields.
Advanced Seminar in Architecture and Building Science 4 credits Required All faculty Belonging to each group of architecture and urban design, architecture and urban planning, sustainable architecture and building science, and structural engineering for architecture, discussions are held based on domestic and foreign literature introductions, material collections, workshops, reports, etc. based on themes. Acquire advanced knowledge.	Doctoral Research Training in Architecture and Building Science 8credits Required All faculty They belong to the Urban and Architectural Design, Urban and Architectural Planning, Sustainable Space Design, and Architectural Structural Engineering groups, and are responsible for formulating research plans, presenting research, holding discussions, introducing literature, and providing research guidance.

授業科目表 (DC) Opening of a course class subject list

Department of Management Science and Technology

区分 Category	授業科目 Subject	開講時期 Schedule	使用 言語 Language	単位 Credit			備考 Remarks
				必須 Required	選択必須 Elective Required	選択 Elective	
学際基盤科目 Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	技術戦略特論 Advanced Technology Strategy	隔年 Every Other Year	J		2		左記の学際基盤科目、特別講義Bのうちから、4単位以上を選択履修すること。 At least 4 credits must be selected from the Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects and Advanced Topics B listed on the left.
	イノベーションとアントレプレナーシップの経済学入門 B Introduction to Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship B	毎年 Every Year	E		2		
	アントレプレナーシップの経済学 B Economics of Entrepreneurship B	毎年 Every Year	E		2		
	イノベーション政策 B Innovation Policy B	隔年 Every Other Year	E		2		
	特許戦略の経済学 B Economics of Patent Strategy B	隔年 Every Other Year	E		2		
	経営システム特論 Advanced Management Systems	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	知的財産戦略 Intellectual Property Strategy	毎年 Every Year	J		1		
	プロジェクト・リーダーシップ Project Leadership	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	価値システム Value Systems	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	新事業創造論 New Business Creation	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	リスク管理学特論 Advanced Theory and Practice of Risk Assessment	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	価値創造工学論 Value Creation Engineering	隔年 Every Other Year	JE		2		
	技術適応計画特論 Advanced Management of Integrated System Technology	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
	サーキュラーエコノミー Circular Economy	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	ビジネスデザイン Business Design	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	ソーシャルシステムデザイン特論 Advanced Social System Design	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		

	スタートアップ戦略 Startup Strategy	隔年 Every Other Year	JE		1		
	イノベーション特論 Advanced Innovation	隔年 Every Other Year	JE		2		
	カーボンニュートラル Carbon Neutral	毎年 Every Year	JE		2		
	情報感性工学特論 Advanced Information Affective Engineering	毎年 Every Year	J		2		
専門科目 Major General Subjects	インターンシップ研修 Internship Training				1～2		
	国内外学術研修 Extramural Practice				1～2		
	技術社会システム特別講義 B Advanced Topics in MS&T B				2		
	ソーシャルシステムデザイン 特別研修 B Group Studies in Social System Design B				2		左記の特別研修Bの うちから、2単位以 上選択履修するこ と。 At least 2 credits must be selected from the Group Studies B listed on the left.
	バリュープロポジション 特別研修 B Group Studies in Value Proposition B				2		
	技術社会システム博士研修 Doctoral Research Training in Management Science and Technology			8			
関連科目 Related Subjects of Other Majors	本研究科委員会において関連科目として認められたもの。 Those approved by the Educational Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering						

※博士課程を修了するためには、修了要件単位〔16 単位〕を修得することに加えて、必要な研究指導を受けて博士研究を行う必要があります。その成果に基づいて博士論文を作成・提出し、学位審査及び最終試験に合格することにより、博士の学位が与えられます。

※To complete the doctoral program, students must earn the required credits (16 credits) and conduct doctoral research under the necessary research guidance. Based on the results of their research, students must write and submit a doctoral thesis and pass the degree defense and final examination to be awarded a doctoral degree.

1, 上記科目の単位数を合わせて 16 単位以上を修得すること。

Students must acquire 16 or more credits from the subjects above.

2, 『開講時期』については、現時点におけるものであり、変更になることもある。開講年度などは授業時間割などで確認すること。

“Class Schedule” is currently tentative and may be subject to change.

Make sure to check the fiscal years when each class is offered with the time schedule of the classes, program syllabus, etc.

3, 「使用言語」欄のアルファベット記号について

Language Key

E: 英語開講科目 (Lectures given in English)

JE: 準英語開講科目 (Lectures basically given in Japanese, with English explanations)

J: 日本語開講科目 (Lectures given in Japanese)

技術戦略特論 2 credits Advanced Technology Strategy Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 企業経営においてイノベーションを検討するうえで必要な技術戦略の考え方について検討する。また情報技術やデバイス産業に焦点を合わせた事例の解説などを交え、総合的にイノベーション・マネジメントを基礎とした技術戦略の理論と事例に触れることを目的としている。 This session examines the concept of technological strategy, which is necessary for considering innovation in business management. Case studies focusing on various industries will also be presented. The aim is to provide a comprehensive introduction to the theory and case studies of innovation management-based technology strategy.	イノベーションとアントレプレナーシップの経済学入門B 2 credits Introduction to Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship B Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component introduces historical perspectives on innovation and entrepreneurship. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.
アントレプレナーシップの経済学B 2 credits Economics of Entrepreneurship B Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component covers theoretical perspectives on innovation and entrepreneurship. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.	イノベーション政策B 2 credits Innovation Policy B Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component introduces theoretical frameworks for industrial innovation and examines a wide range of public policies designed to promote innovation. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.
特許戦略の経済学B 2 credits Economics of Patent Strategy B Elective Required Associate Professor Nobuya Fukugawa This online course is conducted entirely in English. Each class consists of a 45-minute lecture followed by 45 minutes of student presentations, so a good command of English is essential. The lecture component introduces theoretical frameworks for understanding the economic incentives behind patent strategies and their consequences for firms and industries. For the presentation component, students are required to read and present assigned academic papers each week. The total expected study time outside class is approximately 90 hours over the semester. Please refer to the online syllabus for detailed information on readings, assignments, and the presentation schedule. Real-time attendance at all classes is mandatory, as no recorded materials will be provided. Students who wish to enroll must attend the first class via Google Classroom using their university email address; access from other accounts will be denied.	経営システム特論 2 credits Advanced Management Systems Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu 先端技術を効果的に活用して新事業を構想し、実施するためには、経営に関する様々な知識や手法を理解する必要がある。本授業では、基本的な経営学の基本を解説した上で、企業の業務プロセスを考える。具体的には問題あるプロセスの改善の進め方やシミュレーションの利用方法を解説し、実践を行う。【マネジメント系科目】 This lecture is designed to equip students with the foundational management skills necessary to leverage advanced technologies for innovative business ventures. By exploring core management concepts and delving into corporate business processes, students will learn practical techniques for identifying and addressing process inefficiencies. Through the use of simulations, participants will gain hands-on experience in applying these concepts to real-world scenarios.

知的財産戦略 1 credits Intellectual Property Strategy Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 特許や実用新案などの産業財産権と著作権を総称して知的財産権(IPR)と呼び、工業分野では技術の一つの認識や表現の仕方として益々重要性が増している。それら知的財産権の基本的理解を深め、運用の仕方や戦略性を学ぶ。 Patent and utility model rights are protected as rights stipulated by law or rights on legally protected interests. The basic concept of intellectual property will be systematically studied with concrete examples. The lecture is given over a two-day intensive course, so paying attention to the separate lecture schedule is necessary.	プロジェクト・リーダーシップ 2 credits Project Leadership Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 本講義では、プロジェクトを構成する各活動の計画立案、日程表の作成、および進捗管理などが、計画 (Plan)、実行 (Do)、チェック (Check)、是正 (Action) という管理サイクル (PDCA サイクル) に基づいて稼働している必要性を解説する。また、リスク測定、利用できる資源の見積作業の系統化、WBS (Work Breakdown Structure) の作成、人的・物的資源の確保、費用の見積、チームメンバーへの作業の割り振り、進捗管理、目的に沿った結果が出るような作業の方向性維持、および達成した結果の分析・評価を講義する。 In this lecture, the management cycle (PDCA cycle) of Plan, Do, Check and Action is explained, which includes planning, scheduling and progress management of the activities that make up the project. The lecture is based on the concept of management strategy in the broader context.
価値システム 2 credits Value Systems Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu イノベーション創出での重要課題である「魔の川」「死の谷」「グーウィンの海」などのマネジメント上の問題や企業内部における研究部門、開発部門および事業部門との間の技術成果から製品を上市するまでの障害を有効に解決する手法や評価を講義する。また、ロードマッピング、イノベーション・ポートフォリオマネジメント、イノベーションのアイデア創出、シナリオプランニング、イノベーション・プロジェクトの経済的評価を講義する。併せて、イノベーション組織や風土の再構築についても、オープン・イノベーションの議論も踏まえて講義する。新興国におけるイノベーション・マネジメントについても講義する。 This course covers management issues in innovation creation and methods to solve obstacles from technological results to product launch. The restructuring of innovation organization and culture and innovation management in emerging countries will also be discussed.	新事業創造論 2 credits New Business Creation Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 主に技術的な取り組みを事業化するために必要となる基本的な考え方を学ぶ。まずグローバルな視点から世界のベンチャーの動向について知識を深めこの領域における土地勘を養う。さらにアクティブラーニング形式で事業アイデアをコンセプトにまとめ戦略に落とし込むまでの一連の過程をグループ討議などによって演習する。ベンチャーに関する緒論は一講義で完結的に網羅することは困難なので、本講義では内容を詰め込み過ぎず事業スタートアップの初期段階に絞って内容を進める。 This course covers business creation theory based on business administration from theoretical and case study perspectives. The domain extends not only to management strategy but also to entrepreneurship theory. The course is designed to be accessible to engineering graduate students who have never studied business administration.
リスク管理学特論 2 credits Advanced Theory and Practice of Risk Assessment and Management Elective Required Professor Makoto Takahashi Associate Professor Daisuke Karikawa 複雑・大規模な技術システム、社会システムを対象として、実践的なリスク評価と管理の方法論を講義する。特に人間と機械システムの相互作用組織的要因がもたらす共通モード的組織劣化に重点を置き、レジリエンスエンジニアリングの概念を基盤としてその明示化と管理方策に関して議論する。基本的方針として後知恵に基づく事後分析に偏りがちな後追い対策ではなく、プロアクティブなリスク認知と対策立案に関して述べる。更に、このようなプロアクティブなリスク認知において重要な役割を果たすリスクコミュニケーションや技術者倫理に関しても講述する。講義に際しては理論と現場応用の両面に配慮して、代表的な大規模システムを対象としたケーススタディを重視する。 The aim of this lecture is to understand practical methodology of risk assessment and management for large-scale complex socio-technical systems. The activities of traditional safety risk management are mainly reactive, meaning they focus on correcting defects after negative events occurred. This lecture, on the other hand, discusses proactive risk management methodology with emphasis on human-machine interaction, organizational issues, and the concepts of resilience engineering. The topics of this lecture also cover risk communication and engineering ethics.	価値創造工学論 2 credits Value Creation Engineering Elective Required Professor Hirokazu Moriya 本講義では、企業等の財務諸表を分析し、諸表上の数値や有価証券報告書情報、その他各種公開データから企業の価値創造戦略をひも解き、社会価値創造の本質や価値を捉える力をつける。また、実企業を対象として、財務諸表的な考え方に基づいて新事業の立案を行う。世界の動きを俯瞰する力、社会の変化を各種データに基づいて分析する力、事象の本質を把握する力、より良い社会にするためのコトづくりと新しい価値を生み出し社会に実装する力を、国内外機関の講師によるワークショップ等も交えながら養っていく。 We will analyze financial statements of companies to unravel the value creation strategies using numerical data, information on the statements, and various publicly available data. The aim is to develop the ability to grasp the essence and value of social value creation. Additionally, the course involves formulating new business plans for real companies based on financial perspectives. Through workshops led by instructors from domestic and international universities and companies, students will cultivate skills such as the ability to overview global trends, analyze societal changes using various data, comprehend the essence of events, and contribute to creating a better society by generating new values and implementing them in society.

技術適応計画特論 2 credits Advanced Management of Integrated System Technology Elective Required Professor Makoto Takahashi 少子高齢化や経済格差などの国レベルの巨大な問題、天災やパンデミックなどの予測できない事象、持続可能性や多様性の包摂、Z世代への社会的移行などの学際的な議題...VUCAと呼ばれる何もかもが不確実な21世紀に工学者はどう向き合い、先進技術をどのように適用すべきだろうか？ 本講義はこの問いに対し、スペキュラティヴデザイン、トランジションデザインといった最新のデザイン手法を用いて、未来の社会像を想像・夢想により可視化し、そのビジョンから遡り先進技術の可能性や方向性を計画する、バックキャストिंगの手法を演習型で学ぶ。事前知識・デザイン経験は不要。 Everything is uncertain in this century, called VUCA times. We face substantial complex issues, such as aging society, economic disparity, unpredictable natural disasters and pandemics, and more interdisciplinary matters like sustainability, diversity, and social transition to Generation Z. How should engineers tackle this ambiguity and apply advanced technology? This lecture aims to answer this question by imagining and dreaming visions of the future society through the latest design methods, such as Speculative Design and Transition Design. Students will learn the backcasting techniques to think back about the applicability of the technology from the future. No prior knowledge or design experience is required.	サーキュラーエコノミー 2 credits Circular Economy Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu 本講義では、サーキュラーエコノミー（循環経済、CE）について、製品・資源だけでなくエネルギーも含めた多様な観点からその考え方を学びます。また、カーボンニュートラル（脱炭素、CN）、ネイチャーポジティブ（自然再興、NP）などの課題・取組との関わりも踏まえながら、将来わが国や世界が持続可能な社会に移行するための道筋や具体的なアクションについて考えます。【マネジメント系科目】 In this lecture, students learn philosophy and concept of the circular economy (CE) from various perspectives, including products and materials as well as energy. The lecture also covers strategies and actions for transition toward sustainable society in Japan and the world while taking account the relationship with other issues and initiatives such as carbon neutral (CN) and nature positive (NP).
ビジネスデザイン 2 credits Business Design Elective Required Professor Hirokazu Moriya 本講義は、企業での新規事業やスタートアップ創業に必要なビジネスプラン構築法を学ぶことを目的とする。自身の研究や専門知識を社会に活かし、技術イノベーションや社会価値の創出を図る力を養う。加えて、海外でのビジネス交渉力も身につける。講義とグルーブワークを通じて、キャリアデザイン、リーダーシップ、研究成果の社会実装、バリュープロポジション、リーンスタートアップ、カスタマーエコシステムを理論と実践の両面から学ぶ。キャリアとリーダーシップは実践的に取り組み、その意義を体感的に理解する。「スタートアップ戦略」と併せての履修を推奨する。【マネジメント系科目】 This course aims to teach students how to build business plans necessary for launching new businesses in company and startups. Students will develop the ability to apply their research and expertise to society and promote technological innovation and social value creation. They will also acquire business negotiation skills overseas. Through lectures and group work, students will learn about career design, leadership, social implementation of research results, value propositions, lean startups, and customer ecosystems from both theoretical and practical perspectives. Students will gain a hands-on understanding of the significance of careers and leadership. It is recommended that students take this course in conjunction with "Startup Strategy."	ソーシャルシステムデザイン特論 2 credits Advanced Social System Design Elective Required Professor Takahiro Ishinabe 本講義において、「先端技術の社会実装」について様々な具体例を交えながら解説する。優れた技術であっても社会実装できなかった事例は数多いため、ディスカッションを通じて、要諦の理解を深める。【システム系科目】 In this lecture, we will discuss the social implementation of advanced technologies, using numerous concrete examples. Given the many cases of excellent technologies that failed to be implemented in society, we will deepen our understanding of the key points through discussion.
スタートアップ戦略 1 credits Startup Strategy Professor Hirokazu Moriya 大学での知見や研究成果を社会に実装し、新たな価値を創出することが求められている。本講義では、研究シーズを出発点に、製品開発から市場導入、成長、衰退までの「プロダクトライフサイクル」を学び、事業化に必要な戦略的思考を養う。さらに、キャズム理論、ブルーオーシャン戦略、SWOT分析や5 Forces分析など、主要なマーケティング理論や競合分析手法を通じて、市場創造と差別化の視点を修得する。講義、グルーブワーク、プレゼンテーションを通じて、実践的な戦略立案力の向上を目指す。「ビジネスデザイン」と併せて履修することが推奨され	イノベーション特論 2 credits Advanced Innovation Elective Required Professor Shuichi Ishida 本講義では、イノベーションについて、その考え方や手法を実践的に学びます。また、様々な事例研究を通じてイノベーションの要諦を議論していきます。【マネジメント系科目】 In this course, students will learn about the concepts and methods of innovation in a practical way, and will also discuss the essence of innovation through various case studies.

る。 【マネジメント系科目】 This course aims to teach students how to build business plans necessary for launching new businesses and startups. Students will develop the ability to apply their research and expertise to society and promote technological innovation and social value creation. They will also acquire business negotiation skills overseas. Through lectures and group work, students will learn about career design, leadership, social implementation of research results, value propositions, lean startups, and customer ecosystems from both theoretical and practical perspectives. Students will gain a hands-on understanding of the significance of careers and leadership. It is recommended that students take this course in conjunction with " Business Design."	
カーボンニュートラル 2 credits Carbon Neutra Elective Required Professor Akira Nagamatsu 気候変動の解決策としてのカーボンニュートラルの基礎と応用を、現状のエネルギーシステム分析、シナリオモデリング、再生可能エネルギーの技術イノベーションの観点から習得する。 This class focuses on carbon neutrality as a solution to climate change from the perspectives of current energy system analysis, scenario modeling, and technological innovation in renewable energy.	情報感性工学特論 2 credits Advanced Information Affective Engineering Elective Required Professor Takahiro Ishinabe 情報ディスプレイ技術は、人と情報とを繋ぐ私たちの社会に不可欠な光技術です。本講義では、各種の情報ディスプレイ技術の歴史、基本構成と動作原理、応用例や今後の展開について、また関連する部材技術について解説する。また、人が光をどのように感じ、情報として受け取るのかという人の認識や理解、感性と情報との関わりについても学ぶ。 Information display technology is an optical technology essential to our society that connects people to information. The aim of this course is to understand the history, basic structure, principle of operation, application examples, future development of information display technology including related materials. A human perception of light and a relationship between information and human cognition, understanding, and sensitivity will also be discussed.
インターンシップ研修 1～2 credits Internship Training Elective Required All Faculty 実地研修として、企業にて実習、研究活動を行う。本専攻が研究対象とする技術－社会の境界問題、あるいはその解決のためのアプローチが実社会の中でどのように実装されているかについての見聞を深めると共に、企業における計画、調査研究、製品開発、生産管理、品質管理などの実態、人のつながり、企業現場の雰囲気を経験、理解する。 In this class, students will engage in practical internships and research activities within companies, with a particular focus on gaining insights into the 'technology-society boundary issues' and approaches for resolving these problems. Additionally, they will develop an understanding of corporate activities such as planning, research and development, product development, production management, quality control, and the dynamics of the workplace.	国内外学術研修 1～2 credits Extramural Practice Elective Required All Faculty 国内外の研究機関や関連する企業にて実習、研究活動を行う。本研修を通じて、本専攻が研究対象とする分野の最新の課題やその解決のためのアプローチ動向を把握し、研究に結び付ける。 Students will conduct practical internships and research activities at research institutions and companies both domestically and internationally. Through this course, we aim to grasp the latest challenges in the field we are researching and the trending approaches for their resolution, connecting this knowledge to our research endeavors.

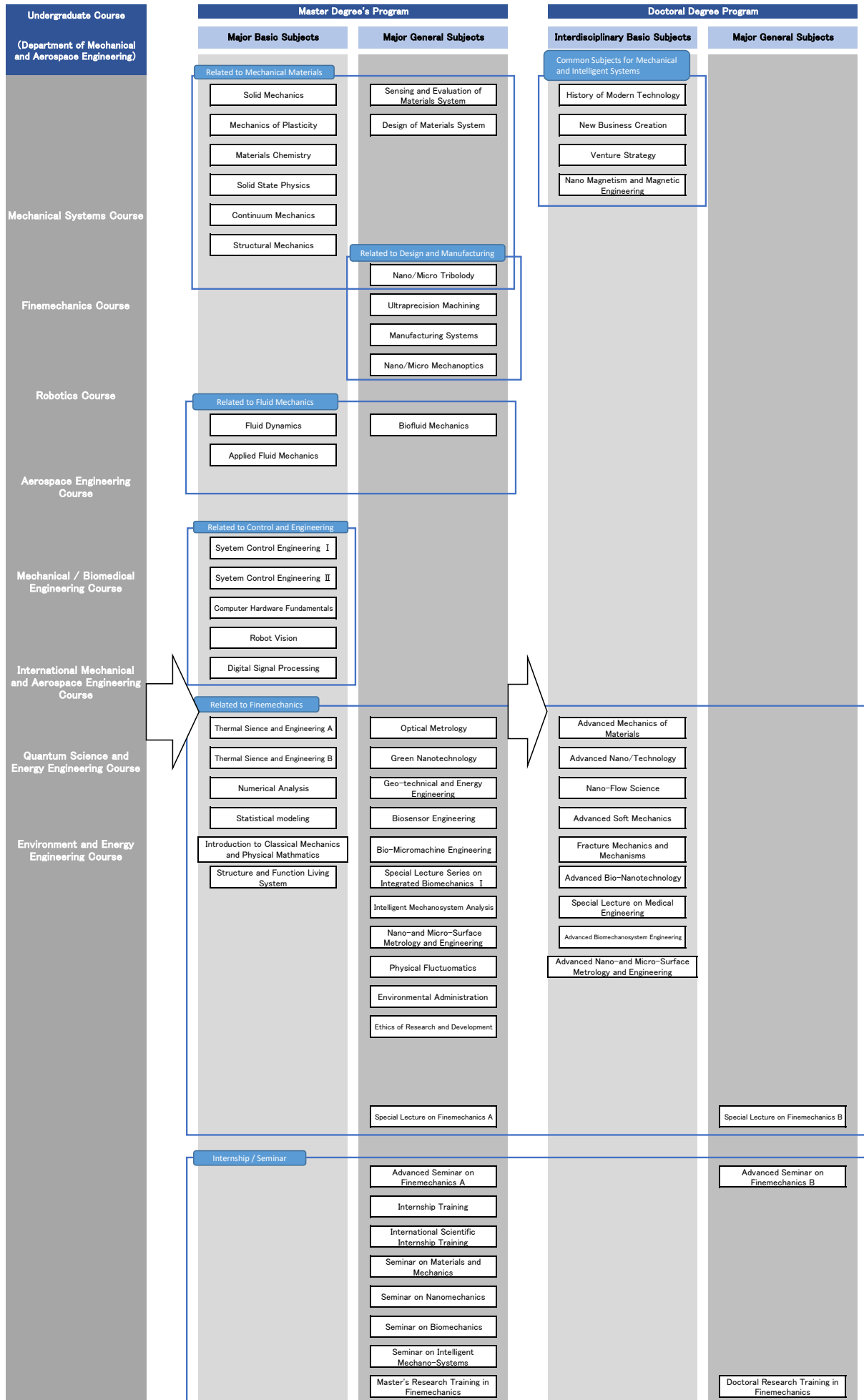
技術社会システム特別講義B 2 credits Advanced Topics in MS&T B Elective Required All Faculty 専門分野に係わる学問の創造と発展に関する特別講義であり，個別の対象にケース・メソッド(事例研究) を導入して実務能力と応用力を涵養する。 This course provides special lectures on the specific domain concerning creation and development of science . The case method is introduced to help students acquire practical skills.	ソーシャルシステムデザイン特別研修B 2 credits Group Studies in Social System Design B Elective Required All Faculty Members belonging to the Course ソーシャルシステムデザイン分野の学術研究および社会動向の変化を理解し，博士研究を進める上で基本となる研究の価値と社会実装手法を研鑽する。 In this course, students will understand the changes in academic research and social trends in the field of social system design, and study the value of research and social implementation methods that are fundamental to conducting doctor's research.
バリュープロポジション特別研修B 2 credits Group Studies in Value Proposition B Elective Required All Faculty Members belonging to the Course バリュープロポジション分野の学術研究および社会動向の変化を理解し，博士研究を進める上で基本となる研究の価値と社会実装手法を研鑽する。 In this course, students will understand the changes in academic research and social trends in the field of value proposition, and study the value of research and social implementation methods that are fundamental to conducting doctor's research.	技術社会システム博士研修 2 credits Doctoral Research Training in Management Science and Technology Required All Faculty バリュープロポジション，ソーシャルシステムデザインの各グループにおいて，研究計画策定，研究発表，討論などに参加する。 Participate in research planning, research presentations, discussions, etc. in the Value Proposition and Social System Design groups.

Curriculum Maps

Department of Mechanical Systems Engineering

Undergraduate Course (Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering)	Master Degree's Program		Doctoral Degree Program	
	Major Basic Subjects	Major General Subjects	Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Major General Subjects
Mechanical Systems Course	Related to Mechanical		Common Subjects for Mechanical and Intelligent Systems	
	Solid Mechanics	Oxidation in High Temperature Environments of Structures and Materials	History of Modern Technology	
	Mechanics of Plasticity	Design of Natural Energy	New Business Creation	
Finemechanics Course	Materials Chemistry	Mechanical Systems Maintenance Engineering	Venture Strategy	
	Solid State Physics		Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering	
	Continuum Mechanics	Related to Design and Manufacturing		
Robotics Course	Structural Mechanics	Nano/Micro Tribology		
		Ultraprecision Machining		
		Micro-Nanomechanical Architectonics		
Aerospace Engineering Course	Related to Fluid Mechanics	Manufacturing Systems		
	Fluid Dynamics	Functional Fluids Engineering		
	Applied Fluid Mechanics			
Mechanical / Biomedical Engineering Course	Related to Systems and Design			
	System Control Engineering I	Intelligent Machine Design		
	System Control Engineering II			
International Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Course	Computer Hardware Fundamentals			
	Robot Vision			
	Digital Signal Processing			
Quantum Science and Energy Engineering Course	Related to Thermal and Energy			
	Thermal Science and Engineering A	Energy Systems Engineering		
	Thermal Science and Engineering B			
Environment and Energy Engineering Course	Mathematics and Science			
	Numerical Analysis			
	Statistical modeling			
	Introduction to Classical Mechanics and Physical Mathematics			
	Others			
	Structure and Function of Living System			
	Related to Mechanical Systems Engineering			
		Introduction to Solid Ionics	Advanced Intelligent Design	
		Neuromorphic Device Engineering	Advanced Energy Systems Engineering	
		Physical Fluctuomatics	Fracture Mechanics and Mechanism	
		Environmental Administration	Intelligent Fluid Systems	
		Ethics of Research and Development	Advanced Mechanical Systems Maintenance Engineering	
			Multidisciplinary Research and Application of Solid-State Ionic	
			Advanced Nano/Technology	
			Advanced Bio-Nanotechnology	
		Special Lecture on Mechanical Systems Engineering A		Special Lecture on Mechanical Systems Engineering B
	Internship / Seminar			
		Advanced Seminar on Mechanical Systems Engineering A		Advanced seminar on Mechanical Systems Engineering B
		Internship Training		
		International Scientific Internship Training		
		Seminar on Mechanical Systems		
		Seminar on Energy Systems Engineering		
		Seminar on Intelligent Mechano-Systems		
		Master's Research Training in Mechanical Systems and Engineering		Doctoral Research Training in Mechanical Systems and Engineering

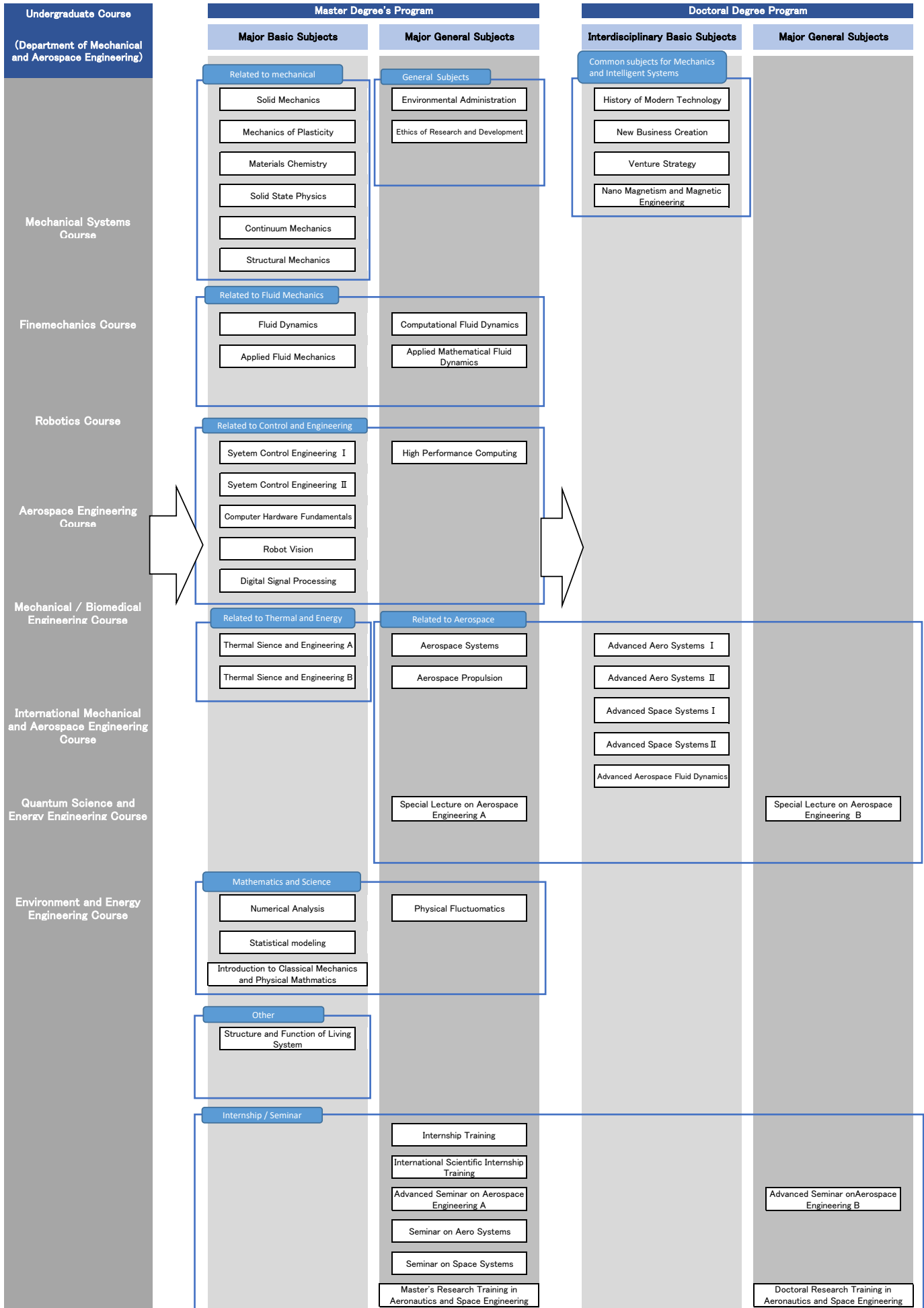
Department of Finemechanics



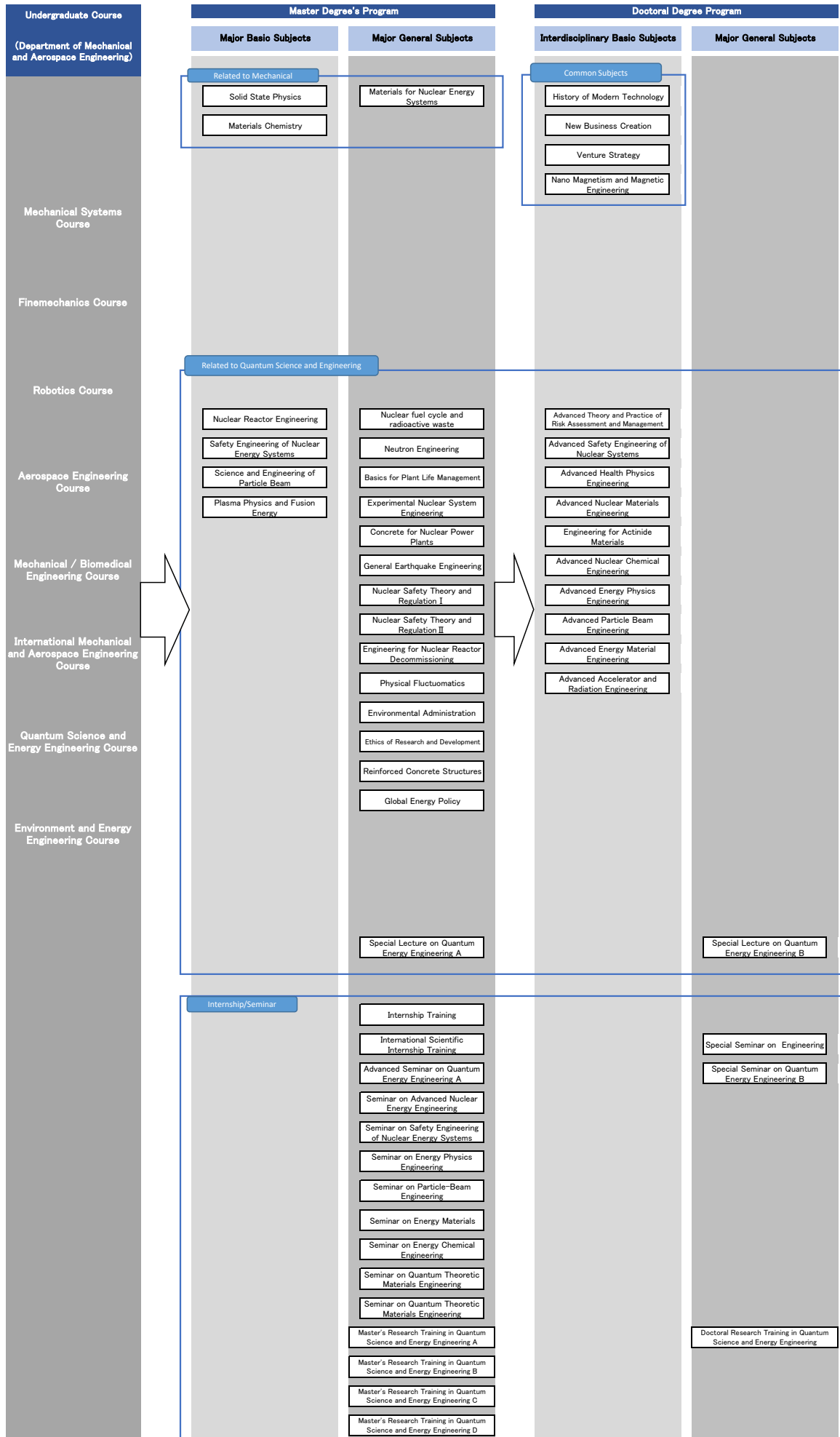
Department of Robotics

Undergraduate Course (Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering)	Master Degree's Program		Doctoral Degree Program	
	Major Basic Subjects	Major General Subjects	Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Major General Subjects
Mechanical Systems Course	Related to Mechanical	Related to Design and Manufacturing	Common Subjects for Mechanical and Intelligent Systems	
	Solid Mechanics	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems	History of Modern Technology	
	Mechanics of Plasticity	Nano/Micro Mechanoptics	New Business Creation	
Finemechanics Course	Materials Chemistry		Venture Strategy	
	Solid State Physics		Nano Magnetism and Magnetic Engineering	
	Continuum Mechanics			
Robotics Course	Structural Mechanics			
	Related to Fluid Mechanics	Functional Fluids Engineering		
	Fluid Dynamics			
Aerospace Engineering Course	Applied Fluid Mechanics			
	Related to Control and Engineering	Advanced Robotics		
	Sytem Control Engineering I	Biomechatronics		
Mechanical / Biomedical Engineering Course	Sytem Control Engineering II	Embodied Intelligence and Robotics		
	Computer Hardware Fundamentals	Tough Cyberphysical AI		
	Robot Vision			
International Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Course	Digital Signal Processing			
	Related to Robotics	Foundations of Molecular Robotics	Advanced Bio-Nanotechnology	
		Intelligent Mechanosystem Analysis	Special Lecture on Medical Engineering	
Quantum Science and Energy Engineering Course		Neuro Robotics	Advanced Robotics	
		Introduction to Solid State Ionics	Advanced Biomechanosystem Engineering	
		Intelligent Control Systems	Advanced Intelligent Design	
Environment and Energy Engineering Course		Physical Fluctuomatics	Advanced Nano/Technology	
		Environmental Administration		
		Ethics of Research and Development		
		Special Lecture on Robotics A		Special Lecture on Robotics B
	Related to Thermal and Energy			
	Thermal Sience and Engineering A			
	Thermal Sience and Engineering B			
	Mathematics and Science			
	Numerical Analysis			
	Statistical modeling			
	Introduction to Classical Mechanics and Physical Mathematics			
	Others			
	Structure and Function of Living System			
	Internship / Seminar	Internship Training		Advanced Seminar on Robotics B
		International Scientific Internship Training		
		Advanced Seminar on Robotics A		
		Seminar on Nano-Systems		
		Seminar on Robot-Systems		
		Master's Research Training in Robotics		Doctoral Research Training in Robotics

Department of Aerospace Engineering



Department of Quantum Science and Energy Engineering

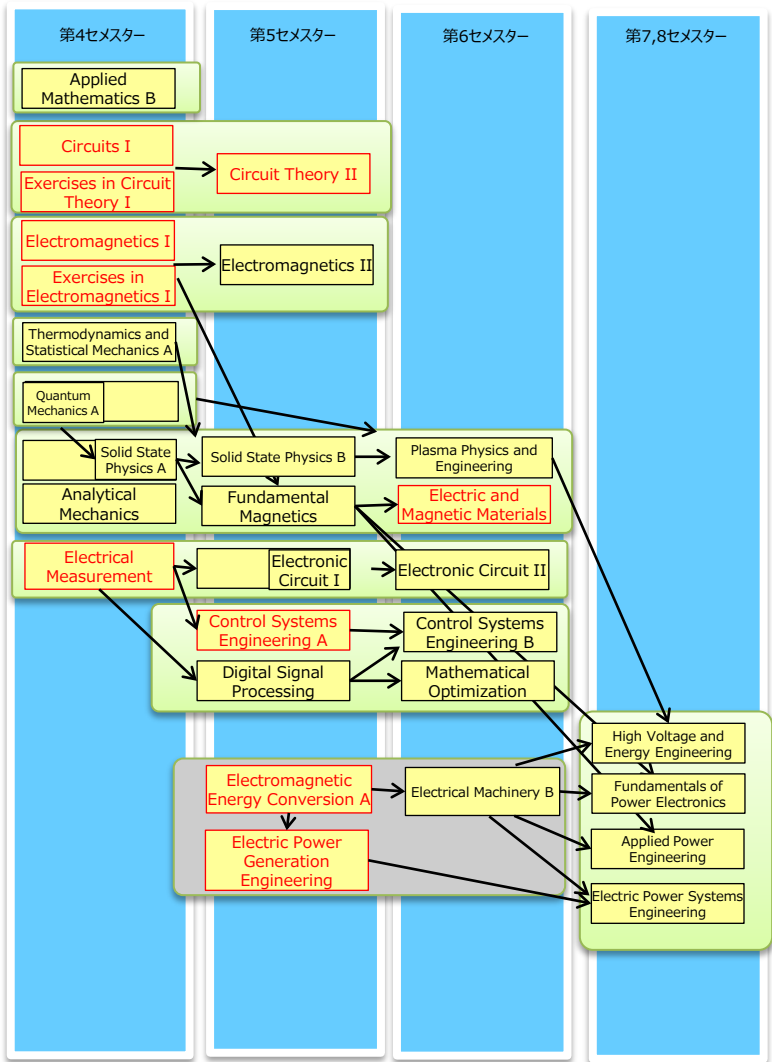


Curriculum Map : Department of Electrical Engineering

Undergraduate : Department of Electrical, Information and Physics Engineering

Graduate : Department of Electrical Engineering

Electrical Engineering Course

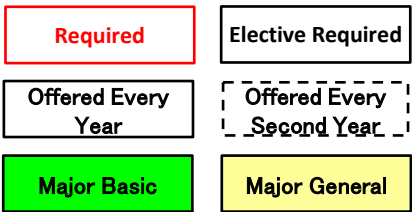


Electronic Engineering Course

Communications Engineering Course

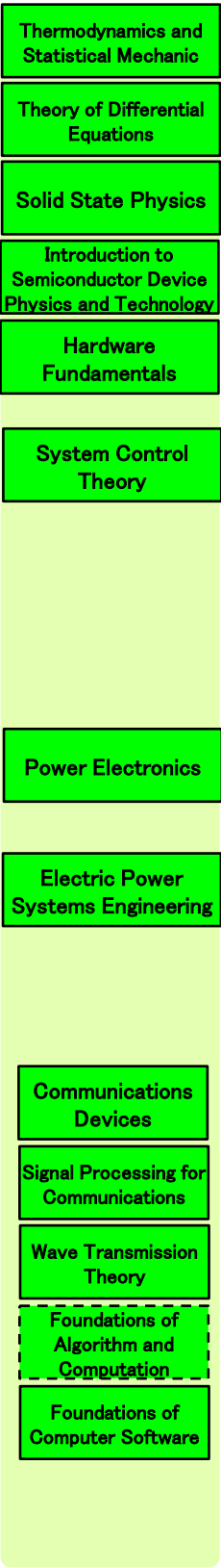
Computer Science Course

Biomedical Engineering Course

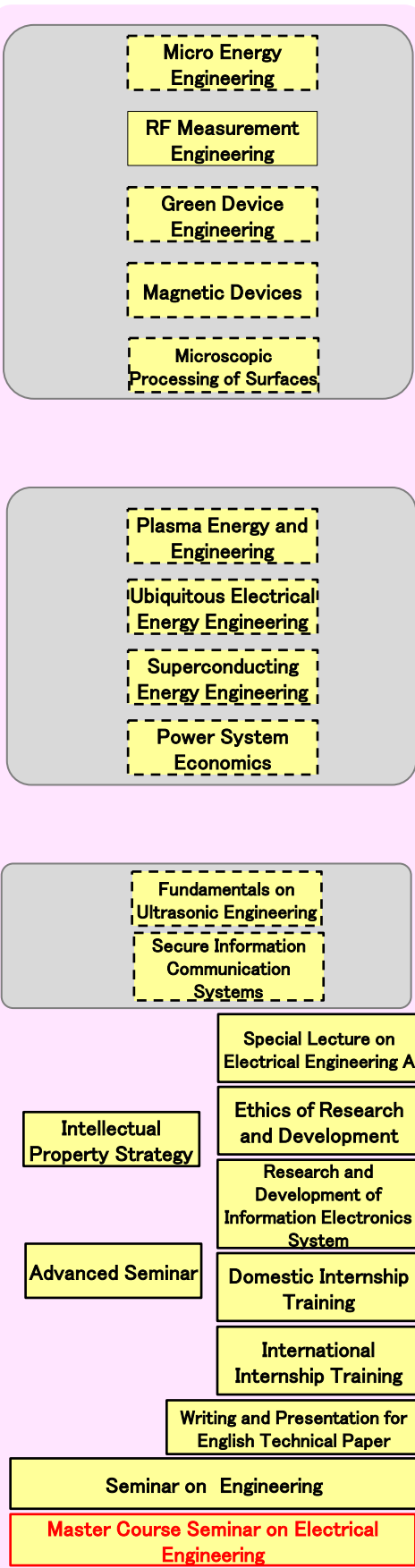


Department of Electrical Engineering

Major Basic Subjects



Major General Subjects



Curriculum Policy

- Energy Device Engineering
- Power Electronics Engineering
- Bio electromagnetic
- Advanced information engineering
- Robot control engineering
- Applied Electromagnetic Energy Engineering
- Plasma energy engineering
- Ubiquitous Energy Engineering
- Energy conversion engineering
- Superconductivity engineering
- Power system engineering
- Advanced power engineering

①

②

③

②

Curriculum Policy

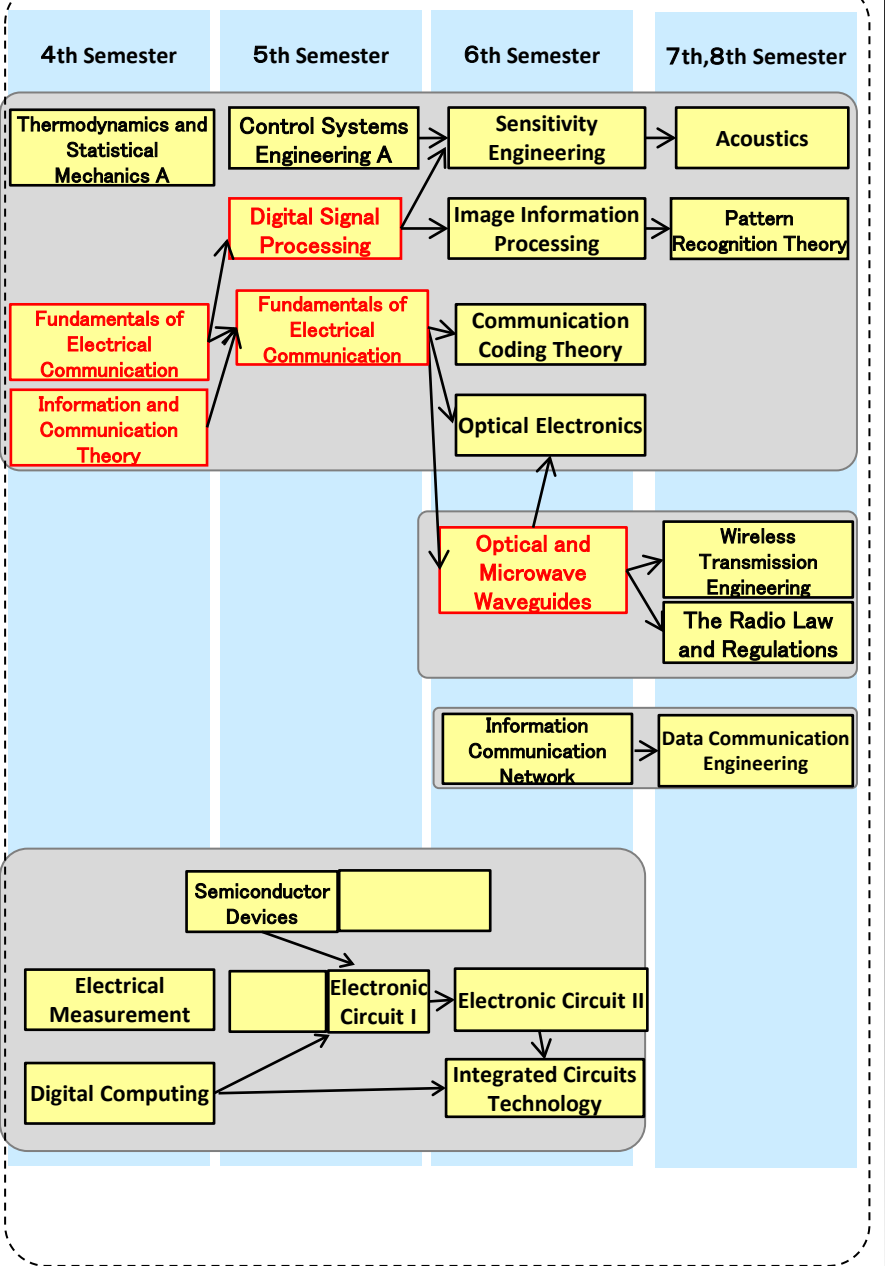
1. Help students acquire the broad range of knowledge, advanced technical expertise, and interdisciplinary knowledge relating to their fields of expertise that are necessary to understand the essence of their research subjects and perform their research.
2. Enable students to acquire advanced skills to work on their research subjects and develop these subjects with unique ideas.
3. Provide students with the language proficiency necessary to perform their research and make presentations of the research results.

Curriculum Map : Department of Communications Engineering

Undergraduate : Department of Electrical, Information and Physics Engineering

Graduate : Department of Electrical Engineering

Communications Engineering Course

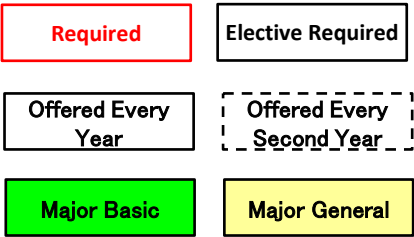


Electrical Engineering Course

Electronic Engineering Course

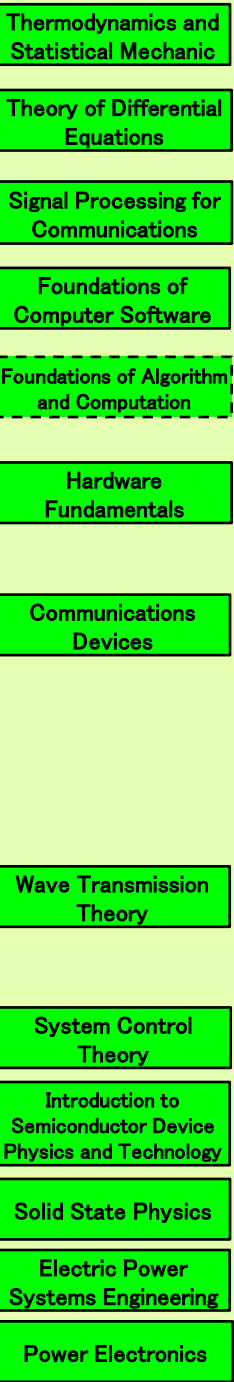
Computer Science Course

Biomedical Engineering Course

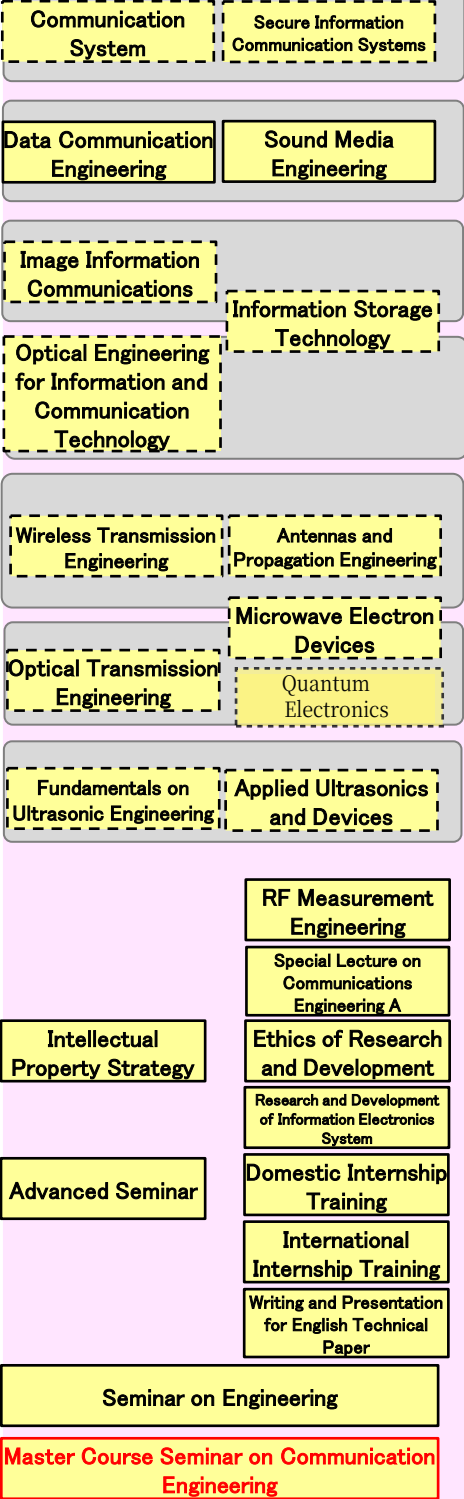


Department of Communications Engineering

Major Basic Subjects



Major General Subjects



Curriculum Policy

Communication method

Human interface

Multimedia communication

Image Information and Communication Engineering

Communication information measurement study

Information and Communication Society Engineering

Electromagnetic wave engineering

Micro optics

Optical function measurement

Sound wave physics

1

2

3

2

Curriculum Policy

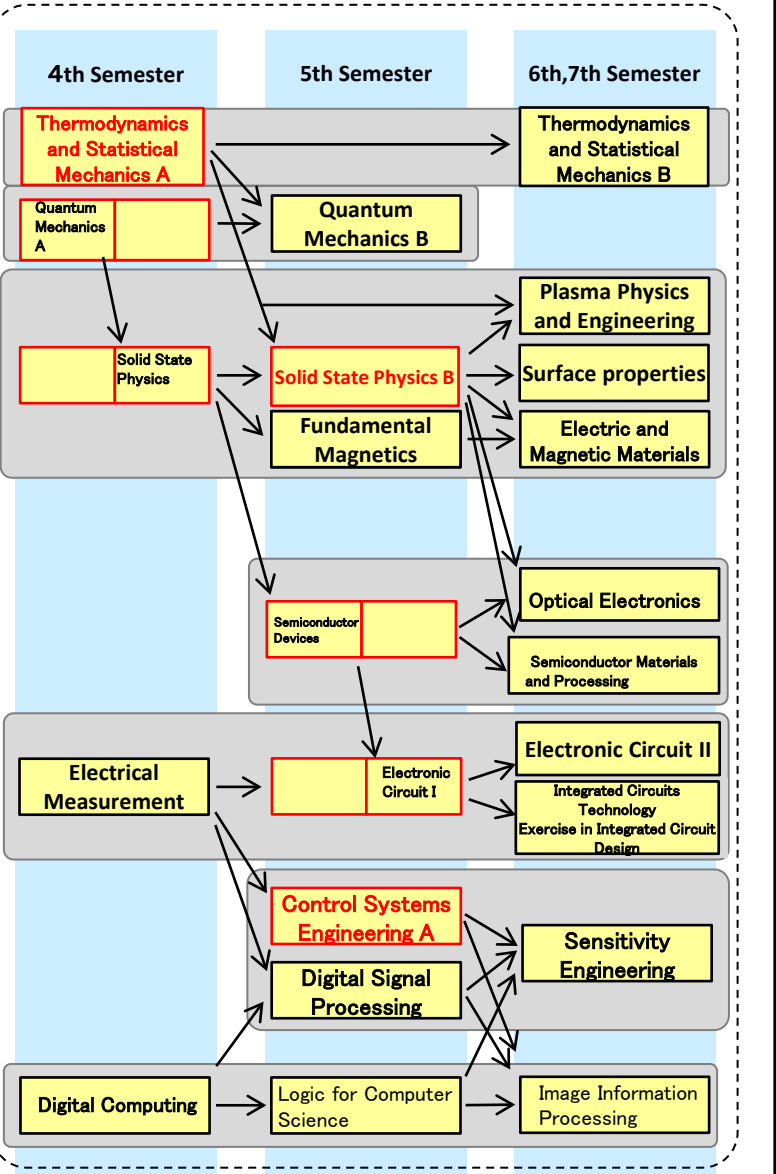
1. Help students acquire the broad range of knowledge, advanced technical expertise, and interdisciplinary knowledge relating to their fields of expertise that are necessary to understand the essence of their research subjects and perform their research.
2. Enable students to acquire advanced skills to work on their research subjects and develop these subjects with unique ideas.
3. Provide students with the language proficiency necessary to perform their research and make presentations of the research results.

Curriculum Map : Department of Electronic Engineering

Undergraduate : Department of Electrical, Information and Physics Engineering

Graduate : Department of Electrical Engineering

Electronic Engineering Course

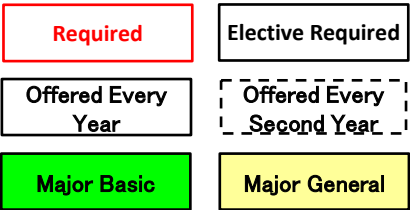


Electrical Engineering Course

Communications Engineering Course

Computer Science Course

Biomedical Engineering Course



Department of Electronic Engineering

Major Basic Subjects

Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanic
Theory of Differential Equations

Solid State Physics

Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics and Technology

Power Electronics

Electric Power Systems Engineering

System Control Theory

Signal Processing for Communications

Communications Devices

Wave Transmission Theory

Foundations of Algorithm and Computation

Hardware Fundamentals

Foundations of Computer Software

Major General Subjects

Plasma Physics and Engineering

Microscopic Processing of Surfaces

Electronic Materials and Processing

Quantum Photonics

Information Measurement and Analysis

Experiments in Medical and Bio-Electronics

Biophysics and Bioengineering

Secure Information Communication Systems

Internet Engineering

Intellectual Property Strategy

Advanced Seminar

Seminar on Engineering

Master Course Seminar on Electronic Engineering

Plasma Application Engineering

Spintronics Devices

Science of Advanced Nano-Processing

Nano and Photo Electronics Engineering

Image Electronics

Solid State Electroacoustic Devices

Fundamentals on Ultrasonic Engineering

Applied Ultrasonics and Devices

Organic- and Bio-Device Engineering

RF Measurement Engineering

Sound Media Engineering

Special Lecture on Electronic Engineering A

Ethics of engineering and life

Research and Development of Information Electronics System

Domestic Internship Training

International Internship Training

Writing and Presentation for English Technical Paper

Curriculum Policy

- Plasma science and engineering
- Plasma electronics
- Electronic physical engineering
- Nanomaterials
- Physics Engineering
- Spin correlation electronics
- Spin materials electronics
- Solid state electronics
- Thin film material engineering
- Photonic Device engineering
- Electronics engineering
- Image electronics
- Display device engineering
- Electronic control engineering
- Bioelectronics

①

②

③

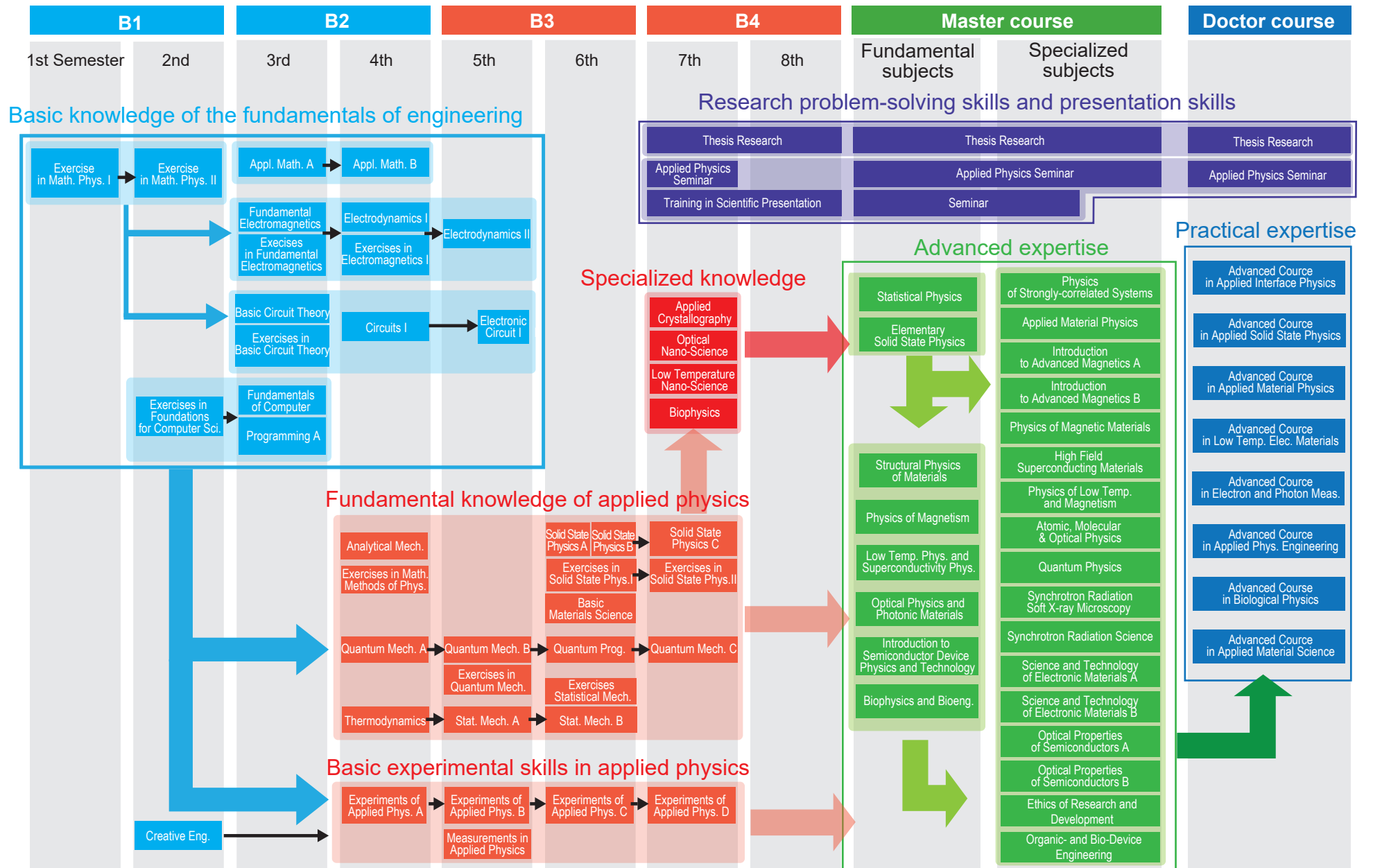
②

Curriculum Policy

1. Help students acquire the broad range of knowledge, advanced technical expertise, and interdisciplinary knowledge relating to their fields of expertise that are necessary to understand the essence of their research subjects and perform their research.
2. Enable students to acquire advanced skills to work on their research subjects and develop these subjects with unique ideas.
3. Provide students with the language proficiency necessary to perform their research and make presentations of the research results.

Department of Applied Physics

Curriculum Goals: The curriculum aims to provide students with the following skills and expertise in applied physics. (i) basic and advanced knowledge of applied physics and experimental techniques, (ii) ability to choose a research problem, propose a solution and perform it using acquired knowledge and techniques, and (iii) skills for presenting research results.



Undergraduate	Master's Program		Doctoral Program		
	Major Basic Subjects		Major General Subjects	Interdisciplinary Basic Subjects	Major General Subjects
Solid State Chemistry Molecular Materials Chemistry (Surface Chemistry) Environmental Process Chemistry Polymer Chemistry Biophysical Chemistry Applied Biological Chemistry Rheology Process Control English in Technology II (English in Technology)	Chemistry of Energy Conversion Physical Chemistry of Molecules Interfacial Chemistry Advanced Chemistry of Organic Resources Chemistry of Self-Assembling Polymeric Materials Chemistry of Advanced Inorganic Materials Nanomaterials Chemistry Synthetic Chemistry and Characterization of Hybrid Materials Materials Chemistry with Optical Functions Synchrotron X-ray Analysis for Materials Chemistry Chemistry of Nano-Structured Polymer Materials Chemistry of Organic Electronics Organometallic Chemistry Advanced Coordination Chemistry Environmental Resource Chemistry Advanced Organic Chemistry I・II Environment-Benign Molecular Design and Synthesis Organic and Bio-Materials Chemistry Enzymes, Metabolism, and Bioengineering Molecular Biological Engineering Applied Biochemistry Design of Solid Materials Supercritical Fluid Engineering Energy Process Engineering Design and Optimization of Process Systems Multi-Phase Process Design Engineering Separation Process Engineering Statistical Thermodynamics Nanomaterials Design and Engineering Reaction Process Engineering Material Process Engineering	Seminar on Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering Seminar on Chemistry for Resources and Environment Seminar on Chemistry of Molecular Systems Seminar on Control of Materials Function Seminar on Applied Life Chemistry Seminar on Bioorganic Chemistry Seminar on Biofunctional Chemistry Seminar on Biological Organic Chemistry Seminar on Transport Phenomena Seminar on Chemical Process Engineering Seminar on Process Systems Engineering Seminar on Reaction and Separation Process Topics in Applied Chemistry Topics in Chemical Engineering Topics in Biomolecular Engineering Chemical English for Engineering/Engineers	Master's Training in Applied ChemistryA~D Master's Training Research in Applied ChemistryA~D / Master's Training Research in Biomolecular EngineeringA~D / Master's Training Research in Chemical EngineeringA~D	Advanced Course in Atoms and Molecules Control Engineering Nano-Interfacial Chemistry Advanced Resources and Environment Advanced Chemistry of Molecular Systems Advanced Study of Control of Materials Function Advanced Biomolecular Engineering Genetic Engineering Advanced Bioorganic Chemistry Advanced Biofunctional Chemistry Advanced Biological Organic Chemistry Advanced Process Analysis and Modeling Transport Phenomena Advanced Process Unit Operation Advanced Process Systems Engineering Advanced Process Reaction and Separation Processes	Advanced Seminar on Atomic and Molecular Control Engineering Advanced Seminar on Resources and Environment Advanced Seminar on Chemistry of Molecular Systems Advanced Seminar on Control Materials Function Advanced Seminar on Applied Life Chemistry Advanced Seminar on Bioorganic Chemistry Advanced Seminar on Biofunctional Chemistry Advanced Seminar on Biological Organic Chemistry Advanced Seminar on Transport Phenomena Advanced Seminar on Chemical Process Engineering Advanced Seminar on Process Systems Engineering Advanced Seminar on Reaction and Separation Processes Doctor Course Special Lectures Presentation and discussion in English on Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Biomolecular Engineering Doctoral Research Training in Applied Chemistry / Doctoral Research Training in Biomolecular Engineering / Doctoral Research Training in Chemical Engineering
Diploma Policy	1. A broad range of basic knowledge and academic skills that help students understand and explore the essence of their research subjects; 2. Profound knowledge about their fields of expertise;		3. Interdisciplinary knowledge relating to their fields of expertise; 5. Skills to determine a research subject and solve issues; 7. Language proficiency to perform their researches; and 8. Basic skills to provide research or technical guidance.		1. Skills to embark on a new research subject and perform a research from a panoramic perspective that takes social needs into account;
	4. System design skills obtained through the integration of knowledge outside their fields of expertise; 6. Advanced skills to perform, apply, and develop their researches;				2. Skills to solve issues with unique ideas; 3. Thinking skills that allow for interdisciplinary application;
					4. Language proficiency as well as research paper writing, debating and communication skills that are sufficient to make presentations at international academic conferences, etc.; 5. Skills to provide research guidance; and 6. Basic skills to manage a research or project.

Undergraduate Course

Inorganic and Physical Chemistry,
Chemical Engineering,
organic chemistry,
biochemistry

Master’s Program／Doctoral Program

Applied Chemistry,
Chemical Engineering,
Biomolecular Engineering,
Major General Subjects

Department of Metallurgy, Materials Science and Materials Processing Curriculum Map

Diploma Policy [Master's Program]

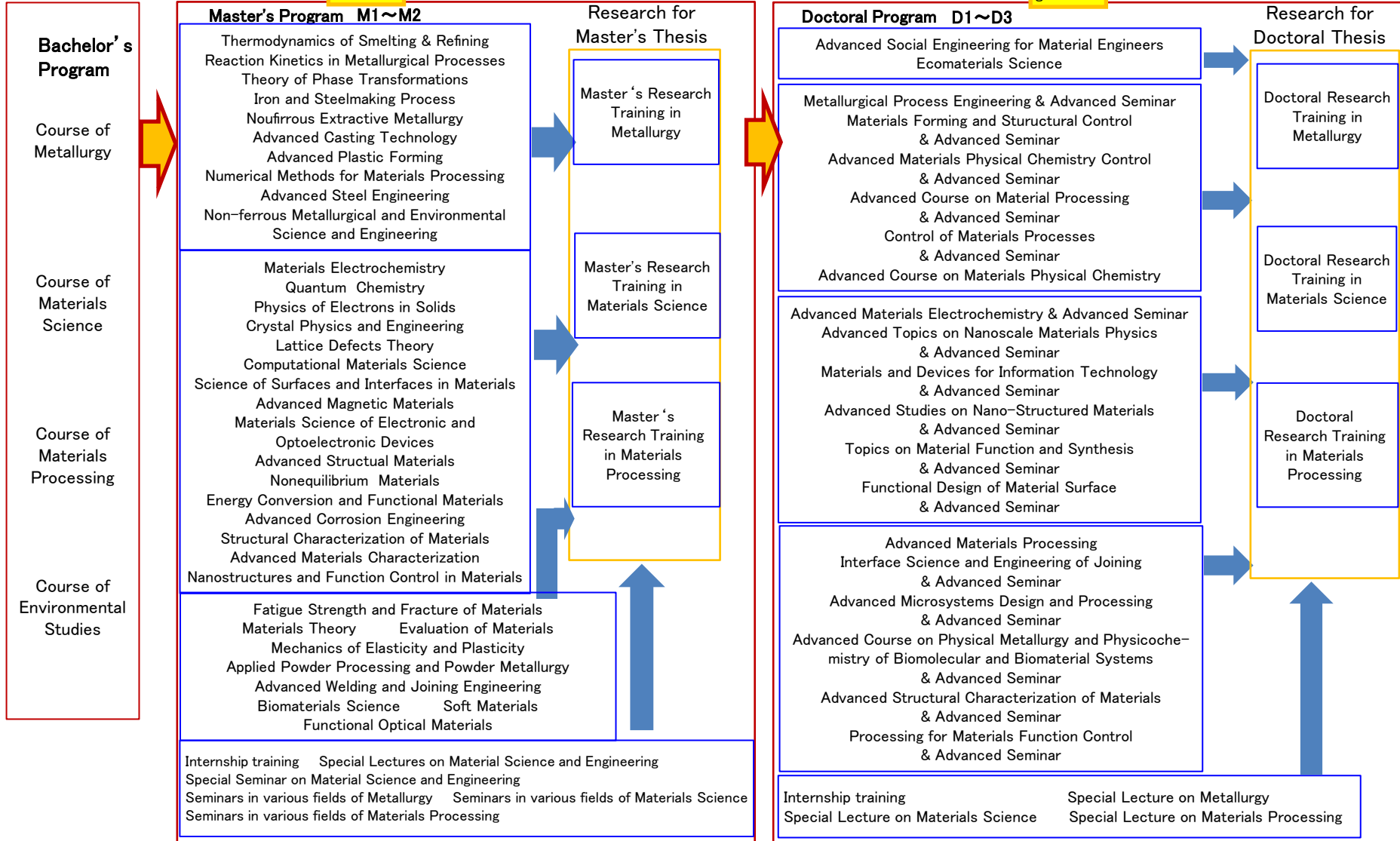
1. A broad range of basic knowledge and academic skills that help students understand and explore the essence of their research subjects;
2. Profound knowledge about their fields of expertise;
3. Interdisciplinary knowledge relating to their fields of expertise;
4. System design skills obtained through the integration of knowledge outside their fields of expertise;
5. Skills to determine a research subject and solve issues;
6. Advanced skills to perform, apply, and develop their researches;
7. Language proficiency to perform their researches; and
8. Basic skills to provide research or technical guidance.

Diploma Policy [Doctoral Program]

1. Skills to embark on a new research subject and perform a research from a panoramic perspective that takes social needs into account;
2. Skills to solve issues with unique ideas;
3. Thinking skills that allow for interdisciplinary application;
4. Language proficiency as well as research paper writing, debating and communication skills that are sufficient to make presentations at international academic conferences, etc.;
5. Skills to provide research guidance; and
6. Basic skills to manage a research or project.

graduation

graduation



(First semester)

Civil Engineerin g	Major Basic Subjects	Numerical Analysis	☐		☐
		Spectral Analysis	☐		☐
		Computational Solid Mechanics	☐		☐
		Continuum Mechanics	☐		☐
		Construction Materials	☐		☐
		Geotechnical Engineering	☐		☐
		Structural Design	☐		☐
		Environmental Microbial	☐		☐
		Water Environment Engineering	☐		☐
		Ecological Engineering	☐		☐
		Data Science for Urban	☐		☐
		Transportation System	☐		☐
		Project Evaluation	☐		☐
		Micro Socio-Economic System	☐		☐
		Special Lectures on Civil and Environmental Engineering	☐		
	Major General Subjects	Nonlinear structural analysis		☐	
		Mechanics of Inhomogeneous Materials		☐	
		Maintenance Engineering		☐	
		Computational Soil Mechanics		☐	
		Computational Plasticity		☐	
		Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures		☐	
		Numerical Modeling of Water Waves and Currents		☐	
		Hydrology		☐	
		Disaster Reduction System		☐	
		Environmental Reaction		☐	
		Water Purification Engineering		☐	
		Mathematics for Applied		☐	
		Quantitative Behavior Analysis		☐	
		Mathematical Modeling & Analysis of Urban Systems		☐	
		Urban Landscape Design		☐	
		Analysis of Social Institution		☐	
		Game Theory for Applied		☐	
		Spatial Information Analysis		☐	
		Internship training			
		Seminar on Mathematical System Design			
		Seminar on Infrastructural Materials			
		Seminar on Civil Engineering			
		Seminar on Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering			
		Seminar on Regional System Engineering			
		Master's Thesis Research in Civil			

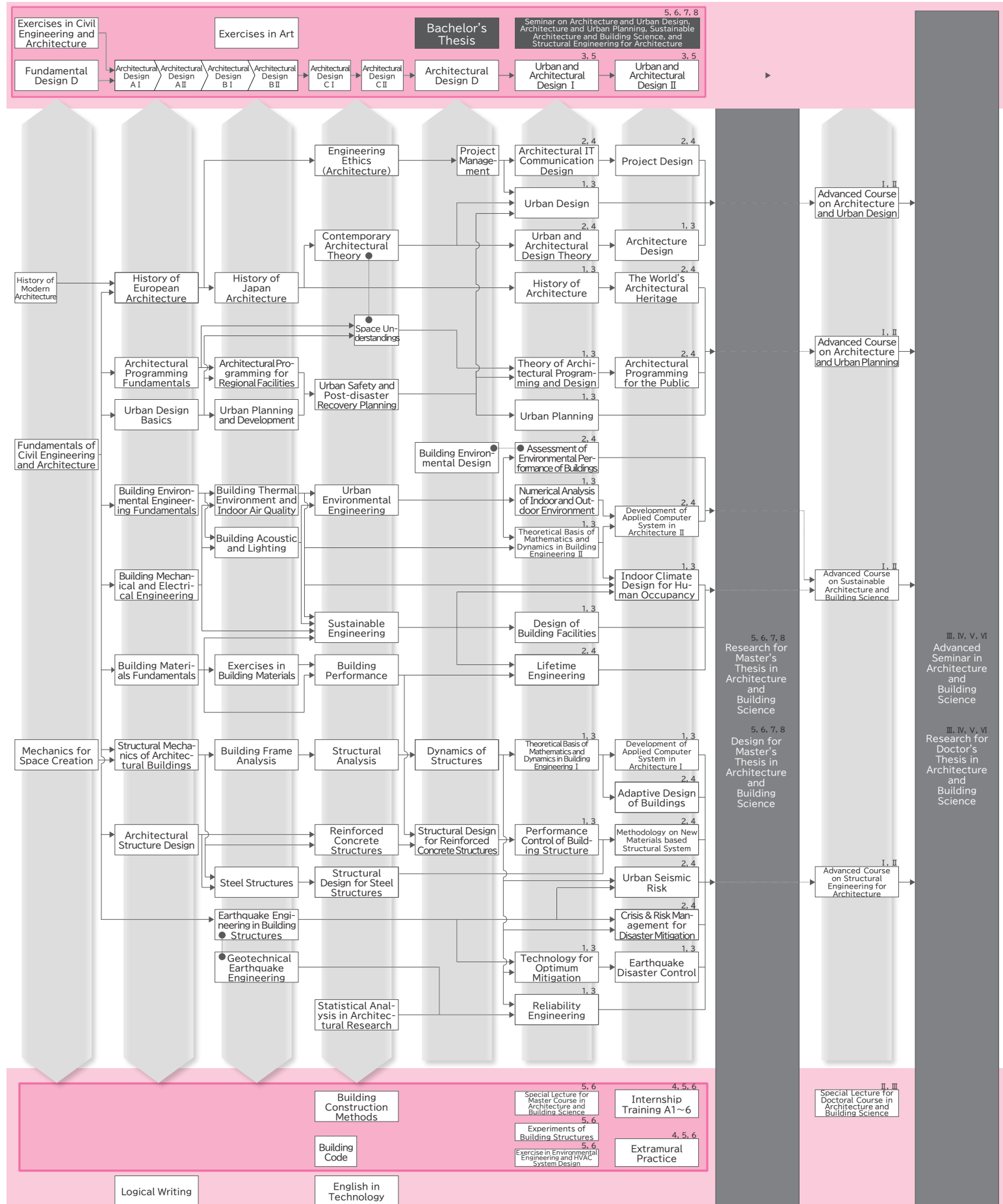
Learning Goals	Research and practical skills	Problem- solving ability	Applied skill
Diploma policy ability number	1	2	3

(Second semester)

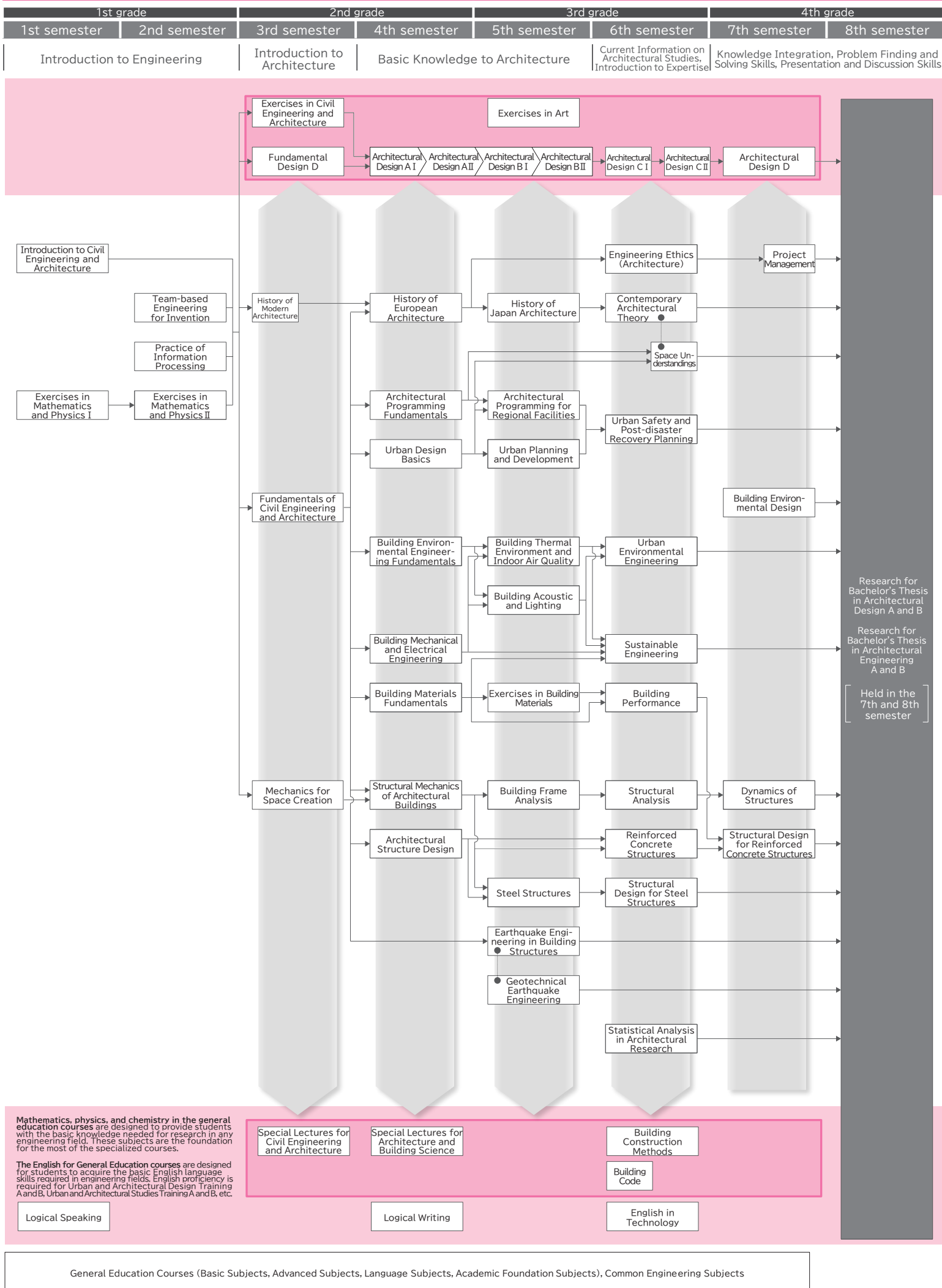
Civil Engineerin g	Interdisci plinary Basic Subjects	Advanced Mathematical System Design	☐	☐	
		Advanced Infrastructural Materials	☐	☐	
		Advanced Civil Engineering Structures	☐	☐	
		Advanced Environmental Hydraulics and Water Quality Engineering	☐	☐	
		Advanced Regional System Engineering	☐	☐	
		Disaster Control Engineering	☐	☐	
		Special Lecture on Civil and Environmental Engineering			
	Major General Subjects	Advanced Seminar on Mathematical System Design			☐
		Advanced Seminar on Infrastructural Materials			☐
		Advanced Seminar on Civil Engineering Structures			☐
		Advanced Seminar on Hydraulics and Environmental Engineering			☐
		Advanced Seminar on Regional System Engineering			☐
		Doctoral Thesis Research in Civil and Environmental Engineering			☐

Department of Architecture and Building Science

3rd semester	4th semester	5th semester	6th semester	7th-8th semester	Master's Course 1st semester	Master's Course 2nd semester	Master's Course 3rd-4th semester	Doctoral Course
Introduction to Architecture	Basic Knowledge to Architecture		Current Information on Architectural Studies, Introduction to Expertise	Knowledge Integration, Problem Finding and Solving Skills, Presentation and Discussion Skills	Basic engineering theory for research and development, practical skills in specialized areas, ability to plan and conduct research, internationality, ability to disseminate information.			
					Academic Goals (Relevant items are noted on the right shoulder of the subject) 1: Basic research knowledge and academic skills, 2: In-depth knowledge, 3: Interdisciplinary knowledge, 4: Knowledge integration and system design skills, 5: Problem finding and solving ability, 6: Practical and applied development skills, 7: Language skills, 8: Basic teaching skills		Academic Goals (Relevant items are noted on the right shoulder of the subject) I: Research practice ability, II: Problem solving ability, III: Applied Skills, IV: International Communication Ability, V: Teaching Ability, VI: Management Ability	



Architectural Design, Architectural Engineering



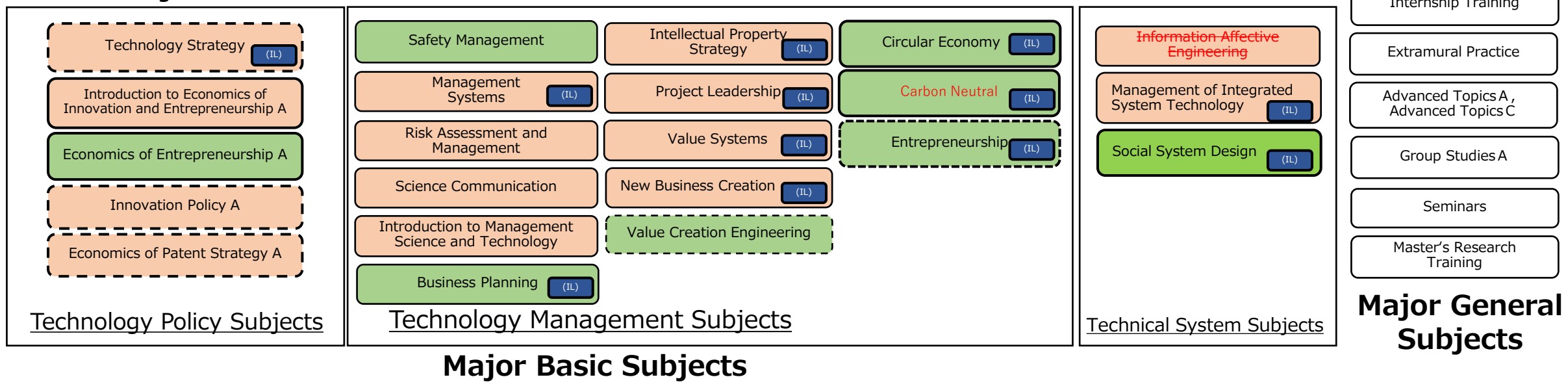
Management Science and Technology Master's Programs Curriculum Map

- Theoretical foundational knowledge of economics
- Practical Knowledge of Intellectual Property
- Knowledge of innovation and intellectual property rights

- Practical knowledge of social systems
- Cultivate a broad perspective and problem-solving skills
- Knowledge of socio-technical systems and risk assessment management

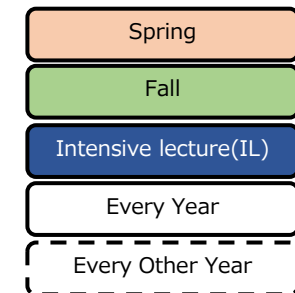


Master's Programs



Undergraduate Programs

Introduction to Intellectual Property Right /
Introduction to Management Science and Technology

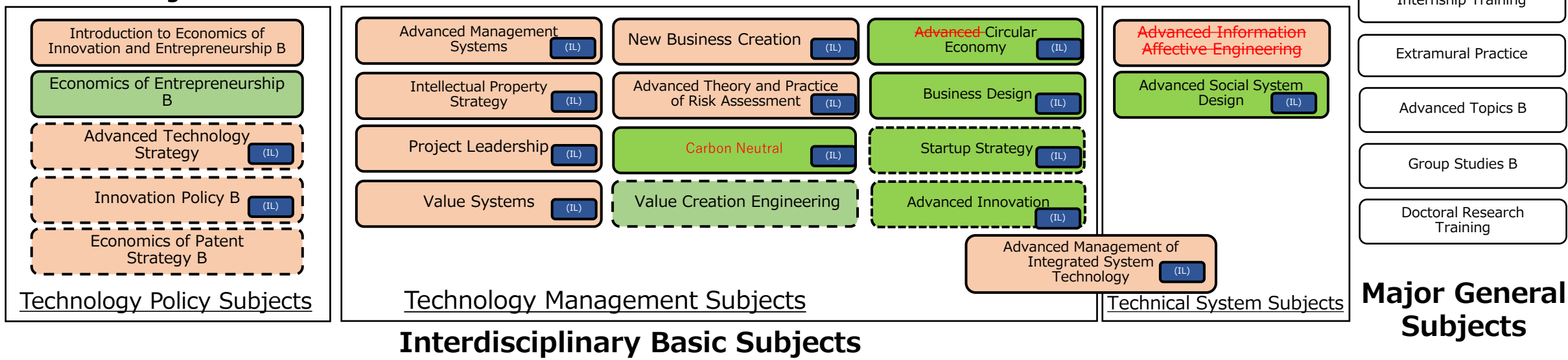


Management Science and Technology Doctoral Programs Curriculum Map

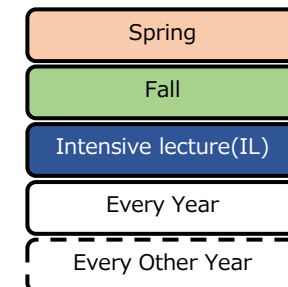
- Theoretical foundational knowledge of economics
- Practical Knowledge of Intellectual Property
- Knowledge of innovation and intellectual property rights
- Practical knowledge of social systems
- Cultivate a broad perspective and problem-solving skills
- Knowledge of socio-technical systems and risk assessment management



Doctoral Programs



Master's Programs



Important Notes for Students

Reference only, the content of this chapter is the 2026 edition.

Important Notes for Students

1. Announcements and Procedures

(1) Matters regarding communication and announcements from the university to students will be publicized by posting notices. They can be found on the central bulletin board for the School of Engineering (on the first floor of the Central Building for Engineering) and other bulletin boards for each department and related research institute. It is important to make a habit of checking these notices. Especially the matters posted on the central bulletin board for the School of Engineering are treated as being known to all students at the Graduate School of Engineering. Do not overlook them.

(2) The visiting hours for students to the Academic Affairs Division are as follows:

8:30-17:15

Saturdays, Sundays, national holidays (including substitute holidays), summer holidays

(Around mid-August), and the year-end and New Year holidays (December 29 to January 3)
are not business days.

(3) If you have any questions about procedures, contact the office of your department or the Academic Affairs Division.

Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	022-795-7030
Electrical, Information and physics Engineering	022-795-7185
Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering and Biomolecular Engineering	022-795-7205
Materials Science and Engineering	022-795-7373
Civil Engineering and Architecture	022-795-7489
Management Science and Technology	022-795-3863
Graduate Academic Affairs Section of the Academic Affairs Section	022-795-5820
Student Support Section of the Academic Affairs Secion	022-795-5822

	Category	Office/Section in charge	Period	Remarks
School Registry	Issuance of Student ID	Office of your department	At time of enrollment	Student Support Section for reissuance
	Leave of absence, withdrawal, entering	Graduate Academic Affairs Section	As needed	
	Change of address	Student Support Section	As needed	
	Change of family name, transfer, use of maiden name	Student Support Section	As needed	
	Change of parent/guardian	Student Support Section	As needed	
Entrance	Distribution of class timetable	Office of your department	April	
	Registration for classes	Office of your department	April, October	
Tuition/ Scholarships	Payment of tuition	Bank Transfer Payment (Accounting Section)	First semester: late April Second semester: late October	
	The application for admission fee and tuition fee waiver, deferment or monthly installment of tuition payment, etc.	Education and Student Support office Financial Support Section, Student Services Division	First semester: March Second semester: September	
	Scholarships	Student Support Section	Notification by posting	
Health and hygiene	Annual health checkup	Student Health Care Center	Notification by posting	Postal transfer and submit a copy
	Personal Accident Insurance for Students Pursuing Education and Research (<i>gakkensai</i>) Liability Insurance coupled with <i>gakkensai</i>	Student Support Section	Apply at the time of enrollment	Postal transfer and submit a copy
Other	Issuance of certificates	Graduate Academic Affairs Section	To be applied 2 days before (one week before for English)	Certificate of Completion, Academic Transcript
	Certificate of student discount	Automatic issuing machine* (Student Support Section)	Automatic issuing machine issues documents	
	Certificate of enrollment (Japanese/English)	Automatic issuing machine* (Student Support Section)	immediately, however, it may not be available for the year-	
	Certificate of expected completion (Japanese/English)	Automatic issuing machine* (Graduate Academic Affairs Section)	end and new-year holidays, update at the beginning and	
	Academic Transcript (Japanese/English)	Automatic issuing machine* (Graduate Academic Affairs Section)	end of the fiscal year, and maintenance.	
	Use of field	Student Support Section		
	Use of gymnasium	Student Support Section		
	Use of lecture rooms	Office of your department	As early as possible	
	Fee for Tohoku University Club Association <i>gakuyu-kai</i>	Student Support Section		

* The automatic issuing machines for the certificate of enrollment, certificate of student discount, and certificate of expected completion are located at the following sites:

- First floor of the central building, Engineering (Aobayama east area)
- First floor of the Extended Education and Research Building (Katahira area)
- In front of the Undergraduate Academic Affairs Section of School of Science (Aobayama Kita area)
- Four other places including Kawauchi-Kita Campus, Kawauchi-Minami Campus, Seiryō Campus, and Aobayama New Campus

2 Enrollment

(1) Student ID

- (a) Always carry your student ID with you.
- (b) It is required when you borrow books at the library and use the automatic issuing machine for certificates.
- (c) If you lose it, bring a picture of you (3 cm x 4 cm) to the Student Support Section for reissuance.
- (d) In case of completion, withdrawal or expulsion, return your ID to the Student Support Section.
- (e) In case of magnetic loss of your ID, bring your ID to the Academic Affairs Division Education Support Center of Kawauchi-kita Campus and ask them to fix it or ask the Student Support Section of the Academic Affairs Division, the School/Graduate School of Engineering for assistance.

(2) Leave of absence, return to school, withdrawal

Apply to the Graduate Academic Affairs Section in advance. Please note that you may have to pay tuition if you delay your application.

(3) Change of address

Update the information on the Student Affairs Information System immediately after address and contact information change. You can also change it by submitting a change form to the Student Support Section or the office of your department.

(4) Change of family name, transfer, use of maiden name

In case of a change to your family name or the domicile of origin, submit a change notice to the Student Support Section. If you fail to do so, certificates will be issued with the previous information. If you wish to use your maiden's name, submit the designated form to the Student Support Section. You are responsible for any discrepancy between the maiden's name and the name in your family register.

(5) Change of parent/guardian

Please make the change in the Academic Affairs Information System immediately after the change is made. You can also make the change by submitting a change form to the Student Support Section or your department office.

3 Registration

(1) Distribution of class timetable

Class timetables for the first and second semesters will be distributed from the office of your department in April.

(2) Registration for classes

- (a) Submit the course registration form to the office of your department at the beginning of the semester according to the instructions of your academic advisor. Detailed procedures will be posted on the board.
- (b) Registered courses can be checked on the Student Affairs Information System. You will be told how to access the system at the time of enrollment.
- (c) When cancelling a course, notify your academic staff and report the cancellation to the Graduate Academic Affairs Section by the designated date.

(3) Checking grades Courses

You have passed and acquired academic credits for can be checked on the Student Affairs Information System. You will be told how to access the system at the time of enrollment.

Grading criteria are shown below:

Grade	The School of Engineering	Remarks
AA	100-90 points	
A	89-80 points	
B	79-70 points	
C	69-60 points	
D	59-0 points	
F	Fail	This rule applies to grading based only on Pass or Fail.
P	Pass	

(4) Study at other graduate schools

If you wish to receive research guidance at other graduate schools, consult your academic advisor and submit a study application form to the Graduate Academic Affairs Section.

(5) Filing a grading complaint

In case of a question arising from the grade you received in accordance with (3) above, you may file a complaint according to the prescribed procedures.

Guidelines for Handling Requests for Explanations and Appeals Regarding
Graduate School of Engineering Course Grade Evaluations

January 12, 2022
Chairperson of Division Meeting

Requests for explanations and appeals regarding Graduate School of Engineering course grade evaluations will be handled as follows.

<Requests for Explanations Regarding Grade Evaluations>

Faculty members will include the grading standards and methods for Graduate School of Engineering courses in the syllabus.

Students may request explanations regarding grade evaluations only within the designated period following the announcement of grades.

However, if there is a valid reason for not making a request within this period, explanations may only be requested for grades retained for up to one year after the announcement of grades.

<Procedure for Requesting Explanations Regarding Grade Evaluations>

- Students may request explanations regarding grade evaluations at the following offices:

[Offices] Each department office

- The department office will communicate the contents of the request to the faculty member in charge of the course.

- The faculty member in question will carefully review the grade evaluation and its rationale, and provide the student with an explanation regarding the grade evaluation.

<Appeals>

If a student is dissatisfied with their grade evaluation, they may file an appeal within the designated period following the announcement of their grades.

However, if there is a valid reason for not filing an appeal within this period, they may file an appeal within one year of the grade announcement date, provided that the grades are kept for that period.

<Appeals Procedure>

Students must complete and submit the required documents to the following office:

[Office] Graduate School Academic Affairs Section, Academic Affairs Division, Faculty of Engineering/Graduate School of Engineering (3rd floor, Central Building, Faculty of Engineering)

[Required Documents] "Appeal Form Regarding Grade Evaluation" (Appendix 1)

<Review Committee>

- If an appeal is filed with the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering, the Dean will request the Graduate School of Engineering Academic Affairs Committee to establish a review committee.

The Review Committee shall be chaired by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Graduate School of Engineering Academic Affairs Committee, and shall consist of several members of the Graduate School of Engineering Academic Affairs Committee designated by the Chair.

<Review>

The Review Committee shall review appeals regarding grade evaluations submitted by the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering to determine whether the appeal is valid. If the appeal is deemed valid, the Review Committee shall respond by clearly indicating the appropriate grade evaluation.

The Review Committee may request the faculty member in charge of the course to submit materials related to the grade evaluation and, if necessary, request an explanation at the Review Committee meeting.

The Review Committee may request the applicant to explain the matters stated in the appeal form at the Review Committee meeting, if necessary.

<Review Results>

The Chair of the Review Committee shall report the review results to the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering in the form of a report (Appendix 2).

The Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering shall respond to the applicant regarding the Review Committee's report. If the applicant's request is deemed valid, the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering will amend the grade to match the recommendation of the Examination Committee.

Exhibit 1

Month, day, year

Dear Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering,

Application from for grading

I have received an explanation from my academic staff regarding the grade I received for the class below, but I am not satisfied. I would like you to review my grade and inform me of the results.

Sincerely yours,

Student ID number			Name	Seal
Contact information	TEL			
	E-mail			
Name of Subject			Name of Teacher	
Date of explanation of the grade assessment: DD/MM/YY				
Complaint and reason of complaint (Please provide as detailed an explanation as possible of your class attendance, report submission and examinations sat.)				

Academic Affairs Division use only

(1) Date of receipt of the application form		Remarks Grade Correction ☐ No ☐ Yes grade correction date (/)
(2) Date of review committee		
(3) Date of receipt of the report from the committee		
(4) Date of response(contact)		

Exhibit 2

Month, day, year

Dear Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering,

Review committee

Committee Chairperson _____ Seal _____

Committee members _____ Seal _____

Committee members _____ Seal _____

Report

Regarding the matter submitted to the review committee, we respond as follows:

Student number		Name	
Name of subject		Name of Teacher	
Review results ☐ As a result of the view, the content of the complaint regarding the grade was found to be valid and it is appropriate that the grade is corrected to the following: <u>Grade deemed appropriate by the review committee:</u> <u>Points.</u> <u>Pass.</u> <u>Fail/(Abandonment of Course)</u> ☐ As a result of the review, the content of the complaint regarding the grade was not found to be valid and the grade was given			
Content of the review			

*The information contained in this report will be disclosed to the complainant.

4 Learning Portfolio

The learning portfolio records the level of achievement in learning and other activities, and by making use of it, it is effective in helping one grasp the course of learning, the current level of achievement, and what should be addressed next (goals). It can be checked online through the academic affairs information system, so please also make use of it for meetings with your academic advisor.

Guidelines for Research Guidance Plans, etc., for the Graduate School of Engineering

Enacted: January 12, 2022 Council of Department Heads

Amended February 1, 2023 Council of Department Heads

This guideline stipulates the handling of research guidance plans in the Master's and Doctoral Programs of the Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University.

1. Target students

The subject of this document is all graduate students enrolled in the Graduate School (excluding students on a leave of absence).

2. Handling of Research Guidance Plans

(1) At the beginning of each academic year (the beginning of October for students admitted in October), the supervisor and research advisor (hereinafter referred to as "supervisor") shall prepare a research guidance plan in the prescribed format and present it to the students.

(2) Teachers will provide guidance in experiments, practical training, surveys and research on research themes based on the research guidance plan.

(3) When it becomes necessary to make changes in the research plan, the faculty member shall hold sufficient discussions with the student and review the research guidance plan as necessary.

3. other

Students on leave of absence will be dealt with after their return to school.

Research Guidance Plan

Academic Year () Enrollment, Admission, and Transfer Student ID: NAME: Major:	
Supervising teacher	
Research Supervisor	
Research of study	
Research Guidance Plan	
(Filled out by teacher)	

1. The faculty member (supervisor and research supervisor) should prepare the research guidance plan and the student should prepare the research plan.
2. For those in their second year or later, please also provide the progress and results of research conducted up to the previous year.
3. The plan must be prepared and presented by the end of May (or the end of November for students admitted in October) of each academic year.

Research plan
(Filled out by student)

5 Awards

Tohoku University selects undergraduate and graduate students who have met the university's educational goals and achieved excellent academic performance and awards them with the President's Award at the time of graduation. The School of Engineering selects students with excellent academic performance, research presentations, and campus activities, and the Graduate School of Engineering selects students with excellent academic performance and research presentations and awards them with the Dean of the Engineering Award or the Dean of the School of Engineering respectively.

6 Study abroad

Tohoku University has concluded academic exchange agreements with a number of partner universities overseas, and actively pursues exchange with these.

For enquiries about study at partner universities and offshore study plans, please contact the Graduate School of Engineering International Education and Exchange Division(Graduate School of Engineering Administration Building, 2F), the Graduate Academic Affairs Section in the Graduate School of Engineering's Academic Affairs Section(Graduate School of Engineering Administration Building,3F)or the International Student Division of the Education and Student Support Department (TEL 795-7820 in the Education and Student Support Center, Kawauchi Campus).

7 Double degree

Tohoku University has a double degree program at the master's level with top-ranked higher education institutions in France and Sweden as partners to develop the next generation of human resources to lead the globalized society.

By participating in this program, students can earn a degree from Tohoku University and a degree from each partner institution.

< Partner Institutions >

(a)France

École Central Group
INSA de Lyon

(b)Sweden

KTH Royal Institute of Technology

For more information, please contact the International Office, School of Engineering (TEL 795-7996) or the International Student Division of the Education and Student Support Department (TEL 795-7820 in the Education and Student Support Center, Kawauchi Campus).

URL: <https://www.insc.tohoku.ac.jp/english/degree/doubledegree/>

Application Period

The information will be posted on the bulletin board and on the Tohoku University homepage.

8 About Obtaining a Teaching License Omitted

9 Tuition and Scholarships

(1) Payment of tuition

Tuition fees shall be collected by direct debit from the bank account notified at the time of enrollment (agency payment). Procedures for agency payment are handled at the Accounting Division counter.

(2) Application for Entrance Fee Waiver/Tuition Fee Waiver/Deferment of Collection/Monthly Installment Payment

(a) Admission fee exemption may be granted, upon application, to persons who have been admitted and are recognized as being unable to pay the admission fee for financial reasons and as having excellent academic standing.

(See “Rules on the Handling of Exemption from and Postponement of Collection of Admission Fees at Tohoku University” p. 466)

Those who are unable to pay tuition fees due to unavoidable circumstances may be granted a tuition fee exemption upon application.

(See “Rules on the Handling of Exemption from Tuition Fees, Postponement of Collection, and Monthly Installment Payment for Tohoku University Students” p. 459)

(c) If it is difficult to pay tuition fees by the deadline, please apply to the Student Support Division by the prescribed date each semester for permission to defer collection or to pay in monthly installments.

(3) Scholarships

Scholarship programs include those offered by the Japan Student Services Organization, local public bodies, and private organizations, and recruitment information will be announced each time via the bulletin board function of the Academic Information System and the bulletin boards of each Department office. In addition, guidance is also posted on the website of the Faculty of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University.

10 Health

(1) Student Health Care Center

The Student Health Care Center aims to maintain and promote student health and offers a variety of activities promoting health.

The Student Health Care Center provides health consultation and medical care at Kawauchi-kita Campus, Katahira Health Care Office, Seiryō Hall Health Care Office, the School of Engineering Health Care Office, and the School of Agriculture Health Care Office. If you have any questions, worries or concerns about your physical or mental health, do not hesitate to use these resources.

URL: https://www.health.ihe.tohoku.ac.jp/eng_front/

(a) Health consultations by specialists Make an appointment before you visit the Center.

Content of consultation	Days	Hours	Remarks
Digestive diseases	Mon.	9:30-11:30	Student Health Care Center (Kawauchi-kita Campus) 022-795-7829
Mental health	Tue.,Fri.	9:00-11:30 13:00-16:00	
Circulatory disease	Wed.	9:30-11:30	
Smoking cessation	Tue.	13:00-16:15	

(b) Health consultation and medical care

Make an appointment at a health care office that is convenient for you.

Hours: Weekdays 9:00-11:30, 13:00-16:15 (Mental health: 9:00-11:30, 13:00-16:00)

Name of health care office (Area code 022)	Consultation days	Health Consultations and medical care by School Doctors	
		Category	The days of practice
Student Health Care Center (Kawauchi-kita Campus) 795-7829 Dentistry 795-7830	Mon.-Fri. (am, pm)	Internal medicine	Mon.-Fri. (am, pm)
		Trauma department	Wed.(am), Mon.-Fri.(pm)
		Dentistry*	Mon. (pm), Tue.,Fri. (am)
Katahira Health Care Office	Fri. (pm)	Internal medicine	Fri. (pm)
Seiyo Hall Health Care Office 717-8192	Thu. (pm)	Internal medicine	Thu. (pm)
School of Engineering Health Care Office 795-3667	Tue.(pm)	Internal medicine	Tue. (pm)
School of Agriculture Health Care Office 757-4036	Mon., Wed. (pm)	Internal medicine	Mon., Wed. (pm)

*Appointment necessary

(c) Dietary consultation

Living away from your family tends to lead to an unbalanced diet.

This can adversely affect future health. As an aid for the improvement of an unbalanced diet, dietitians will perform a nutrition diagnosis, tell you how to supplement your diet, what to eat when you dine out, and give tips on how to plan meals during camps. Feel free to visit the center for consultation. (Appointment necessary) TEL 795 -7836

(d) Annual health checkup

Regular health checkup

We will conduct medical examinations for all students from late April to May, and for fall students in October and November, so please be sure to receive medical examinations.

(Net reservation system)

For more information, please check the bulletin board and the Health Management Center website.

If you do not receive a medical examination, you will not be able to issue a medical examination certificate.

(e) Special medical checkup

Special medical checkups are provided for students who handle X-rays, organic solvents and specific chemical substances.

If you fall under any of these categories, you must have a special medical checkup.

For details, check the bulletin boards and visit the website of the Student Health Care Center.

Student Health Care Center URL: https://www.health.ihe.tohoku.ac.jp/eng_front/

(f) Issuance of medical examination certificate (for students who have undergone regular medical examination in the relevant year)

Health examination certificates required for applications for further education, employment, scholarships, etc. are issued by an automatic certificate issuing machine. If you are a non-regular student, please bring your student ID and come to the Health Management Center. Please note the health certificate may not be issued if a specific form or a checkup item is required by the place you submit the certificate to.

(2) Student Counseling and Special Support Center

The Student Counseling and Special Support Center supports everyone in leading a fulfilling student life. During your university life, you may encounter various matters that cause you concern and anxiety. At such times, please feel free to make use of our services.

Your consultation will be kept strictly confidential, so please feel free to seek advice with confidence. Student Counseling and Special Support Center URL:

<https://www.ccds.ihe.tohoku.ac.jp/>

● When you would like to consult with us

The Student Counseling and Special Support Center consists of the Student Counseling Office (Student Counseling Division) and the Special Support Office (Support Division for Students with Disabilities). Please make use of the relevant service according to the nature of your concern.

We also respond to inquiries not only from the individuals concerned, but also from family members, faculty and staff, friends, and other related persons.

· Student Counseling Office

At the Student Counseling Office, specialist staff members (clinical psychologists) provide consultations on a wide range of matters related to student life, including academic studies, future

career paths, interpersonal relationships, personality, and mental health. If necessary, we may also refer you to a more appropriate counseling service, contact point, or faculty member.

- Special Support Office

The Special Support Office provides consultation and support for students with disabilities, including visual impairments, hearing impairments, physical disabilities, internal disabilities, developmental disabilities, and mental disabilities. If you are experiencing difficulties or setbacks in your studies or daily life, please do not hesitate to consult us. Our specialist counselors will provide support. If you are seeking reasonable accommodations in your studies, please do not hesitate to consult us. Depending on the nature of the consultation, we also coordinate communication and arrangements with relevant departments on campus, and provide coordination for building support networks.

- How to use

As a general rule, consultations are by appointment. Depending on the nature of your inquiry, please either visit the Student Counseling Office or the Special Support Office in person, or contact them by telephone or email to make an appointment.

- Location

41 Kawauchi, Aoba-ku, Sendai 980-8576 (Kawauchi North Campus)

[Contact Information]

- Student Counseling Office

TEL: 022-795-7833 E-mail: gakuso * ihe.tohoku.ac.jp (Please replace * with @)

- Special Support Office

TEL: 022-795-7696 E-mail: t-sien * ihe.tohoku.ac.jp (Please replace * with @)

Student Consultation and Special Support Center Homepage

URL: <https://www.ccds.ihe.tohoku.ac.jp/>

- Available consultation hours

Monday to Friday (closed on public holidays and during the New Year holiday period)

- Student Consultation Office 9:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
- Special Support Office 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

(3) Student consultation facilities of the Department of Engineering and Graduate School of Engineering

The Department of Engineering and Graduate School of Engineering provide the "Student Support Office for each section" and "Counseling Room" for undergraduate and graduate students (5th floor of the Engineering Department Administration Building). If you experience any academic or personal problems or concerns in the Faculty of Engineering or Graduate School of Engineering, please consult us as soon as possible.

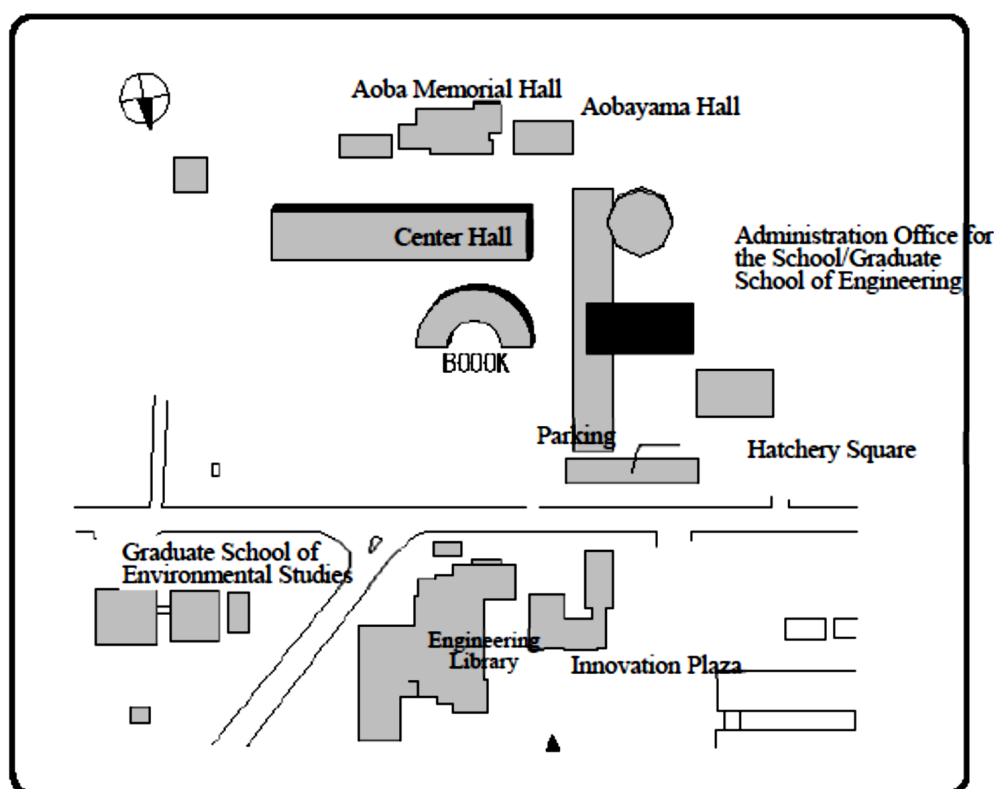
As a general rule, consultations are treated as confidential; however, matters that cannot be resolved by the counselors alone will be discussed with the academic affairs committee member of each department or Department

and related committees, so that we may respond in a manner consistent with your consultation.

For details such as the opening hours and contact information of the Student Support Office, please refer to the Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University website under "For Visitors" → "For Current Students" → "Student Consultation"

. Please contact the consultation office in advance by telephone or e-mail, and make an appointment for an interview with a counselor.

URL : <https://www.eng.tohoku.ac.jp/english/life/counseling.html>



11 Prevention of Accidents

(1) Types and causes of accidents

Graduate studies involve sophisticated experiments.

A wide range of social activities can also be required.

There is a possibility of encountering various mishaps and accidents both inside and outside the university, and it is necessary to know well what kind of accidents have occurred.

Carefully read the Safety Manual which includes preventative measures and actively participate in the safety education offered by each major and department.

(a) Accidents during class or study

Classes and studies often focus on uncharted territory.

Mishandling laboratory equipment and chemicals can result in serious physical damage, and cause explosions and fires that may injure you or other people.

Therefore, it is necessary to always prepare for every contingency and pay attention to safety.

(b) Accidents during extracurricular activities Actively engaging in extracurricular activities is important for character building.

Since our extracurricular activity facilities and practice areas are scattered throughout the city, many students use motorcycles and cars for travel.

As a result, the number of traffic accidents is increasing as well as the number of accidents caused by playing sports.

In addition, incidents such as acute alcoholic poisoning caused by chugging continue to occur.

Even a prank can lead to serious consequences.

Never force other people to alcohol chugging.

(c) Accidents during commuting

In the Aobayama area, the city streets with heavy traffic and steep slopes, run through the campus, which makes it easy for traffic accidents to occur.

In Sendai, roads are often partially frozen in winter and accidents due to snowfall occur. Snow melting agents as a countermeasure may cause slipping accidents.

Especially in the Aobayama area, it is important to keep in mind that road conditions are bad in winter.

(d) Accidents in personal life Other than the accidents described above, the number of various troubles and incidents in personal life is also increasing with social diversification.

(2) Measures to prevent accidents

We respect students' autonomy, and this requires a level of personal responsibility.

That is the spirit of "at your own risk".

Predicting danger and paying attention to accident prevention are the most basic things as an engineering student.

It is important to bear in mind the principle of responsibility for accidents, to pay attention to safety in ordinary times, and to have the mindset to prevent accidents.

(a) Experiments

In experiments, first, attention must be paid to clothing. There have also been cases in which the hem of clothing was caught in machinery. Common sense regarding safety is necessary, such as not exposing the skin and not wearing clothing with unnecessary ornaments. When walking as well, machinery and equipment, and be careful not to knock over chemicals or the like. Even a single glass instrument can cause serious injury, and when it is accompanied by rupture or explosion, it can lead to major accidents such as severe injuries or blindness. In accidents involving eye injuries, most could have been prevented if protective glasses had been worn. A cautious attitude, in which one does not let down one's guard even over minor matters, is necessary.

(b) Traffic accidents

In recent traffic accidents, there have been many reports of victims, as well as those who are responsible.

If you are liable, you will be held responsible as a member of society.

In some cases, academic staff of the school or your parents will be summoned.

You may end up causing trouble to many people.

Our university has restrictions on the use of private cars to commute to the campus and many students use motorcycles or bicycles.

Traffic is particularly congested on the way to school.

Make sure to observe traffic regulations on the campus and pay close attention to safety.

When commuting to school by car during winter, be sure to use chains and winter tires due to snow accumulation and icy roads.

Coming to the campus by motorcycle or bicycle in the snow may cause an accident and it should be avoided. Be careful not to drive too fast, especially when it rains, or at intersections and corners.

The road surface may have turned icy even when it looks fine.

Regarding accidents and disasters, refer to the Safety Manual and Campus Life Guide.

If you are engaged in operating special equipment in your research, you should actively take related safety seminars.

(3) Measures to be taken in the event of an accident

In the event of an accident during an experiment or research, it is important to immediately raise your voice to draw the attention of people near you. Then you can get help from them and avoid getting people around you involved in the accident. Even if the accident does not seem to be very serious to you, let others know about it so that multiple people can decide what to do. Decisions made by just yourself can often make the accident bigger and increase the risk caused by it. The main principle in dealing with accidents is to keep away dangerous materials and secure an escape route. When the degree of the accident is not large and safety is confirmed, take any required action such as firefighting. When it is confirmed that you can leave the accident site because of measures taken, you should immediately contact academic staff or staff member and ask for subsequent measures. If there are people near you, divide the roles to take immediate action. You can also ask them to get additional help.

If someone is injured by the accident, treat the patient following the points below:

- a. Lay the patient down (to prevent them from collapsing from shock). If the face is flushed, raise the head slightly; if there is vomiting, turn the face to the side.
- b. Make sure you do not overlook symptoms such as bleeding, burns, and fractures. Immediate measures are necessary for major bleeding, respiratory arrest, and poisoning.
- c. When it is necessary to remove their clothes, do not forcefully pull them off, but cut them away.
- d. Try not move the patient and keep them warm.
- e. Do not make an unconscious patient drink water or other beverages.
- f. Do not let the patient see their injuries, encourage them, and keep the crowds away from the site.

If a person is injured, contact the Student Health Care Center. In case of an emergency, contact the emergency room of the Tohoku University Hospital and call the Student Health Care Center. If you require treatment due to an accident that occurred during a class or research, you can receive it at the Tohoku University Hospital at your department's expense. Contact the counter of your affiliated department office (academic affairs) to receive a certificate for treatment.

In the event of an accident, it is a general rule to ask for an academic staff's instructions and ask

them to contact a fire station or hospital. However, if you cannot reach an academic staff, and if you think it is a life-threatening situation, you should call 119 to get help. (Refer to page 451 of the Accident Response Guidelines for the School/Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University) In the event of a disaster such as an earthquake, inform your academic staff or department office of your status. The university has the emergency contact network to confirm the safety of students. Please check it by yourself.

The School/Graduate School of Engineering has collected cases of accidents and mishaps during classes or commuting to improve the safety of students, including near misses and accidents. Read through the Examples of Near Misses and Accidents in the Safety Manual. If you have such an experience, report it to the office of your department.

There may be a variety of incidents, such as theft or other troubles, in addition to accidents.

You should use the Counseling Office in such cases.

(4) Emergency transport to Tohoku University Hospital

When a student at our university becomes a party of a traffic accident near each campus around Sendai City, and needs to be sent to a hospital by ambulance, the Tohoku University Hospital Emergency Center will take the patient on a preferential basis.

You should keep the following points in mind in case you need to be sent to the University Hospital by ambulance:

- a. Carry your student ID to prove that you are a Tohoku University student in case you can't express your intention because of a serious accident.
- b. If a friend from the university has a severe injury, ask paramedics to take them to the University Hospital.
- c. If there is no specific request for a specific hospital from the patient, ask paramedics to take them to the University Hospital. Please note that you or the patient may not be taken to the University Hospital depending on the condition of the injury or the level of urgency.

(5) Disaster compensation

- (a) Gakkensai (Personal Accident Insurance for Students Pursuing Education and Research),
Gakkenbai (Supplementary Personal Liability Insurance for Students),
inbound Futai-gakuso (Comprehensive Insurance for Students' Lives Coupled with Gakkensai for International Students)

In order to prepare for unforeseen accidents such as accidents during regular classes, commuting accidents, and accidents during activities on and off campus, the Graduate School of Engineering requires all students to enroll in Gakkensai (Student Education and Research Accident Insurance) (including the Special Agreement for Injury Coverage During Commuting, etc.) and Gakkenbai Liability (Student Education and Research Liability Insurance; for Japanese students only), and requires international students to enroll in Inbound Futan Gaku-Sō.

- What is Gakkensai (Personal Accident Insurance for Students Pursuing Education and Research)?
It covers accidents occurring during curricular activities, a university event, or extracurricular activity (club activities); while staying in a university facility; or during school commute or while moving between university facilities.

[Reference] <https://www.jees.or.jp/en/gakkensai-en/>

- What is Gakkenbai (Liability Insurance for Students Pursuing Education and Research)?

It provides insurance coverage if a student becomes legally obligated to pay damages due to injuring someone or damaging their property during curricular activities, school events, extracurricular activities (note the definition of extracurricular activities; make sure you check the website below), or while commuting to and from such activities.

[Reference] <https://www.jees.or.jp/en/gakkensai-en/opt-baisho-en/>

- What is inbound Futai-Gakuso (Comprehensive Insurance for Students' Lives Coupled with Gakkensai for International Students)?

*For international students This system provides insurance coverage for injuries, illness, or liability for reparations occurring while you are staying and studying in Japan. You can buy this insurance monthly, depending on how long you study in Japan. Inbound Gakkensai Supplementary Insurance (for international students) is mandatory upon enrollment; if you have not yet enrolled, please do so immediately. Transfer forms and pamphlets are also available at the Student Support Section and the Support Planning Desk of the Student Services Division on the Kawauchi North Campus.

[Reference] <https://www.jees.or.jp/en/gakkensai-en/opt-inbound-en/>

(b) Futai kaigaku (Study Abroad Insurance) It covers illness and injuries occurring during study abroad and during business trips for academic participation approved by Tohoku University.

Generally, you need to apply for this insurance at least one month before your departure. All students* who are enrolled in the Gakkensai are eligible.

* You do not need this insurance if you already have overseas travel insurance designated by a travel agency through the arrangement of your airplane ticket and accommodation, or if the destination school (host institution) or overseas study program organizations designates overseas travel insurance.

[Reference] <https://www.jees.or.jp/en/gakkensai-en/opt-kaigaku-en/>

If you decide to travel abroad, please be sure to read the following site

[Ancillary marine science (Tohoku University HP)

<https://www.eng.tohoku.ac.jp/english/life/health.html>, and apply from the application form (Google Form, university DC mail to log in) at least one month before studying abroad.

* For applications that take less than one month to travel, please contact the support planning staff and check if the procedure is possible. In the unlikely event that you are unable to enroll in ancillary marine science, please be sure to enroll in some kind of overseas travel insurance.

Contact: Support Planning Section, Student Support Division, Education and Student Support Department (Education and Student Support Center No. 1)

TEL: 022-795-7819

E-mail:hoken-gakusei*grp.tohoku.ac.jp

Please convert (* to @ and send an email)

* Importance of Overseas Travel Insurance Many students go abroad to study or attend academic conferences or international conferences. If you go to a hospital overseas due to illness or injury, the medical cost can be very high. You may be charged for an ambulance. The cost may be extremely

high when your family members are called to the hospital or if you are transported to Japan by charter airplane. The current social insurance policy in Japan provides coverage for medical expenses overseas. Overseas medical expenses paid by social insurance are calculated based on the level of medical expenses incurred in Japan. In a country where medical expenses are much higher than those in Japan, the difference must be paid out of the patient's own pocket which may raise the amount significantly. This makes enrolling in overseas travel insurance indispensable for overseas travelers. Overseas travel insurance covers medical expenses paid by travelers for illness or injury. You cannot anticipate when a sudden accident or illness will occur. Make sure you buy either the Futai Kaigaku or other overseas travel insurance for unexpected problems.

[Note]

1. You are required to enroll in and pay the premium for overseas travel insurance including the Futai Kaigaku by yourself, except for certain travel plans sponsored by the School/Graduate School of Engineering for which insurance has already been enrolled by them.
2. The Gakkensai does not apply to diseases, and the coverage of the insurance for injuries is limited. Overseas travelers are therefore required to separately enroll in overseas travel insurance including the Futai Kaigaku.
3. Some overseas travel insurance, including insurance that comes with credit cards, does not cover expensive medical treatment. Make sure you check the coverage content before you buy an insurance.
4. In most cases, people with a chronic disease are not eligible for buying insurance, or if they can buy insurance, they will not be compensated for the onset of the chronic disease. Some insurance, however, covers chronic disease. We recommend you buy insurance that covers chronic disease.
5. Overseas travel insurance covers not only illnesses and injuries, but in most cases, death, residual disability, and liability. Some insurance even covers damage to your personal effects. (Futai Kaigaku covers personal effects.)
- (6) Accident examples Several dozen accidents involving students in the School/Graduate School of Engineering are reported every year, and most of these are traffic accidents. They include many cases of motorcycle or cycle contact, collision, or falling over accidents, and some serious injuries such as fractures and internal bleeding. Some students were detained by the police for drinking too much at parties. You can drink, but do not get too drunk.

12 Unlawful Acts, Crime Prevention, Criminal Acts

The free atmosphere at the university often lets your guard down. Naturally, a free environment can be sustained by everyone's actions in a sensible manner. We ask you not to get involved in any of the following crimes and keep your guard up so that you will not be taken advantage of.

- (1) Unlawful acts and disciplinary action Never cheat in examinations. Any student who has cheated in an examination will be subject to disciplinary action as stipulated in Article 38 of the Graduate School General Rules (suspension, etc.), and all courses taken during the semester will be invalid. Depending on the examination you take, you may be allowed to bring in textbooks and notebooks

or asked not to bring anything other than your writing materials.

It is important to understand the instructions of the academic staff for each examination. Students who have committed unlawful acts such as violence, damage to properties, theft, or sexual offenses other than during examinations will be subject to severe criminal punishment, and the university will take severe disciplinary action such as suspension or expulsion. Students are strongly encouraged to always have compassion for others, comply with laws and regulations, and act with common sense and responsibility.

- (2) Crime prevention Motorcycles, bicycles, and money have been stolen on campus. In some cases, motorcycles parked outside designated areas were stolen. Automobiles, motorcycles, and bicycles must be parked in designated areas.

In addition, you should be very careful of your personal effects, especially cash and valuables, for the purpose of crime prevention. Cases of theft where a student left a classroom or a laboratory with their wallet carelessly left on their desk have been reported. The lost items may have been reported to the Student Support Section of the Academic Affairs Division, the School/Graduate School of Engineering, or the office of your department.

There was also an incident in which a student who was about to go home after dark was hit on the head with a hammer from behind in a parking area. Unfortunately, it is not always safe on campus. Make sure you are very careful not to suffer theft or incidents.

If by chance you witness such an incident, take necessary measures immediately such as calling a doctor or ambulance, and contact the office of your department or the Security Office (phone 795-5840). Incidents such as drinking too much at parties ending up with hospitalization have occurred outside the campus.

As a citizen, you must strictly refrain from causing trouble to others. There was a serious crime in which a student was arrested on suspicion of complicity in theft. A student was found using another person's motorcycle without permission in the campus parking area. Both students were severely punished.

13 Harassment

- (1) University as a society

A university that aims for education and research is a society formed by students, academic staff, and staff members. The personality of all individual comprising society must be respected in every sense. Discriminatory acts based on age, sex, nationality, or mental and physical damage to others must never be tolerated. Any university of good sense, however, needs to expect that a tragic situation may be brought about by an illegal intruder or a member of the university.

- (2) What is harassment?

Harassment covered by the university's harassment prevention measures means human rights violations such as sexual harassment, educational harassment, and research harassment.

<Sexual harassment>

Human rights violations through sexual speech and behavior that makes others uncomfortable

[Types of violations]

Non-consensual sexual speech and behavior taking advantage of one's dominant bargaining position

- Sexual speech and behavior that interferes with entering the University, or employment, education, and research environments

Speech and behavior based on an unjust sexist assumption

- * Whether speech or behavior amounts to sexual harassment depends on how the recipient perceives it, not how the perpetrator feels.

<Educational and research harassment>

Human rights violations through inappropriate remarks and actions taking advantage of one's dominant bargaining position in education and research (so-called academic harassment and power harassment)

[Types of violations]

- Obstruction of learning and research activities
- Obstruction of graduation or promotion
- Infringement of the right of choice
- Exploitation of research results
- Abandonment of the obligation of guidance and discrimination in guidance
- Compulsion of unjust economic burdens
- Mental abuse
- Violence
- Slander
- Coercion of guidance under inappropriate circumstances
- Abuse of power
- Invasion of privacy
- Power harassment in the workplace

(3) If you feel you have been harassed:

If you feel you have been harassed, you should take courage and clearly express your feelings to the perpetrator. Letting them know how you feel may lead to a solution.

You can also consult with a person you trust, or the Harassment Counseling Center. The University provides the Harassment Counseling Center on and off campus (sexual harassment only off campus). The consultants will protect your privacy and consult with you according to your intention. You will not suffer any repercussions because of such a consultation. Putting up with it and worrying about it by yourself does not solve the problem. Courage and action are the first steps towards a solution.

If someone around, you are victimized by harassment:

If someone around you is victimized by harassment, give a helping hand to the person. It is also necessary to actively cooperate with them, such as giving the perpetrator a warning and taking the victim to the Harassment Counseling Center. There may be victims around you who cannot tell anyone and suffers alone. When you notice harassment, do not become a bystander but help the victim.

To Prevent and Resolve Harassment brochure
<https://c.bureau.tohoku.ac.jp/homucomp/harassment/>

(4) Harassment Counseling Center

To address harassment on campus, our university has established the following consultation desk. Confidentiality of consultation contents is strictly protected. Feel safe and consult as soon as possible. You will not suffer any repercussions because of such a consultation.

● Consultation Desk of the Graduate School of Engineering

Website: "Graduate School of Engineering and School of Engineering, Tohoku University"

https://www.eng.tohoku.ac.jp/v-student/					
For Current Students	→	General	→	Consultation Desk	→ Harassment Consultation

● Harassment Counseling Center on campus

Consultants are available at the Harassment Counseling Center for Students and inquiry counters for each department. Our consultants assigned to the Harassment Counseling Center for Students, including inquiry counters for each department, are listed on the following website:

Graduate School of Engineering, Harassment Prevention Measures:

URL: https://c.bureau.tohoku.ac.jp/homucomp/harassment/madoguchi-gakunai/		
Inquiry counters	➡	Harassment Counseling Center on campus

● Harassment Counseling Center for Students

The Harassment Counseling Center for Students is located on the Kawauchi-kita Campus. Professional consultants, including female consultants, are available for consultation.

Counseling hours

Mon.-Fri. 9:30-17:00 (excluding holidays)

Consultation:

- To have a consultation, make an appointment by phone in advance.
- Consultations are available by phone call and other means, in addition to face-to-face meetings.

(Direct line: voice mail is available)

TEL 022-795-7812

FAX 022-795-3778 (dedicated line)

41 Kawauchi, Aoba-ward, Sendai City, 980-8576

● Harassment Counseling Center off campus

Tohoku University has contracted with a specialized firm (T-PEC Corporation) to set up an off-campus consultation service, which can be accessed by phone or via the Internet.

Visit the website below for details.

Tohoku University Harassment Prevention Measures

Inquiry counters	➡	Harassment Counseling Center out of campus

14 Others

(1) Issuance of certificates

- (a) Certificates of enrollment, academic transcripts, certificates of expected completion, and health

examination certificates (for students who underwent the regular health examination in the relevant academic year), as well as student commuter passes, are issued by the automated issuing machines at each campus.

- (b) For certificates of completion and certificates that cannot be issued by the automated issuing machines, please apply using the certificate application form posted on the Graduate School of Engineering / School of Engineering website (<https://www.eng.tohoku.ac.jp/contact/cert.html>).
- (c) After completion, when you require various certificates, please refer to “Alumni” on the Graduate School of Engineering / School of Engineering website (<https://www.eng.tohoku.ac.jp/contact/cert.html>) and apply using the certificate application form. If you wish to receive the certificate by mail, please send a return envelope with postage affixed to the certificate issuance office.

Course and major, date of enrollment and completion, name, date of birth, phone number (contact information), type and the number of certificates, reason, and place of submission

* For English certificates, write down your name in romaji in addition to the information listed above.

- (d) Certificate for JR student discount

The certificate for a JR student discount is granted to students by the railway company (JR) to allow students to focus on their study. Do not use it improperly.

- To receive the certificate, complete the procedures on the automatic certificate issuance machines. Your student ID is required.
- The maximum number that can be issued in one operation is one. If two or more copies are required, please perform the operation two or more times.
- The certificate for a JR student discount is valid for up to three months.

The maximum number of certificates that can be issued by the automatic certificate issuance machines is 20 certificates per year per student. If you want to be issued with more than 20 certificates, apply to the Student Support Section of the Academic Affairs Division.

- (e) Student commuter certificate

The Academic City Sendai City bus/subway free pass can be purchased with your student ID card. (No school certificate required)

The student support section of the Academic Affairs Division issues school certificates necessary for purchasing commuter passes for JR and buses and subways.

If you wish, please bring your student ID and complete the procedure.

- (2) Employment

Each department will provide counseling and placement services for employment for students who are expected to complete the School of Engineering.

- (3) Suggestion box of the School/Graduate School of Engineering

The School/Graduate School of Engineering has set the suggestion box to ask for students' opinions and comments. If you have any opinions and requests for improvement, post them on the website below or place them in the box located on the first floor of the Center Hall of the School/Graduate School of Engineering.

<https://www.eng.tohoku.ac.jp/v-student>

Responses to your opinions and requests can be read on the website below and the bulletin board on the first floor of the Center Hall of the School/Graduate School of Engineering.

https://www.eng.tohoku.ac.jp/v-student/gakunai_other/response.html

(4) Use of lecture rooms

- (a) If students belong to the School of Engineering alone intend to hold a meeting in a lecture room, ask for permission from the Dean of the School of Engineering at least three days before use. Come to the Academic Affairs Division to submit the request.
- (b) If students from other departments intend to hold a meeting in a lecture room that belongs to their department, ask permission of the Dean of the department.
- (c) Meetings are handled according to the internal regulations for Student Organizations, Meetings, Postings, and Distribution of Printed Materials (page 448).

(5) Use of the Aobayama gymnasium

The gymnasium and the ground may be used for athletic activities by students, faculty, and staff. If you wish to use them, please apply to the Student Support Section of the Academic Affairs Section at least three days before the date of use and obtain permission. (For details, please also refer to the Aobayama athletic facilities reservation site on the Faculty of Engineering and Graduate School of Engineering website.)

- Guidelines for the Use Permission of Aobayama Athletic Facilities, Faculty of Engineering and Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University

Applications for the use of the Aobayama Gymnasium (hereinafter referred to as the “Gymnasium”) and Aobayama Ground (hereinafter referred to as the “Ground”) pursuant to Article 4 of the Rules on the Use of Aobayama Athletic Facilities and the granting of such permission shall be handled in accordance with these guidelines.

1. Usage Slots by Facility and Time Period

The Aobayama Athletic Facilities are divided into the gymnasium (Floor A and Floor B) and the ground (Courts C through H), and each time slot specified in the table below shall be referred to as “one slot”; use of the facilities shall be managed accordingly. Use is limited to a maximum of six slots per month for each group; however, for the gymnasium, the limit is two slots.

However, on days when the facilities are closed, the time periods shall be divided into two categories: morning (10:00 to 12:00) and afternoon (13:00 to 19:30).

Time Period	
Morning	10:00–12:00
Afternoon	1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Evening	4:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. (the gymnasium is available until 7:30 p.m.)

2 General Use

General use refers to use within the limit on an opening day.

(1) In the case of a reservation application

As a general rule, applications shall be submitted in the manner prescribed by the Faculty of

Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering, from the first day of the month preceding the desired date of use (or, if that day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or national holiday, the immediately following weekday) until three days prior to the desired date of use. These applications will be processed in the order received, and the applicant will be notified of the results.

(2) Cases of Application as Needed

Students, faculty, and staff of departments in the Aobayama Campus may use the facility during times for which there are no reservations, provided that they apply to the custodian as needed and obtain permission.

Those who have obtained permission may use it.

2 Special use

Special use refers to use on opening days in excess of the limit, as well as use on closed days. This application shall be processed in the order received according to the categories in (1) to (3), and the applicant shall be notified of the result. In addition, use on closed days and outside the designated time periods. With respect to this matter, permission shall be granted only when a faculty or staff member of the University serves as the safety supervisor.

(1) Use by regular member organizations of the Student Association

Applications for use by regular member organizations of the Student Association shall, in principle, be submitted from the first day of the month two months prior to the desired date of use (or, if this falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or public holiday, on the immediately following business day) through no later than one week before the desired date of use, by the method prescribed by the Faculty of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering.

(2) Use for various events

For the following uses, applications shall be submitted from the first day of the month six months prior to the desired date of use (or, if this falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or public holiday, on the immediately following business day)

by the method prescribed by the Faculty of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering.

- a. General events of the Faculty of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering, as well as the departments and divisions within them, or events equivalent thereto
- b. Events organized by departments other than the Faculty of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering, or events equivalent thereto, for which the head of the relevant department has made an application

(3) Other Use

Applications for use by organizations not affiliated with the Gakuyukai shall, in principle, be submitted starting on the 16th day of the month preceding the desired date of use (or on the next business day if that day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or public holiday), and, in principle, no later than one week before the desired date of use, by the method prescribed by the Faculty of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering.

4. Revocation of Use Permission

If the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering deems that there are unavoidable circumstances, the permission for use may be revoked.

5. Withdrawal of Use Permission

If you wish to withdraw your use permission, please promptly inform us of your intention to withdraw.

6. Other Matters

During the lunch break on days when the facility is open to the public (from 12:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m.), the gymnasium shall, except in special circumstances, be given priority for use by staff, and shall be made available after coordination among those wishing to use it. Likewise, the ground during the lunch break shall be open to students, faculty, and staff, and shall be made available after coordination among those wishing to use it, to the extent that such use does not interfere with the use by persons who have obtained permission through reservation. No lending of equipment, etc. shall be provided during this time period.

7. Application Desk

Student Support Section, Academic Affairs Division, School of Engineering / Graduate School of Engineering (Tel. 022-795-5822, Ext. 4624)

(Reference: Aobayama Gymnasium Manager's Office, Tel. 022-795-7995)

● Rules for Use of the Aobayama Athletic Facilities, School of Engineering

1. When using the athletic facilities, please submit an application using the prescribed form no later than three days before the desired date of use.
2. The facilities shall be used only for the approved purpose and during the approved hours.
3. Smoking is prohibited throughout the entire campus, not only in the athletic facilities.
4. Do not bring in hazardous materials or other dangerous items.
5. Inside the gymnasium, please wear indoor athletic shoes or slippers, and do not enter with outdoor footwear. Even outdoor shoes that have been wiped clean are not permitted.
On the ground, please remove mud thoroughly from your shoes and do not bring in mud or soil.
6. Do not use any equipment or fixtures for which permission to use has not been granted. Please also return equipment and fixtures to their original storage location after use.
7. If equipment or fixtures are damaged or lost, please report this to the ward office, Student Support Section, or security guard room.
8. After using the gymnasium, please clean it with the attached cleaning tools and take all trash with you, including from the ground.
9. Please do not eat or drink anywhere other than the designated areas (in the gymnasium, around the lobby vending machines; on the ground, in the spectator seating area). Only water and similar beverages that do not contain sugar are permitted to be brought into the venue.
10. There is no parking available.
11. Dunking is prohibited when playing basketball in the gymnasium.
12. When moving and installing heavy items such as soccer goals and benches on the ground, take care not to damage the artificial turf, and avoid prolonged concentrated loads.
13. Each individual is responsible for taking appropriate infection control measures.
14. As the artificial turf surface on the ground is not suitable for snow removal work, it shall not be used in the event of snowfall.

15. In addition, please follow the manager's instructions regarding use.

(6) Use of the Aobayama Hall

Aobayama Hall may be used for social gatherings, meetings, and similar occasions intended to enhance the culture and refine the fellowship of faculty and staff of the School of Engineering, and students may also use it on the same basis as faculty and staff.

When using the hall, please submit an application to the Student Support Section via the prescribed usage application form no later than one week before the intended date of use and obtain approval.

1. The facility shall be used as a welfare and benefits facility for the faculty and staff and students of the School of Engineering, Tohoku University, the Graduate School of Engineering, the Graduate School of Information Sciences, the Graduate School of Environmental Studies, and the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering (hereinafter referred to as "the Faculty of Engineering, etc.").

2. The closing days of the facility shall be as set forth in the following items:

(1) Saturdays and Sundays

(2) National holidays (if a national holiday falls on a Sunday, the following day)

(3) Planned annual leave days of the Graduate School of Engineering and the period from December 29 to January 3 of the following year

(4) Any other days deemed necessary by the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering

3. If a person wishes to use the Hall, they must submit an application to the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering (hereinafter referred to as "the Dean of the Graduate School") via the prescribed application form, through the Facilities Management Office, Facility Planning Section for staff, or through the Student Support Section, Academic Affairs Division, Administrative Office, Graduate School of Engineering, School of Engineering, Tohoku University for students, by no later than one week prior to the intended date of use.

4.(1) When the Dean of the Graduate School deems the application under the preceding Article appropriate, the Dean shall grant permission subject to the necessary conditions.

(2) When the Dean of the Graduate School grants permission for use, a permit for use shall be issued.

5. The Hall shall be available for use from 8:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

6. Users shall endeavor to preserve the Hall's facilities, equipment, furnishings, and the like (hereinafter referred to as "facilities, etc.") and maintain order.

15 Tohoku University Komei-kai and the Aoba Kogyo-kai

(1) Tohoku University Komeikai

As stipulated in the attached constitution, Komeikai is organized with the aim of promoting mutual friendship and improving the well-being of students studying in the Faculty of Engineering, Graduate School of Engineering, Graduate School of Information Sciences, Graduate School of Environmental Studies, and Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering, as well as special members.

Komeikai has two divisions, General Affairs and Athletics, and the Grand Athletic Meet and other events are widely known throughout the university as annual traditions. In preserving and further

enhancing its traditions, as well as adding fresh initiatives, there is also a sphere of activity for new members to fulfill their role.

Komeikai hopes to be of great use in ensuring that you enjoy a fulfilling student life. As for operating funds, Aobayama Kogyo-kai provides full support.

(See "Tohoku University Komeikai Constitution," p. 475)

(2) Aoba Kogyo-kai

The Faculty of Engineering has, since the early days of its founding, had an organization called Komeikai that included all faculty and students of the department. It established three divisions—athletics, recreation, and magazines. The athletics division used its fund as seed capital to build a track reserved exclusively for the Faculty of Engineering; the recreation division fostered fellowship based at the Komeikai meeting hall; and the magazine division has published the "Komeikai Journal" once a year since the year of the faculty's founding, providing a warm forum that connects alumni, current students, and faculty through essays and reports.

Subsequently, following the incorporation of Sendai Technical College (SKK) because of educational system reform, the relationship between the college alumni association and Komeikai has developed in various new ways in each department. Although there were some twists and turns, it was ultimately decided that, since both institutions studied engineering in Sendai and were incorporated into the same new Faculty of Engineering of Tohoku University, and in view of the special ties and longstanding association between the two schools dating back to the Meiji era, a joint alumni association would be established. On December 1, 1956, a founding general meeting was held in the Tohoku University Auditorium, attended by more than 250 representatives from the Hokkaido, Tohoku, Kanto, Hokuriku, Chubu, Kinki, and Kyushu regions, as well as volunteers based in Sendai, and the association was launched under the name "Aoba Kogyokai."

Currently, this Association's business activities, supported by more than 60,000 members, are carried out independently by the Headquarters and 18 branches and 13 local chapters throughout Japan, each conducting distinctive programs; even after graduation, you may belong to the branch or local chapter in your area and participate in alumni association activities.

The Headquarters operates within the Aoba Memorial Hall, and its principal activities include the publication of the "Bulletin" and "News," as well as the "Photo Contest" the holding of the "Special Lecture by Seniors Addressing Juniors," support for "branch activities," and assistance with class reunions and alumni gatherings, among others.

In addition, we provide support for various "activity funds" for current students, and also co-sponsor and fully fund the Komeikai's activities.

("Aoba Industrial Association Regulations" p. 481, "Regulations on Regular Membership Fees and Student Membership Fees of the Aoba Industrial Association" p. and the "Aoba Technical Association District Branch Regulations" P. 485)

16 Division for Interdisciplinary Advanced Research and Education

<https://pgd.tohoku.ac.jp/english/iiare/>

17 Nuclear Reactor Decommissioning Engineering Program

https://cfrend.tohoku.ac.jp/human_resources

18 Division for International Joint Graduate Programs

<https://pgd.tohoku.ac.jp/english/ijg/>

19 Division for Academia-Industry Collaborating Graduate Programs

<https://pgd.tohoku.ac.jp/english/aic/>

20 Common Graduate Courses and Cross-Graduate Courses

Common Graduate School Courses

Tohoku University Graduate School offers "Common Courses for Graduate Schools" to foster creative and energetic researchers and highly specialized human resources across all boundaries, to cultivate a deep understanding of culture, to learn about contemporary social issues, and to acquire transferable skills.

The common graduate school subjects include subjects for "master's degree programs, first two-year programs, and professional degree programs (master's programs, etc.)" and subjects for "second three-year programs, medical degree programs, dental degree programs, and pharmaceutical degree programs (doctoral programs, etc.). These courses can be included in the completion requirements of the Graduate School as related courses.

Registration procedures vary depending on the subject, so please check the website (<https://pgd.tohoku.ac.jp/english/rpc/subjects.html>).

【Common Graduate School Subjects (FY2026)】

Course Title	Credits	curriculum
Global Communication Utilizing GenAI/XR	2	MC
Global Project-based learning Utilizing GenAI/XR	2	MC
Internship for Master Course Students A-B	1~2	MC
Lectures on Interdisciplinary Researches	2	MC
Teaching Development in Higher Education	2	DC
Special Lectures on Interdisciplinary Researches I-II	1 each	DC
Special Exercise on Interdisciplinary Researches I-IV	1 each	DC
Special Exercise for Frontier Research in Interdisciplinary Sciences	1	DC
Basic PhD Literacy	2	DC
Doctoral Internship	1~2	DC
Intellectual Property seminar I-II	2 each	MC/DC
Renewable energy : Biomass circulation	2	MC/DC

Global Studies of International Education	2	MC/DC
Special Seminar on Multicultural Understanding PBL	2	MC/DC
Intercultural Collaborative Learning and Communication Seminar	2	MC/DC
Inter-cultural Seminar	2	MC/DC
Learning about the world through Tohoku	1	MC/DC
Special Seminar on Career and Skill Development	2	MC/DC
Career Development Planning for International Students	1	MC/DC
Presentation practice in English	2	MC/DC
Seminar on Learning with Generative AI	2	MC/DC
Basic Scientific Literacy	2	MC/DC
ILAS Special Lecture A-C	2 each	MC/DC

Cross-Graduate Courses

In order to provide graduate students with more opportunities to take courses that have a high degree of commonality, we have compiled a list of "Cross-Graduate Courses" that are offered by each graduate school as well as common graduate courses, have a high degree of commonality, and are recommended for students of other graduate schools.

Please check the website (<https://pgd.tohoku.ac.jp/english/rpc/subjects.html>) for course offerings.

21 MC Program for Advanced Information Technology Professionals

1. Purpose

Under the support of the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology (MEXT)'s "FY2023 Acceleration program for reorganization of universities and KOSEN (Support for strengthening functions to secure highly skilled Information Technology professionals)". Tohoku University will implement the MC Program for Advanced Information Technology Professionals as an elective program in three designated departments: the Department of Aerospace Engineering, the Department of Communications Engineering, and the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. In addition to specialized education through each department's curriculum, this program will provide training in data science, English proficiency, and entrepreneurship & management education to cultivate individuals who can lead innovation through IT skills and thrive on the global stage.

2. Overview

Students enrolled in the MC Program for Advanced Information Technology Professionals will take designated courses (listed in the appendix) from three IT-related degree programs: the Graduate Program in Data Science (GP-DS), the WISE Program for AI Electronics (AIE), and the Graduate Program for Green and Digital Innovation (GreDi). The credits earned from these courses can be counted toward the minimum credit requirements for program completion, as defined by each

department.

3. Enrollment Capacity, Enrollment period, and Application Process

The MC Program for Advanced Information Technology Professionals requires prior registration, and student selection will be conducted by each respective department after enrollment. The minimum guaranteed number of accepted students is specified in the table below; however, as long as there is capacity in the courses offered, additional applicants may be accepted.

Department	Enrollment capacity
Aerospace Engineering	12
Communications Engineering	12
Civil and Environmental Engineering	6

4. Completion Requirements

Students must complete at least three designated subjects (totaling six or more credits) specified by their respective department within this program. Those who meet the requirements will be officially recognized as having completed the program and will be awarded a Specialized Open Badge.

○Table

MBS: Major Basic Subject

MGS: Major General Subject

IS: Information Science, related

IEE: Institute of Engineering Education, related

EC: Economics, related

"Data Science" category		Aerospace Engineering	Communications Engineering	Civil and Environmental Engineering
GreDi	Fundamentals of Green Innovation and Data Science	Thermal Science and Engineering A (MBS) Thermal Science and Engineering B (MBS)	Power Electronics (MBS)	Ecological Engineering (MBS) Construction Materials (MBS) Water Purification Engineering (MGS) Water Environmental Modeling (MBS)
	Fundamentals of Data-Driven Natural Science II	High Performance Computing (MGS) Numerical Analysis (MBS)		Numerical Analysis (MBS) Spectral Analysis (MBS)

		System Control Engineering I (MBS) System Control Engineering II (MBS) Computer Hardware Fundamentals (MBS)		
AIE	Basics of AI Information Science I	Solid Mechanics (MBS)	Foundations of Computer Software (MBS)	
	Basics of AI Information Science II	Introduction to Classical Mechanics and Physical Mathematics (MBS)	Signal Processing for Communications (MBS)	
	Basics of AIE Information Value I		Wave Transmission Theory (MBS)	
	Basics of AIE Information Value II		Foundations of Algorithm and Computation (MBS) Optical Engineering for Information and Communication Technology (MGS)	
	Basics of AIE Information Value I		Hardware Fundamentals (MBS) Communication System (MGS)	
	Basics of AIE Information Value II		Antennas and Propagation Engineering (MGS) Image Information Communication (MGS)	
DS	Data Science I	High Performance Computing (MGS)		
	Data Science II	Statistical Modeling (MBS)		
	Data Science III			Mathematical Modeling & Analysis of Urban Systems (MGS) Spatial Economics (MGS)

"Management and Business" category		Aerospace Engineering	Communications Engineering	Civil and Environmental Engineering
GreDi	Fundamentals of Value Proposition		Intellectual Property Strategy (MGS)	
	Practical Theory of Technology Strategy and Research & Development		Research and Development of Information Electronics System (MGS)	
	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	Design and Engineering (IEE)		

Regulations

Disclaimer: This translation is provided for reference purposes only

Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules

Table of Contents

Chapter I General Provisions (Articles 1 to 9)
Chapter II Admission, Readmission, Progression, Transfer Admission, Graduate School Transfer, and Major Transfer (Articles 10 to 21)
Chapter III Leave of Absence (Articles 22 to 24)
Chapter IV University Transfer, Withdrawal, and Expulsion (Articles 25 to 27)
Chapter V Educational Methods, etc. (Articles 28 to 30)
Chapter V, Paragraph 2 Studying at Other Universities' Graduate Schools, etc., and Study Abroad, etc. (Articles 31 to 31-5)
Chapter VI Course Completion and Academic Degree Conferral (Articles 32 to 37)
Chapter VII Disciplinary Action (Article 38)
Chapter VIII Tuition (Articles 39 to 44-2)
Chapter IX Credited Auditors (Articles 43-3 to 44-10)
Chapter IX, Paragraph 2 Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students (Articles 44-11 to 44-17)
Chapter X International Students (Articles 45 to 46-2)
Chapter XI Internet School (Article 47)
Supplementary Provisions

Chapter I General Provisions

- Article 1** (1) The Graduate Schools of Tohoku University (hereinafter referred to as the "Tohoku University Graduate Schools") aim to teach and have students study academic theories and applications, have them master these at a profound level or cultivate knowledge in depth and outstanding abilities to engage in professions that require advanced expertise, and thereby contribute to cultural developments in a wide sphere.
- (2) Within the structure of the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, professional graduate schools are designed to teach and have students study academic theories and applications, and to cultivate knowledge in depth and outstanding abilities to engage in professions which require advanced expertise.
- (3) For each graduate school, major, or course set under the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provisions of the following Article 2 (1) and Article 3, the purpose of its human resource development, and other purposes of its education and research shall be as prescribed in each graduate school's rules.
- Article 2** (1) The graduate schools and majors established under the Tohoku University Graduate Schools shall be as follows.
- Graduate School of Arts and Letters: Japanese Studies; Global Humanities; Integrated Human Sciences
 - Graduate School of Education: Educational Science
 - Graduate School of Law: Law and Society; Public Law and Policy; Legal and Political Studies
 - Graduate School of Economics and Management: Economics and Management; Accountancy
 - Graduate School of Science: Mathematics; Physics; Astronomy; Geophysics; Chemistry; Earth Science
 - Graduate School of Medicine: Medical Sciences; Disability Sciences; Health Sciences; Public Health
 - Graduate School of Dentistry: Dental Sciences
 - Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences: Molecular Pharmaceutical Science; Life and Pharmaceutical Science; Pharmacy
 - Graduate School of Engineering: Mechanical Systems and Design; Finemechanics; Robotics; Aerospace Engineering; Quantum Science and Energy Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Communications Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Applied Physics; Applied Chemistry; Chemical Engineering; Biomolecular Engineering; Metallurgy; Materials Science; Materials Processing; Civil and Environmental Engineering; Architecture and Building Science; Management Science and Technology
 - Graduate School of Agricultural Science: Agricultural Bioscience;
 - Graduate School of International Cultural Studies: International Cultural Studies
 - Graduate School of Information Sciences: Computer and Mathematical Sciences; System Information Sciences; Human-Social Information Sciences; Applied Information Sciences

Graduate School of Life Sciences: Integrative Life Sciences; Ecological Developmental Adaptability Life Sciences; Molecular and Chemical Life Sciences

Graduate School of Environmental Studies: Environmental Studies for Advanced Society; Frontier Science for Advanced Environment

Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering

(2) The capacities of the graduate schools shall be as specified in Appended Table 1.

(Partially revised on/by Jul. 1, 1955; May 23, 1961; Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 64 of 1993; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 8 of 2001; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 8 of 2003; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 31 of 2005; Rule No. 60 of 2006; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 32 of 2010; Rule No. 31 of 2012; Rule No. 65 of 2015; Rule No. 55 of 2016; Rule No. 38 of 2017; Rule No. 54 of 2018; and Rule No. 60 of 2019)

Article 2-2 (1) In addition to the details set forth in the preceding Article 2, graduate degree programs shall be established, as a category of courses, under the Tohoku University Graduate Schools' doctoral courses prescribed in the following Article.

(2) Matters necessary for graduate degree programs shall be prescribed separately.

(Added by Rule No. 23 of 2013)

Article 3 As specified in Appended Table 1, master's courses, doctoral courses, and professional degree programs shall be established under the Tohoku University Graduate Schools.

(Partially revised on Jan. 1, 1955. Fully revised on Jul. 1, 1955. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; and Rule No. 39 of 1972. Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 8 of 2003; and Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 3-2 (1) Doctoral courses of graduate schools other than the Graduate School of Medicine, the Graduate School of Dentistry, and the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences shall be courses partitioned (hereinafter referred to as a "Partitioned Course") into the first two years (hereinafter referred to as a "First Phase Course") and the latter three years (hereinafter referred to as a "Latter Phase Course"), and First Phase Courses shall be handled as master's courses.

(2) The doctoral course of Medical Sciences of the Graduate School of Medicine shall be a course for the study of medicine (hereinafter referred to as the "Medical Course"), and the doctoral courses of Disability Sciences, and Health Sciences of the Graduate School of Medicine shall be Partitioned Courses.

(3) The doctoral course of the Graduate School of Dentistry shall be a course for the study of dentistry (hereinafter referred to as the "Dental Course").

(4) The doctoral course of Pharmacy of the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences shall be a course for the study of pharmacy (hereinafter referred to as the "Pharmacy Course"), and the doctoral courses of Molecular Pharmaceutical Science, and Life and Pharmaceutical Science of the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences shall be Partitioned Courses.

(Added on Jul. 1, 1955. Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 31 of 1996; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 32 of 2010; Rule No. 31 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 3-3 The professional degree program of Law and Society of the Graduate School of Law shall be the course taught by the Law School.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 3-4 Master's courses and First Phase Courses (hereinafter referred to as "Master's Courses, etc.") aim to deepen students' knowledge from a broad perspective, and cultivate research abilities in their fields of specialization and, in addition, outstanding abilities to engage in professions that require advanced expertise.

(Added by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 64 of 1993; and Rule No. 8 of 2003. Former Article 3-3 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 3-5 Latter Phase Courses and the Medical Course, Dental Course, and Pharmacy Course aim to develop advanced research abilities and rich knowledge as the basis of such abilities, which are necessary for students to independently engage in research activities in their fields of specialization as researchers, or to engage in other highly specialized operations.

(Added by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 64 of 1993; Rule No. 21 of 1994; and Rule No. 31 of 1996. Former Article 3-4 moved down by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 31 of 2012)

Article 3-6 Professional degree programs aim to cultivate knowledge in depth and outstanding abilities to engage in professions which require advanced expertise.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 3-7 The course offered by the Law School aims to provide education solely for the development of legal professions.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 4 (1) The standard duration of study for Master's Courses, etc. shall be two years; provided, however, that in cases where it is regarded as necessary for the sake of education or research, such standard duration of study may exceed two years in accordance with each graduate school or major, or the categories of students' modes of study, and pursuant to the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 4 (1), in cases where a Master's Course, etc. provide education principally to persons with practical experience, where it is regarded as necessary for the sake of education or research, and where appropriate means are employed, for example the provision of classes or research guidance during nighttime as well as daytime, during other specific hours, or at specific times, to ensure no obstacle to education is caused, the standard duration of study for such Master's Course, etc. may be changed to a period of at least one year and less than two years in accordance with the graduate school or major concerned, or the categories of students' modes of study, and pursuant to the provisions of the graduate school's rules.

(3) The maximum duration of enrollment for Master's Courses, etc. shall be four years (or twice the standard duration of study, in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period other than two years).

(Partially revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975; and Rule No. 7 of 1990. Fully revised by Rule No. 90 of 1999. Partially revised by Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 8 of 2003; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 66 of 2008; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 4-2 (1) The standard duration of study for Latter Phase Courses shall be three years; provided, however, that in cases where it is regarded as necessary for the sake of education or research, such standard duration of study may exceed three years in accordance with each graduate school or major, or the categories of students' modes of study, and pursuant to the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

(2) The maximum duration of enrollment for Latter Phase Courses shall be six years (or twice the standard duration of study, in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period exceeding three years).

(Added by Rule No. 90 of 1999. Partially revised by Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 66 of 2008; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 5 (1) The standard duration of study for the Medical Course, Dental Course, and Pharmacy Course shall be four years; provided, however, that in cases where it is regarded as necessary for the sake of education or research, such standard duration of study may exceed four years in accordance with each graduate school or major, or the categories of students' modes of study, and pursuant to the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

(2) The maximum duration of enrollment for the courses specified in the preceding Article 5 (1) shall be eight years (or twice the standard duration of study, in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period exceeding four years).

(Partially revised on/by Jul. 1, 1955; Rule No. 45 of 1963; and Rule No. 39 of 1972. Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 31 of 1996; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 66 of 2008; and Rule No. 31 of 2012)

Article 5-2 (1) The standard duration of study set for professional degree programs other than the Law School's course shall be two years or a period of at least one year and less than two years.

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 5-2 (1), in cases where a professional degree program other than the Law School's course provides education principally to persons with practical experience, and where appropriate means are employed, for example the provision of classes during nighttime as well as daytime, during other specific hours, or at specific times, to ensure no obstacle to education is caused, the standard duration of study for the professional degree program may be changed to a period of at least one year and less than two years if the original standard duration is two years, or, if the original standard duration is at least one year and less than two years, a period exceeding this period, in accordance with the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, and pursuant to the provisions of the relevant graduate school's rules.

(3) The maximum duration of enrollment for professional degree programs other than the Law School's course shall be four years (or twice the standard duration of study, in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period other than two years).

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 5-3 (1) The standard duration of study set for the Law School's course shall be three years.

(2) The maximum duration of enrollment for completion of the Law School's course shall be six years; provided, however,

that for persons enrolled in the Law School's course and regarded as having basic knowledge of laws (hereinafter referred to as a "Student with Some Legal Knowledge"), the maximum duration of enrollment shall be four years.

- (3) The maximum duration of enrollment for acquisition of the necessary credits set for each year of study in the Law School's course shall be two years for each year of study; provided, however, that in the case of sickness or other unavoidable circumstances found while in the Law School's course, the maximum duration of enrollment may be a period exceeding two years per year of study.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 60 of 2006)

Article 5-4 (1) In cases where a student makes a request to take a curriculum in a systematic manner over a certain period exceeding the applicable standard duration of study due to such circumstances as being in employment or other status, such systematic manner of studying may be permitted in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

- (2) In cases where a student for whom a systematic manner of studying pursuant to the provision of the preceding Article 5-4 (1) has been permitted (hereinafter referred to as a "Long-Term Course Student") makes a request to shorten the period of such manner of studying, the shortening of such period may be permitted in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

- (3) Long-Term Course Students may not continue to be enrolled beyond twice the standard duration of study.

(Added by Rule No. 8 of 2003. Former Article 5-2 moved down by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 6 A year of study shall start from April 1 of a year and end on March 31 of the following year.

(Partially revised by Rule No. 46 of 1963)

Article 7 A year of study shall be divided into the following two semesters.

First semester: from April 1 to September 30

Second semester: from October 1 to March 31 of the following year

(Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963)

Article 8 (1) Regular holidays shall be as follows:

Saturdays and Sundays.

The holidays prescribed in the Act on National Holidays (Act No. 178 of 1948);

June 22 as Tohoku University Foundation Day.

April 1 to April 7 as spring vacation.

July 11 to September 10 as summer vacation; and

December 25 to January 7 of the following year as winter vacation.

- (2) In cases where it is necessary, a class may be held on a regular holiday.

- (3) The periods of the spring, summer and winter vacations may be changed if necessary.

- (4) Temporary holidays shall be prescribed on a case-by-case basis.

(Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 13 of 1987; Rule No. 64 of 1993; and Rule No. 40 of 2020)

Article 9 Deleted

Chapter II Admission, Readmission, Progression, Transfer Admission, Graduate School Transfer, and Major Transfer

(Fully revised on Jan. 1, 1955; and Apr. 1, 1958. Partially revised on/by Jul. 23, 1958; Rule No. 34 of 2002; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 10 (1) The timing of admission, progression, transfer admission, graduate school transfer, or major transfer shall be within 30 days of the beginning of a year of study.

- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 10 (1), the timing of admission, progression, transfer admission, graduate school transfer, or major transfer may be within 31 days of the beginning of the second semester in some cases.

- (3) The timing of readmission shall be prescribed on a case-by-case basis.

(Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 17 of 1977; Rule No. 90 of 1999; Rule No. 34 of 2002; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 11 A person who falls under one of the following items and passes the prescribed selection processes may be permitted to enroll in a Master's Course, etc. or professional degree program:

- (i) A person who graduated from a university.

- (ii) A person upon whom a bachelor's degree was conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 104, Paragraph 7 of the School Education Act (Act No. 26 of 1947; hereinafter referred to as the "Act").
- (iii) A person who completed a 16-year curriculum of schooling abroad.
- (iv) A person who completed a 16-year curriculum of schooling of a foreign country by taking course subjects in Japan through a correspondence education course provided by a school of such foreign country.
- (v) A person who completed a university course of a foreign country (limited to a course upon completion of which the person who completed it is deemed to have completed a 16-year curriculum of schooling of such foreign country) provided by an educational institution in Japan that is recognized, under the schooling system of such foreign country, as a provider of university courses of such foreign country, and that is separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology.
- (vi) A person to whom a degree equivalent to a bachelor's degree was conferred after completing a course whose duration of study was at least three years at a foreign university or other foreign school (limited to foreign universities/schools whose comprehensive conditions such as their education and research activities are assessed by a party certified by the government of the foreign country or a relevant organization, or equivalent foreign universities/schools separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology) (including those who completed such course by taking course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by a school of the foreign country, or those who completed such course at an educational institution that is recognized under the schooling system of the foreign country and is designated as prescribed in the preceding item);
- (vii) A person who completed, after the day designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, a specialized course at a specialized training college (limited to such course whose duration of study was at least four years, and which satisfied other standards set by the Minister) separately designated by the Minister.
- (viii) A person designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology.
- (ix) A person who was enrolled in a university for at least three years, who completed a 15-year curriculum of schooling abroad, who completed a 15-year curriculum of schooling of a foreign country by taking course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by a school of such foreign country, or who completed a university course of a foreign country (limited to such course upon completion of which the person who completed it is deemed to have completed a 15-year curriculum of schooling of such foreign country) provided by an educational institution in Japan that is recognized, under the schooling system of such foreign country, as a provider of university courses of such foreign country, and that is separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology; and furthermore who is found, by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, to have achieved excellent results in acquiring the prescribed credits;
- (x) A person who enrolled in a graduate school of another university pursuant to the provision of Article 102, Paragraph 2 of the Act (hereinafter referred to as "Other Universities' Graduate Schools"), and who is regarded by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools as having academic abilities deserving of receiving the education thereof; or
- (xi) A person who is deemed, through an individual university entrance qualification assessment, to have academic abilities at least equivalent to those of university graduates by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, and who has reached the age of 22.

(Partially revised on Apr. 27, 1954. Fully revised on Jan. 1, 1955. Partially revised on/by Jul. 1, 1955; Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 7 of 1990; Rule No. 59 of 1991; Rule No. 79 of 1994; Rule No. 86 of 1999; Rule No. 8 of 2001; Rule No. 146 of 2001; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 8 of 2003; Rule No. 169 of 2003; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 60 of 2006; Rule No. 123 of 2006; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 80 of 2016; and Rule No. 60 of 2019)

Article 12 A person who falls under one of the following items and passes prescribed selection processes may be permitted to be enrolled in the Medical Course, Dental Course, or Pharmacy Course:

- (i) A person who graduated from a university course in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine.
- (ii) A person who completed a 18-year curriculum of schooling abroad;
- (iii) A person who completed a 18-year curriculum of schooling of a foreign country by taking course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by a school of such foreign country;
- (iv) A person who completed a university course of a foreign country (limited to such course upon completion of which the person who completed it is deemed to have completed a 18-year curriculum of schooling of such foreign country) provided by an educational institution in Japan that is recognized, under the schooling system of such foreign

country, as a provider of university courses of such foreign country, and that is separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology.

- (v) A person upon whom a degree equivalent to a bachelor's degree was conferred after completing a course whose duration of study was at least five years at a foreign university or other foreign school (limited to foreign universities/schools whose comprehensive conditions such as their education and research activities are assessed by a party certified by the government of the foreign country or a relevant organization, or equivalent foreign universities/schools separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology) (Including those who completed such course by taking course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by a school of the foreign country, or who completed such course at an educational institution that is recognized under the schooling system of the foreign country and designated as prescribed in the preceding item);
- (vi) A person designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology.
- (vii) A person who was enrolled in a university course in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine for at least four years, who completed a 16-year curriculum of schooling abroad (limited to schooling that included a curriculum on medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine; the same shall apply hereinafter in this item), who completed a 16-year curriculum of schooling of a foreign country by taking course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by a school of such foreign country, or who completed a university course of a foreign country (Limited to such course upon completion of which the person who completed it is deemed to have completed a 16-year curriculum of schooling of such foreign country) provided by an educational institution in Japan that is recognized, under the schooling system of such foreign country, as a provider of university courses of such foreign country, and that is separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology; and furthermore who is found, by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, to have achieved excellent results in acquiring the prescribed credits.
- (viii) A person who enrolled in any of Other Universities' Graduate Schools pursuant to the provision of Article 102, Paragraph 2 of the Act (limited to cases where the studying at such graduate school included a course in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine), and who is regarded by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools as having academic abilities deserving of receiving the education thereof; or
- (ix) A person who is deemed, through an individual university entrance qualification assessment, to have academic abilities at least equivalent to those of university graduates by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, and who has reached the age of 24.

(Fully revised on Jan. 1, 1955; and Jul. 1, 1955. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 17 of 1977; Rule No. 7 of 1990; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 31 of 1996; Rule No. 86 of 1999; Rule No. 8 of 2001; Rule No. 146 of 2001; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 169 of 2003; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 31 of 2012; and Rule No. 80 of 2016)

Article 13 The readmission of a person who withdrew or was expelled from the Tohoku University Graduate Schools mid-course and applies for readmission (limited to readmission to the same major as the one in which he/she was enrolled) may be permitted through selection processes in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

(Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963. Fully revised by Rule No. 26 of 1969. Partially revised by Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 178 of 2006; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 14 A person who has completed a master's course, First Phase Course, or professional degree program, and applies for continuous progression to a Latter Phase Course or the Medical Course, Dental Course, or Pharmacy Course (Including cases in which the graduate school or major for which the person applies is different from those associated with his/her master's course, First Phase Course, or professional degree program) may be, through selection processes, permitted to proceed to the course applied for in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

(Fully revised on Jan. 1, 1955. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 31 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 15 Transfer admission to a professional degree program other than Latter Phase Courses and the Law School's course may be permitted for a person who falls under one of the following items and passes the prescribed selection processes, in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's rules:

- (i) A person who holds a master's degree or professional degree.
- (ii) A person upon whom a degree equivalent to a master's degree or professional degree was conferred by a graduate

school of a foreign university (hereinafter referred to as a "Foreign Graduate School");

- (iii) A person who, in Japan, took the course subjects of a corresponding education course provided by a foreign school, and consequently upon whom a degree equivalent to a master's degree or professional degree was conferred;
- (iv) A person who completed a foreign graduate course provided by an educational institution in Japan that is recognized, under the schooling system of the relevant foreign country, as a provider of graduate courses of the foreign country, and that is separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology (hereinafter referred to as an "Educational Institution providing Foreign Graduate Courses"), and thereafter upon whom a degree equivalent to a master's degree or professional degree was conferred.
- (v) A person who completed a course at the United Nations University (hereinafter referred to as the "United Nations University"), which was founded on the basis of the United Nations General Assembly Resolution of December 11, 1972, as set forth in Article 1, Paragraph 2 of the Act on Special Measures Incidental to Enforcement of the "Agreement between the United Nations and Japan Regarding the Headquarters of the United Nations University" (Act No. 72 of 1976), and thereafter upon whom a degree equivalent to a master's degree was conferred.
- (vi) A person who studied on the basis of a curriculum of a foreign school, Educational Institution providing Foreign Graduate Courses, or the United Nations University, passed an examination and assessment equivalent to those prescribed in Article 16-2 of the Standards for the Establishment of Graduate Schools (Ordinance of the Ministry of Education, Science and Culture No. 28 of 1974), and is found to have academic abilities at least equivalent to those of master's degree holders.
- (vii) A person designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology; or
- (viii) A person who is deemed, through an individual university entrance qualification assessment, to have academic abilities at least equivalent to those of master's degree holders or professional degree holders by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, and also, who has reached the age of 24.

(Fully revised on Jan. 1, 1955. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 94 of 1972; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 17 of 1977; Rule No. 7 of 1990; Rule No. 86 of 1999; Rule No. 8 of 2001; Rule No. 146 of 2001; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 169 of 2003; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 31 of 2005; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 97 of 2010; Rule No. 85 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 16 (1) A transfer to another graduate school or transfer admission to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools may be permitted, through selection processes, for a person falling under one of the following items, in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's rules:

- (i) A person who is enrolled in one of the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, and applies for a transfer to another graduate school during his/her course
- (ii) A person who is enrolled in any of Other Universities' Graduate Schools, and applies for a transfer to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools during his/her course; or
- (iii) A person who is enrolled in a Foreign Graduate School or foreign institution of higher education equivalent thereto (hereinafter refer to as a "Foreign Graduate School, etc."), enrolled in a foreign graduate course at an Educational Institution providing Foreign Graduate Courses in Japan (limited to persons prescribed in Article 102, Paragraph 1 of the Act), or enrolled in a course at the United Nations University, and who applies for transfer admission to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools during his/her course.

(2) A major transfer within a graduate school during a person's current major may be permitted through selection processes, in accordance with the provisions of the graduate school's rules.

(3) In applying for a transfer to another graduate school or major in accordance with the provision of Article 16 (1), the written permission of the Dean of the applicant's current graduate school, or that of the president of his/her university, shall be attached to his/her application form.

(Fully revised on Jan. 1, 1955; and Apr. 1, 1958. Partially revised on/by Jul. 23, 1958; Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 94 of 1972; Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 97 of 2010; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 16-2 A person who has been admitted to or transferred to this graduate school has completed a course at this graduate school, another graduate school, a foreign graduate school, etc., or a foreign graduate school before enrolling or transferring to this graduate school. Credits earned for classes taken in the educational curriculum of an educational facility or United Nations University (hereinafter referred to as "educational facility with a foreign graduate school program, etc.")

(University Establishment Standards as applied mutatis mutandis in Article 15 of the Graduate School Establishment Standards) Includes credits earned as a non-degree student as stipulated in Article 31, Paragraph 1 (Ministry of Education Ordinance No. 28 of 1955) and as a special course student as stipulated in Paragraph 2 of the same article.) may be considered as credits earned at this graduate school if the graduate school deems them to be educationally useful, pursuant to the regulations of the graduate school.

- (2) For Master's Courses, etc., Latter Phase Courses, or the Medical Course, Dental Course, or Pharmacy Course, the number of credits that may be deemed as those acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provision of the preceding Article 16-2 (1) shall be up to 10 credits.
- (3) For professional degree programs other than the Law School's course, the number of credits that may be deemed as those acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provision of Article 16-2 (1), together with the number of credits deemed as acquired under Article 31-5 (1), shall be up to half of the 30 credits or more set as a requirement for completion of such professional degree programs.
- (4) For the Law School's course, the number of credits that may be deemed as those acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provision of Article 16-2 (1), together with the number of credits deemed as acquired under Article 31-5 (1) (excluding credits that are deemed to have been acquired in excess of 30 credits in accordance with the provision of Article 31-5 (3), shall be up to 30 credits.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, a person who has already completed the law and who has completed the basic course of cooperation prescribed in Article 6, Paragraph 2, Item 1 (hereinafter referred to simply as the "basic course of cooperation law") (hereinafter referred to simply as the "basic course of cooperation law") of the law (Law No. 139 of 2002; hereinafter referred to as the "cooperation law"). The number of credits that can be regarded as having been acquired at this graduate school is Article 31-5, Paragraph 1 and Article 3 The number of credits that can be regarded as having been acquired from the provisions of Article 5 and Article 35-4 shall be up to 46 credits. (Excluding units that are deemed to have been acquired in excess of 46 units pursuant to the proviso of Article 31-5, Paragraph 4.)

(Added by Rule No. 21 of 1994. Partially revised by Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 97 of 2010; Rule No. 31 of 2012; Rule No. 85 of 2012; Rule No. 65 of 2015; Rule No. 55 of 2016; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 16-3 With regard to a person whose readmission, transfer to another graduate school, transfer admission, or transfer to another major is permitted, the course subjects already taken, the number of credits already acquired, and the term of study already spent by such person may be recognized in part or in whole upon deliberation by the Faculty Meeting or Graduate School Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Faculty Meeting, etc.").

(Added by Rule No. 26 of 1969. Partially revised by Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 9 of 1975; and Rule No. 64 of 1993. Former Article 16-2 moved down by Rule No. 21 of 1994. Partially revised by Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 34 of 2002; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 17 A person who intends to apply for admission, progression, transfer admission, or a transfer to another graduate school or major shall submit an application form by the prescribed due date for such admission or transfer. A person who intends to apply for readmission shall submit an application form at the time of his/her application.

(Fully revised on Jan. 1, 1955. Partially revised on/by Apr. 1, 1958; Jul. 23, 1958; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 34 of 2002; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 18 (1) A person who intends to apply for admission, readmission, or transfer admission shall pay an application fee with his/her application form.

(2) The amount of the application fee in the preceding Article 18 (1) shall be as specified in Appended Table 2.

(Partially revised on/by Jan. 1 of 1955; Apr. 1, 1956; Apr. 1, 1958; Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 20 of 1966; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 32 of 1975; Rule No. 53 of 1991; and Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 19 (1) A person whose admission, readmission, or transfer admission has been permitted shall pay an admission fee by the prescribed due date, unless such person has applied for an admission fee waiver or deferment of admission fee payment.

(2) The permitted admission, readmission, or transfer admission of a person who has failed to pay the admission fee in the

preceding Article 19 (1) by the prescribed due date shall be revoked.

(3) The amount of the admission fee in Article 19 (1) shall be as specified in Appended Table 2.

(Fully revised on Apr. 27, 1954. Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; Apr. 1, 1956; Apr. 1, 1958; Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 20 of 1966; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 32 of 1975; Rule No. 17 of 1977; Rule No. 8 of 2003; and Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 19-2 (1) For persons who fall under any of the following items (excluding international students), all or part of the admission fee may be exempted.

(i) Persons who have been admitted to enrollment, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first or second semester), transfer admission, or transfer enrollment (hereinafter referred to as “admission, etc.” in this Article and the next Article), and who are recognized as being unable to pay the admission fee for financial reasons and as having excellent academic performance.

(ii) Persons who have been admitted to enrollment, readmission, transfer admission, or transfer enrollment in the advanced program, the medical curriculum, the dental curriculum, or the pharmaceutical curriculum, and who are recognized as having excellent academic performance and as falling under grounds separately specified by the President.

(2) In addition to the persons prescribed in the preceding paragraph, the whole or part of the admission fee may be exempted for persons who are recognized as being extremely unable to pay the admission fee due to special circumstances.

(Added by Ordinance No. 17 of 1977, Ordinance No. 79 of 1996, Ordinance No. 8 of 2003, and Ordinance No. 61 of 2026; partially amended)

Article 19-3 (1) For persons who have been permitted to enroll or otherwise, if they are deemed to have difficulty in paying the admission fee for financial reasons and are also deemed to have outstanding academic performance, collection of the admission fee may be deferred.

(2) In addition to the persons prescribed in the preceding paragraph, for persons who are deemed to have extreme difficulty in paying the admission fee due to special circumstances, collection of the admission fee may be deferred.

(Added by Ordinance No. 61 of 2026)

Article 19-4 The handling of exemption from and deferment of collection of the admission fee prescribed in the preceding two Articles shall be separately stipulated.

(Added by Ordinance No. 61 of 2026)

Article 20 (1) Any paid application fee or admission fee shall not be refunded.

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 20 (1), in cases where a screening with application documents, etc. has been carried out (hereinafter referred to as the "First Stage Screening") and a screening of the academic abilities and other details of only those applicants who have passed the First Stage Screening (hereinafter referred to as the "Second Stage Screening") is to be implemented, the amount for the Second Stage Screening in the application fee prescribed in Article 18 shall be refunded to persons who have failed in the First Stage Screening, upon the request of such persons.

(Partially revised by Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 32 of 1975; Rule No. 13 of 1987; Rule No. 86 of 2004; and Rule No. 34 of 2014)

Article 21 (1) A person whose admission, readmission, or transfer admission has been permitted shall submit the written declaration prescribed by Tohoku University (hereinafter referred to as the "University") by the prescribed due date.

(2) The permitted admission, readmission, or transfer admission of a person who has failed to submit the written declaration in the preceding Article 21 (1) by the prescribed due date shall be revoked.

Chapter III Leave of Absence

Article 22 (1) A person who is unable to study for a continuous period of three months or more due to sickness or other accident may apply for permission for leave of absence by following the prescribed procedures.

(2) A period of leave of absence shall not exceed a continuous period of one year; provided, however, that a leave of absence for more than one year may be permitted under special circumstances.

(3) A period of leave of absence shall not exceed two years in the case of Master's Courses, etc. (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period other than two years, the same number of years as such standard duration of study), three years in the case of Latter Phase Courses (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period exceeding three years, the same number of years as such standard duration

of study), four years in the case of the Medical Course, Dental Course, and Pharmacy Course (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period exceeding four years, the same number of years as such standard duration of study), two years in the case of professional degree programs other than the Law School's course (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study, is a period other than two years, the same number of years as such standard duration of study), and one year in each year of study in the case of the Law School's course; provided, however, that an extension may be permitted under special circumstances, upon request.

(4) A person on leave may request permission to return to study when the ground for his/her leave of absence has ceased to exist.

(Partially revised on Jan. 1, 1955. Fully revised on Jul. 1, 1955. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 31 of 1996; Rule No. 90 of 1999; Rule No. 8 of 2003; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 31 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 23 (1) A person who is regarded as unfit for study due to sickness or other circumstances may be ordered to take a leave of absence.

(2) A person on leave shall be ordered to return to study when the ground for his/her leave of absence has ceased to exist.

(Partially revised on Jul. 1, 1955)

Article 24 If a period of leave of absence continuously extends to three months or more, that period shall not be included in the term of study.

Chapter IV University Transfer, Withdrawal, and Expulsion

Article 25 A person who intends to transfer to Other Universities' Graduate Schools shall apply for permission for such transfer with the reason therefor.

(Partially revised by Rule No. 94 of 1972; and Rule No. 42 of 1973)

Article 26 A person who intends to withdraw from the Tohoku University Graduate Schools shall apply for permission for such withdrawal with the reason therefor.

Article 27 A person falling under any of the following items shall be expelled:

- (i) A person who is found unlikely to achieve graduation due to sickness or other accident.
- (ii) A person who has failed to complete his/her course or acquire the necessary number of credits after the applicable maximum duration of enrollment prescribed in Article 4 (3), Article 4-2 (2), Article 5 (2), Article 5-2 (3), or Article 5-3 (2) or (3) has elapsed.
- (iii) Those who have not been granted admission fee exemption or deferment of collection; those who have been granted exemption or deferral of collection of two-thirds, half, or one-third of the amount; or those who have had their permission for exemption or deferment of collection revoked. Those who do not pay the admission fee by the specified date.
- (iv) A person who failed to pay his/her tuition, and has still failed to pay it even after having received a demand; or
- (v) A person who is not able to study even after the period of leave of absence prescribed in Article 22 (3) has passed.

Chapter V Educational Methods, etc.

(Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975)

Article 28 (1) The education of master's Courses, etc., Latter Phase Courses, and of the Medical Course, Dental Course, and Pharmacy Course shall be delivered in the form of classes for course subjects and guidance on the preparation, etc. of academic dissertations (hereinafter referred to as "Research Guidance").

(2) The education of professional degree programs shall be delivered in the form of classes for course subjects.

(Partially revised by Rule No. 26 of 1969. Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 86 of 2004; and Rule No. 31 of 2012)

Article 28-2 (1) Classes shall be conducted by giving lectures, seminars, experiments, laboratory work, or practical training, or combinations thereof.

(2) Classes under the preceding Article 28-2 (1) may be held in places other than classrooms, etc. for such classes by utilizing various types of media in a sophisticated manner, as separately prescribed by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 28-3 (1) In teaching classes under the preceding Article 28-2 (1), professional graduate schools shall employ appropriate methods such as case study, field study, bidirectional or multidirectional discussion, and question-and-answer sessions in accordance with their major fields, in order to ensure that practical education to accomplish the purposes of such classes is provided.

(2) Professional graduate schools may teach classes in their major fields in places other than classrooms, etc. for such classes, in cases where the relevant graduate schools find that sufficient educational effects can be ensured in this manner in light of the provision of the preceding Article 28-2 (2).

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 28-4 In cases where a graduate school finds it especially necessary for the sake of education, classes or Research Guidance may be provided during nighttime or other specific hours, or at specific times.

(Added by Rule No. 64 of 1993. Partially revised by Rule No. 21 of 1994; and Rule No. 34 of 2002. Former Article 28-2 moved down by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 28-5 (1) The method of calculation of each credit for course subjects shall be based on the standard in which a credit of a course subject consists of contents that require 45 hours of study, and shall follow the criteria below:

(i) For lectures and seminars, classes within the range of 15 to 30 hours in duration shall be treated as one credit.

(ii) For experiments, laboratory work, and practical training, classes within the range of 30 to 45 hours in duration shall be treated as one credit; and

(iii) In the case where a course subject consists of combinations of two or more of lectures, seminars, experiments, laboratory work, and/or practical training, classes for a certain duration taking account of the criteria in the preceding two items according to the actual combinations shall be treated as one credit. Article 28-5 (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 28-5 (1), in cases where the awarding of credits through evaluation of academic achievements is regarded as more appropriate for course subjects relating to academic dissertations, etc., the actual number of credits shall be set by taking account of the amount of study necessary for such course subjects.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 178 of 2006)

Article 28-6 Article 28-6 In principle, the teaching period for one academic year shall be 35 weeks.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 28-7 Classes in each subject shall be conducted in units of 8 weeks, 10 weeks or 15 weeks or other appropriate periods specified by each graduate school so that sufficient educational effects can be achieved.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 90 of 2013; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 28-8 Each graduate school shall in advance specify the methods and contents of its classes and Research Guidance, the class and Research Guidance schedule for each year of study, and the criteria for evaluation of academic achievements and dissertations, and for approval of course completion (for each professional graduate school, the methods and contents of classes, the class schedule for each year of study, and the criteria for evaluation of academic achievements, and for approval of course completion).

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 178 of 2006; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 28-9 Each professional graduate school shall set an upper limit of credits that students can register as their course subjects during a year of study or semester, in order to enable them to properly take course subjects during each year of study.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 28-10 A person who intends to take course subjects offered by other graduate schools shall receive permission by following the prescribed procedures.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 29 For those who have taken regular classes in the course of this graduate school and have taken the prescribed course subjects, the examination and other appropriate methods specified by each graduate school at the prescribed time (hereinafter referred to as "examination, etc.") Evaluate the results of the study and give the prescribed credits.

2 The method of examination, etc. shall be determined by the faculty meeting, etc.

(Partially revised on/by Jul. 1, 1955; Rule No. 45 of 1963; and Rule No. 26 of 1969. Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 64 of 1993; and Rule No. 29 of 2000. Former Article 30 brought forward by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 29-2 Prescribed credits shall be awarded to persons who have passed their examinations.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 30 In addition to the provisions in this Chapter, other matters necessary in relation to educational methods shall be separately prescribed.

Chapter V, Paragraph 2 Studying at Other Universities' Graduate Schools, etc., and Study Abroad, etc.

(Chapter title added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975)

Article 31 If the graduate school deems that it is educationally beneficial for a student to take courses at another graduate school, it shall be consulted with the other graduate school in advance so that the student may take courses at the other graduate school. Students may be permitted to take the course.

2 The provisions of the preceding paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis to cases where a student takes courses in correspondence education in Japan, and cases where a student takes courses in Japan in the curriculum of a foreign graduate school at an educational institution, etc. The correspondence education is provided by foreign graduate schools.

3 Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, if the graduate school deems that there are special circumstances, the graduate school may omit consultation with the foreign graduate school, etc.

(Partially revised on Jul. 1, 1955. Fully revised by Rule No. 26 of 1969; and Rule No. 94 of 1972. Partially revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 158 of 2001; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 97 of 2010; Rule No. 55 of 2016; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 31-2 In cases where a graduate school finds it educationally beneficial for students to receive Research Guidance at Other Universities' Graduate Schools, research institutes, etc. (hereinafter referred to as "Other Universities' Graduate Schools, etc."), or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses, the graduate school may, upon prior consultation with such Other Universities' Graduate Schools, etc. or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses, allow students to receive part of their Research Guidance at such places. In this case, the period during which master course students and First Phase Course students may receive such Research Guidance shall not exceed one year.

(Added by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 7 of 1990; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 8 of 2003; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 97 of 2010; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 31-3 If the graduate school deems it educationally beneficial for a student to study at a foreign graduate school, etc., the student may study at the foreign graduate school, etc. after consultation with the foreign graduate school, etc. may be recognized.

2 Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, if the graduate school deems that there are special circumstances, the graduate school may omit consultation with the foreign graduate school, etc.

3 The period of study abroad will be counted in the number of years enrolled.

4 The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply mutatis mutandis to cases where a student studies at a foreign graduate school, etc. during a leave of absence. (1) In cases where a graduate school finds it educationally beneficial for students to take course subjects offered by Other Universities' Graduate Schools, the graduate school may, upon prior consultation with such Other Universities' Graduate Schools, allow students to take such course subjects.

(2) The provision of the preceding Article 31 (1) shall apply mutatis mutandis to cases in which students take course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or in which students in Japan take course subjects in the curricula of Foreign Graduate Schools through Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses.

(3) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 31 (2), consultation with the relevant Foreign Graduate Schools, etc. may be omitted if the graduate school finds there are special circumstances.

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Former Article 31-2 moved down by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 158 of 2001; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 86 of 2004; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 31-4 (1) For Master's Courses, etc., Latter Phase Courses, and the Medical Course, Dental Course, and Pharmacy Course, credits acquired by taking course subjects pursuant to the provisions of Article 31 (1) and (2), Research Guidance received pursuant to the provision of Article 31-2, and achievements made by studying abroad and/or by studying while on leave of absence pursuant to the provisions of the preceding Article 31-3 (1) and (4), shall be deemed as credits acquired, or Research Guidance received, at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provisions

of each graduate school's own rules.

Article 31-4 (2) The number of credits that may be deemed as those acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provision of the preceding Article 31-4 (2) shall be up to 10 credits.

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Former Article 31-3 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 158 of 2001; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 31 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 31-5 (1) For professional degree programs, credits acquired by taking course subjects pursuant to the provisions of Article 31 (1) and (2), and achievements made by studying abroad and/or by studying while on leave of absence pursuant to the provisions of Article 31-3 (1) and (4), shall be deemed as credits acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's own rules.

(2) The number of credits that may be deemed as those acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in accordance with the provision of the preceding Article 31-5 (1), together with the number of credits deemed as acquired under Article 16-2 (1), shall be up to half of the 30 credits or more set as a requirement for completion of such professional degree programs.

(3) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 31-5 (2), for the Law School's course, the number of credits that may be deemed as those acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, together with the number of credits deemed as acquired under Article 16-2 (1), or Article 35-4, shall be up to 30 credits; provided, however, that in the case where more than 93 credits are necessary as a requirement for course completion, more than 30 credits may be deemed as acquired only in relation to the portion exceeding the 93 credits.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding two paragraphs, for those who have completed the Collaborative Basic Course for Lawyers, the number of credits that may be deemed to have been acquired at this graduate school may be up to 46 credits, including those deemed to have been acquired pursuant to the provisions of Article 16-2, paragraph 1 and Article 35-4. The number of credits that can be deemed to have been acquired at this graduate school for those who have completed the Collaborative Basic Course for Lawyers is up to 46 credits, including the number of credits deemed to have been acquired under the provisions of Article 16-2, Paragraph 1 and Article 35-4. However, in cases where more than 93 credits are required for completion of the course, the number of credits in excess of 93 credits shall be limited to 46 credits.

However, when the requirement for completion is more than 93 credits, students may be deemed to have acquired more than 46 credits, but only for the number of credits in excess of 93 credits.

Chapter VI Course Completion and Academic Degree Conferral

(Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975)

Article 32 (1) The completion of a master's course or First Phase Course shall require at least two years of enrollment (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study is a period other than two years, such standard duration of study), the acquisition of at least 30 credits for course subjects, the submission of a master's dissertation or research results based on a specific topic (hereinafter referred to as a "Master's Dissertation, etc.") upon receipt of the necessary Research Guidance and in line with the purpose of the Master's Course, etc., and the passing of the review of such dissertation or research results, and the final examination, in accordance with the provisions of the graduate school's rules; provided, however, that with regard to the term of study, one year or more of enrollment shall be sufficient for persons whose research achievements are regarded as outstanding by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

(2) In the case referred to in the preceding Article 32 (1) (limited to cases of the completion of a First Phase Course), if it is found necessary to accomplish the purposes of a relevant doctoral course, the passing of the examination and assessment specified in the following items may be set as a requirement for the completion of a First Phase Course in lieu of the passing of the review of a master's Dissertation, etc. and the final examination, in accordance with the provisions of the relevant graduate school's rules:

(i) An examination on highly specialized knowledge and abilities in relation to the major field concerned, and on matters that constitute a basic background of fields associated with the major field concerned and that should be acquired or developed during the First Phase Course; and

(ii) An assessment of abilities that are necessary for independent execution of research associated with the person's doctoral dissertation, and that should be acquired during the First Phase Course.

(Partially revised on/by Jul. 1, 1955; Rule No. 45 of 1963; and Rule No. 26 of 1969. Fully revised by Rule No. 9 of 1975.

Partially revised by Rule No. 7 of 1990; Rule No. 64 of 1993; Rule No. 90 of 1999; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 8 of 2003; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 178 of 2006; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 85 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 33 (1) A Master's Dissertation, etc. shall be sufficient to demonstrate the knowledge and ability specified in Article 3-4.

(2) A Master's Dissertation, etc. shall be submitted by the prescribed deadline date during the term of study.

Article 33-2 (1) The completion of a doctoral course as a Partitioned Course shall require at least three years of enrollment In the relevant Latter Phase Course (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study is a period exceeding three years, such standard duration of study.

For a student who has completed the Law School's course, two years [in the case where the standard duration of study set For the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study is a period exceeding three years, a period obtained by subtracting one year from such standard duration of study]; and the same shall apply in Article 34 (3)), the submission of a doctoral dissertation upon receipt of the necessary Research Guidance, and the passing of the review of such dissertation, and the final examination, in accordance with the provisions of the graduate school's rules; provided, however, that about the term of study for a person who falls under one of the following items, and whose research achievements are regarded as outstanding by the Faculty Meeting, etc., the period of enrollment specified in the applicable item below shall be sufficient:

(i) A person who completed a master's course or First Phase Course with a standard duration of study of two years or more: one year or more

(ii) A person who completed a master's course or First Phase Course with a standard duration of study of at least one year and less than two years, or whose term of study until his/her completion of a master's course or First Phase Course was at least one year and less than two years: three years or more including the term of study spent for such course

(iii) A person who completed a professional degree program other than the Law School's course with a standard duration of study of at least one year and less than two years: three years or more including such standard duration of study

Article 33-2 (2) In addition to the provision of the preceding Article 33-2 (1), only in the case where it is found especially necessary in terms of Research Guidance, the completion of course subjects during a Latter Phase Course may be set as a requirement for the completion of a doctoral course, in accordance with the provisions of the relevant graduate school's rules.

(Added by Rule No. 9 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 7 of 1990; Rule No. 64 of 1993; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 31 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 32 of 2010; Rule No. 31 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 33-3 (1) The completion of the Medical Course, Dental Course, or Pharmacy Course shall require at least four years of enrollment (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study is a period exceeding four years, such standard duration of study; the same shall apply in the following Article 34 (3)), the acquisition of at least 30 credits for course subjects, the submission of a doctoral dissertation upon receipt of the necessary Research Guidance, and the passing of the review of such dissertation, and the final examination, in accordance with the provisions of the relevant graduate school's rules; provided, however, that with regard to the term of study, at least three years of enrollment shall be sufficient for persons whose research achievements are regarded as outstanding by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

Article 34 (1) A doctoral dissertation shall be sufficient to demonstrate the research ability and knowledge specified in Article 3-5.

(2) A doctoral dissertation shall be, in principle, submitted during the term of study. In this case, this submission shall be completed by the prescribed deadline date.

(3) A person who failed to submit a doctoral dissertation during the period prescribed in the preceding Article 34 (2) and withdrew from the university may submit his/her doctoral dissertation if such submission is within one year from the day of his/her withdrawal, provided that he/she earned the prescribed credits for the relevant course subjects and received the necessary Research Guidance in the case where he/she was enrolled in a Latter Phase Course for at least three years and belonged to a graduate school whose requirements for completion include the provision of Article 33-2 (2),.3 or that he/she earned the prescribed credits for the relevant course subjects and received necessary Research Guidance in the case where

he/she was enrolled in the Medical Course, Dental Course, or Pharmacy Course for at least four years.

(Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; Jul. 1, 1955; Dec. 15, 1960; Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 21 of 1971; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 64 of 1993; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 31 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 66 of 2008; Rule No. 31 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 35 The completion of a professional degree program other than the Law School's course shall require at least two years of enrollment (in the case where the standard duration of study set for the relevant graduate school or major, or the relevant category of students' modes of study is a period other than two years, such standard duration of study), and the completion of the prescribed curriculum, for example the acquisition of at least 30 credits for course subjects, in accordance with the provisions of the relevant graduate school's rules.

(Fully revised by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 35-2 With regard to professional degree programs other than the Law School's course, in cases where credits are deemed to have been acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools pursuant to the provision of Article 16-2 (1), and where the acquisition of such credits is regarded as the completion of part of the relevant curriculum, a period of up to half of the relevant standard duration of study may be included in the student's term of study; provided, however, that even in this case, at least one year of enrollment is required.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 35-3 The completion of the Law School's course shall require at least three years of enrollment, and the acquisition of at least 96 credits for course subjects in accordance with the provisions of the graduate school's rules.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 35-4 For a Student With Some Legal Knowledge in the Law School's course, in accordance with the provisions of the graduate school's rules, a period of up to one year may be included in the term of study prescribed in the preceding Article 35-3; with regard to the credits under the same Article, up to 30 credits including those deemed as acquired pursuant to the provision of Article 31-5 (1) (excluding credits deemed as acquired in excess of 30 credits pursuant to the provision of the proviso of Article 31-5 (3)) may be deemed as acquired at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools.

(Added by Rule No. 86 of 2004. Partially revised by Rule No. 55 of 2016)

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding paragraph, the number of credits that may be deemed to have been acquired at this graduate school for those who have completed the Collaborative Basic Course for Lawyers shall be the number of credits deemed to have been acquired pursuant to the provisions of Article 16-2, paragraph 1 and Article 31-5, paragraph 1 (excluding credits deemed to have been acquired in excess of 46 credits pursuant to the proviso of paragraph 4 of the same Article). The number of credits that can be deemed to have been acquired at this graduate school for students who have completed the basic course is up to 46 credits, including credits deemed to have been acquired pursuant to Article 16-2, Paragraph 1 and Article 31-5, Paragraph 1 (excluding credits deemed to have been acquired in excess of 46 credits pursuant to the proviso of Paragraph 4 of the same article). (2) The maximum number of credits that can be earned by a student is 46 credits (excluding credits deemed to have been earned in excess of 46 credits pursuant to the proviso of paragraph 4 of the same Article).

Article 36 (1) A master's degree shall be conferred on each person upon his/her completion of a master's course or First Phase Course. A doctoral degree shall be conferred on each person upon his/her completion of a doctoral course. A professional degree shall be conferred on each person upon his/her completion of a professional degree program.

(2) In conferring a master's degree pursuant to the provision of the preceding Article 36 (1), the title of the relevant major field shall be appended in accordance with the following categorization:

Graduate School of Arts and Letters: Degree of Master (Literature)

Graduate School of Education: Degree of Master (Education or Educational Informatics)

Graduate School of Law: Degree of Master (Law)

Graduate School of Economics and Management: Degree of Master (Economics or Business Administration)

Graduate School of Science: Degree of Master (Science)

Graduate School of Medicine: Degree of Master (Medical Sciences, Disability Sciences, Nursing Sciences, Health Sciences, or Public Health)

Graduate School of Dentistry: Degree of Master (Oral Sciences)

Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences: Degree of Master (Pharmaceutical Sciences)

Graduate School of Engineering: Degree of Master (Engineering)

Graduate School of Agricultural Science: Degree of Master (Agricultural Science)

Graduate School of International Cultural Studies: Degree of Master (International Cultural Studies)

Graduate School of Information Sciences: Degree of Master (Information Sciences)

Graduate School of Life Sciences: Degree of Master (Life Sciences)

Graduate School of Environmental Studies: Degree of Master (Environmental Science or Disaster Science)

Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering: Degree of Master (Biomedical Engineering)

- (3) In conferring a doctoral degree pursuant to the provision of Article 36 (1), the title of the relevant major field shall be appended in accordance with the following categorization:

Graduate School of Arts and Letters: Degree of Doctor (Literature)

Graduate School of Education: Degree of Doctor (Education or Educational Informatics)

Graduate School of Law: Degree of Doctor (Law)

Graduate School of Economics and Management: Degree of Doctor (Economics or Business Administration)

Graduate School of Science: Degree of Doctor (Science)

Graduate School of Medicine: Degree of Doctor (Medicine, Disability Sciences, Nursing Sciences, or Health Sciences)

Graduate School of Dentistry: Degree of Doctor (Dentistry)

Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences: Degree of Doctor (Pharmaceutical Sciences or Pharmacy)

Graduate School of Engineering: Degree of Doctor (Engineering)

Graduate School of Agricultural Science: Degree of Doctor (Agricultural Science)

Graduate School of International Cultural Studies: Degree of Doctor (International Cultural Studies)

Graduate School of Information Sciences: Degree of Doctor (Information Sciences)

Graduate School of Life Sciences: Degree of Doctor (Life Sciences)

Graduate School of Environmental Studies: Degree of Doctor (Environmental Science or Disaster Science)

Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering: Degree of Doctor (Biomedical Engineering)

- (4) In addition to the provisions of the preceding Article 36 (2) and (3), when a master's degree or doctoral degree is conferred, the title of the relevant major field may be appended as "Degree of Master (Academic Field)" or "Degree of Doctor (Academic Field)."

- (5) Professional degrees to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 36 (1) shall be as follows:

Graduate School of Law: Degree of master's in public law and Policy (Professional Degree), or Juris Doctor (Professional Degree)

Graduate School of Economics and Management: Degree of master's in accountancy (Professional Degree)

Article 37 In addition to the provisions in this Chapter, the requirements for conferral of master's degrees, doctoral degrees, and professional degrees, and other matters necessary in relation to academic degrees shall be as prescribed in the Regulations on Tohoku University Academic Degrees (established on January 1, 1955).

Chapter VII Disciplinary Action

Article 38 (1) Any person who violates any regulations or orders of Tohoku University or acts contrary to his/her duties as a student, shall be subject to disciplinary action through prescribed procedures.

(2) The available types of disciplinary action shall be reprimand, suspension, and expulsion.

(3) In cases where a suspension from Tohoku University extends to three months or more, the period of such suspension shall not be included in the term of study.

Chapter VIII Tuition

Article 39 (1) The amount of each tuition shall be as specified in Appended Table 2.

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 39 (1), the annual amount of tuition for each Long-Term Course Student shall be the amount obtained by dividing, by the number of years in his/her term of study, the product of the annual amount of tuition prescribed in the aforementioned Article 39 (1) multiplied by the standard duration of study.

(3) The payment of tuition shall be divided into two installments, one in the first semester and the other in the second semester. The amount due in each semester shall be an amount equivalent to half of the annual amount of tuition.

(4) The tuition stated in the preceding Article 39 (3) shall be paid in April for the first semester, and in October for the second semester, unless the student concerned applies for permission for a tuition waiver or deferment, or for monthly installment payment; provided, however, that the tuition for the second semester may be paid at the same time as the tuition for the first semester.

(Partially revised on Apr. 1, 1956. Fully revised on Apr. 1, 1957. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 32 of 1975; and Rule No. 17 of 1977. Fully revised by Rule No. 13 of 1987. Partially revised by Rule No. 8 of 1991; Rule No. 8 of 2003; Rule No. 86 of 2004; and Rule No. 33 of 2007)

Article 40 A person who returns to study or is readmitted to Tohoku University during the first or second semester shall pay, within the month of his/her return or readmission, the tuition for the semester obtained by multiplying an amount equivalent to one-twelfth of the annual amount of his/her tuition (hereinafter referred to as the "Calculated Monthly Amount") by the number of months from the month of his/her return or readmission to the last month of the semester concerned.

(Partially revised on Apr. 1, 1956. Fully revised on/by Apr. 1, 1957; Rule No. 45 of 1963; and Rule No. 42 of 1973)

Article 41 A person who is expected to complete his/her course in the middle of a year of study shall pay the tuition obtained by multiplying the Calculated Monthly Amount by the number of months up to the month of his/her expected completion, in April if the tuition concerned is for his/her term of study in the first semester, or in October if it is for his/her term of study in the second semester.

(Partially revised on Jul. 1, 1955; and Apr. 1, 1956. Fully revised on/by Apr. 1, 1957; Rule No. 45 of 1963; and Rule No. 42 of 1973)

Article 41-2 A Long-Term Course Student who is permitted to shorten his/her term of study in accordance with the provision of Article 5-4 (2) shall immediately pay the tuition obtained by multiplying the annual amount of his/her tuition calculated according to the shortened period and on the basis of the provision of Article 39 (2) by the number of years in the elapsed period of his/her enrollment, and then by deducting, from this product, the total amount of the tuition that should be paid for the elapsed period of his/her enrollment.

(Added by Rule No. 8 of 2003. Partially revised by Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 42 (1) Unless otherwise provided for, a person who has withdrawn himself/herself from Tohoku University, has transferred to another university, or has been expelled or ordered to withdraw himself/herself from Tohoku University shall pay the tuition for the semester.

(2) A person to whom an order of suspension is given shall pay the tuition for the period of such suspension.

(Fully revised on Apr. 1, 1957)

Article 43 Tuition fees may be exempted in whole or in part for any person who falls under any of the following items, or for any other person deemed to have unavoidable circumstances.

(i) A person who is recognized as being unable to pay tuition fees for financial reasons and as having excellent academic performance (excluding international students).

(ii) A person who is recognized as having excellent academic performance and who falls under the reasons separately prescribed by the President.

(Partially amended on April 1, 1956; partially amended on April 1, 1957; Revised Regulations No. 45 of 1958, No. 26 of 1969, No. 42 of 1973; fully revised; partially amended by Ministerial Ordinance No. 98 of 2025 and Ministerial Ordinance No. 61 of 2026)

Article 43-2 When a person is recognized as being unable to pay tuition fees for economic reasons and as having excellent academic performance, or when a person is recognized as having other unavoidable circumstances, collection of tuition fees may be deferred, or such fees may be permitted to be paid in monthly installments.

(Added by Ministerial Ordinance No. 61 of 2026)

Article 43-3 The handling of tuition fee exemptions, as well as deferrals of collection and payment in monthly installments, as provided for in the preceding two Articles, shall be prescribed separately.

(Added by Ministerial Ordinance No. 61 of 2026)

Article 44 (1) Paid tuition shall not be refunded.

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 44 (1), in cases where a person who had paid his/her tuition for both the first and second semesters at the same time in accordance with the provision of the proviso of Article 39 (4) took a leave of absence or withdrew from Tohoku University before the due time for the tuition for the second semester, an

amount equivalent to the tuition for the second semester shall be refunded at the request of such person.

(Fully revised on Apr. 1, 1957. Partially revised by Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 13 of 1987; Rule No. 53 of 1991; Rule No. 86 of 2004; and Rule No. 33 of 2007)

Article 44-2 In addition to the provisions in this Chapter, other matters necessary for the handling of tuition shall be prescribed separately.

Chapter IX Credited Auditors

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Fully revised by Rule No. 21 of 1994)

Article 44-3 In cases where a person applies to take a course subject or more of his/her choice among those offered by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools (including related course subjects), the graduate school concerned may permit, through selection processes, the enrollment of such person as a Credited Auditor only if such enrollment will not obstruct other students' study.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 34 of 2002; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 44-4 The timing of enrollment of a Credited Auditor shall be at the beginning of a semester.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 42 of 1973; and Rule No. 21 of 1994)

Article 44-5 The entrance eligibility, term of study, and other details of Credited Auditors shall be as prescribed in each graduate school's rules.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 34 of 2002; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 44-6 (1) A person who applies for admission to Tohoku University as a Credited Auditor shall pay an application fee with his/her application form.

(2) The amount of the application fee shall be as specified in Appended Table 2.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 20 of 1966; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 32 of 1975; Rule No. 21 of 1994; and Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 44-7 (1) A person whose admission to Tohoku University as a Credited Auditor has been permitted shall pay an admission fee by the prescribed due date.

(2) The permission of admission of a person who has failed to pay the admission fee under the preceding Article 9 (1) by the prescribed due date shall be revoked.

(3) The amount of the admission fee shall be as specified in Appended Table 2.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 20 of 1966; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 32 of 1975; Rule No. 21 of 1994; and Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 44-8 (1) Prior to the beginning of classes in each semester, Credited Auditors shall pay their tuition for the semester in advance.

(2) The amount of tuition shall be as specified in Appended Table 2.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 45 of 1963; Rule No. 39 of 1972; Rule No. 32 of 1975; Rule No. 21 of 1994; and Rule No. 86 of 2004)

Article 44-9 A certificate of the acquisition of credits may be issued to Credited Auditors in accordance with the provisions of each graduate school's rules.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 34 of 2002; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 44-10 In addition to the provisions in this Chapter, provisions pertaining to graduate students shall apply mutatis mutandis to Credited Auditors.

Chapter IX, Paragraph 2 Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Fully revised by Rule No. 57 of 1975)

Article 44-11 In cases where students of Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses apply to take course subjects offered by the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, each graduate school may accept such students as Special Auditing Students, as prescribed through consultation with such Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, students enrolled in the joint law school basic course at our university or another university that have concluded a legal training partnership agreement with our university as stipulated in Article 6, Paragraph 1 of the Collaboration Act and who wish to take courses at the law school. If there are applicants, they may be accepted as special auditing students at the law school, as stipulated in the relevant agreement.

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Partially revised by Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 9 of 1975; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 97 of 2010; Rule No. 54 of 2018; and Rule No. 40 of 2020)

Article 44-12 In cases where students of Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses apply to receive Research Guidance at the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, each graduate school may accept such students as Special Research Students, as prescribed through consultation with such Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses.

(Added by Rule No. 57 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 7 of 1990; Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 97 of 2010; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 44-13 (1) The timing of acceptance of Special Auditing Students shall be at the beginning of a semester.

(2) The timing of acceptance of Special Research Students shall be, in principle, at the beginning of a semester.

(3) Notwithstanding the provision of Article 44-13 (1), in cases where Special Auditing Students to be accepted are students of Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses, the accepting graduate school may determine the timing of such acceptance on a case-by-case basis if there are special circumstances.

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Partially revised by Rule No. 32 of 1975. Former Article 44-12 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 57 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 34 of 2002; Rule No. 170 of 2005; Rule No. 97 of 2010; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 44-14 No application fee and admission fee shall be collected when accepting Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students.

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Former Article 44-13 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 57 of 1975)

Article 44-15 (1) When accepting a person falling under one of the following items as a Special Auditing Student or Special Research Student, no tuition shall be collected:

(i) A graduate student of a national university; or

(ii) A student from a graduate school of a public or private university, if a university-level mutual credit transfer agreement or university-level special research student exchange agreement (each including university-level agreement, department-level agreement, and any other similar agreement) stipulates that no tuition is to be collected for students from such graduate school.

(iii) A student of a Foreign Graduate School, etc. that has executed a university-level exchange agreement (including university-level agreements, department-level agreements, and other similar agreements; hereinafter the same shall apply) under which no tuition is to be collected for such student; or

(iv) A student of Coordinated Introductory Law Programs referred to in Article 44-11 (2).

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Partially revised by Rule No. 32 of 1975. Former Article 44-14 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 57 of 1975. Fully revised by Rule No. 53 of 1991. Partially revised by Rule No. 5 of 1997; Rule No. 111 of 1998; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 123 of 2006; Rule No. 55 of 2016; and Rule No. 40 of 2020)

Article 44-16 (1) The amount of tuition for a Special Auditing Student or Special Research Student who does not fall under any of the items of the preceding Article 44-15 shall be as specified in Appended Table 2.

(2) With regard to Special Auditing Students, the tuition under the preceding Article 44-16 (1) for a semester shall be collected before the beginning of their classes during the semester. With regard to Special Research Students, the tuition under the preceding Article 44-16 (1) for each three-month period starting from the month of their acceptance shall be collected in the first month of each three-month period; if the period of acceptance is less than three months, the tuition for this period shall be collected in the first month of the same period.

(Added by Rule No. 94 of 1972. Former Article 44-15 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 57 of 1975. Partially revised by Rule No. 53 of 1991; Rule No. 21 of 1994; Rule No. 5 of 1997; Rule No. 111 of 1998; Rule No. 86 of 2004; and Rule No. 40 of 2020)

Article 44-17 In addition to the provisions in this Chapter, provisions pertaining to graduate students shall apply mutatis mutandis to Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students.

Chapter X International Students

(Added on Jul. 1, 1954. Former Chapter IX moved down on Dec. 15, 1960)

Article 45 (1) In cases where a foreign national applies for admission, readmission, or a transfer admission to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools, the admission, readmission, or transfer admission of such foreign national may be permitted as an international student.

(2) For a person who applies for admission, readmission, or transfer admission to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools as an international student, each graduate school may hold special selection processes if it finds special circumstances.

(3) International students may not be included in quotas in certain cases.

(Added on Jul. 1, 1954. Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; Apr. 1, 1958; Rule No. 26 of 1969; Rule No. 42 of 1973; Rule No. 86 of 2004; Rule No. 85 of 2012; and Rule No. 54 of 2018)

Article 46 No application fee, admission fee, or tuition shall be collected with regard to government-financed or sponsored foreign students based on the Implementation Guideline for the Government-Financed or Sponsored Foreign Student System (Ruling by the Minister of Education, Science and Culture, dated March 31, 1954; hereinafter referred to as the "Implementation Guideline"), notwithstanding the provisions of Article 18 (1), Article 19 (1), and Article 39 (1), respectively (except for application fees and admission fees associated with persons selected as government-financed or sponsored foreign students in accordance with the provision of Article 3 of the Implementation Guideline, on the basis of recommendations made by the recommendation method prescribed in Article 4, Item 4 of the Implementation Guideline).

(Added by Rule No. 42 of 1973. Partially revised by Rule No. 32 of 1975; Rule No. 40 of 1978; Rule No. 7 of 1979; Rule No. 86 of 2004; and Rule No. 66 of 2008)

Article 46-2 No application fee, admission fee, or tuition shall be collected with regard to international students based on university-level exchange agreements that aim to realize joint education between the Tohoku University Graduate Schools and Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., notwithstanding the provisions of Article 18 (1), Article 19 (1), and Article 39 (1), respectively.

Chapter XI Internet School

(Added by Rule No. 284 of 2004)

Article 47 (1) The Internet School of Tohoku University shall be established under the Tohoku University Graduate Schools for the purpose of providing distance learning by utilizing the Internet.

(2) The Internet School of Tohoku University shall be prescribed separately.

Supplementary Provision

These General Rules shall come into force on November 16, 1953, and apply on and after April 1, 1953.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on April 27, 1954)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 27, 1954, and apply on and after April 1, 1954.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on July 1, 1954)

These General Rules shall come into force on July 1, 1954.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on January 1, 1955)

These General Rules shall come into force on January 1, 1955.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on July 1, 1955)

These General Rules shall come into force on July 1, 1955, and apply on and after April 1, 1955; provided, however, that the provision of Article 41 (3) shall apply to the deferment of payment for the second semester in academic year 1955, and for subsequent semesters in subsequent academic years.

Supplementary Provisions (Revised on April 1, 1956)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1956.

2. Notwithstanding these General Rules, the tuition of persons who were admitted to, or who transferred to, the Tohoku University Graduate School during or before academic year 1955 shall continue to conform to the former General Rules.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on July 21, 1956)

These General Rules shall come into force on July 21, 1956.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on March 26, 1957)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1957.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on April 1, 1958)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1958.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on July 23, 1958)

These General Rules shall come into force on July 23, 1958, and apply on and after April 1, 1958.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on December 15, 1960)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 1, 1960; provided, however, that the revised provision of the proviso of Article 34 (3) shall apply to persons proceeding to doctoral courses in academic year 1961 or later.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on May 23, 1961)

These General Rules shall come into force on May 23, 1961, and apply on and after April 1, 1961.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: May 15, 1963, Rule No. 45)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on May 15, 1963, and apply on and after April 1, 1963.

2. Notwithstanding these General Rules, the amount of tuition for graduate students actually enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools at the time of enforcement of these General Rules shall continue to conform to the former General Rules.

3. Notwithstanding these General Rules, the amount of tuition for graduate auditing students actually enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools at the time of enforcement of these General Rules shall continue to conform to the former General Rules until their prescribed terms of study expire (except where the term of study is extended, and the beginning of such extension is on or after April 1, 1963).

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 15, 1966, Rule No. 20)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1966; provided, however, that the revised amount of the admission application fee shall apply to persons who are to be admitted or readmitted to, or who are to transfer to, the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in academic year 1967 or later.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 18, 1969, Rule No. 26)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1969.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 20, 1971, Rule No. 21)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1971.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 18, 1972, Rule No. 39)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 18, 1972, and apply on and after April 1, 1972.

2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 39, the amount of tuition for graduate students who have continuously been enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools since prior to April 1, 1972 shall continue to conform to the provision then in force.

3. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 39, the amount of tuition for a person who is readmitted, or who transfers, to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools on or after April 1, 1972 shall be the same amount as that for other students in the same year of study as the person concerned.

4. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 39, the amount of tuition in academic year 1972 to be collected from graduate students who are admitted to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in the same academic year shall be 27,000 yen, which shall consist of 9,000 yen for the first semester, and 18,000 yen for the second semester.

5. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 44-8, the amount of tuition for graduate auditing students who have continuously been enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools since prior to April 1, 1972 shall continue to conform to the provision then in force until their prescribed terms of study expire (except where the term of study is extended and the beginning of such extended term is on or after April 1, 1972).

6. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 44-8, the amount of tuition for a credit in academic year 1972 to be collected from graduate auditing students who are admitted to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in the same academic year (including those who have continuously been enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools since prior to April 1, 1972, and whose prescribed terms of study are extended with the start of such extended terms being on or after April 1, 1972) shall be 600 yen for the first semester, and 1,200 yen for the second semester; provided, however, that the amount of tuition for a credit of a course subject that requires studying through both the first and second semesters in order to acquire the credit shall be the amount obtained by adding half of the amount of tuition for a credit in the first semester and half of the amount of tuition for a credit in the second semester.

7. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 19 (1), and Article 44-7, the amount of the admission fee to be collected

from a person whose admission to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools in academic year 1972 is permitted shall continue to conform to the former provisions.

8. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 18 and Article 44-6, the amount of the admission application fee for admission, readmission, or transfer admission in academic year 1972 shall continue to conform to the former provisions.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 17, 1972, Rule No. 94)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 17, 1972, and provisions pertaining to study abroad in Articles 31-2 and 31-3 after revision by these General Rules shall apply on and after April 1, 1972.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 15, 1973, Rule No. 42)

These General Rules shall come into force on May 15, 1973, and the provision of Article 8 (1) after revision by these General Rules shall apply on and after April 12, 1973.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 18, 1975, Rule No. 9)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1975.
2. Persons who were actually enrolled in master's courses or doctoral courses other than the master's courses of Business Management at the Graduate School of Economics and Management, and Pharmaceutical Technology at the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, as of March 31, 1975, and who are to continue to be enrolled in such courses on and after April 1 of the same year shall be students of their respective first two-year master courses or their respective latter three-year doctoral year courses, after the enforcement of these General Rules.
3. With regard to a person who becomes a student of a first two-year master course or latter three-year doctoral course pursuant to the provision of the preceding Supplementary Provision 2., his/her term of study in his/her former master's course or doctoral course in accordance with the former General Rules shall be deemed as his/her term of study in the first two-year course or latter three-year course, and transitional measures pertaining to course subjects, credits, guidance on academic dissertation preparation, etc., and other relevant matters shall be as prescribed by each graduate school.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 1975, Rule No. 32)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1975.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 21, 1975, Rule No. 57)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 21, 1975.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 20, 1976, Rule No. 36)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 20, 1976, and apply on and after April 1, 1976.
2. Persons who have been enrolled in the master's course of Economics of the Graduate School of Economics and Management, or Pharmaceutical Chemistry of the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences prior to April 1, 1976 shall be students of their respective first two-year courses after the enforcement of these General Rules.
3. With regard to a person who becomes a student of one of the first two-year courses pursuant to the provision of the preceding Supplementary Provision 2., his/her term of study in his/her former master's course shall be deemed as his/her term of study in the first two-year course, and the course subjects, credits, and guidance on academic dissertation preparation, etc. that he/she received in his/her master's course shall be deemed as those received in the first two-year course.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 15, 1977, Rule No. 17)

These General Rules shall come into force on March 15, 1977.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 16, 1978, Rule No. 40)

These General Rules shall come into force on May 16, 1978.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: January 16, 1979, Rule No. 7)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on January 16, 1979.
2. About persons who are enrolled in the doctoral courses offered by the Graduate School of Medicine or the Graduate School of Dentistry at the time of enforcement of these General Rules, transitional measures pertaining to their course subjects, credits, guidance on academic dissertation preparation, etc., and other relevant matters shall be as prescribed by each of the graduate schools.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 17, 1987, Rule No. 13)

These General Rules shall come into force on March 17, 1987.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 20, 1990, Rule No. 7)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1990.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 19, 1991, Rule No. 8)

These General Rules shall come into force on February 19, 1991.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: July 16, 1991, Rule No. 53)

These General Rules shall come into force on July 16, 1991, and the revised provisions of Articles 36 and 37 shall apply on and after July 10, 1991.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 17, 1991, Rule No. 59)

These General Rules shall come into force on September 17, 1991.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: June 15, 1992, Rule No. 48)

These General Rules shall come into force on June 15, 1992, and apply on and after April 1, 1992.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 1993, Rule No. 64)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1993.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 1994, Rule No. 21)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1994.

2. Notwithstanding these General Rules, the handling of persons who were actually enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools as auditing students as of March 31, 1994, and are to be continuously enrolled therein on and after April 1, 1994 shall continue to conform to the former General Rules.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 20, 1994, Rule No. 79)

These General Rules shall come into force on September 20, 1994.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 20, 1995, Rule No. 33)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1995.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 19, 1996, Rule No. 31)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: May 21, 1996, Rule No. 79)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on May 21, 1996.

2. The revised provision of Article 19-2 (1) shall apply to persons for whom admission, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first or second semester), or transfer admission in academic year 1996 or later is permitted.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: January 21, 1997, Rule No. 5)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1997.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 21, 1998, Rule No. 111)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 21, 1998.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 19, 1999, Rule No. 86)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 19, 1999.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 21, 1999, Rule No. 90)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2000.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 21, 2000, Rule No. 29)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2000.

2. The revised provision of Article 34 (3) shall apply to persons who proceed or transfer to latter three-year doctoral courses, or who enroll in the Medical Course or Dental Course, on or after April 1, 2001.

(Partial revision to the Detailed Rules for Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules)

3. Part of the Detailed Rules for Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (established on April 27, 1954) shall be revised as follows.

[As follows] Omitted

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 20, 2001, Rule No. 8)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2001, and the revised provisions of Article 11 (iv), Article 12 (iii), and Article 15 (iii) shall apply on and after January 6, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: June 19, 2001, Rule No. 146)

These General Rules shall come into force on June 19, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 16, 2001, Rule No. 158)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 16, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2002, Rule No. 34)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2002.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2003, Rule No. 8)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2003, and the revised provisions of Article 19, Article 19-2, and Article 27 (iii) shall apply to persons for whom admission, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first or second semester), or transfer admission in academic year 2003 or later is permitted.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 14, 2003, Rule No. 169)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 14, 2003.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 2004, Rule No. 86)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2004.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the following majors shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in such majors as of March 31, 1997 cease to be enrolled in such majors: Japanese Literature and History of Japanese Thought, Japanese Linguistics, English Literature and Linguistics, German Literature and Linguistics, French Literature and Linguistics, Philosophy, Practical Philosophy, Sociology, Psychology, Aesthetics and Art History, Indology and History of Indian Buddhism, Sinology, Japanese History, East Asian History, and Western History offered by the Graduate School of Arts and Letters; Physiology, Pathology, and Social Medicine offered by the Graduate School of Medicine; Material Processing offered by the Graduate School of Engineering; and Fishery Science offered by the Graduate School of Agricultural Science.
3. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the major of Internal Medicine offered by the Graduate School of Medicine, and the majors of Animal Husbandry, Agricultural Chemistry, and Food Chemistry offered by the Graduate School of Agricultural Science shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these majors as of March 31, 1998 cease to be enrolled in the majors.
4. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Surgery, and Pathological Science offered by the Graduate School of Medicine, and the majors of Pharmaceutical Science, Pharmaceutical Technology, and Molecular and Pharmaceutical Life Science offered by the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these majors as of March 31, 1999 cease to be enrolled in the majors.
5. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Educational Science, and Educational Psychology offered by the Graduate School of Education, and the majors of Basic Dental Science, and Clinical Dental Science offered by the Graduate School of Dentistry shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these majors as of March 31, 2000 cease to be enrolled in the majors.
6. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the major of Biology of the Graduate School of Science shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in the major as of March 31, 2001 cease to be enrolled in the major.
7. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Geoengineering, and Materials Chemistry offered by the Graduate School of Engineering, and the majors of Biological Resource Science, Applied Life Sciences, Resource and Environment Economics, and Environmental Bioremediation offered by the Graduate School of Agricultural Science shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these majors as of March 31, 2003 cease to be enrolled in the majors.
8. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Law and Society, and Public Law and Policy offered by the Graduate School of Law, and the majors of Mechanical Engineering and Intelligent Systems, Electronics and Mechanical Engineering, Biochemistry and Engineering, Metallurgy, Materials Science, and Materials Processing offered by the Graduate School of Engineering shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these majors as of March 31, 2004 cease to be enrolled in the majors.
9. Notwithstanding the provision of Article 39 (1), the amount of tuition for persons who were enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools as of March 31, 1999 (hereinafter referred to as an "Enrolled Person"), and those who were readmitted, or who transferred, to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools and entered the same years of study as those of Enrolled Persons on or after April 1, 1999 shall be the amount of tuition applicable as of the day prior to the day of enforcement of these General Rules pursuant to the Ministerial Ordinance Concerning National School Tuition and Other Costs (Ordinance of the Ministry of Education, Science and Culture No. 9 of 1961).

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 19, 2004, Rule No. 284)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 19, 2004, and the revised provision of Article 47 shall apply on and after October 1, 2004.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 2005, Rule No. 31)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2005.

2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Economics, Business Management, and Modern Applied Economics Sciences offered by the Graduate School of Economics and Management shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in the majors as of March 31, 2005 cease to be enrolled in the majors.
3. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Appended Table 2, the amount of tuition for persons who were enrolled in the Tohoku University Graduate Schools as of March 31, 1999 shall be the amount applicable pursuant to the Ministerial Ordinance Concerning National School Tuition and Other Costs (Ordinance of the Ministry of Education, Science and Culture No. 11 of 1964) before its abolition by the Ministerial Ordinance Concerning the Organization of Ministerial Ordinances Relating to the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology Following the Enforcement of the National University Corporation Act, etc. (Ordinance of the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology No. 15 of 2004).

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 26, 2005, Rule No. 170)

These General Rules shall come into force on October 1, 2005.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 2006, Rule No. 60)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2006.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the major of Transnational Law and Policy offered by the Graduate School of Law shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in the major as of March 31, 2006 cease to be enrolled in the major.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: July 26, 2006, Rule No. 123)

These General Rules shall come into force on July 26, 2006, and the revised provisions of Article 44-15 (1) (ii) and Article 46-2 shall apply to persons whose acceptance as Special Auditing Students or Special Research Students is permitted, or whose admission or transfer admission as international students is permitted, on or after the date.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 22, 2006, Rule No. 178)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2007.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 29, 2007, Rule No. 33)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2007.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 31, 2008, Rule No. 66)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2008, and the revised provisions of Article 11 (ii) and (ix), Article 12 (vii), and Article 16 (1) (ii) shall apply on and after December 26, 2007.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 30, 2009, Rule No. 55)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2009.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 30, 2010, Rule No. 32)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2010.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 3-2 (1) and (4), and the column of the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences in Appended Table 1, the doctoral courses of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Bio-Pharmaceutical Science, and Life Science, which are Partitioned Courses, offered by the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these courses as of March 31, 2010 cease to be enrolled in the courses.
3. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 36 (2), the titles of the major fields to be appended to the degrees of persons who enrolled in the First Phase Courses of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Bio-Pharmaceutical Science, and Life Science of the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences in or prior to academic year 2009 shall continue to conform to the provision then in force.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 7, 2010, Rule No. 97)

These General Rules shall come into force on December 7, 2010.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 31, 2011, Rule No. 40)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2011.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 26, 2012, Rule No. 31)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2012.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 2, and Article 3-2 (4), the Latter Phase Courses of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Bio-Pharmaceutical Science, and Life Science offered by the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these courses as of March 31, 2012 cease to be enrolled in the courses.
3. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the major of Electrical and Communication Engineering of the Graduate

School of Engineering shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in the major as of March 31, 2012 cease to be enrolled in the major.

4. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 33-2 (1) and Article 36 (3), for persons who proceeded or transferred to the Latter Phase Courses of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Bio-Pharmaceutical Science, and LifeScience offered by the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences in or prior to academic year 2011, the requirements for completion of their doctoral courses, and the titles of the major fields to be appended to their degrees, shall continue to conform to the provisions then in force.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: June 25, 2012, Rule No. 85)

These General Rules shall come into force on June 25, 2012; provided, however, that the revising provision to delete Article 45 (3) and (4) shall come into force on July 9, 2012.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 26, 2013, Rule No. 23)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2013.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: June 25, 2013, Rule No. 90)

These General Rules shall come into force on June 25, 2013.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 25, 2014, Rule No. 34)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2014, and the revised provision of Article 20 (2) shall apply to screenings for admission, readmission, and transfer admission in academic year 2015 and later.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 10, 2015, Rule No. 65)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 10, 2015, and the revised provisions of Article 2 (1), Article 16-2 (5), Article 36 (2), and Appended Table 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2015.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Area Studies, Intercultural Relations, and Language Studies offered by the Graduate School of International Cultural Studies, and the major of Environmental Studies offered by the Graduate School of Environmental Studies shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these majors as of March 31, 2015 cease to be enrolled in the majors.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 30, 2016, Rule No. 55)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2016.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Mechanical Systems and Design, Nano mechanics, and Bioengineering and Robot Systems offered by the Graduate School of Engineering shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in the majors as of March 31, 2016 cease to be enrolled in the majors.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: November 22, 2016, Rule No. 80)

These General Rules shall come into force on November 22, 2016.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 28, 2017, Rule No. 38)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2017.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 29, 2018, Rule No. 54)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2018.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Educational Design and Measurement offered by the Graduate School of Education, the majors of Biomolecular Sciences, Developmental Biology and Neurosciences, and Environmental Life Sciences offered by the Graduate School of Life Sciences, and the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division and the major of Educational Informatics offered by the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Research Division and Education Division shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in these majors as of March 31, 2018 cease to be enrolled in the majors.
3. Provisions pertaining to the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division, which is to continue to survive pursuant to the provision of the preceding Supplementary Provision 2, in the Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (established on November 26, 1953) before revision by these General Rules shall remain effective until the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division ceases to exist.
4. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 36 (2) and (3), the titles of major fields to be appended to the degrees of persons who were admitted, or who proceeded or transferred, to the Graduate School of Education, or the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division in or prior to academic year 2017 shall continue to conform to the provisions then in force.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 28, 2019, Rule No. 60)

1. These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2019.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2, the majors of Humane Studies, Linguistic Studies, Historical Studies, and Human Sciences offered by the Graduate School of Arts and Letters shall survive until the day on which persons enrolled in the majors as of March 31, 2019 cease to be enrolled in the majors.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 28, 2020, Rule No. 40)

These General Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2020.

Supplementary Provisions (Amended by Regulation No. 18 of March 28, 2021)

These General Rules shall come into effect as of April 1, 2021.

Supplementary Provisions

1 These General Rules shall come into effect as of April 1, 2022.

2 Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 2 after the revision, the Division of Natural Resources and Biological Sciences, the Division of Applied Life Sciences, and the Division of Biological and Industrial Innovation Sciences of the Graduate School of Agricultural Science shall come into effect as of March 1, 2022. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 2 after the revision, the Department of Natural Resources and Biological Sciences, the Department of Applied Life Sciences, and the Department of Biological and Industrial Bioscience of the Graduate School of Agricultural Science shall continue to exist until March 31, 2022, when the students enrolled in those departments cease to be enrolled in those departments.

Article 5-2 Supplementary Provisions (Amendment No. 1 of January 27, 2023)

This general rule will come into effect on April 1, 2023.

Appended Table 1 (Related to Articles 2 and 3)

Graduate school	Major	Total admission capacity		New enrollment quota		Course
		First Phase Course, etc.	Latter Phase Course	First Phase Course, etc.	Latter Phase Course	
		No. of persons	No. of persons	No. of persons	No. of persons	
Graduate School of Arts and Letters	Japanese Studies	58	42	29	14	Doctoral course
	Global Humanities	58	36	29	12	Doctoral course
	Integrated Human Sciences	62	36	31	12	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Education	Educational Science	90	45	45	15	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Law	Law and Society	150		50		Professional degree program
	Public Law and Policy	60		30		Professional degree program
	Legal and Political Studies	20	36	10	12	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Economics and Management	Economics and Management	120	42	60	14	Doctoral course
	Accountancy	80		40		Professional degree program
Graduate School of Science	Mathematics	76	54	38	18	Doctoral course
	Physics	182	138	91	46	Doctoral course
	Astronomy	18	12	9	4	Doctoral course
	Geophysics	52	39	26	13	Doctoral course
	Chemistry	132	99	66	33	Doctoral course
	Earth Science	64	48	32	16	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Medicine	Medical Sciences	60	-	30	-	Master's course
		520		130		Doctoral course
	Disability Sciences	40	27	20	9	Doctoral course
	Health Sciences	64	36	32	12	Doctoral course
	Public Health	20	-	10	-	Master's course
Graduate School of Dentistry	Dental Sciences	16	-	8	-	Master's course
		168		42		Doctoral course
Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences	Molecular Pharmaceutical Science	44	24	22	8	Doctoral course
	Life and Pharmaceutical Science	64	30	32	10	Doctoral course
	Pharmacy	16		4		Doctoral course

Graduate School of Engineering	Mechanical Systems and Design	84	30	42	10	Doctoral course
	Finemechanics	90	33	45	11	Doctoral course
	Robotics	84	33	42	11	Doctoral course
	Aerospace Engineering	108	36	54	12	Doctoral course
	Quantum Science and Energy Engineering	76	33	38	11	Doctoral course
	Electrical Engineering	64	24	32	8	Doctoral course
	Communications Engineering	86	27	43	9	Doctoral course
	Electronic Engineering	102	45	51	15	Doctoral course
	Applied Physics	64	33	32	11	Doctoral course
	Applied Chemistry	52	24	26	8	Doctoral course
	Chemical Engineering	68	21	34	7	Doctoral course
	Biomolecular Engineering	38	15	19	5	Doctoral course
	Metallurgy	52	21	26	7	Doctoral course
	Materials Science	74	30	37	10	Doctoral course
	Materials Processing	60	24	30	8	Doctoral course
	Civil and Environmental Engineering	98	39	49	13	Doctoral course
	Architecture and Building Science	90	24	45	8	Doctoral course
	Management Science and Technology	42	39	21	13	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Agricultural Science	Agricultural Bioscience	162	69	81	23	Doctoral course
	Agricultural Chemistry	88	42	44	14	Doctoral course
Graduate School of International Cultural Studies	International Cultural Studies	70	48	35	16	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Information Sciences	Computer and Mathematical Sciences	80	33	40	11	Doctoral course
	System Information Sciences	106	42	53	14	Doctoral course
	Human-Social Information Sciences	60	30	30	10	Doctoral course
	Applied Information Sciences	94	30	47	10	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Life Sciences	Integrative Life Sciences	72	30	36	10	Doctoral course
	Ecological Developmental Adaptability Life Sciences	70	30	35	10	Doctoral course
	Molecular and Chemical Life Sciences	70	30	35	10	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Environmental Studies	Environmental Studies for Advanced Society	80	39	40	13	Doctoral course
	Frontier Science for Advanced Environment	120	60	60	20	Doctoral course
Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering	Biomedical Engineering	78	36	39	12	Doctoral course

Appended Table 2 (Relating to Articles 18, 19, 39, 44-6, 44-7, 44-8, 44-16)

Category		Application fee	Admission fee	Tuition
		Yen	Yen	Yen
Graduate student	Law School course	30,000	282,000	804,000
	Professional degree program in Accountancy from the Graduate School of Economics and Management	30,000	282,000	589,300
	Other courses	30,000	282,000	535,800
Credited Auditor		9,800	28,200	14,800
Special Auditing Student		-	-	14,800
Special Research Student		-	-	29,700

Note

1. With regard to the amount of the application fee for the screenings prescribed in Article 20 (2), the amount for the First Stage Screening shall be 7,000 yen, and that for the Second Stage Screening shall be 23,000 yen.

2. The shown tuition for graduate students is the annual amount.

3. The shown tuition for Credited Auditors and Special Auditing Students is the amount for classes for a credit.

4. The shown tuition for Special Research Students is the monthly amount.

Detailed Rules for Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules

Revised: January 1, 1955
Rule No. 55 of March 29, 20

Article 1 (1) Permission for admission, readmission, progression, transfer admission, or a graduate school transfer shall be given by the President of Tohoku University on the basis of application by the dean of each graduate school. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting or Graduate School Committee (hereinafter referred to as the “Faculty Meeting, etc.”).

(2) Permission for a major transfer shall be given by the dean of each graduate school. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.
(Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; Apr. 1, 1958; Jul. 23, 1958; Rule No. 46 of 1963; Rule No. 65 of 1993; Rule No. 2 of 1996; Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 35 of 2002; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 1-2 (1) The revocation of permission for admission, readmission, progression, transfer admission, or a graduate school transfer shall be executed by the dean of each graduate school upon obtaining the approval of the President of Tohoku University. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

(2) The revocation of permission for a major transfer shall be executed by the dean of each graduate school. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.
(Added on May 28, 1955. Partially revised on/by Apr. 1, 1958; Jul. 23, 1958; Rule No. 46 of 1963; Rule No. 65 of 1993; Rule No. 2 of 1996; Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 35 of 2002; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 2 (1) Permission for a leave of absence or return to study shall be given by the dean of each graduate school. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

(2) An order to take a leave of absence or return to study shall be issued by the dean of each graduate school upon obtaining the approval of the President of Tohoku University. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.
(Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; May 28, 1955; Rule No. 46 of 1963; Rule No. 65 of 1993; Rule No. 2 of 1996; Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 35 of 2002; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 3 Permission for a transfer to another university or withdrawal from Tohoku University shall be given by the dean of each graduate school. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.
(Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; Rule No. 46 of 1963; Rule No. 65 of 1993; Rule No. 2 of 1996; Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 35 of 2002; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 3-2 Expulsion shall be executed by the dean of each graduate school upon obtaining the approval of the President of Tohoku University. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.
(Added by Rule No. 2 of 1996. Partially revised by Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; No. 35 of 2002; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 3-3 (1) The dean of each graduate school shall engage in the types of consultation specified in the following items. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

- (i) In relation to study, consultation with other universities’ graduate schools or research institutes, etc. (hereinafter referred to as “Other Graduates Schools, etc.”), or foreign universities’ graduate schools or other institutions of higher education equivalent to such foreign graduate schools (hereinafter referred to as “Foreign Graduate Schools, etc.”)
 - (ii) In relation to study, consultation with educational institutions that are recognized, under the schooling systems of foreign countries, as providers of graduate courses of such foreign countries, and that are separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, or with the United Nations University, which was founded on the basis of the United Nations General Assembly Resolution of December 11, 1972, as set forth in Article 1, Paragraph 2 of the Act on Special Measures Incidental to Enforcement of the "Agreement between the United Nations and Japan regarding the Headquarters of the United Nations University" (Act No. 72 of 1976) (hereinafter referred to as “Educational Institutions, etc. Providing Foreign Graduate Courses”)
 - (iii) Consultation with Foreign Graduate Schools, etc. in relation to study abroad or study during a leave of absence
- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 3-3 (1), the consultation concerned may be carried out by the

President of Tohoku University on the basis of application by the dean of each graduate school, under special circumstances.
(Added by Rule No. 95 of 1972. Partially revised by Rule No. 10 of 1975; and Rule No. 65 of 1993. Former Article 3-2 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 2 of 1996. Partially revised by Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 159 of 2001; Rule No. 35 of 2002; Rule No. 220 of 2004; Rule No. 175 of 2005; Rule No. 98 of 2010; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 3-4 The dean of each graduate school shall give permission to study at Other Graduates Schools, etc., to take course subjects in Japan through corresponding education provided by Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., to take, in Japan, course subjects in the curricula of foreign graduate schools through Educational Institutions, etc. Providing Foreign Graduate Courses, or to study abroad, or study during a leave of absence, at Foreign Graduate Schools, etc. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

(Added by Rule No. 95 of 1972. Partially revised by Rule No. 10 of 1975; and Rule No. 65 of 1993. Former Article 3-3 moved down and partially revised by Rule No. 2 of 1996. Partially revised by Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 159 of 2001; Rule No. 35 of 2002; Rule No. 220 of 2004; Rule No. 175 of 2005; Rule No. 98 of 2010; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 4 A master's degree, doctoral degree, or professional degree shall be conferred by the President of Tohoku University on the basis of certification by the dean of each graduate school.

(Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; Rule No. 46 of 1963; Rule No. 54 of 1991; Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 35 of 2002; Rule No. 220 of 2004; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 5 (1) Disciplinary action shall be applied for by the dean of each graduate school to the President of Tohoku University upon deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc., and shall be executed by the dean by order of the President.

(2) After having ordered the dean of a graduate school to execute disciplinary action in accordance with the provision of the preceding Article 5 (1), the President of Tohoku University shall report it to the Education and Research Council.

(Partially revised on/by Jan. 1, 1955; Rule No. 46 of 1963; Rule No. 65 of 1993; Rule No. 34 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 21 of 2001; Rule No. 140 of 2001; Rule No. 35 of 2002; Rule No. 220 of 2004; Rule No. 121 of 2005; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 6 (1) The lifting of suspension shall be applied for by the dean of each graduate school to the President of Tohoku University upon deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc., and shall be executed by the dean by order of the President.

(2) After having ordered the dean of a graduate school to execute the lifting of suspension in accordance with the provision of the preceding Article 6 (1), the President of Tohoku University shall report it to the Education and Research Council.

(Fully revised by Rule No. 46 of 1963; and Rule No. 121 of 2005. Partially revised by Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 7 The provisions of Articles 1 to 3-2, Article 5 (1), and Article 6 (1) shall apply mutatis mutandis to Credited Auditors.

In this case, "the President of Tohoku University on the basis of application by the dean of each graduate school" in Article (1) shall be replaced with "the dean of each graduate school"; "the dean of each graduate school upon obtaining the approval of the President of Tohoku University" in Article 1-2 (1), Article 2 (2), and Article 3-2 shall be replaced with "the dean of each graduate school"; and "applied for by the dean of each graduate school to the President of Tohoku University upon deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc., and shall be executed by the dean by order of the President" in Article 5 (1) and Article 6 (1) shall be replaced with "executed by the dean of each graduate school."

(Fully revised by Rule No. 35 of 2002. Partially revised by Rule No. 121 of 2005; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 8 Permission for any extension of the term of study of a Credited Auditor, or for any increase or reduction in a Credited Auditor's course subjects shall be given by the dean of each graduate school. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

(Added on Dec. 15, 1960. Partially revised by Rule No. 46 of 1963; Rule No. 65 of 1993; Rule No. 22 of 1994; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 35 of 2002; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 9 Deleted

(Rule No. 2 of 1996)

Article 10 Permission to accept Special Auditing Students or Special Research Students, the revocation of permission for such acceptance, or permission for change in the period of acceptance or for any increase or reduction in Special Auditing Students' course subjects shall be executed by the dean of each graduate school. In this case, such permission shall be subject to deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc.

(Added by Rule No. 95 of 1972. Partially revised by Rule No. 10 of 1975; Rule No. 58 of 1975; Rule No. 65 of 1993; Rule

No. 2 of 1996; Rule No. 29 of 2000; Rule No. 35 of 2002; and Rule No. 55 of 2018)

Article 11 The dean of each graduate school shall report to the President of Tohoku University after giving permission pursuant to the provisions of Article 1 (2), Article 2 (1), Article 3, or Article 3-4, revoking permission pursuant to the provision of Article 1-2 (2), or having consultations pursuant to the provision of Article 3-3 (1).

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 27, 1954, and apply on and after April 1, 1953.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on January 1, 1955)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1955.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on May 28, 1955)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1955.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on April 1, 1958)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1958.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on July 23, 1958)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on July 23, 1958, and apply on and after April 1, 1958.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on December 15, 1960)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on October 1, 1960.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 15, 1963, Rule No. 46)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on May 15, 1963, and apply on and after April 1, 1963.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 17, 1972, Rule No. 95)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on October 17, 1972.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 18, 1975, Rule No. 10)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1975.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 21, 1975, Rule No. 58)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on October 21, 1975.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: July 16, 1991, Rule No. 54)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on July 16, 1991, and the revised provision of Article 4 shall apply on and after July 10, 1991.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 1993, Rule No. 65)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1993.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 1994, Rule No. 22)

1. These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1994.

2. Notwithstanding these Detailed Rules, the handling of persons who were actually enrolled as auditing students as of March 31, 1994, and are to be continuously enrolled on and after April 1, 1994 shall continue to conform to the former Detailed Rules.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: January 16, 1996, Rule No. 2)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 19, 1996, Rule No. 34)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 21, 2000, Rule No. 29) Extract

1. These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2000.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 19, 2001, Rule No. 21)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 15, 2001, Rule No. 140)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on May 15, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 16, 2001, Rule No. 159)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on October 16, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2002, Rule No. 35)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2002.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2004, Rule No. 220)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2004.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 2005, Rule No. 121)

1. These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2005.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Articles 5, 6, and 7, the procedures for disciplinary action actually implemented at the time of enforcement of these Detailed Rules shall continue to conform to the former provisions.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 26, 2005, Rule No. 175)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on October 1, 2005.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 27, 2009, Rule No. 50)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2009.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 7, 2010, Rule No. 98)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on December 7, 2010.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 29, 2018, Rule No. 55)

1. These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2018.
2. Provisions pertaining to the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division, which is to continue to survive pursuant to the provision of Supplementary Provision 2 of the Regulations to Partially Revise Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (Rule No. 54 of 2018), in the Detailed Rules for Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (established on April 27, 1954) before revision by these Detailed Rules shall remain effective until the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division ceases to exist.

Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students

May 15, 1963

Rule No. 49

Revised: Rule No. 77 of November 26, 2019

Article 1 These Regulations prescribe the admission, types, terms of study, and other relevant details of Research Students at Tohoku University (hereinafter referred to as the "University").

Article 2 In cases where a person applies to conduct research on a special topic at the University, such person may, through selection processes, be permitted to be admitted as a Research Student to a graduate school, an undergraduate school, a research institute, one of the organizations prescribed in Article 20 (1) of the Regulations on Management of Organization at National University Corporation Tohoku University (Rule No. 1 of 2004; hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations on Management of Organization"), one of the research organizations prescribed in Article 20 (3) of the Regulations on Management of Organization, one of the Inter-Department Institutes for Education and Research, etc. prescribed in Article 21 of the Regulations on Management of Organization, or one of the centers, etc. prescribed in Articles 22 to 26 of the Regulations on Management of Organization, provided that such admission will not pose any obstacle.

Article 3 Research Students shall be categorized into the following three types.

Undergraduate Research Student: Person who engages in research with a faculty member at the relevant undergraduate or graduate school acting as an Academic Advisor

Research Institute Research Student: Person who engages in research with an Academic Advisor who is a faculty member at a research institute, one of the organizations prescribed in Article 20 (1) of the Regulations on Management of Organization, one of the research organizations prescribed in Article 20 (3) of the Regulations on Management of Organization, one of the Inter-Department Institutes for Education and Research, etc. prescribed in Article 21 of the Regulations on Management of Organization, or one of the centers, etc. prescribed in Articles 22 to 26 of the Regulations on Management of Organization

Graduate Research Student: Person who engages in research with a faculty member at the relevant graduate school acting as an Academic Advisor

Article 4 (1) A year of study for a Research Student shall start from April 1 of a year and end on March 31 of the following year.

(2) A year of study shall be divided into the following two semesters:

First semester: from April 1 to September 30

Second semester: from October 1 to March 31 of the following year

Article 5 The timing of enrollment of a Research Student shall be at the beginning of a semester, unless there are special circumstances.

Article 6 A person who is eligible to apply for admission as an Undergraduate Research Student or Research Institute Research Student shall fall under one of the following items:

(i) A person who graduated from a university.

(ii) A person who graduated from a junior college or a school equivalent to or greater than the same (including those who completed the first phase course of a professional university) and who studied in a relevant department; or

(iii) A person who is found to have academic abilities at least equivalent to those of the persons prescribed in the preceding two items by a graduate school, an undergraduate school, a research institute, one of the organizations prescribed in Article 20 (1) of the Regulations on Management of Organization, one of the research organizations prescribed in Article 20 (3) of the Regulations on Management of Organization, one of the Inter-Department Institutes for Education and Research, etc. prescribed in Article 21 of the Regulations on Management of Organization, or one of the centers, etc. prescribed in Articles 22 to 26 of the Regulations on Management of Organization.

Article 7 (1) A person who is eligible to apply for admission as a Graduate Research Student shall fall under one of the following items:

- (i) A person who holds a master's degree.
 - (ii) A person who graduated from a university course in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine.
 - or
 - (iii) A person who is found to have academic abilities at least equivalent to those of the persons prescribed in the preceding two items by a graduate school.
- (2) In addition to the provision of the preceding Article 7 (1), the eligibility of foreign nationals to apply for admission as Graduate Research Students shall be as prescribed by each Graduate School.
- Article 8** (1) A person who applies for admission as a Research Student shall pay an application fee with his/her application form.
- (2) The amount of the application fee in the preceding Article 8 (1) shall be as specified in Appended Table.
- Article 9** (1) A person whose admission as a Research Student has been permitted shall pay an admission fee by the prescribed due date.
- (2) The permission of admission of a person who has failed to pay the admission fee under the preceding Article 9 (1) by the prescribed due date shall be revoked.
- (3) The amount of the admission fee in Article 9 (1) shall be as specified in Appended Table.
- Article 10** Any paid application fee or admission fee shall not be refunded.
- Article 11** The term of study for Research Students shall be up to one year; provided, however, that an extension of the term of study may be permitted, if continued enrollment is requested.
- Article 12** (1) In cases where a Graduate Research Student who is a foreign national applies to audit a course subject or more of his/her choice in connection with his/her research among the course subjects offered by the University's graduate schools (including related subjects), such auditing may be permitted through selection processes, provided that such auditing will not obstruct other students' study.
- (2) A Graduate Research Student who has been permitted to audit course subjects as prescribed in the preceding Article 12 (1) may acquire credits for the course subjects that such Graduate Research Student has audited, by taking the examinations designated for such course subjects.
- (3) A request made by a Graduate Research Student who has been permitted to audit course subjects as prescribed in Article 12 (1) for any increase or reduction in the number of his/her course subjects may be permitted.
- Article 13** (1) In cases where a Research Student requests the certification of matters relating to his/her research, a research certificate may be issued.
- (2) In cases where a Graduate Research Student who has been permitted to audit course subjects as prescribed in Article 12 (1) requests the certification of the course subjects that he/she has audited, or the credits that he/she has acquired, a certificate of auditing, or a certificate of the acquisition of credits, may be issued.
- Article 14** (1) Any Research Student who violates any regulations or orders of the University, or acts contrary to his/her duties as a Research Student, shall be subject to disciplinary action.
- (2) The available types of disciplinary action shall be reprimand and expulsion.
- Article 15** A Research Student who intends to withdraw from the University during his/her term of study shall apply for permission for such withdrawal with the reason therefor.
- Article 16** (1) The monthly amount of tuition for Research Students shall be as specified in Appended Table, which shall be paid in advance for each three months from the month of their admission; provided, however, that in the case of any fractional months less than three months in the year of study, the tuition for such fractional months shall be paid in advance.
- (2) Graduate Research Students who have been permitted to audit course subjects as prescribed in Article 12 (1) shall pay the tuition for the course subjects that they are to audit, in addition to the tuition prescribed in the preceding Article 16 (1).
- (3) The amount of the tuition prescribed in the preceding Article 16 (2) shall be as specified in Appended Table, for classes equivalent to each credit, and shall be paid in advance for the relevant semester prior to the beginning of classes in each semester.
- (4) Paid tuition shall not be refunded.
- (5) The amount of tuition to be paid, due dates, places, and other matters necessary for the payment of tuition shall be specified at the designated location.
- Article 17** No application fee, admission fee, or tuition shall be collected with regard to government-financed or sponsored foreign students based on the Implementation Guideline for the Government-Financed or Sponsored Foreign Student

System (Ruling by the Minister of Education, Science and Culture, dated March 31, 1954), or international students who are covered by university-level exchange agreements on the basis of the Implementation Guidelines for Non-collection of Tuition, etc. for International Students based on University-level Exchange Agreements (Ruling by the Director of Science and International Affairs Bureau, dated April 11, 1991), notwithstanding the provisions of Article 8, Article 9 (1), and Article 16 (1) and (3), respectively.

Article 18 A Research Student shall be expelled if he/she failed to pay his/her tuition, and has still failed to pay it even after having received a demand.

Article 19 In addition to the provisions of these Regulations, provisions pertaining to students shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to Research Students.

Supplementary Provision

1. These Regulations shall come into force on May 15, 1963, and apply on and after April 1, 1963.
2. Research Students actually enrolled in the University at the time of enforcement of these Regulations and based on the former provisions shall be deemed as Research Students admitted on the basis of these Regulations.
3. Notwithstanding these Regulations, the amounts of research fees and tuition to be borne by Research Students based on the provision of the preceding Supplementary Provision 2. shall continue to conform to the former Regulations until their prescribed terms of study expire (except where the term of study is extended and the beginning of such extension is on or after April 1, 1963).

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 15, 1966, Rule No. 21)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1966; provided, however, that the revised amount of the admission application fee shall apply to persons who enroll in the University on or after April 1, 1967. provided, however, that the revised amount of the admission application fee shall apply to persons who are to be admitted to the Tohoku University Graduate Schools on April 1, 1967 or later.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 18, 1972, Rule No. 41)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 18, 1972, and apply on and after April 1, 1972.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of the main text of Article 17 (1), the monthly amount of research fees for persons who have continuously been enrolled in the University since prior to April 1, 1972 shall continue to conform to the provision then in force until their prescribed terms of study expire (except where the term of study is extended, and the beginning of such extended term is on or after April 1, 1972).
3. Notwithstanding the revised provision of the main text of Article 17 (1), the monthly amounts of research fees in academic year 1972 to be collected from persons who are admitted to the University in the same academic year (including those who have continuously been enrolled in the University since prior to April 1, 1972, whose prescribed terms of study are extended, and whose extended terms start on or after April 1, 1972) shall be 800 yen for the first semester, and 2,400 yen for the second semester.
4. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 8 and Article 9 (1), the amount of the admission application fee for admission in academic year 1972, and the amount of the admission fee to be collected from a person whose admission to the University in the same academic year is permitted shall continue to conform to the former provisions.
5. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 17 (3), the amounts of tuition for a credit in academic year 1972 to be collected from Graduate Research Students who are foreign nationals and permitted to audit lecture subjects provided by the University's graduate schools in the same academic year shall be 600 yen for the first semester, and 1,200 yen for the second semester; provided, however, that the amount of tuition for a credit for a course subject that requires studying through both the first and second semesters in order to acquire the credit shall be the amount obtained by adding half of the amount of tuition for a credit in the first semester and half of the amount of tuition for a credit in the second semester.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 17, 1973, Rule No. 34)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 17, 1973 and apply on and after April 1, 1973.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: July 17, 1973, Rule No. 62)

These Regulations shall come into force on July 17, 1973.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 18, 1975, Rule No. 13)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1975.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 1975, Rule No. 33)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1975.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: November 18, 1980, Rule No. 37)

These Regulations shall come into force on November 18, 1980.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 20, 1982, Rule No. 30)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 20, 1982.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 21, 1984, Rule No. 7)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1984.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 15, 1988, Rule No. 20)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1988.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 19, 1988, Rule No. 53)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 19, 1988, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 8, 1988.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 20, 1990, Rule No. 8)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1990.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 16, 1990, Rule No. 37)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1991.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: July 16, 1991, Rule No. 56)

These Regulations shall come into force on July 16, 1991.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 1993, Rule No. 68)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1993.

2. The handling of the statuses, etc. of persons who are actually enrolled in the College of General Education as Research Students at the time of enforcement of these Regulations, and are to continue to be enrolled shall continue to conform to the former Regulations until their prescribed terms of study expire.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 20, 1995, Rule No. 35)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1995.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 21, 1996, Rule No. 78)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 21, 1996, and the provision of the section of Computer Center in the Appended Table of the Regulations on Official Seals at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 1 hereof shall apply on and after April 1, 1996, and the following provisions shall apply on and after May 11, 1996: the provisions of the table in Article 4 (1), and the Appended Table (except the section of Computer Center), of the Regulations on Official Seals at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 1 hereof; the provision of the table in Article 2 (1) of the Internal Regulations on Handling of Accidents at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 2 hereof; the provision of Article 3 (1) of the Regulations on Health and Safety Management for Employees at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 3 hereof; the provision of Article 3 (iii) of the Regulations on Endowed Chairs and Research Divisions at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 4 hereof; the provision of Article 2 (4) of the Regulations on Joint Research Administration at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 5 hereof; the provision of Article 2 (2) of the Regulations on Commissioned Research Administration at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 6 hereof; the provision of Article 7 (1) (vii) of the Standards for Tohoku University President Selection and Term of Office after revision by the provision of Article 7 hereof; the provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) of the Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students after revision by the provision of Article 8 hereof; the provision of Article 1 (1) of the Detailed Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students after revision by the provision of Article 9 hereof; and the provision of Article 4 (1) of the Regulations on Visiting Scholar Administration at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 10 hereof.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 9, 1998, Rule No. 74)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 9, 1998.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 21, 2000, Rule No. 44)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2000.

(Partial revision to the Detailed Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students)

2. Part of the Detailed Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students (Rule No. 50 of 1963) shall be revised as follows.

[As follows] Omitted

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 20, 2001, Rule No. 10)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 8, 2002, Rule No. 109)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 8, 2002, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, Article 6 (iii), and Article 7 shall apply on and after April 1, 2002.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2003, Rule No. 32)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2003.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2004, Rule No. 116)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2004.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 26, 2004, Rule No. 296)

These Regulations shall come into force on October 26, 2004, and the revised provisions of Articles 2, 3, and 6 shall apply on and after October 1, 2004.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 31, 2005, Rule No. 30)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2005.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 23, 2006, Rule No. 112)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 23, 2006, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 1, 2006.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 10, 2007, Rule No. 107)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 10, 2007, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 1, 2007.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 11, 2008, Rule No. 20)

These Regulations shall come into force on March 11, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 22, 2008, Rule No. 85)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 22, 2008, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 1, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 29, 2008, Rule No. 142)

These Regulations shall come into force on October 1, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 14, 2009, Rule No. 64)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 14, 2009, and the revised provisions of Articles 2, 3, and 6 shall apply on and after April 1, 2009.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 8, 2009, Rule No. 112)

These Regulations shall come into force on December 8, 2009, and the revised provisions of Articles 2, 3, and 6 shall apply on and after December 1, 2009.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 13, 2012, Rule No. 19)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2012.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 8, 2012, Rule No. 53)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 8, 2012, and the revised provisions of Articles 2, 3, and 6 shall apply on and after February 1, 2012.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: June 25, 2012, Rule No. 86)

These Regulations shall come into force on July 9, 2012.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 23, 2013, Rule No. 67)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 23, 2013, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 1, 2013.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 22, 2014, Rule No. 85)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 22, 2014, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 1, 2014.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 28, 2015, Rule No. 70)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 28, 2015, and apply on and after April 1, 2015.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 26, 2016, Rule No. 60)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 26, 2016 [omitted], and apply on and after April 1, 2016.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 25, 2017, Rule No. 85)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 25, 2017, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 1, 2017.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 8, 2018, Rule No. 111)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 8, 2018. The revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) (limited to the part changing "or" to ", the part changing "Article 29" to "Article 27", and the part adding "the Advanced Institute for Materials Research, or the Frontier Research Institute for Interdisciplinary Sciences" after "one of the centers, etc. prescribed in Articles 22 to 29 of the Regulations on Management of Organization") shall apply on and after January 30, 2018. The revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) (limited to the part deleting ", the Education Division or Research Division"), and the revised provisions of Article 7 shall apply on and after April 1, 2018.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 26, 2019, Rule No. 32)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2019.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 23, 2019, Rule No. 73)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 23, 2019, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after April 1, 2019.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: November 26, 2019, Rule No. 77)

These Regulations shall come into force on November 26, 2019, and the revised provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) shall apply on and after October 1, 2019.

Detailed Rules for Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students

(Permission for Admission, Expulsion, etc.)

Article 1 It shall be the duty of the head of each of the following departments (hereinafter referred to as "Department Head") to permit the admission of Research Students, any extension of their terms of study, or their withdrawals, revoke permission for their admission, or expel them, upon deliberation by the Faculty Meeting (in the case where a faculty meeting has not been set up, an organization equivalent thereto; the same shall apply hereinafter) or the Graduate School Committee: graduate schools, undergraduate schools, research institutes, the organizations prescribed in Article 20 (1) of the Regulations on Management of Organization at National University Corporation Tohoku University (Rule No. 1 of 2004; hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations on Management of Organization"), the research organizations prescribed in Article 20 (3) of the Regulations on Management of Organization, the Inter-Department Institutes for Education and Research, etc. prescribed in Article 21 of the Regulations on Management of Organization, or the centers, etc. prescribed in Articles 22 to 26 of the Regulations on Management of Organization.

(Disciplinary Action)

Article 2 It shall be the duty of each Department Head to take disciplinary action upon deliberation by the Faculty Meeting or Graduate School Committee.

(Issuance of a Research Certificate)

Article 3 It shall be the duty of each Department Head to issue a research certificate.

(Permission for Auditing, etc.)

Article 4 It shall be the duty of the dean of each graduate school, upon deliberation by the Faculty Meeting or Graduate School Committee, to permit auditing or any increase or reduction in the number of subjects to be audited.

(Issuance of a Certificate of Auditing, etc.)

Article 5 It shall be the duty of each Graduate School Dean to issue a certificate of auditing, or a certificate of the acquisition of credits.

Supplementary Provision

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on May 15, 1963, and apply on and after April 1, 1963.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: July 17, 1973, Rule No. 63)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on July 17, 1973.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: November 18, 1980, Rule No. 38)

These Regulations shall come into force on November 18, 1980.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 21, 1984, Rule No. 8)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1984.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 15, 1988, Rule No. 21)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1988.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 19, 1988, Rule No. 54)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 19, 1988, and the revised provision of Article 1 (1) shall apply on and after April 8, 1988.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 16, 1990, Rule No. 38)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1991.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 1993, Rule No. 69)

1. These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1993.

2. The revised provisions of Article 1 (1) and Article 4 (1) shall apply with "undergraduate school" therein replaced with "undergraduate school and the General Education Department," and "Faculty Meeting" replaced with "Faculty Meeting (or the Instructor Meeting for the General Education Department)," until March 31, 1994.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 20, 1995, Rule No. 36)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1995.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: January 16, 1996, Rule No. 3)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 19, 1996, Rule No. 34)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 21, 1996, Rule No. 78)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 21, 1996, and the provision of the section of Computer Center in the Appended Table of the Regulations on Official Seals at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 1 hereof shall apply on and after April 1, 1996, and the following provisions shall apply on and after May 11, 1996: the provisions of the table in Article 4 (1), and the Appended Table (except the section of Computer Center), of the Regulations on Official Seals at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 1 hereof; the provision of the table in Article 2 (1) of the Internal Regulations on Handling of Accidents at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 2 hereof; the provision of Article 3 (1) of the Regulations on Health and Safety Management for Employees at Tohoku University pursuant to the provision of Article 3 hereof; the provision of Article 3 (iii) of the Regulations on Donation Lectures and Endowed Research Division at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 4 hereof; the provision of Article 2 (4) of the Regulations on Collaborative Research Administration at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 5 hereof; the provision of Article 2 (2) of the Regulations on Commissioned Research Administration at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 6 hereof; the provision of Article 7 (1) (vii) of the Standards for Tohoku University President Selection and Term of Office after revision by the provision of Article 7 hereof; the provisions of Articles 2 and 3, and Article 6 (iii) of the Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students after revision by the provision of Article 8 hereof; the provision of Article 1 (1) of the Detailed Rules for Regulations on Tohoku University Research Students after revision by the provision of Article 9 hereof; and the provision of Article 4 (1) of the Regulations on Visiting Scholar Administration at Tohoku University after revision by the provision of Article 10 hereof.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 9, 1998, Rule No. 74)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 9, 1998.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 21, 2000, Rule No. 44) Extract

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2000.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 20, 2001, Rule No. 11)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 8, 2002, Rule No. 110)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 8, 2002, and the revised provisions of Articles 1, 4, and 5 shall apply on and after April 1, 2002.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2003, Rule No. 33)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2003.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2004, Rule No. 237)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2004.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 26, 2004, Rule No. 321)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on October 26, 2004, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after October 1, 2004.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2005, Rule No. 111)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2005.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 23, 2006, Rule No. 113)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on May 23, 2006, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2006.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 10, 2007, Rule No. 108)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 10, 2007, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2007.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 11, 2008, Rule No. 21)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on March 11, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 22, 2008, Rule No. 86)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 22, 2008, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after

April 1, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 29, 2008, Rule No. 143)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on October 1, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 14, 2009, Rule No. 65)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 14, 2009, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2009.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 8, 2009, Rule No. 113)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on December 8, 2009, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after December 1, 2009.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 8, 2012, Rule No. 54)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on May 8, 2012, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after February 1, 2012.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 23, 2013, Rule No. 68)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 23, 2013, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2013.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 22, 2014, Rule No. 86)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 22, 2014, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2014.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 28, 2015, Rule No. 70)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 28, 2015, and apply on and after April 1, 2015.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 26, 2016, Rule No. 60)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 26, 2016 [omitted], and apply on and after April 1, 2016.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 25, 2017, Rule No. 86)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 25, 2017, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2017.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 8, 2018, Rule No. 112)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 8, 2018. The revised provisions of Articles 1 (limited to the part changing "or" to ", the part changing "Article 29" to "Article 27", and the part adding "the Advanced Institute for Materials Research, or the Frontier Research Institute for Interdisciplinary Sciences" after "one of the centers, etc. prescribed in Articles 22 to 29 of the Regulations on Management of Organization") shall apply on and after January 30, 2018. The revised provisions of said Article (limited to the part deleting ", the Education Division or Research Division"), and the revised provisions of Articles 4 and 5 shall apply on and after April 1, 2018.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 23, 2019, Rule No. 74)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on April 23, 2019, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after April 1, 2019.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: November 26, 2019, Rule No. 78)

These Detailed Rules shall come into force on November 26, 2019, and the revised provision of Article 1 shall apply on and after October 1, 2019.

Regulations on Tohoku University Academic Degrees

(Purpose)

Article 1 Degrees that Tohoku University (hereinafter referred to as the “University”) confers upon students pursuant to the provision of Article 13, Paragraph 1 of the Degree Regulations (Ordinance of the Ministry of Education, Science and Culture No. 9 of 1953) shall be as provided for in these Regulations, in addition to the provisions of the Tohoku University Faculty General Rules (established on December 18, 1952), and those of the Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (Established on November 16, 1953).

(Degrees)

Article 2 (1) Degrees that the University confers upon students shall be bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, doctoral degrees, and professional degrees.

(2) In conferring a bachelor’s degree, the title of the relevant major field shall be appended in accordance with the following categorization:

- School of Arts and Letters: Degree of Bachelor (Literature)
- School of Education: Degree of Bachelor (Education)
- School of Law: Degree of Bachelor (Law)
- School of Economics: Degree of Bachelor (Economics)
- School of Science: Degree of Bachelor (Science)
- School of Medicine: Degree of Bachelor (Medicine, Nursing Sciences, or Health Sciences)
- School of Dentistry: Degree of Bachelor (Dentistry)
- School of Pharmaceutical Sciences: Degree of Bachelor (Pharmaceutical Sciences, or Pharmacy)
- School of Engineering: Degree of Bachelor (Engineering)
- School of Agriculture: Degree of Bachelor (Agricultural Science)

(3) In conferring a master’s degree, the title of the relevant major field shall be appended in accordance with the following categorization:

- Graduate School of Arts and Letters: Degree of Master (Literature)
- Graduate School of Education: Degree of Master (Education, or Educational Informatics)
- Graduate School of Law: Degree of Master (Law)
- Graduate School of Economics and Management: Degree of Master (Economics, or Business Management)
- Graduate School of Science: Degree of Master (Science)
- Graduate School of Medicine: Degree of Master (Medical Sciences, Disability Sciences, Nursing Sciences, Health Sciences, or Public Health)
- Graduate School of Dentistry: Degree of Master (Oral Sciences)
- Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences: Degree of Master (Pharmaceutical Sciences)
- Graduate School of Engineering: Degree of Master (Engineering)
- Graduate School of Agricultural Science: Degree of Master (Agricultural Science)
- Graduate School of International Cultural Studies: Degree of Master (International Cultural Studies)
- Graduate School of Information Sciences: Degree of Master (Information Sciences)
- Graduate School of Life Sciences: Degree of Master (Life Sciences)
- Graduate School of Environmental Studies: Degree of Master (Environmental Science or Disaster Science)
- Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering: Degree of Master (Biomedical Engineering)

(4) In conferring a doctoral degree pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (1), the title of the relevant major field shall be appended in accordance with the following categorization:

- Graduate School of Arts and Letters: Degree of Doctor (Literature)
- Graduate School of Education: Degree of Doctor (Education, or Educational Informatics)
- Graduate School of Law: Degree of Doctor (Law)
- Graduate School of Economics and Management: Degree of Doctor (Economics, or Business Management)
- Graduate School of Science: Degree of Doctor (Science)

Graduate School of Medicine: Degree of Doctor (Medicine, Disability Sciences, Nursing Sciences, or Health Sciences)

Graduate School of Dentistry: Degree of Doctor (Dentistry)

Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences: Degree of Doctor (Pharmaceutical Sciences, or Pharmacy)

Graduate School of Engineering: Degree of Doctor (Engineering)

Graduate School of Agricultural Science: Degree of Doctor (Agricultural Science)

Graduate School of International Cultural Studies: Degree of Doctor (International Cultural Studies)

Graduate School of Information Sciences: Degree of Doctor (Information Sciences)

Graduate School of Life Sciences: Degree of Doctor (Life Sciences)

Graduate School of Environmental Studies: Degree of Doctor (Environmental Science or Disaster Sciences)

Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering: Degree of Doctor (Biomedical Engineering)

(5) In addition to the provisions of the preceding Article 2 (3) and (4), when a master's degree or doctoral degree is conferred, the title of the relevant major field may be appended as "Degree of Master (Academic Field)" or "Degree of Doctor (Academic Field)."

(6) In conferring a doctoral degree pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (2), the title of the relevant major field shall be appended, and the provisions of the preceding Article 2 (4) and (5) shall apply mutatis mutandis to such title.

(7) Professional degrees to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 4-2 shall be as follows:

Graduate School of Law: Degree of master's in public law and Policy (Professional Degree), or Juris Doctor (Professional Degree)

Graduate School of Economics and Management: Degree of master's in accountancy (Professional Degree)

(Requirements for Conferral of bachelor's Degrees)

Article 2-2 (1) A bachelor's degree shall be conferred upon a person who graduated from the University.

(2) In addition to the provision of the preceding Article 2-2 (1), the conferral of bachelor's degrees shall be prescribed separately.

(Requirements for Conferral of master's Degrees)

Article 3 A master's degree shall be conferred upon a person who has completed a master's course, or the first two years of a doctoral course (hereinafter collectively referred to as a "Master's Course, etc."), offered by a graduate school of the University.

(Requirements for Conferral of Doctoral Degrees)

Article 4 (1) A doctoral degree shall be conferred upon a person who has completed a doctoral course offered by a graduate school of the University.

(2) In addition to the provision of the preceding Article 4 (1), a doctoral degree may be conferred upon a person who has not gone through a doctoral course, provided that such person has passed the review of his/her doctoral dissertation, and that his/her academic abilities are confirmed as at least equivalent to those of doctoral course graduates.

(Requirements for Conferral of Professional Degrees)

Article 4-2 A professional degree shall be conferred upon a person who completed a professional degree program offered by a graduate school of the University.

(Submission of Academic Dissertations by Persons in Graduate Courses)

Article 5 (1) An academic dissertation (or research results in the case where the person concerned is to be evaluated on the basis of the results of his/her research on a specific topic in a master's Course, etc.; the same shall apply hereinafter) of a person enrolled in a graduate course of the University (except for professional degree programs) shall be submitted to the dean of his/her graduate school.

(2) Upon receipt of such academic dissertation in the preceding Article 5 (1), the dean of the receiving graduate school shall refer it to the Faculty Meeting or Graduate School Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Faculty Meeting, etc.") for evaluation of the person concerned to make a decision as to whether a degree should be awarded to him/her.

(Application for Degree Conferral by a Person without completing a Graduate Course)

Article 6 (1) A person who intends to apply for conferral of a degree in accordance with the provision of Article 4 (2) (hereinafter referred to as a "Degree Applicant") shall submit an degree application form with a doctoral dissertation, a curriculum vitae, a dissertation index, a dissertation abstract, and an academic dissertation review fee, and with the title of the major field associated with the contents of his/her doctoral dissertation specified, to the President of the University through the

dean of the graduate school concerned with the application.

- (2) The amount of the academic dissertation review fee shall be 150,000 yen per case; provided, however, that the amount shall be 75,000 yen per case in the case where the Degree Applicant was enrolled in an undergraduate school or graduate school of the University (except for persons whose enrollment was based on the status as a Credited Auditor, Special Auditing Student, Pre-Undergraduate Education Recipient, Special Research Student, or Research Student), or is or was an employee of the University (meaning an employee under Article 2 (1) of the Work Rules for Employees at National University Corporation Tohoku University [Rule No. 46 of 2004] or a Fixed-Term Employees under Article 2 of the Work Rules for Fixed-Term Employees at National University Corporation Tohoku University [Rule No. 26 of 2009] [except for Visiting Research Scholars [meaning those prescribed in Article 6 (2) of the same Rules]; the same shall apply hereinafter).
- (3) Upon receipt of the application in Article 6 (1), the dean of the receiving graduate school shall transfer the degree application form to the President of the University, and also refer the application to the Faculty Meeting, etc. for evaluation of it to make a decision as to whether the degree should be awarded to the Degree Applicant.

(Academic Dissertation)

Article 7 (1) The academic dissertation prescribed in Article 5 (1) and Article 6 (1) (hereinafter an“Academic Dissertation”) shall be limited to one paper; provided, however, that other papers may be attached thereto as references.

- (2) The submission of any duplicate copies or translated copies of an Academic Dissertation, or any models, specimens, etc. may be ordered as may be necessary for review.

(Return of Academic Dissertations and Academic Dissertation Review Fee)

Article 8 Received academic dissertations or academic dissertation review fees shall not be returned for any reason.

(Reviewers)

Article 9 (1) In the case where the evaluation as to whether a degree should be awarded to a person pursuant to the provision of Article 5 (2) or Article 6 (3) is referred to the Faculty Meeting, etc., the Faculty Meeting, etc. shall appoint at least two reviewers from among full-time professors at the relevant graduate school, and/or graduate school faculty members who are full-time professors assigned to collaborative courses set under the graduate school concerned, or assigned to research divisions, etc., such as research institutes, that constitute part of the graduate school concerned on the basis of Article 2 (1) of the Regulations on Organizational Management of Tohoku University Graduate School. Thereafter, the Faculty Meeting, etc. shall delegate such reviewers to review the Academic Dissertation of the person concerned, and to arrange the person's final examination or confirm his/her academic abilities.

- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 9 (1), when finding it necessary, the Faculty Meeting, etc. may delegate the University's graduate school faculty members, etc. other than the reviewers in the preceding Article 9 (1) to serve as reviewers to implement the review of an Academic Dissertation, and the arrangement of the final examination or the confirmation of academic abilities.

- (3) Notwithstanding the provision of Article 9 (1), when finding it necessary, the Faculty Meeting, etc. may delegate the review of an Academic Dissertation to faculty members at other graduate schools, research institutes, etc.

(Review Period)

Article 10 The review of a doctoral dissertation, and the final examination and/or academic ability confirmation in relation to the conferral of a doctoral degree shall be completed in a manner that a decision as to whether a doctoral degree should be awarded to the person concerned can be made within one year of receipt of his/her doctoral dissertation or application for such conferral; provided, however, that this period may be extended through deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc., if there are special grounds for such extension.

(Interviews)

Article 10-2 For the review of a doctoral dissertation of a person who has applied for the conferral of a degree in accordance with the provision of Article 4 (2), an interview shall be held, unless the Faculty Meeting, etc. find special grounds for omitting such interview.

(Final Examination)

Article 11 After the completion of review of an Academic Dissertation, the final examination shall be conducted in an oral or written form and pertain centrally to the Academic Dissertation and also to subjects connected thereto.

(Method of Academic Ability Confirmation)

Article 12 (1) The confirmation of academic abilities shall be carried out in relation to subjects in the major field associated with the relevant doctoral dissertation, and (a) foreign language(s).

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 12 (1), the confirmation of academic abilities may be carried out only in relation to subjects in the major field associated with the doctoral dissertation concerned, or may be carried out as separately prescribed, if the Faculty Meeting, etc. find special grounds for such manner of confirmation.

(Omission of Review)

Article 12-2 Reviewers shall omit the final examination and academic ability confirmation in cases where the person concerned fails in the review of his/her Academic Dissertation.

(Reporting by Reviewers)

Article 13 Upon completion of a review, the reviewers shall immediately report the results of such review to the faculty Meeting, etc.

(Resolution of Degree Conferral)

Article 14 The conferral of a degree shall require the approval of at least two-thirds of the participants in the Faculty Meeting, etc.

(Reporting by the Dean of the Graduate School)

Article 15 (1) In cases where the Faculty Meeting, etc. pass a resolution in favor of awarding a degree to a person, the dean of the relevant graduate school shall report to the President of the University a summary of the results of the Academic Dissertation review, and the final examination or academic ability confirmation, and any other relevant details.

(2) In cases where, with regard to an applicant for conferral of a degree pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (2), the Faculty Meeting, etc. pass a resolution against awarding a degree to such applicant, the dean of the relevant graduate school shall report to the President of the University on a summary of the results of the doctoral dissertation review and academic ability confirmation; provided, however, that if the confirmation of academic abilities has not been implemented pursuant to the provision of Article 12-2, it is not necessary to report a summary of the confirmation results.

(Conferral of Degrees)

Article 16 (1) When approving a person as qualified to receive a degree on the basis of the report prescribed in the provision of Article 15 (1), the President of the University shall confer a degree upon the person.

(2) When determining a person as not qualified to receive a degree on the basis of the report prescribed in the provision of Article 15 (2), the President of the University shall notify the person to that effect.

(Publication of Dissertation Abstracts, etc.)

Article 17 Upon conferring a doctoral degree pursuant to the provision of Article 16 (1), the President of the University shall publish an abstract of the contents of the dissertation associated with the conferral of the doctoral degree concerned, and a summary of the results of the relevant dissertation review, through the Internet within three months of the day of the conferral.

(Publication of Academic Dissertations)

Article 18 (1) Upon receipt of a doctoral degree, the recipient shall publish the full text of his/her doctoral dissertation within one year of the day of conferral of the degree, unless the recipient has already published the text prior to the conferral.

(2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 18 (1), under unavoidable circumstances, the recipient of a doctoral degree may publish an abstract of his/her doctoral dissertation in lieu of its full text, upon obtaining the approval of the dean of the relevant graduate school; in this case, the dean shall make the full text of the dissertation available for viewing upon request.

(3) The publication by the recipient of a doctoral degree pursuant to the preceding Article 18 (1) and (2) shall be carried out through the Internet as separately prescribed.

(4) In publishing a doctoral dissertation pursuant to the provision of Article 18 (1), the dissertation shall specify, "Academic Dissertation (Doctoral) Reviewed by Tohoku University"; in publishing an abstract of a doctoral dissertation pursuant to the provision of Article 18 (2), the abstract shall specify, "Abstract of an Academic Dissertation (Doctoral) Reviewed by Tohoku University."

(Revocation of Degree Conferral)

Article 19 (1) In cases where the recipient of a degree falls under any of the following items, the President of the University shall, through deliberation by the Faculty Meeting, etc. and the Academic Affairs Council, revoke the already conferred degree, require the recipient to return his/her degree certificate, and announce this revocation:

(i) Where the fact becomes evident that the receipt of the degree was based on an improper method; or

(ii) Where the recipient of the degree has conducted himself/herself in a manner that tarnishes the honor of the degree.

(2) In cases where the Faculty Meeting, etc. deliberate as prescribed in the preceding Article 19 (1), the provision of Article 14 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(Degree Certificate and Documents Related to Application for Degree Conferral)

Article 20 The formats of degree certificates and documents related to degree conferral application shall be as specified by Appended Forms 1 to 8.

Supplementary Provisions

1. These Regulations shall come into force on January 1, 1955; provided, however, that with regard to the conferral of doctoral degrees upon applicants for such conferral in accordance with the provision of Article 4 (2), the conferral of degrees other than the types of degrees prescribed in Article 1 of the Regulations on Tohoku University Academic Degrees (established on April 4, 1921) shall take place subsequent to the conferral of doctoral degrees upon persons who completed doctoral courses offered by the graduate schools of the University.

2. Notwithstanding the enforcement of these Regulations, the Regulations on Tohoku University Academic Degrees (established on April 4, 1921) shall remain effective up until March 31, 1962 (with regard to Doctors of Medicine, up until March 31, 1960).

Supplementary Provision (Revised on July 1, 1955)

These Regulations shall come into force on July 1, 1955.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on April 1, 1956)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1956.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on July 21, 1956)

These Regulations shall come into force on July 21, 1956.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on November 24, 1959)

These Regulations shall come into force on November 24, 1959, and apply on and after August 1, 1959.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on September 22, 1960)

These Regulations shall come into force on September 22, 1960 and apply on and after April 1, 1960.

Supplementary Provision (Revised on May 23, 1961)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 23, 1961 and apply on and after April 1, 1961.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: October 16, 1962, Rule No. 86)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on October 16, 1962.

2. Notwithstanding these Regulations, any degree conferral cases which are pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (2), and are under evaluation at the time of enforcement of these Regulations may be in accordance with the pre-revision Regulations on Tohoku University Academic Degrees.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 18, 1967, Rule No. 20)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 18, 1967, and apply to applications for degree conferral received on or after April 1, 1967.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 20, 1971, Rule No. 22)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1971.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 18, 1972, Rule No. 40)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 18, 1972, and apply on and after April 1, 1972.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 18, 1975, Rule No. 11)

Revised: Rule No. 8 of January 16, 1979

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1975.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 20, 1976, Rule No. 40)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 20, 1976, and the provision of Article 6 (1) after revision by these Regulations shall apply on and after April 1 of the same year.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: January 16, 1979, Rule No. 8)

These Regulations shall come into force on January 16, 1979.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 17, 1984, Rule No. 16)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 17, 1984, and the provision of Article 6 (1) after revision by these Regulations shall apply on and after April 1, 1984.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 21, 1987, Rule No. 29)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 21, 1987, and the provision of Article 6 (1) after revision by these Regulations shall apply on and after April 1, 1987.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 14, 1987, Rule No. 61)

These Regulations shall come into force on October 1, 1987.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 21, 1989, Rule No. 10)

These Regulations shall come into force on February 21, 1989, and apply on and after January 8, 1989.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: July 16, 1991, Rule No. 55)

These Regulations shall come into force on July 16, 1991, and the revised provisions of the Regulations on Tohoku University Academic Degrees shall apply on and after July 10, 1991.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: June 15, 1992, Rule No. 49)

These Regulations shall come into force on June 15, 1992.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 1993, Rule No. 66)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1993.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 1994, Rule No. 23)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1994.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: September 20, 1994, Rule No. 80)

These Regulations shall come into force on September 20, 1994.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 20, 1995, Rule No. 34)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1995.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 19, 1996, Rule No. 32)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 21, 2000, Rule No. 43)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2000.

(Partial revision of the Regulations on Special Provisions Concerning Methods of Confirmation of Academic Abilities)

2. The Regulations on Special Provisions Concerning Methods of Confirmation of Academic Abilities (Rule No. 87 of 1962) shall be partially revised as follows.

[As follows] Omitted

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 20, 2001, Rule No. 9)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2001.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2002, Rule No. 37)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2002.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2003, Rule No. 9)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2003.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: October 1, 2003, Rule No. 149)

These Regulations shall come into force on October 1, 2003.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2004, Rule No. 87)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2004.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2005, Rule No. 32)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2005, and the revised provisions of Appended Forms 1 to 5 shall apply on and after October 14, 2004.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2006, Rule No. 58)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2006.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 31, 2008, Rule No. 64)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 14, 2009, Rule No. 76)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 14, 2009, and the revised provision of the proviso of Article 6 (2) shall apply on and after April 1, 2009.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 30, 2010, Rule No. 33)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2010.

2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2 (3), the titles of major fields to be appended to the degrees of persons

who enrolled in the first two years of doctoral courses offered by the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences in or prior to academic year 2009 shall continue to conform to the provision then in force.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 26, 2012, Rule No. 32)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2012.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provision of Article 2 (4), the titles of major fields to be appended to the degrees of persons who proceeded or transferred to the latter three-year doctoral courses offered by the Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences in or prior to academic year 2011 shall continue to conform to the provision then in force.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 26, 2013, Rule No. 24)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2013.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: June 25, 2013, Rule No. 91)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on June 25, 2013.
2. The revised provision of Article 17 shall apply to cases in which doctoral degrees are conferred on or after April 1, 2013, and cases of conferral of doctoral degrees prior to the date shall continue to conform to the provision then in force.
3. The revised provision of Article 18 shall apply to persons upon whom doctoral degrees are conferred on or after April 1, 2013, and persons upon whom doctoral degrees were conferred prior to the aforementioned date shall continue to conform to the provision then in force.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 23, 2015, Rule No. 38)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2015.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 28, 2017, Rule No. 39)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2017.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 29, 2018, Rule No. 56)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2018.
2. Notwithstanding the revised provisions of Article 2 (3) and (4), the titles of major fields to be appended to the degrees of persons who were admitted, or who proceeded or transferred, to the Graduate School of Education, or the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division, in or prior to academic year 2017 shall continue to conform to the provisions then in force.
3. The provisions of Article 5, Article 6 (1) and (3), Article 15, and Article 18 (2) before revision by these Regulations shall continue to be effective while the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division remains in existence on the basis of Supplementary Provision 2. of the Regulations to Partially Revise Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (Rule No. 54 of 2018).

Supplementary Provisions (Amendment by Regulation No. 62 of March 24, 2026)

This regulation shall come into force on April 1, Reiwa 8.

Appended Form 1 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 2-2)

Appended Form 2 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 3)

Appended Form 3 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (1))

Appended Form 3-2 (Degree certificate form to be conferred, pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (1), upon persons who have completed the degree programs prescribed in Article 2-2 of the Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules)

Appended Form 4 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (2))

Appended Form 5 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 4-2)

Appended Form 6 (Degree Application Form)

Attachment Form No. 1 (Form of degree conferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 -2)

Tohoku University Hereby confers upon [NAME] the Degree of [Degree name] having completed the prescribed program of the Department of [Department name] Faculty (School) of [Faculty Name] on [Month], [Day], [Year] [President's signature] [President's name] President, Tohoku University

Attachment Form No. 2 (Form of degree conferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 3)

Tohoku University Hereby confers upon [NAME] the Degree of [Degree name] having completed the Master's Program in the discipline of [Department name] in the Graduate School of [Faculty Name] on [Month], [Day], [Year] [President's signature] [President's name] President, Tohoku University

Attachment Form No. 3 (Form of degree conferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 4, Paragraph 1)

Tohoku University Hereby confers upon [NAME] the Degree of [Degree name] having passed the prescribed final examination in the discipline of [Department name] and completed a doctoral dissertation in the Graduate School of [Faculty Name] on [Month], [Day], [Year] [President's signature] [President's name] President, Tohoku University

Attachment Form No. 3-2 (To be awarded to those who have completed the degree program stipulated in Article 2-2 of the Tohoku University Graduate School General Regulations, in the form of the degree certificate conferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 4, Paragraph 1.)

Tohoku University Hereby confers upon [NAME] the Degree of [Degree name] having passed the prescribed final examination in the discipline of [Department name] and completed a doctoral dissertation in the Graduate School of [Faculty Name] and also passed the final examination of the [Degree program name] on [Month], [Day], [Year] [President's signature] [President's name] President, Tohoku University

Attachment Form No. 4 (Form of degree conferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 4, Paragraph 2)

Tohoku University Hereby confers upon [NAME] the Degree of [Degree name] has submitted a doctoral dissertation and successfully fulfilled all the requirements on [Month], [Day], [Year] [President's signature] [President's name] President,

Tohoku University Hereby confers upon [NAME] the Degree of [Degree name] Having completed the Professional Degree Program in the discipline of [Department name] in the Graduate School of [Faculty Name] On [Month], [Day], [Year] [President's signature] [President's name] President, Tohoku University

Date:	
To <<President name>>, President of Tohoku University:	
Current Address:	
Name ;	
Conferral of a Degree of Doctor (Application)	
On the basis of the provision of Article 6 (1) of the Regulations on Academic Degrees at Tohoku University, I hereby apply for conferral of a Degree of Doctor () with a doctoral dissertation, related documents, and * * * * yen as the academic dissertation review fee attached hereto.	
Dissertation for submission and attached documents:	
1. Doctoral dissertation	One copy (copy[ies])
2. Curriculum vitae	One copy
3. Dissertation index	One copy
4. Dissertation abstract	One copy

Note: Enter the title of a major field associated with the contents of the doctoral dissertation in the parentheses,

"Degree of Doctor ()."

[E.g.: Degree of Doctor (Literature), Degree of Doctor (Science)]

Dissertation Index

Name			
Doctoral Dissertation:			
Title	Method of Publication	Date of Publication	
Reference Papers : Title	Method of Publication	Date of Publication	No. of Copies

Note

- 1: If the title of any paper (the doctoral dissertation or reference papers) is not written in Japanese, write the title in block letters together with its Japanese translation in parentheses.
- 2: If any paper (the doctoral dissertation or reference papers) has not been published, state the scheduled method and timing of publication.
- 3: Regarding reference papers, state the titles and copies of only those that are to be submitted.

Curriculum Vitae

Name		Sex	Male / Female	Date of Birth	Date:
Domicile of Origin		Current Address	Post code:		
Academic Background					
Date:		Graduated from			
Research Background					
Date:					
Professional Background					
Date:					

Note

- 1: Complete the Academic Background by entering details from and after university graduation (if you have not graduated from university, the previous school from which you graduated). In so doing, specify the name(s) of your department(s) and major(s).
- 2: Complete the Research Background and Professional Background only with the main details.

Appended Form 1 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 2-2)

Appended Form 2 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 3)

Appended Form 3 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (1))

Appended Form 3-2 (Degree certificate form to be conferred, pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (1), upon persons who have completed the degree programs prescribed in Article 2-2 of the Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules)

Appended Form 4 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 4 (2))

Appended Form 5 (Degree certificate form to be conferred pursuant to the provision of Article 4-2)

Appended Form 6

Appended Form 7

Appended Form 8

Rules for Tohoku University's Graduate School of Engineering

Table of Contents

Chapter I: General Provisions (Article 1)

Chapter I-2: Purpose of Education, and Educational Objectives (Article 1-2 to Article 1-4)

Chapter I-3: Majors (Article 2)

Chapter II: Admission, Readmission, Progression, Transfer Admission, Graduate School Transfer, and Major Transfer
(Article 3 to Article 5-2)

Chapter III: Educational Methods (Article 6 to Article 8)

Chapter III-2: Studying at Other Universities' Graduate Schools, etc., and Study Abroad, etc. (Article 8-2 to Article 8-5)

Chapter IV: Course Completion (Article 9 to Article 17)

Chapter V: Credited Auditors (Article 18 to Article 23)

Chapter VI: Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students (Article 24 to Article 26)

Supplementary Provisions

Chapter I: General Provisions

Article 1 These Provisions define practices for admission, educational methods, course completion, etc. at Tohoku University's Graduate School of Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the "Graduate School"), in addition to the provisions prescribed by the Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (established on November 16, 1953. Hereinafter referred to as the "General Rules") and Regulations on Tohoku University Academic Degrees (established on January 1, 1955). Notwithstanding these provisions, the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the "Dean") may stipulate special provisions as necessary upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the "Graduate School Committee").

Chapter I-2: Purpose of Education, and Educational Objectives

Article 1-2 In accordance with Tohoku University's philosophy and educational objectives, the Graduate School aims to foster researchers who are equipped with a rich sense of creativity and advanced research capability in the field of engineering, and who have a strong sense of ethical values and spirit, as well as core professional engineers who are equipped not only with a high level of specialized knowledge but also a long-term outlook and international mindset, and who can contribute to the sustainable development of society.

Article 1-3 To realize the purpose of education set forth in the preceding Article, the educational objectives in the first two years of the course (hereinafter referred to as the "First Phase Course") shall be to nurture the following knowledge and skills.

- 1 A broad spectrum of fundamental knowledge and basic academic skills to understand and conduct research into the essence of the research topic
- 2 Deep knowledge of the field of specialization
- 3 Interdisciplinary knowledge related to the field of specialization
- 4 System design skills through integration with knowledge of different fields of specialization
- 5 Problem-setting skills and problem-solving skills for research
- 6 A high level of practical skills as well as application and deployment skills for research
- 7 Language skills necessary to conduct the research
- 8 Basic skills for exercising research guidance or technical guidance

Article 1-4 To realize the purpose of education set forth in Article 1-2, the educational objectives in the latter three years of the course (hereinafter referred to as the "Latter Phase Course") shall be to nurture the following skills.

- 1 Ability to develop research topics from a comprehensive perspective based on social needs, and to put the research into practice
- 2 Problem-solving skills based on original ideas
- 3 Thinking skills that can be applied to other fields
- 4 Adequate language skills for making presentations at international academic conferences, etc., skills in writing academic

papers, debating skills, and communication skills

5 Ability to exercise leadership in research

6 Basic skills for research or project management

Chapter I-3: Majors

Article 2 This Graduate School has the following Majors.

Mechanical Systems and Design

Fine mechanics

Robotics

Aerospace Engineering

Quantum Science and Energy Engineering

Electrical Engineering

Communications Engineering

Electronic Engineering

Applied Physics

Applied Chemistry

Chemical Engineering

Biomolecular Engineering

Metallurgy

Materials Science

Materials Processing

Civil and Environmental Engineering

Architecture and Building Science

Management Science and Technology

Chapter II: Admission, Readmission, Progression, Transfer Admission, Graduate School Transfer, and Major Transfer

Article 3 The screening method for a person who applies for admission in accordance with the provisions of Article 11 of the General Rules, is prescribed separately by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 4 A person who applies for readmission to this Graduate School in accordance with Article 13 of the General Rules may be permitted through a screening, provided that it is less than two years after his/her withdrawal or expulsion. However, for a person to whom special circumstances apply, readmission may still be approved even if it is two or more years after his/her withdrawal or expulsion.

2 The screening method in the case of the preceding paragraph shall be prescribed on a case-by-case basis by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

3 The recognition in whole or in part of course subjects already taken, the number of credits already acquired, and the term of study already spent by a person who has been readmitted pursuant to the provisions of Article 4 (1), shall be prescribed on a case-by-case basis by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 5 The screening method for a person who applies for progression, transfer admission, graduate school transfer, and major transfer in accordance with the provisions of Article 14, Article 15, and Article 16 (1) and Article 16 (2) of the General Rules shall be prescribed separately by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

2 The recognition in whole or in part of course subjects already taken, the number of credits already acquired, and the term of study already spent by a person who has been admitted through graduate school transfer and major transfer pursuant to the provisions of Article 5 (1), shall be prescribed on a case-by-case basis by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 5-2 Credits (including credits earned as a non-degree student or special course student) earned by a person who has been admitted to the Graduate School or a transfer student and who has completed the course subjects in the following educational programs before being admitted to the Graduate School or a transfer student may be deemed to be credits earned at the Graduate School if the credits are deemed to be educationally beneficial. (2) Credits earned in the following courses (including credits earned as a non-degree student or a special course student) may be deemed to be credits earned in the Graduate School, if deemed educationally beneficial.

- 1 Graduate schools of Tohoku University, or graduate schools of other universities (hereinafter referred to as the “Other University’s Graduate Schools”)
- 2 Foreign graduate schools or foreign institutions of higher education equivalent thereto (hereinafter referred to as the “Foreign Graduate Schools, etc.”)
- 3 Educational institutions in Japan that are recognized, under the schooling system of such foreign country, as a provider of graduate school courses of such foreign country, and that are separately designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, or the United Nations University as set forth in Article 15 (5) of the General Rules (hereinafter referred to as the “Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses”)
- 4 The maximum number of credits that may be deemed as acquired at the Graduate School in accordance with the preceding provision shall be 10 credits.

Chapter III: Educational Methods, etc.

Article 6 The course subjects in this Graduate School shall be classified into specialized fundamental subjects, specialized subjects, and related subjects in the First Phase Course, and common subjects, interdisciplinary fundamental subjects, specialized subjects, and related subjects in the Latter Phase Course.

- 2 The course subjects, number of credits, and manner of studying of this Graduate School shall be prescribed separately.
- 3 Classes shall be conducted in the form of lectures, training, experiments, laboratory work, seminars, etc.
- 4 The contents, etc. of the guidance provided for the preparation of academic dissertations in the Graduate School (Hereinafter referred to as “Research Guidance”) shall be prescribed separately by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 6-2 The course subjects shall be provided during nighttime, during other specific hours, or at specific times, where necessary.

Article 7 The Dean shall assign an academic advisor to each student upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee, to provide guidance for the taking of course subjects and to provide Research Guidance.

Article 7-2 At the beginning of each semester or year of study, students must submit a list of the course subjects that they wish to take to the Dean, based on instructions from their academic advisors.

Article 7-3 In cases where a student makes a request to take a curriculum in a systematic manner over a certain period exceeding the applicable standard duration of study due to such circumstances as being in employment or other status, such systematic manner of studying may be permitted by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

- 2 In cases where a student for whom a systematic manner of studying pursuant to the provision of the preceding Article 7-3 (1) has been permitted (hereinafter referred to as a “Long-Term Course Student”) makes a request to shorten the period of such manner of studying, the shortening of such period may be permitted by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.
- 3 In addition to the provisions in the preceding two paragraphs, other matters necessary in relation to the handling of Long-Term Course Students shall be prescribed separately by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 7-4 A student may take course subjects offered by other majors or graduate schools or course subjects offered by other faculties, or receive a part of their Research Guidance from other graduate schools, with permission from the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee, and as prescribed separately by the Dean.

- 2 In cases where a student of another graduate school makes a request to take a course subject in this Graduate School or to receive part of their Research Guidance in the Graduate School, such a request may be permitted.

Article 8 The accreditation of course subject completion shall be conducted through examinations. Students who have passed their examinations shall receive the designated number of credits. However, the accreditation of course subject completion for experiments, laboratory work and seminars may be conducted through other methods in lieu of examinations.

- 2 Examinations are conducted at the end of the semester or year of study by the class instructor who taught the course subject. However, in cases where the class instructor who taught the class has retired or has been in an accident, the examination shall be conducted by other instructors designated by the Dean.
- 3 Students may only take the examinations of the course subjects they have taken classes for.
- 4 A student who should have completed the First Phase Course or doctoral course in March of that year but who failed to

do so, may be offered a makeup examination only when deemed necessary by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

5 Examination performance shall be evaluated with 100 as the full score, and 60 as the passing score.

6 The grades assigned in accordance with the preceding paragraph are not publicly disclosed.

Chapter III-2: Studying at Other Universities' Graduate Schools, etc., and Study Abroad, etc.

Article 8-2 A student may, with the permission of the Dean and upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee, be allowed to take course subjects offered by Other Universities' Graduate Schools as prescribed separately by the Dean.

2 The provision of the preceding Article 8-2 (1) shall apply mutatis mutandis to cases in which students take course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or in which students in Japan take course subjects in the curricula of Foreign Graduate Schools through Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses.

Article 8-2-2 A student may, with the permission of the Dean, receive part of their Research Guidance at Other Universities' Graduate Schools, research institutes, etc. (hereinafter referred to as "Other Universities' Graduate Schools, etc."), or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses, as prescribed separately by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee. In this case, the period during which First Phase Course students may receive such Research Guidance shall not exceed one year.

Article 8-3 In cases where the Dean finds it educationally beneficial for students to study at Foreign Graduate Schools, etc. upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee, the Graduate School may, upon prior consultation with such Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., allow students to study abroad at such Foreign Graduate Schools, etc.

2 Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 8-3 (1), the consultation with such Foreign Graduate Schools, etc. in advance may be omitted if the Dean finds there are special circumstances, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

3 A period of study abroad shall be included in the term of study.

4 The provisions of the preceding Article 8-3 (1) and 8-3 (2) shall apply mutatis mutandis to cases in which students study at Foreign Graduate Schools, etc. while on leave of absence.

Article 8-4 Credits acquired by taking course subjects pursuant to the provisions of Article 8-2, Research Guidance received pursuant to the provision of Article 8-2-2, and achievements made by studying abroad and/or by studying while on leave of absence pursuant to the provisions of the preceding Article 8-3 (1) and 8-3 (4), shall be deemed as credits acquired at the Graduate School and/or Research Guidance received at the Graduate School as prescribed by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

2 The maximum number of credits that may be deemed as acquired at the Graduate School in accordance with the provisions of the preceding Article 8-4 (1) shall be 10 credits.

Article 8-5 In addition to the provisions in this Chapter, the Dean shall prescribe separately, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee, matters necessary for studying at Other Graduate Schools, etc., taking course subjects in Japan through correspondence education provided by Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., taking course subjects in foreign graduate school courses, etc. provided by Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses, etc. in Japan, and studying abroad at Foreign Graduate Schools, etc. and/or studying at Foreign Universities, etc. while on leave of absence.

Chapter IV: Course Completion

Article 9 The completion of the First Phase Course shall require at least two years of enrollment in the course, the acquisition of at least 30 credits from a combination of the specialized fundamental subjects, specialized subjects, and related subjects in the major, as well as the submission of a master's dissertation or research achievements on a specific assignment (hereinafter referred to as "Master's Dissertation, etc.") as prescribed separately by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee and upon receipt of the necessary Research Guidance, and the passing of the review of such dissertation and the final examination; provided, however, that with regard to the term of study, one year or more of enrollment shall be sufficient for persons whose research achievements are regarded as outstanding by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

2 In the case referred to in the preceding paragraph, when deemed necessary for the achievement of the objectives of the

doctoral course, the passing of the examination and assessment specified in the following items may be set as a requirement for the completion of the First Phase Course, in lieu of the passing of the review of a Master's Dissertation, etc. and the final examination:

1 An examination on highly specialized knowledge and abilities in relation to the major field concerned, and on matters that constitute a basic background of fields associated with the major field concerned and that should be acquired or developed during the First Phase Course.

2 An assessment of abilities that are necessary for independent execution of research associated with the person's doctoral dissertation, and that should be acquired during the First Phase Course.

Article 10 The completion of the doctoral course shall require at least three years of enrollment in the Latter Phase Course, the acquisition of at least 16 credits from a combination of the interdisciplinary fundamental subjects, specialized subjects, and related subjects in the major (of which, at least 12 credits from a combination of interdisciplinary fundamental subjects and specialized subjects), as well as the passing of the review of the doctoral dissertation, submitted upon receipt of the necessary Research Guidance, and of the final examination; provided, however, that with regard to the term of study, one year (for a person who has completed the master's course in less than two years, three years including that said term of study) or more of enrollment shall be sufficient for persons whose research achievements are regarded as outstanding by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 11 Deleted

Article 12 The Master's Dissertation, etc. may only be submitted by a person who has been enrolled for at least one year in the First Phase Course, who has acquired at least 20 credits from a combination of the specialized fundamental subjects, specialized subjects, and related subjects in the major, and who has received Research Guidance.

2 A person who wishes to submit the Master's Dissertation, etc. for review must submit the title of the dissertation or assignment to the Dean by November 10 for those who expect to complete the course in March, and by June 10 for those who expect to complete the course in September. However, a person who fails to submit the title of the dissertation or assignment by the deadline while on leave of absence may submit it to the Dean upon returning to study.

3 The Master's Dissertation, etc. must be submitted to the Dean by February 10 for those who expect to complete the course in March, and by August 10 for those who expect to complete the course in September.

4 The submission of the Master's Dissertation, etc. in accordance with the provision of the proviso of Article 9 (1) shall be prescribed separately by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 13 The doctoral dissertation may only be submitted by a person who has been enrolled for at least two years in the Latter Phase Course, who has acquired the stipulated number of credits from a combination of the interdisciplinary fundamental subjects, specialized subjects, and related subjects in the major, and who has received the necessary Research Guidance.

2 A person who wishes to submit the doctoral dissertation for review must submit the title of the dissertation to the Dean by November 10 for those who expect to complete the course in March, and by June 10 for those who expect to complete the course in September. However, a person who fails to submit the title of the dissertation by the deadline while on leave of absence may submit it to the Dean upon returning to study.

3 Master's theses, etc. must be submitted to the Dean of the Graduate School by February 10 for students expected to complete in March, and by August 10 for students expected to complete in September.

4 The submission of the doctoral dissertation in accordance with the provision of the proviso of Article 10 shall be prescribed separately by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 14 The final examination shall be conducted for students who have acquired all the credits necessary for completing the First Phase Course or the Latter Phase Course, and who have submitted the Master's Dissertation, etc. or the doctoral dissertation.

2 The final examination shall be conducted as an oral examination on the fields of specialization related to the Master's Dissertation, etc. or the doctoral dissertation.

Article 15 A person who should have completed the First Phase Course in March of a year but who failed to do so, may be offered a makeup review of the Master's Dissertation, etc. and/or makeup final examination when deemed necessary by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

2 The provisions of Article 12 and the preceding article shall apply mutatis mutandis to the makeup review and makeup examination set forth in the preceding paragraph.

Article 16 The results of the Master's Dissertation, etc., the doctoral dissertation, and the final examination, shall be pass or fail.

Article 17 Approval of course completion shall be prescribed by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Chapter V: Credited Auditors

Article 18 A person may be enrolled as a Credited Auditor only if he/she fulfills one or more of the following criteria.

1 A person who has graduated from university

2 A person who has completed a 16-year curriculum of schooling abroad

3 A person designated by the Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology based on the Public Notice of the Ministry of Education, Science and Culture No. 5 of 1953

4 A person deemed to have equivalent or higher academic abilities as in the three preceding items

Article 19 A person who wishes to apply to be a Credited Auditor must submit the prescribed application forms with the necessary documents attached to the Dean.

Article 20 The selection process for a person who applies to be a Credited Auditor shall be prescribed by the Dean, upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Article 21 The term of study of a Credited Auditor shall be less than one year. However, an extension not exceeding one year may be granted if a request to continue the term of study as a Credited Auditor is submitted.

Article 22 A Credited Auditor may acquire credits by taking the prescribed examinations for the course subjects he/she takes.

Article 23 A certificate of the acquisition of credits may be issued by the Dean if the Credited Auditor submits a request for a certificate.

Chapter VI: Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students

Article 24 In cases where students belong to Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses apply to take course subjects offered by the Graduate School, the Graduate School may permit the acceptance of such students as Special Auditing Students, as prescribed through consultation with such Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses.

Article 25 In cases where students of Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses apply to receive Research Guidance at the Graduate School, the Graduate School may permit the acceptance of such students as Special Research Students, as prescribed through consultation with such Other Universities' Graduate Schools, Foreign Graduate Schools, etc., or Educational Institutions, etc. providing Foreign Graduate Courses.

Article 26 Matters necessary in relation to the acceptance of Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students shall be prescribed separately by the Dean upon deliberation by the Graduate School Committee.

Supplementary Provisions

These Rules shall come into force on January 1, 1955. However, Provisions in relation to the doctoral course shall apply on and after April 1, 1955.

(Abbreviated)

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 23, 2015, Rule No. 18)

These Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2015.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 30, 2016, Rule No. 57)

These Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2016.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: March 28, 2017, Rule No. 55)

These Rules shall come into force on April 1, 2017.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: May 8, 2018, Rule No. 98)

1 These Rules shall come into force on May 8, 2018, and the revised provisions of Article 7-4 shall apply on and after April 1, 2018.

2 The provisions of Article 7-4 (2) of the Rules for Tohoku University's Graduate School of Engineering prior to the revision pursuant to this Rules, shall continue to be effective while the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education

Division remains in existence on the basis of Supplementary Provision 2. of the Regulations to Partially Revise the Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (Rule No. 54 of 2018).

Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering Internal Regulations on Enrollment

December 27, 2005

Established

Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering Internal Regulations on Enrollment

(Purpose)

Article 1

These Internal Regulations prescribe the course subjects, number of credits and manner of studying at the Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the “Graduate School”) pursuant to the provisions of Article 6 (2) of the Rules for Tohoku University’s Graduate School of Engineering (established on January 1, 1955; hereinafter referred to as the “Rules”).

(Course Subject, Number of Credits and Manner of Studying)

Article 2

The course subjects, number of credits and manner of studying at the Graduate School shall be prescribed in Appended Table 1 for the first two years of the doctoral course (hereinafter referred to as the “First Phase Course”) and in Appended Table 2 for the latter three years of the doctoral course (hereinafter referred to as the “Latter Phase Course”).

Supplementary Provisions

1 These Internal Regulations shall come into force from January 1, 2006.

2 Notwithstanding the provision of the Internal Regulations, course subjects, number of credits and manner of studying for persons who were admitted to the Graduate School, advanced, or transferred to the Graduate School during or before academic year 2004 shall be the course subjects, number of credits and manner of studying applied from the Rules prior to revision on the date prior to the date these Internal Regulations come into effect.

Appended Tables omitted

Internal Regulations for Studying at Other Universities, Studying Abroad, Special Auditing Students, and Special Research Students

February 7, 1973, Graduate School Faculty Council
Latest revision February 7, 2007, Dean's Committee

(Objectives)

Article 1 These internal regulations govern studies at the graduate schools of other universities or research institutes (hereafter, "other universities etc."), studies abroad at foreign universities, graduate schools, or equivalent institutions of higher education (hereafter "foreign universities etc.") and Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students, pursuant to Articles 8-5, 24, and 25 of the Regulations of the Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering (hereafter, "the Regulations").

(Consultation with other universities etc.)

Article 2 The wording "when the Graduate School Faculty Council determines that it will be educationally beneficial" specified in Articles 8-2, 8-2-2 and 8-3 of the Regulations shall be taken to mean that the Graduate School Faculty Council determines educational benefit in cases where permission has been granted by the Dean of the department to which the student belongs.

2 The wording "after consultation with that school" specified in Articles 8-2, 8-2-2 and 8-3 of the Regulations shall be taken to mean that a certificate of acceptance or informal acceptance from the graduate school in question may be substituted for "consultation with that school."

(Determining courses)

Article 3 Students wishing to study courses at other universities etc., or at foreign universities etc., must obtain permission from their academic advisor and the Dean of the department to which they belong.

Article 4 Courses taken pursuant to the above article shall be recognized as major general subjects, and related subjects of other majors, other than the requirements stipulated in Tables 1 & 2 of the Internal Regulations on Course Requirements in the Tohoku University Graduate School of Engineering.

Article 5 In cases where students that have transferred from other universities or departments apply for recognition of credits pursuant to the previous two articles, credits that were likewise recognized at the former university or department shall be included.

(Application to study at other universities or study abroad)

Article 6 Students wishing to study courses at other universities etc., or at foreign universities etc., must obtain permission from their academic advisor and the Dean of the department to which they belong, and submit an application to the Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering.

(Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students)

Article 7 Entrance shall be granted to Special Auditing Students and Special Research Students who obtain a letter of recommendation from the president of their home college, and the informal consent of the instructors at the Tohoku University department to which they propose to enter.

Article 8 Recognition of courses taken by Special Auditing Students shall conform to Article 8 of the Regulations (excluding Item 4).

Article 9 Certification of research guidance received by Special Research Students shall be performed by each department.
Supplementary Regulation (Revised February 7, 2007)

This revision became effective as of April 1, 2007.

Regulations on Handling of Tuition Waiver, Deferment, and Monthly Installment Payment of Tohoku University Students

Table of Contents

Chapter I General Provisions (Article 1)

Chapter II Tuition Waiver

Section 1 Tuition Waiver for Financial Reasons (Articles 2 to 7-2)

Section 2 Tuition Waiver for Reasons of Death of Educational Expense Payer, Disaster, Etc. (Articles 8 to 13)

Section 3 Tuition Waiver for Reasons of Leave of Absence, Death, Expulsion, Withdrawal, Etc. (Articles 14 to 17)

Section 4 Exemption from tuition fees due to other reasons (Articles 18–23)

Chapter III Postponement of tuition fee collection and monthly installment payment (Articles 24–33)

Chapter IV Revocation of approval for tuition fee exemptions and for postponement of collection and monthly installment payment (Articles 34–37)

Chapter V Procedures for tuition fee exemptions and for approval of postponement of collection and monthly installment payment (Articles 38–40)

Chapter VI Miscellaneous Provisions (Article 41)

Supplementary Provisions

Chapter I General Provisions

(Purpose)

Article 1 These regulations shall, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34, paragraph 2 of the Tohoku University Faculty Regulations (established on December 18, 1952; hereinafter referred to as the “Faculty Regulations”) and Article 43-3 of the Tohoku University Graduate School Regulations (established on November 16, 1953; hereinafter referred to as the “Graduate School Regulations”), prescribe the handling of tuition fee waivers, deferrals of collection, and monthly installment payments for undergraduate and graduate students at Tohoku University (hereinafter referred to as the “University”).

Chapter II Tuition Waiver

Section 1 Tuition Waiver for Financial Reasons

(Permission for Waiver)

Article 2 (1) Tuition fee waivers may be granted, upon application, to persons falling under any one of the following items.

- (i) A student at the undergraduate level who is particularly outstanding and is deemed to face extreme difficulty in pursuing studies for financial reasons.
 - (ii) A graduate student (excluding international students) who is deemed to have difficulty paying tuition for financial reasons and is recognized as having excellent academic performance.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 2 (1), a tuition waiver shall not be permitted for students who violate any regulations or orders of the University, or act contrary to their duties as students, unless there are special circumstances.

(Implementation Method of Waiver)

Article 3 The permission for a tuition waiver shall be given for each semester.

(Amount to Be Waived)

Article 4 The amount of tuition to be waived shall be one-third, half, two-thirds or the full amount of tuition due for a semester.

(Request for Permission)

Article 5 (1) A person who intends to request permission for a tuition waiver shall submit the documents specified in the following items to the President of the University by the prescribed due date:

- (i) A tuition waiver request form.
- (ii) A certificate issued by the head of the person's local government pertaining to income.
- (iii) Other documents regarded as necessary by the President of the University.

- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 5 (1), in cases where a foreign national requests a tuition waiver, he/she may submit the separately prescribed documents in lieu of the document prescribed in Article 5 (1) (ii).

(Admission Fee Collection Deferment)

Article 6 For a person who has requested permission for a tuition waiver, the collection of tuition shall be deferred until a decision concerning such request is made (excluding cases where a person who has made the application referred to in Article 9, Paragraph 1 of the Regulation for Enforcement of the Act on Support for Study at Universities, etc. [Order of the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology No. 6 of 2019] had already paid tuition).

(Due Date for Those Whose Request for Waiver Is Refused)

Article 7 A person whose request for permission for a tuition waiver was refused, or who has been granted permission for a one-third, half, or two-thirds amount tuition waiver (except those who have requested collection deferment in accordance with the provision of Article 20(2) and those who had already paid tuition), shall pay the full amount, or if applicable the two-thirds, half, or one-third amount, of his/her tuition for the relevant semester by the day designated, on the day of notice of such refusal or permission, by the University as the date of direct debit.

(Refunding of Tuition)

Article 7-2 Notwithstanding the provision of Article 35, paragraph (1) of the Undergraduate School General Regulations, those who have been granted a tuition fee waiver and have already paid tuition fees shall be returned the amount equivalent to the amount of tuition fees for which the waiver was granted.

- (2) In addition to what is prescribed in the preceding paragraph, with regard to those who applied for tuition fee waiver and who had already paid tuition fees and were granted a leave of absence or withdrawal before the decision on granting or denying the waiver was made, or were removed from the university register due to death or disappearance, the amount equivalent to the amount of the said tuition fees that was granted in Article 14, paragraph 2 shall be returned. With regard to those who have been exempted from tuition fees pursuant to Paragraph 1 of Article 14 as applied mutatis mutandis pursuant to Paragraph 2 of Article 14, the amount equivalent to the tuition fees exempted pursuant to Paragraph 1 of Article 15 as applied mutatis mutandis pursuant to Paragraph 2 of Article 15, or the amount equivalent to the tuition fees exempted pursuant to Paragraph 1 of Article 17 as applied mutatis mutandis pursuant to Paragraph 2 of Article 17 shall be returned.

Section 2 Tuition Waiver for Reasons of Death of Educational Expense Payer, Disaster, Etc.

(Permission for Waiver)

Article 8 A tuition waiver may be permitted for a person, at his/her request, who falls under one of the following items, and is found to experience significant difficulty in paying his/her tuition:

- (i) Where, within six months prior to the due date of tuition for each semester (or within one year prior to the day of admission in the case where the waiver concerned covers the tuition for the semester to which the day of the relevant admission, readmission, or transfer admission belongs [hereinafter simply referred to as the "day of admission"]), the person who principally bore the educational expenses for the student concerned (hereinafter referred to as the "Educational Expense Payer") dies, or the student concerned, or Educational Expense Payer suffers a disaster such as damage caused by wind or flood (hereinafter referred to as a "disaster"); or
- (ii) In cases that are equivalent to the preceding item, and in which substantial grounds are found.

(Tuition eligible for Waiver)

Article 9 The permission for a tuition waiver shall be given in relation to the tuition that is due in the second semester following the semester in which the relevant circumstance arose (or the semester to which the day of admission belongs in the case where such circumstance arose within one year prior to the day of admission); provided, however, that if the timing of occurrence of the relevant circumstance was prior to the due date of the tuition for the ongoing semester, the waiver may also cover the tuition due in this semester in some cases.

(Amount to Be Waived)

Article 10 The amount of tuition to be waived shall be one-third, half, two-thirds, or the full amount of the tuition due for a semester.

(Request for Permission)

Article 11 A person who intends to request permission for a tuition waiver shall submit the documents specified in the following items to the President of the University by the prescribed due date:

- (i) A tuition waiver request form.
 - (ii) A certificate issued by the head of the person's local government pertaining to income;
 - (iii) A document certifying the death of the Educational Expense Payer (only in the case where the person requests permission for a waiver on the basis of the death of the Educational Expense Payer);
 - (iv) A disaster-victim certificate issued by the head of the person's local government (only in the case where the person requests permission for a waiver on the basis of having suffered a disaster); and
 - (v) Other documents regarded as necessary by the President of the University.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 5 (1), in cases where a foreign national requests an admission fee waiver, he/she may submit the separately prescribed documents in lieu of the documents prescribed in Items (ii) to (iv) of the preceding Article 5 (1).

(Admission Fee Collection Deferment)

Article 12 For a person who has requested permission for a tuition waiver, the collection of tuition shall be deferred until a decision concerning such request is made.

(Due Date for Those Whose Request for Waiver Is Refused)

Article 13 A person whose request for permission for a tuition waiver was refused, or who has been granted a one-third, half, or two-thirds amount tuition waiver (except those who have requested payment deferment in accordance with the provision of Article 20 (2)), shall pay two-thirds, half, or one-third, or the full amount, whichever is applicable, of his/her tuition for the relevant semester by the day designated, on the day of notice of such refusal or permission, by the University as the date of direct debit.

Section 3 Tuition Waiver for Reasons of Leave of Absence, Death, Expulsion, Withdrawal, Etc.

(Waiver for Reason of Leave of Absence)

Article 14 A person whose leave of absence is permitted or who is ordered to take a leave of absence, and whose first day of such leave is prior to the due date of tuition payment shall be exempted from payment of the amount of tuition obtained by multiplying an amount equivalent to one-twelfth of the annual amount of his/her tuition (hereinafter referred to as the "Calculated Monthly Amount") by the number of months from the month following the month to which the first day of the leave period belongs (or, if the first day of the leave period is the first day of a month, this month) to the month prior to the month to which the last day of the leave period belongs (or, if the last day of the leave period is the last day of a month, this month).

- (2) Those who are to have their tuition fees returned pursuant to the provisions of Article 7-2, Paragraph 2 (limited to those who have been granted a leave of absence) shall be deemed to have had their tuition fees deferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 6, and the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis. (2) Those who receive a refund of tuition pursuant to the provisions of Article 7-2, Paragraph 2 (limited to those who have been granted a leave of absence) shall be deemed to have had their tuition fees deferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 6, and the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis.

(Waiver for Reasons of Death, etc.)

Article 15 In the event where a student's record of registration at the University is removed due to the fact that he/she has died or disappeared, the full amount of his/her remaining tuition may be waived.

- (2) A person whose tuition fees are to be returned pursuant to the provision of Article 7-2, paragraph (2) (limited to a person who has been excluded from the school register due to death or missing) shall be deemed to have had the collection of tuition fees deferred pursuant to the provision of Article 6, and the provision of the preceding paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis. (2) A person whose tuition fees are returned pursuant to the provision of Article 7-2, paragraph (2) (limited to those who have been removed from the university register due to death or disappearance) shall be deemed to have had tuition fees deferred pursuant to the provision of Article 6, and the provision of the preceding paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis.

(Waiver for Reason of Expulsion)

Article 16 A person who is expelled for the reason of his/her failure to pay the admission fee or tuition may be exempted from payment of the full amount of his/her remaining tuition.

(Waiver for Reason of Withdrawal during Collection Deferment Period)

Article 17 (1) A person for whom the collection of tuition has been deferred in accordance with the provision of Article 6, a

person for whom a deferment of tuition collection has been permitted in accordance with the provision of the following Article 18, or a person for whom monthly installment payment of tuition has been permitted in accordance with the provision of Article 23, and who is permitted to withdraw from the University during the period of such deferment or monthly installment payment may be exempted from payment of the amount of tuition obtained by multiplying the Calculated Monthly Amount by the number of months from the month following the month of withdrawal to the last day of the semester.

- (2) (2) Those who are to have their tuition fees returned pursuant to the provisions of Article 7-2, Paragraph 2 (limited to those who have been permitted to withdraw) shall be deemed to have had their tuition fees deferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 6, and the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis. (2) Those who are to receive a refund of tuition fees pursuant to the provisions of Article 7-2, Paragraph 2 (limited to those who have been permitted to withdraw) shall be deemed to have had the collection of tuition fees deferred pursuant to the provisions of Article 6, and the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis

(Permission for Payment Deferment)

Article 18 (1) The tuition fee may be exempted for graduate students who are recognized as having outstanding academic records and who fall under any one of the following items.

- (i) Special Research Fellows of the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, an incorporated administrative agency
- (ii) Those who enroll in the degree program prescribed in Article 2-2 of the Graduate School General Rules
- (iii) Those eligible for the support program separately prescribed

- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, tuition fee exemption shall not be granted to any person who has violated the University's rules or orders, or who has engaged in conduct contrary to the duties and standing of a student, except in cases of special circumstances.

(Method of Implementation of Exemption)

Article 19 Permission for tuition fee exemption shall be granted each semester.

(Deadline for Deferred Payment)

Article 20 The amount of tuition fee exemption shall be the full amount, two-thirds, one-half, one-third, or one-fourth of the tuition fee payable for one semester.

(Postponement of Collection)

Article 21 For graduate students who are recognized as having excellent academic performance and who fall under any of the items of paragraph (1) of Article 18, collection of tuition fees shall be deferred until a decision is made on whether exemption is granted or denied.

(Payment deadline for those whose exemption was not granted)

Article 22 A person who has not been granted a tuition waiver, or who has been granted a waiver in the amount of two-thirds, one-half, one-third, or one-quarter of the tuition (excluding a person who has applied for approval of a deferment of collection pursuant to the provisions of Article 26, paragraph 2, and a person who has already paid tuition), shall pay, by the date designated by the University as the direct-debit date and as of the date on which notice of such disapproval or approval is given, the full amount of tuition for the relevant semester, or one-third, one-half, two-thirds, or three-quarters of that amount.

(Refund of Tuition)

Article 23 (1) For persons who have been granted tuition exemption and who have already paid tuition, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 44, paragraph 1 of the Graduate School General Rules, the amount of the tuition corresponding to the amount for which exemption has been granted shall be refunded.

- (2) In addition to the provisions set forth in the preceding paragraph, where a person who has already paid tuition has been permitted to suspend enrollment or to withdraw before a decision is made to grant or deny exemption, or has been removed from the student register on the grounds of death or being missing, there shall be refunded from such tuition the amount equivalent to the tuition exempted pursuant to the provisions of Article 14, paragraph 1 as applied mutatis mutandis under paragraph 2 of the same Article, the amount equivalent to the tuition exempted pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1 of the same Article as applied mutatis mutandis under paragraph 2 of Article 15, or the amount equivalent to the tuition exempted pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1 of the same Article as applied mutatis mutandis under paragraph 2 of Article 17.

Chapter III Tuition Deferment and Monthly Installment Payment

(Permission for Postponement of Collection)

Article 24 For any person falling under any of the following items, collection of tuition fees may be deferred upon application by the student (or, if the student is missing, by a person acting on the student's behalf).

- (i) A person who is deemed unable to pay tuition fees by the payment deadline for financial reasons and is also deemed to have excellent academic performance
- (ii) A person whose student or tuition payer has suffered a disaster, and who is deemed unable to pay tuition fees by the payment deadline
- (iii) A person who is missing
- (iv) A person who is deemed unable to pay tuition fees by the payment deadline for any other unavoidable reason

(Final deadline for deferment of collection)

Article 25 The final deadline for deferral of tuition fee collection shall be the date specified by the University as the direct debit date in September for tuition fees for the first semester, and the date specified by the University as the direct debit date in March for tuition fees for the second semester.

(Application for Permission)

Article 26 (1) A person who wishes to apply for permission for deferral of tuition fee collection must submit an application for deferral of tuition fee collection to the President by the prescribed deadline.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, a person who has applied for tuition exemption pursuant to the provisions of Article 5, paragraph 1, or Article 11, paragraph 1, and who was not granted the exemption, or who was granted an exemption of two-thirds, one-half, one-third, or one-quarter of the tuition amount, may apply for permission to defer collection within 14 days from the date on which the notice of such denial or grant was given.

(Deferral of Collection)

Article 27 For a person who has applied for permission to defer the collection of tuition, the collection of tuition shall be deferred until a decision is made to grant or deny such deferral.

(Payment Deadline for Persons Not Granted Deferral of Collection)

Article 28 A person who has not been granted permission to defer the collection of tuition fees shall pay the tuition for the relevant semester by the date designated by the University as the direct debit date, which shall be on or after the date on which notice of such disapproval was given.

(Permission for monthly installment payments)

Article 29 With respect to a person who falls under item 1, item 2, or item 4 of Article 24 and who has special circumstances, monthly installment payments of tuition fees may be permitted upon application.

(Amount of monthly installment payments and payment deadline)

Article 30 For a person granted permission to pay tuition fees in monthly installments, the amount of tuition payable each month shall be the monthly apportioned amount, and the payment deadline shall, except as otherwise provided, be the date designated by the University as the monthly direct debit date. However, the payment deadline for tuition fees during the suspension period shall be the day before the start date of the suspension period.

(Application for Permission)

Article 31 A person who wishes to apply for permission to pay tuition fees in monthly installments shall submit the prescribed application form for monthly installment payment of tuition fees to the President by the designated deadline.

(Postponement of Collection)

Article 32 For a person who has applied for permission to pay tuition fees in monthly installments, collection of the tuition fees shall be postponed until a decision is made to grant or deny such permission.

(Payment Deadline for Persons Not Granted Permission to Pay in Monthly Installments)

Article 33 A person who has not been approved for monthly installment payment of tuition shall pay the tuition for the relevant semester by the date designated by the University as the direct debit date, on the day they are notified of such disapproval.

Chapter IV Revocation of Permission for Tuition Waiver, Deferment, or Monthly Installment Payment

(Revocation of approval for exemption)

Article 34 (1) A person who has been approved for tuition exemption and whose grounds therefor have ceased to exist shall promptly notify the President.

- (2) Upon receipt of the notification under the preceding paragraph, the approval for tuition exemption shall be revoked.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, a person whose permission for tuition exemption has been revoked shall promptly pay the tuition fee, calculated by multiplying the monthly prorated amount by the number of months from the month in which such permission was revoked to the final month of the semester.

(Revocation of Permission for Deferral of Collection and Monthly Installment Payment)

Article 35 (1) A person who has been granted a deferral of tuition fee collection or permission to pay by monthly installments, and for whom the grounds therefor have ceased to exist, shall notify the President without delay.

- (2) When the notification referred to in the preceding paragraph has been made, the permission for deferral of tuition fee collection or monthly installment payment shall be revoked.
- (3) A person whose permission to defer the collection of tuition fees has been revoked pursuant to the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall promptly pay the tuition fees for that semester.
- (4) A person whose permission for monthly installment payment of tuition fees has been revoked pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2 shall promptly pay any unpaid tuition fees.

(Revocation of permission for exemption upon discovery of fraud)

Article 36 (1) With respect to a person who has been granted an exemption from tuition fees, if the reason therefor has ceased to exist but such person fails to file the notice under the provisions of Article 34, paragraph 1, or if it is found that such person obtained permission for exemption from tuition fees by stating false information in submitted documents or by forging submitted documents, the permission shall be revoked.

- (2) A person whose exemption from tuition fees has been revoked pursuant to the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall immediately pay the tuition fees for that semester.

(Revocation of approval for deferment of collection and monthly installment payment upon discovery of fraudulent facts)

Article 37 (1) With respect to a person who has been granted deferment of tuition collection or monthly installment payment, if it is found that, notwithstanding the disappearance of the grounds therefor, such person failed to make the notification prescribed in Article 35, paragraph 1, or obtained approval for deferment of tuition collection or monthly installment payment by entering false information in submitted documents or by falsifying submitted documents, such approval shall be revoked.

- (2) A person whose permission to defer tuition payment has been revoked pursuant to the provisions of the preceding paragraph shall immediately pay the tuition for that semester.
- (3) A person whose permission to pay tuition in monthly installments has been revoked pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1 shall immediately pay any unpaid tuition.

Chapter V Procedure for Requesting Permission, Etc. for Tuition Waiver, Deferment, or Monthly Installment Payment

(Procedures for Permission for Exemption, etc.)

Article 38 Permission for exemption from tuition pursuant to the provisions of Article 2, paragraph 1 and Article 8, and revocation of permission for exemption from tuition pursuant to the provisions of Article 36, paragraph 1, shall be made by the President, following deliberation by the Student Life Support Council.

Article 39 (1) The President shall grant approval for exemption from tuition fees pursuant to the provisions of Articles 15 through 17, based on an application from the head of the faculty or graduate school to which the student belongs.

- (2) The President shall revoke approval for exemption from tuition fees pursuant to the provisions of Article 34, paragraph 2.

(Procedures for approval of deferment of collection and monthly installment payments)

Article 40 The President shall grant approval for deferment of collection of tuition fees pursuant to the provisions of Article 24, approval for monthly installment payment of tuition fees pursuant to the provisions of Article 29, and revocation of approval for deferment of collection and monthly installment payment of tuition fees pursuant to the provisions of Article 35, paragraph 2, or Article 37, paragraph 1.

Chapter VI Miscellaneous Provisions

Article 41 In addition to the matters prescribed in these Regulations, necessary matters concerning the handling of tuition fee exemptions, deferrals of collection, and monthly installment payments shall be separately prescribed.

Supplementary Provision.

Supplementary Provisions

1. These Regulations shall come into force on May 15, 1973.
2. The Regulations on Handling of Tuition Waiver at Tohoku University (established on April 1, 1955) shall be abolished.
3. Persons who have held permission for tuition waivers, deferment, or monthly installment payment, at the time of enforcement of these Regulations, in accordance with the provisions of the former Regulations, etc. shall be deemed to have received their permission in accordance with the equivalent provisions of these Regulations, respectively.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 18, 1976, Rule No. 42)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 18, 1976, and apply on and after April 1, 1976.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 15, 1977, Rule No. 19)

These Regulations shall come into force on March 15, 1977.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 18, 1978, Rule No. 35)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 18, 1978, and the provisions of the Regulations on Handling of Tuition Waiver, Deferment, and Monthly Installment Payment of Tohoku University Students after revision by these Regulations shall apply on and after April 1, 1978.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: November 17, 1987, Rule No. 65)

These Regulations shall come into force on November 17, 1987.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 1993, Rule No. 80)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1993.
2. Notwithstanding these Regulations, the provisions of Article 5 (1) and Article 24 before revision shall apply until March 31, 1994.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 19, 1996, Rule No. 34)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2002, Rule No. 29)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2002.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: January 27, 2010, Rule No. 8)

These Regulations shall come into force on January 27, 2010, and the revised provisions of the Regulations on Handling of Tuition Waiver, Deferment, and Monthly Installment Payment of Tohoku University Students shall apply to persons requesting a tuition waiver, deferment, or monthly installment payment in relation to the first semester of academic year 2010, or subsequent thereto.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 7, 2010, Rule No. 99)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2011.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 28, 2015, Rule No. 72)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 28, 2015 and apply on and after April 1, 2015.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 8, 2018, Rule No. 107)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on May 8, 2018, and the revised provisions of Article 33 (1) shall apply on and after April 1, 2018.
2. The provisions of Article 33 (1) before revision by these Regulations shall continue to be effective while the Graduate School of Educational Informatics Education Division remains in existence based on Supplementary Provision 2 of the Regulations to Partially Revise Tohoku University Graduate School General Rules (Rule No. 54 of 2018).

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 24, 2020, Rule No. 15)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2020.

Supplementary Provisions

1 These regulations shall come into effect on May 8, 2008, and the provisions of Article 33, Paragraph 1 after the revision shall apply from April 1, 2008.

2 The provisions of Article 33, Paragraph 1 of the Regulations Concerning the Handling of Exemption and Postponement of Collection of Tuition Fees and Monthly Installment Payment for Students of Tohoku University prior to the revision by these regulations shall remain in effect while the Educational Informatics Education Division, which is deemed to continue to exist pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2 of the Supplementary Provisions of the General Rules for Partial Revision of the General Rules of Tohoku University Graduate School (Regulation No. 54 of 2008), continues to exist.

Supplementary Provisions

These regulations shall come into effect on April 1, 2020. Supplementary Provisions (Amendment by University Regulation No. 18 of January 30, 2024)

This regulation shall come into effect on April 1, 2024.

Supplementary Provisions (Partial Revision by Regulation No. 99 of September 29, Reiwa 7)

This regulation shall come into effect on September 29, Reiwa 7, and the provisions of the amended Regulations concerning the Handling of Exemption from, Deferment of Collection of, and Monthly Installment Payment of Tuition Fees for Tohoku University Students shall apply as from April 1, Reiwa 4.

Supplementary Provisions (Partial Revision by Regulation No. 66 of March 24, Reiwa 8)

1. This regulation shall come into effect on April 1, Reiwa 8.

2. With respect to the exemption of tuition fees for students in the master's course, the former course, and the professional degree course during the period from the date of enforcement of this regulation to March 31, Reiwa 9, the provisions of the revised Article 2, paragraph 1 notwithstanding, the former provisions shall remain applicable.

Regulations on Handling of Admission Fee Waiver and Deferment at Tohoku University

(Purpose)

Article 1 These regulations shall, pursuant to Article 15-2, paragraph 2 of the Tohoku University Undergraduate School Regulations (established on December 18, 1952; hereinafter referred to as the “Undergraduate School Regulations”) and Article 19-4 of the Tohoku University Graduate School Regulations (established on November 16, 1953; hereinafter referred to as the “Graduate School Regulations”), prescribe the handling of exemption from and deferment of collection of admission fees at Tohoku University (hereinafter referred to as the “University”).

(Permission for Waiver)

Article 2 For a person who has been admitted to one of the faculties of this University through initial enrollment, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first or second semester), transfer admission, or transfer enrollment (hereinafter referred to in this Article, the following Article, and Article 6 as “admission, etc.”), if such person falls under any of the following items, tuition exemption may be granted upon application.

- (i) A person of particularly outstanding achievement (meaning a person of particularly outstanding achievement under Article 8, paragraph (1) of the Act on Support for Studying at Universities and Other Institutions (Act No. 8 of 2019)) who is recognized as experiencing extreme difficulty in pursuing studies due to financial reasons
- (ii) A person for whom it is deemed extremely difficult to pay the admission fee because, within one year prior to admission or other enrollment, the person who primarily bore the cost of the admitted person’s education (hereinafter referred to as the “education expense bearer”) died, or the admitted person or the education expense bearer suffered a disaster such as windstorm, flood, or other calamity (hereinafter referred to as a “disaster”), or for other reasons equivalent thereto.

Article 3 (1) The admission fee may be waived, upon application, for any person falling under any of the following items (excluding international students).

- (i) A person who has been admitted to the graduate school of this university and is deemed to find it difficult to pay the admission fee for economic reasons, and who is also deemed to have excellent academic performance.
 - (ii) A person who has been admitted or otherwise authorized to enroll in the doctoral program, medical program, dental program, or pharmaceutical program of the Graduate School of this University, and who is recognized as having excellent academic performance, and who falls under any of the following items
 - (a) A specially appointed research fellow of the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, an incorporated administrative agency
 - (b) A person enrolled in a degree program prescribed in Article 2-2 of the Graduate School General Rules
 - (c) A person eligible for a support program separately prescribed
- (2) In addition to the persons prescribed in the preceding paragraph, for a person who has been admitted or otherwise authorized to enroll in the Graduate School of this University and who falls under item 2 of the preceding Article, the exemption from the admission fee may be granted upon application.

(Amount to Be Waived)

Article 4 The amount of the admission fee to be waived shall be one-third, half, two-thirds, or the full amount thereof.

(Request for Waiver Permission)

Article 5 (1) A person who intends to request permission for an admission fee waiver in accordance with the provision of Articles 2 or 3 shall submit the documents specified in the following items to the President of the University by the prescribed due date:

- (i) An admission fee waiver request form.
 - (ii) A certificate issued by the head of the person's local government pertaining to income.
 - (iii) A document certifying the death of the Educational Expense Payer (only in the case where the person requests permission for a waiver on the basis of the death of the Educational Expense Payer);
 - (iv) A disaster-victim certificate issued by the head of the person's local government (only in the case where the person requests permission for a waiver on the basis of having suffered a disaster); and
 - (v) Other documents regarded as necessary by the President of the University.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, foreign students and persons falling under Article 3, paragraph

1, item 2 may, upon application, submit documents separately prescribed in lieu of the documents listed in items 2 through 4 of the preceding paragraphs.

(Permission for Payment Deferment)

Article 6 For persons who have been admitted to the undergraduate or graduate school of this University and who fall under any of the following items, permission for deferral of the collection of the admission fee may be granted upon their application.

- (i) Where it is recognized that, for financial reasons, it is difficult to collect the admission fee by the prescribed date, and that the applicant has excellent academic performance
- (ii) In the event that, within one year prior to admission to a faculty or graduate school or other enrolment, etc., the person responsible for bearing the educational expenses dies, or the person who has been admitted to a faculty or graduate school, etc., or the person responsible for bearing the educational expenses suffers a disaster.
- (iii) In other cases where there are found to be unavoidable circumstances.

(Deadline for Deferred Payment)

Article 7 The deadline for deferred admission fee payment shall be September 15 for those enrolling in April, and March 15 for those enrolling in October.

(Request for Permission for Payment Deferment)

Article 8 (1) A person who intends to request permission for admission fee deferment shall submit an admission fee deferment request form to the President of the University by the prescribed due date.

- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of the preceding Article 8 (1), a person who requested permission for an admission fee waiver in accordance with the provision of Article 5, and whose request has been refused or who has been granted permission for a half amount admission fee waiver may request permission for payment deferment within 14 days starting from the day of notice of such refusal or permission.

(Admission Fee Collection Deferment)

Article 9 For a person who has requested permission for an admission fee waiver or deferment, the collection of the admission fee shall be deferred until a decision concerning such request is made (excluding cases where a person who has made the application referred to in Article 9, Paragraph 1 of the Regulation for Enforcement of the Act on Support for Study at Universities, etc. [Order of the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology No. 6 of 2019] had already paid his/her admission fee).

(Due Date for Those Whose Request for Waiver Is Refused, etc.)

Article 10 A person whose request for permission for an admission fee waiver or deferment was refused, or who has been granted permission for a one-third, half, or two-thirds amount admission fee waiver (except those who have requested payment deferment in accordance with the provision of Article 8 (2) and those who had already paid their admission fees), shall pay the full amount, or if applicable the two-thirds, half, or one-third amount, of his/her admission fee within 14 days starting from the day of notice of such refusal or permission.

(Refunding of Admission Fee)

Article 11 (1) Notwithstanding the provision of Article 16 (1) of the Faculty General Rules, among persons who have been granted permission for an admission fee waiver, for a person who had already paid his/her admission fee, the amount equivalent to the waived amount shall be refunded from the amount of such admission fee.

- (2) In addition to the person prescribed in the preceding Article 11 (1), among persons who have requested an admission fee waiver, for a person who had already paid his/her admission fee and who dies before a decision concerning such request is made, the amount equivalent to the amount of his/her admission fee waived in accordance with the provision of the following Article 12 (1), which applies mutatis mutandis in Article 12 (2), shall be refunded from the amount of such admission fee.

(Waiver for Reason of Death, etc.)

Article 12 (1) In the event where a person who has requested an admission fee waiver or deferment dies during the period of deferment of his/her admission fee payment, the full amount of his/her remaining admission fee shall be waived.

- (2) For a person to whom his/her admission fee is to be refunded in accordance with the provision of the preceding Article 11 (2), the collection of such admission fee shall be deemed to be deferred in accordance with the provision of Article 9, and the provision of the preceding Article 12 (1) shall apply mutatis mutandis.

Article 13 In the event where a person whose request for an admission fee waiver or deferment was refused, or who has been

granted permission for a one-third, half, or two-thirds amount admission fee waiver dies prior to his/her payment of the admission fee, the full amount of his/her remaining admission fee shall be waived.

(Waiver For Reasons of Expulsion, etc.)

Article 14 A person who is expelled for the reason of his/her failure to pay the admission fee shall be exempted from payment of the full amount of his/her remaining admission fee.

(Revocation of Permission for Waiver, etc. Due to the Discovery of Deception)

Article 15 (1) If it is found that a person obtained permission for an admission fee waiver or deferment by giving false details in, or by fabricating, the documents that he/she submitted, the permission for his/her waiver or deferment shall be revoked.

(2) A person whose granted permission for an admission waiver or deferment is revoked pursuant to the provision of the preceding Article 14 (1) shall immediately pay his/her admission fee.

(Procedure for Requesting Permission, etc. for Waiver)

Article 16 The permission for and revocation of an admission fee waiver shall be decided by the President of the University upon deliberation by the Student Life Support Council.

(Procedure for Requesting Permission, etc. for Deferment)

Article 17 The permission for and revocation of admission fee deferment shall be decided by the President of the University.

(Miscellaneous Provisions)

Article 18 In addition to the provisions of these Regulations, other matters necessary for the handling of admission fee waiver and deferment shall be prescribed separately.

Supplementary Provision

These Regulations shall come into force on March 15, 1977.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 17, 1987, Rule No. 15)

These Regulations shall come into force on March 17, 1987.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: November 17, 1987, Rule No. 64)

These Regulations shall come into force on November 17, 1987.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 1, 1993, Rule No. 79)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1993.

2. Notwithstanding these Regulations, the provisions of Article 6 (1) and Article 16 (1) before revision shall apply until March 31, 1994.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 19, 1996, Rule No. 34)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 1996.

Supplementary Provisions (Revision: April 16, 1996, Rule No. 55)

1. These Regulations shall come into force on April 16, 1996.

2. The revised provision of Article 3 shall apply to persons for whom admission, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first or second semester), or transfer admission to graduate schools in academic year 1996 or later is permitted.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 1, 2002, Rule No. 28)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2002.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: February 18, 2003, Rule No. 4)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2003, and the revised provisions of the Regulations on Handling of Admission Fee Waiver and Deferment at Tohoku University shall apply to persons for whom admission, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first semester), or transfer admission to undergraduate schools, or a transfer to other undergraduate schools (limited to transfers from undergraduate schools other than the School of Medicine or the School of Dentistry to the School of Medicine or the School of Dentistry) in academic year 2003 or later is permitted, and to those for whom admission, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first or second semester), or transfer admission to graduate schools or the Education Division in academic year 2003 or later is permitted.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: December 21, 2004, Rule No. 338)

These Regulations shall come into force on December 21, 2004, and the revised provisions of the Regulations on Handling of Admission Fee Waiver and Deferment at Tohoku University shall apply to persons for whom admission, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first semester), or transfer admission to undergraduate schools in academic

year 2005 or later is permitted.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: January 27, 2010, Rule No. 7)

These Regulations shall come into force on January 27, 2010, and the revised provisions of the Regulations on Handling of Admission Fee Waiver and Deferment at Tohoku University shall apply to persons for whom admission, readmission (limited to readmission at the beginning of the first or second semester), or transfer admission to undergraduate schools, graduate schools, or the Education Division in academic year 2010 or later is permitted.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: April 28, 2015, Rule No. 72)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 28, 2015, and apply on and after April 1, 2015.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: May 8, 2018, Rule No. 106)

These Regulations shall come into force on May 8, 2018, and the revised provisions of Article 3 (1) shall apply on and after April 1, 2018.

Supplementary Provision (Revision: March 24, 2020, Rule No. 14)

These Regulations shall come into force on April 1, 2020.

Supplementary Provisions (Amendment No. 17 of Regulation No. 17, January 30, 2024)

This Regulation shall come into effect on April 1, 2024.

Supplementary Provisions (Amendment No. 65 of Regulation No. 65, March 24, 2026)

This Regulation shall come into effect on April 1, 2026, and the provisions of the revised Regulations Governing the Waiver and Deferred Collection of Admission Fees at Tohoku University shall apply, in the case of the master's program, first-term program, and professional degree program, to those who are admitted or otherwise granted admission for the 2027 academic year, and, in the case of the latter-term program, medical program, dental program, and pharmacy program, to those who are admitted or otherwise granted admission for the 2026 academic year.

Tohoku University Engineering Library Usage Rules

Enacted January 8, 1979

Revised December 19, 1980

Revised April 21, 1982

Revised July 11, 1984

Revised July 23, 1990

Revised April 20, 1992

Revised October 16, 1997

Revised July 3, 2001

Revised January 8, 2004

Revised June 18, 2009

Chapter 1 General Regulations

(Purport)

Article 1 The Tohoku University Engineer Library (hereafter "the library") is governed by these regulations, except where otherwise specified.

(Scope of service)

Article 2 Usage of the Library is defined as access to Library materials, borrowing Library materials, copying materials, inter-departmental/library use, and usage of information services etc. regarding materials.

(Scope of users)

Article 3 Persons who may use the library are Tohoku University (hereafter, "this University") instructors, researchers, trainees, graduate students and undergraduate students (including research students, non-degree students, and inter-university credit exchange students), and, upon application, non-university persons.

(Library hours)

Article 4 Library hours are as follows.

However, the Director of the Library may change these hours if deemed necessary; such changes will be announced on a case-by-case basis.

Mon. through Fri., 9:00AM to 8:00PM (Days closed)

Article 5 The Library is closed on the following days.

- (1) Sunday
- (2) Saturday
- (3) National holidays, as stipulated by the National Holidays Act (Law No. 178, 1948)
- (4) Anniversary of the founding of this University (22nd of June)
- (5) Winter holiday (December 25 to January 3 of the following year)
- (6) Other's days, as deemed necessary by the Director of the Library

(Usage procedure)

Article 6 Those wishing to use the library must obtain a library card (includes student ID and identification cards issued by Tohoku University) in advance.

Library users must bring their library card when entering the library, and must present it upon request by library staff (hereafter, "Staff").

Temporary, non-university users must submit a Non-university User Form.

Chapter 2 Access to Library Materials

Article 7 Those wishing to access library materials (hereafter "materials") may freely search and access materials, except for persons specially designated by the Library Director.

(Limitations on access)

2 Access to materials may be subject to restrictions in the following cases.

- (1) In the event that Library materials are deemed to contain information that falls under the purview of the Law on the Disclosure of Information in the Possession of Independent Administrative Corporations (2001 Law No. 140,

hereafter "Information Disclosure Law") Article 5 Nos. 1, 2 and 4b, access to the portions of those materials that contain said information shall be restricted.

(2) In the event that the library receives a contributed item or is entrusted with an item from an individual or corporation pursuant to the Information Disclosure Law Article 5 No.2, under the condition that said item is not to be made publicly available for a specified amount of time, access to said item shall be restricted.

(3) Access shall be restricted for originals that are susceptible to damage or staining, or for items that are currently in use.

3 In order to facilitate access to materials by users, a catalog of materials and a copy of these regulations shall be always kept in the reading room.

(Access to special materials)

Article 8 Persons specially designated by the Library Director who wish to access materials must complete the prescribed procedure.

Chapter 3 Borrowing from the Library

Article 9 Only university users may borrow materials from the library.

2 Persons who wish to borrow materials from the library must complete the prescribed procedure.

(Non-borrowable materials)

Article 10 Degree dissertations, magazines, newspapers, audio-visual materials, materials labeled as non-borrowable, and materials the loan of which is deemed inappropriate by the Library Director, cannot be borrowed.

2 Regardless of the previous item, in some cases the above materials may be borrowed if the Library Director deems there is sufficient reason.

(Borrowing limit, due date etc.)

Article 11 Except where otherwise specified, instructors and graduate students may borrow a maximum of 10 items, undergraduate students 5 items, for up to two weeks.

(Reserving materials)

Article 12 Persons who wish to borrow materials currently on loan to someone else may reserve those materials.

(Responsibilities of borrowers)

Article 13 Borrowers are responsible for materials they have borrowed until they return them to the Library.

2 Borrowers must not lend materials they have borrowed to other people.

(Returning borrowed materials)

Article 14 Borrowers must return materials they have borrowed by the due date.

2 Persons who have lost borrowing privileges must immediately return materials they have borrowed.

3 The Library Director may recall borrowed materials at any time, even before the due date, if deemed necessary.

(Suspension of borrowing privileges)

Article 15 Persons who fail to return borrowed materials by the due date may have their borrowing privileges suspended as follows:

(1) Persons who have overdue materials may not borrow new materials, even if they have not exceeded their limit.

(2) When returning materials after the due date, no subsequent materials may be borrowed. 2 Regardless of the previous item, in some cases the above restrictions on borrowing may be altered if the Library Director deems there is a sufficient reason for doing so.

(Long-term borrowing)

Article 16 Persons responsible for materials in their departments (hereafter, "Responsible Parties") at the undergraduate and graduate Schools of Engineering, Graduate School of Information Sciences, Graduate School of Environmental Studies, Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering, and New Industry Creation Hatchery Center (hereafter, "School of Engineering etc.") may arrange to borrow materials long-term by completing the prescribed procedures.

2 Materials that are eligible for long-term borrowing are those that have been purchased or donated using administrative cost subsidies or research subsidies by Responsible Parties in the departments listed above.

3 Storage of materials borrowed long-term is the responsibility of the Responsible Parties. (Usage exceptions for long-term borrowing)

Article 17 So long as it poses no obstructions, departments borrowing materials long-term shall allow them to be accessed or

borrowed by other users.

Chapter 4 Copying documents

(Requesting copies)

Article 18 Persons who wish to copy materials may request copies by completing the prescribed procedure. However, persons wishing to copy or image materials themselves must obtain prior permission from the Library Director.

(Request procedure)

Article 19 Procedures and fees for requesting copies of documents are described in the "Tohoku University Library Regulations on Document Copying" (1967 Reg. 28; Revised April 1, 1999 Reg. 72).

(Copy-restricted materials)

Article 20 Requests to copy or image etc. materials will not be honored if doing so would infringe on copyright laws or if deemed inappropriate by the Library Director

2 When copying documents, the party who requested the copy shall bear all responsibilities concerning copyright.

Chapter 5 Inter-departmental Use

(Use of materials from other departments)

Article 21 Materials possessed by this University can be shared among departments through the agreed upon procedures.

(Copying university documents)

Article 22 The copying of materials from other departments shall be carried out as described in the "Implementation Guidelines for the Tohoku University Inter-Library (Office) Document Copying Service."

Chapter 6 Inter-Library Use

(Using libraries at other universities)

Article 23 The Library may handle requests to use materials at other public research institutes (national and public universities, or the National Diet Library etc.) from persons belonging to the School of Engineering etc.

2 Persons who make the above-described requests shall bear any necessary fees.

(Loan of originals)

Article 24 The Library may handle requests to borrow materials from other public research institutes (national and public universities, or the National Diet Library etc.) from persons belonging to the School of Engineering etc.

2 Persons who make the above-described requests shall bear any necessary fees.

(Copying non-university documents)

Article 25 The Library may handle requests to copy documents at other public research institutes (national and public universities, or the National Diet Library etc.) from persons belonging to the School of Engineering etc.

2 Persons who make the above-described requests shall bear any necessary fees.

Chapter 7 Reference Surveys

(Reference survey request)

Article 26 Persons who wish to request reference research on literature, etc. for the purpose of education or research may do so.

(Scope of reference survey)

Article 27 The scope of the reference survey shall be as follows:

- (1) Academic document bibliographies, surveys of location information.
- (2) Survey on a specific item or reference document referral.
- (3) Information on usage of libraries at this University, or at other universities or research institute facilities.
- (4) Other

2 Regardless of the previous provision, requests for reference surveys shall not be honored if it is thought that the proposed survey will require large amounts of money or time, or obstruct other services, or if the Library Director deems it inappropriate.

Chapter 8 Use of Library Facilities

Article 28 Persons who wish to use the Audio-Visual Room may do so by completing the prescribed procedure.

2 The prescribed procedure shall be specified elsewhere.

Chapter 9 Penalties

(Reimbursement)

Article 29 Those who damage or lose materials they are using must provide an identical replacement, or pay an equivalent reimbursement.

(Restriction of usage privileges)

Article 30 Those who violate these usage rules may have their usage privileges limited or suspended.

(Measures to prevent the leakage of personal information)

Article 31 When *personal information is recorded in books, the following measures shall be taken to prevent the leakage of such personal information. *Personal information such as; Information about a living individual that can identify a specific person by name, date of birth, or other description contained in the information, Information that can be cross-checked with other information to identify a specific person.

(Mutatis mutandis application)

Article 32 The "Tohoku University Library Regulations" shall apply mutatis mutandis for other usages not specified by these regulations.

Chapter 10 Supplementary Rules

Article 33 Items necessary to Library usage not included in these regulations shall be specified separately.

Supplementary Regulations 1 These regulations became effective as of April 1, 1979.

2 The Tohoku University Central Engineering Library Usage Guide (April 1976) is hereby abolished.

3 Revision and elimination of these regulations shall be performed via discussion by the Engineering Library Operating Committee.

Supplementary Regulation (Revised December 19, 1980-Revised January 8, 2004)

Supplementary Regulation (Revised June 18, 2009)

These regulations were passed on April 1, 2009, and became effective as of June 18, 2009.

Guidelines for Students of the Tohoku University School of Engineering on Handling of Accidents

Article 1 Purpose and Administrative Precautions

- 1 These guidelines are given for the purpose of achieving uniform and smooth response in case of death or personal injury, theft, fire, natural disasters, property damage (including vandalism), or similar accidents (hereinafter “accident”) occurring on the premises of the School of Engineering (includes undergraduate and graduate schools, and the New Industry Creation Hatchery Center) when the first respondent is a student or a research student in the School of Engineering etc. (hereinafter “student”).
- 2 If an accident occurs on the premises of the School of Engineering, students must take appropriate action in accordance with the guidelines given in the Tohoku University Accident Handling Guidelines for Students.
- 3 In carrying out these guidelines, first priority is to be given to human life, while also taking care to prevent disruption to the university functions of research and education.

Article 2 Fire

If a student witnesses a fire, the student shall activate the nearest fire alarm, alert persons in classrooms and laboratories in the vicinity with a loud voice, and immediately notify the fire department. When it is possible to do so safely, the student shall cooperate with school personnel and other students in taking measures to extinguish the fire and prevent damage from spreading. The student shall also promptly notify the nearest administrative office or security guard office (dial 4631 or 5840 on campus).

Article 3 Personal Injury or Death

If a student witnesses an accident involving death or injury, the student shall immediately call a doctor or ambulance and take first-aid measures. The student shall also promptly notify the nearest administrative office or security guard office (dial 4631 or 5840 on campus).

Article 4 Property Damage

If a student witnesses a property damage accident or causes such an accident, the student shall promptly notify school personnel as well as the nearest administrative office or security guard office (dial 4631 or 5840 on campus).

Article 5 Theft or Robbery

If a student discovers the scene of a theft or robbery, or is the victim of such a crime, the student shall promptly notify the nearest administrative office or security guard office (dial 4631 or 5840 on campus).

Article 6 Notification to Police

When a student witnesses an accident that is or may be a threat to life or limb, and judges.

Tohoku University Komei-kai Association

Established on June 25, 1985

Latest revision May 10, 2017

(Title)

Article 1 The name of this society shall be Tohoku University Komei-kai.

(Purpose)

Article 2 The purpose of this association is to promote mutual friendship among the members and to improve the life of the school.

(Project)

Article 3 In order to achieve the purpose of the preceding article, the Society shall conduct the following activities with the grant from Aoba Industrial Association.

- (1) Holding a welcome party for new students
- (2) Organizing Sports Day and Sports Festival
- (3) Other activities to achieve the objectives of the Society

(Member)

Article 4 The Society shall be organized by the members listed in the following table.

Classification	Person concerned
Student Members	(1) School of Engineering Students (2) Graduate School of Engineering Students (3) Graduate School of Information Sciences Students (4) Graduate School of Environmental Studies Students (5) Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering Students (6) Research students and non-degree students enrolled in training institutes and other departments that organize the Graduate School of Engineering, Graduate School of Information Sciences, Graduate School of Environmental Studies, and Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering
Teacher Members	(1) Full-time teacher at the Graduate School of Engineering (2) Full-time teacher at the Graduate School of Information Sciences (3) Full-time teacher at the Environmental Studies (4) Full-time teacher at Graduate School of the Biomedical Engineering (5) Full-time teacher who belong to departments, etc. of training institutes, etc. that organize the Graduate School of Engineering, Graduate School of Information Sciences, Graduate School of Environmental Studies and Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering
Support Members	(1) School of Engineering, etc. (including the Engineering Branch of the Library) Staff (excluding Teacher) (2) A person who agrees with the purpose of this association, wishes to become a member, and has been approved for membership.

(Officers)

Article 5 The Society shall have the officers listed in the following table.

Classification	Numbers of members	Matters under one's jurisdiction	Method of operation
President	One person	He/she shall represent the Society and preside as the President of the Society.	The Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering (Dean of the School of Engineering) shall be appointed.
Vice President	Several people	Assist the President and perform the President's duties on his/her behalf when the President is unable to do so.	Appointed by the President from among the Teacher members.
Advisor	Several people	To participate in the management of the Society.	Appointed by the President from among the Teacher members.
Director	Several people	To participate in the management of the Society.	The members shall be the Teacher members recommended by the departments in Appendix 1 and the administrative director of the School of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering and shall be appointed by the President.
Participation	Several people	To provide assistance and cooperation in the implementation and operation of the Society's projects.	Section chiefs belonging to the administrative divisions of the School of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering (including the section chiefs of the Engineering Branch of the Library) Clerical staffs above (excluding the head of the clerical department of the School of Engineering) The President shall appoint a member of the administrative staff of the School of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering (including the head of the Engineering Branch of the Library) or higher (excluding the head of the administrative department of the School of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering) and a staff member of the Aoba Industrial Association.

2 Officers (excluding officers assigned by position designation) The same shall apply hereinafter.) The term of office of the officers (excluding officers assigned by designation) shall be from April 1 to March 31 of the following year. However, the term of office of a substitute officer shall be the remaining term of office of his/her predecessor.

3 The officers in the preceding paragraph may be reappointed.

(Board of Directors)

Article 6 The Society shall have a Board of Directors as the voting body of the Society.

2 The Board of Directors shall consist of the President, Vice President, Advisors and Directors (hereinafter referred to as "Members").

3 The Board of Directors shall deliberate and decide on the matters listed in the following items

- (1) Business Plan
- (2) Revision of the constitution
- (3) Other important matters related to the operation of the Society

4 The Board of Directors shall be convened by the President and the President shall preside.

5 A meeting of the Board of Directors may not be held, and a resolution may not be made unless one-half or more of the members are present.

6 The agenda of the Board of Directors shall be decided by a majority vote of the members present, and in the event of a tie vote, the President shall decide.

7 The President may, when he/she deems it necessary, have a person other than a member attend the Board of Directors meeting to express his/her opinions.

(Board of Advisors and Directors)

Article 7 The Society shall establish a Board of Advisors and Managers to consider the matters listed in the following items.

- (1) Planning of business plans, etc. to be submitted to the Board of Directors
- (2) Important matters concerning the implementation of the project
- (3) Other matters as requested by the President

2 The Board of Advisors and General Managers shall consist of the Advisors and officers designated by the President, as well as the Managers and Vice Managers of each division as specified in Article 8, Section 2.

3 A meeting of the Board of Advisors and Managers shall be convened and chaired by an Advisor of the General Affairs Department designated in advance by the President.

(All parts)

Article 8 The following departments (hereinafter referred to as "Departments") of the Society shall be responsible for implementing the business of the Society. The Society shall establish the following departments (hereinafter referred to as "Departments").

Classification	Projects and Matters under the Jurisdiction
General Affairs Department	Matters related to overall planning, liaison, and coordination for the implementation of the Society's projects. Management of the Sports Day.
Sports Department	Organization of athletic meets and sports competitions, mainly related to the management of these events.

2 Each department shall have a director, a vice director, and members of the undergraduate and graduate student sections (hereinafter referred to as "directors, etc.") as listed in the following table. Each Division shall have a Director, Vice Directors, and members of the Undergraduate Student Division and the Graduate Student Division (hereinafter referred to as "Directors, etc.") as listed in the following table, who shall be appointed by the Student Members.

Classification	Numbers of members	Matters under one's jurisdiction	Method of operation
Director	One person	Represent the relevant department and take charge of the business and matters under the jurisdiction of the relevant department.	The members of the club shall be elected from among the fourth-year School of engineering students belonging to the club.
Vice director	One person	Assists the head of the department in question and performs the duties of the head of the department on his or her behalf when the head is unable to do so.	The members of the club shall be elected by the members of the third-year School of engineering students who belong to the club.

Member	Several people	Handles the business and matters under the jurisdiction of the relevant department.	They shall be elected as specified in Appendix 2.
Student Participation	Several people	Provide advice and guidance as appropriate based on their experience for the smooth implementation of the Society's projects.	Appointed by the Advisor as necessary.

- 3 The term of office of the director, vice director, and members of the faculty shall be from April 1 to March 31 of the following year, and reappointment shall not be precluded. However, the term of office of substitute directors, vice directors, and members of the faculty shall be the remaining term of office of their predecessors.
- 4 The term of office for graduate student members shall be from April 1 to the end of the athletic meet of the relevant year.

(Director's Meeting, Executive Committee)

Article 9 As a consultative body for the smooth implementation of the projects and matters under the jurisdiction of each department, there shall be a committee of department heads, all department members, and a committee of department members of each department as listed in the following table ("Committee of Department Heads").

Classification	Composition	Method of operation
Board of directors	General manager and deputy general manager of each department	The General Manager of the General Affairs Department shall convene the meeting as necessary, and the General Manager shall act as President.
Joint committee of the whole club	General manager, vice general manager, and members of each department	The General Manager of the General Affairs Department shall convene the meeting as necessary, and the General Manager shall act as President.
Committee of each section	The General Manager of the General Affairs Department shall convene the meeting as necessary, and the General Manager shall act as President.	The general manager of the relevant department shall convene the meeting as necessary, and the general manager of the relevant department shall act as President.

- 2 Details concerning the operation of the Committee of Department Heads, etc. shall be determined by the Committee of Department Heads.
- 3 If it is difficult for the department to carry out the project or matter under its jurisdiction alone, it may form an executive committee to carry it out.
- 4 The establishment, organization and operation method of the Executive Committee shall be decided through consultation with the General Managers' Meeting.
- 5 Advisors, counselors, and other officers may attend the General Managers' Meeting and the Executive Committee and provide advice, etc.

(Miscellaneous rules)

Article 10 In addition to what is provided for in this Constitution, matters necessary for the operation of the Society shall be determined by the President.

Supplementary Provision

- 1 This constitution shall come into effect as of July 1, 1985.
- 2 The Constitution of the Engineering Advancement Association of Tohoku University (enacted on September 27, 1919) shall be abolished.

3 At the time of enforcement of this constitution, transitional measures concerning members and officers based on the existing Tohoku University Komei-kai constitution (enacted on September 27, 1919) shall be determined separately by the President.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on June 4, 1997)

This Constitution shall come into effect on June 4, 1997, and the revised Article 4, Article 5 (except for the section on the Graduate School of Information Science in Appendix 1) shall come into effect on the same date. The revised Article 4, Article 5 (excluding the section on the Graduate School of Information Science and Technology in Appendix 1), and Article 8 shall apply from April 1, 1997.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 6, 1998)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 6, 1998, and shall apply from April 9, 1998.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 7, 2003)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 7, 2003, and shall apply from April 1, 2003.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 6, 2004)

1 This constitution shall come into effect on May 6, 2004, and shall apply from April 1, 2004.

2 The revision of Appendix 2 shall apply to students entering in 2004.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 11, 2005)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 11, 2005, and shall apply from April 1, 2005.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on February 25, 2008)

This constitution shall come into effect on April 1, 2008.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 13, 2009)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 13, 2009.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 9, 2012)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 9, 2012.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 8, 2013)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 8, 2013.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 13, 2015)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 13, 2015, and shall apply from April 1, 2015.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 11, 2016)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 11, 2016, and shall apply from April 1, 2016.

Supplementary Provision (Amended on May 10, 2017)

This constitution shall come into effect on May 10, 2017, and shall apply from April 1, 2017.

Appendix 1: Majors, etc., in which directors are elected

Name of major, etc.	
Graduate School of Engineering	Mechanical Systems Engineering Fine mechanics Robotics Aerospace Engineering Quantum Science and Energy Engineering Electrical Engineering Communications Engineering Electronic Engineering Applied Physics Applied Chemistry Chemical Engineering Biomolecular Engineering Metallurgy Materials Science Materials Processing Civil and Environmental Engineering Architecture and Building Science Management Science and Technology
Graduate School of Information Sciences	Computer and Mathematical Sciences System Information Sciences Human-Social Information Sciences Applied Information Sciences
Graduate School of Environmental Studies	Department of Environmental Studies for Advanced Society Department of Frontier Sciences for Advanced Environment; Eco-materials and Processing Department of Frontier Sciences for Advanced Environment; Applied Environmental Chemistry Department of Frontier Sciences for Advanced Environment; Cultural Environmental Studies
Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering	Biomedical Engineering
Division, etc., organizing the Graduate School of Engineering at the Institute for Materials Research	
Institute of Fluid Science	
Institute of Electrical Communication	
Division, etc., organizing the Graduate School of Engineering at the Institute of Multidisciplinary Research for Advanced Materials	

Appendix 2 (1) Departments of Undergraduate Student Members. Number of students per academic year

Department name, etc.	Fourth-year student	Third-year student
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	2 people	2 people
Electrical, Information and Physics Engineering	2 people	2 people
Applied Chemistry, Chemical Engineering and Biomolecular Engineering	1 person	1 person
Materials Science and Engineering	1 person	1 person
Civil Engineering and Architecture	1 person	1 person

* For second-year undergraduates, the representative of each class attends various meetings as needed to communicate with students about Komei-kai events.

(2) Election of graduate student club members and assignment to athletic clubs

Name of major, etc.		Summary
Graduate School of Engineering	Mechanical Systems Engineering Fine mechanics Robotics Aerospace Engineering Quantum Science and Energy Engineering Electrical Engineering Communications Engineering Electronic Engineering Applied Physics Applied Chemistry Chemical Engineering Biomolecular Engineering Metallurgy Materials Science Materials Processing Civil and Environmental Engineering Architecture and Building Science Management Science and Technology	One member from each of the majors listed on the left shall be selected to serve as the caretaker of each team.
Graduate School of Information Sciences	Computer and Mathematical Sciences System Information Sciences Human-Social Information Sciences Applied Information Sciences	One member from each of the majors listed on the left shall be selected to serve as the caretaker of each team.
Graduate School of Environmental Studies	Department of Environmental Studies for Advanced Society Department of Frontier Sciences for Advanced Environment; Eco-materials and Processing Department of Frontier Sciences for Advanced Environment; Applied Environmental Chemistry Department of Frontier Sciences for Advanced Environment; Cultural Environmental Studies	One member of each club shall be selected from each course to serve as the caretaker for each team.
Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering	Biomedical Engineering	One member from each of the majors listed on the left shall be selected to serve as the caretaker of each team.

Aoba Kogyo-kai Association

Chapter I General Provisions

Article 1 The name of this association is Aoba Kogyo-kai (Tohoku University Engineering Alumni Association).

Article 2 The office of the Society shall be located at 6-6 Aoba, Aramaki Aza, Aoba-ward, Sendai-city, in the Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University.

Article 3 The purpose of the Society is to promote friendship among its members, to contribute to the progress and development of Japanese industry, and to promote the interests of future generations.

Article 4 In order to achieve the purpose of the preceding article, the Society shall carry out the following activities.

- (1) Publication of bulletins, newsletters, and membership lists
- (2) Collection, research, and publication of information and materials related to industry
- (3) Holding lectures, talks, and other gatherings
- (4) Projects of the members and assistance to the School of Engineering, Tohoku University
- (5) Other projects necessary to achieve the objectives of the Society

Article 5 The Society may establish chapters as separately specified.

Article 6 In order to achieve the objectives of the Society, special organizations may be established.

Chapter II Member

Article 7 The membership of the Society shall be as follows:

- (1) Regular member
- (2) Special Member
- (3) Honorary Member
- (4) Supporting member
- (5) Student Member

Article 8 Regular members shall be those who have graduated from or completed the following schools, current teachers, and those approved by the Board of Directors.

- (1) Sendai technical high school
- (2) Engineering Specialized Department of Tohoku Imperial University
- (3) School of Engineering Tohoku Imperial University
- (4) Sendai National College of Technology
- (5) School of Engineering Tohoku University
- (6) Graduate School of Engineering Tohoku University
- (7) Teacher's training school of Engineering Tohoku University

Article 9 Special members shall be former teachers (instructors) of the schools listed in the preceding article and persons approved by the Board of Directors.

2. Honorary members shall be those who have held the position of dean or president of the schools listed in the preceding article, and those who have made outstanding contributions to the Society and have been approved by the Board of Directors.
3. Supporting members shall be corporations or individuals who agree with the objectives of the Society and provide significant support, and who have been approved by the Board of Directors.
4. Student members shall be those enrolled in the School of Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering.

Chapter III Board members and others

Article 10 The Society shall have the following officers.

- (1) President (1 person)
- (2) Vice President (Several people)
- (3) Director (Several people)
- (4) Supervisor (2 people)

Article 11 The President shall be the Dean of the School of Engineering, Tohoku University.

2. The Vice President shall be elected by the General Assembly from among the Regular Members and Special Members.
3. The President, Vice-President, and District Branch Managers shall be Directors, and other Directors shall be elected as otherwise provided.

4. Auditors shall be elected by the General Assembly from among regular members and special members.
5. The term of office of the Vice President, Directors, and Auditors shall be 2 years. However, they may not be reappointed.
6. In the event of a vacancy in the office of an officer, the Standing Committee shall elect the officer. However, the term of office shall be the remaining term of the predecessor.

Article12 The President shall represent the Society and manage the affairs of the Society.

2. The Vice- President shall assist the President and represent the President in the event that the President is unable to perform his/her duties.
3. The directors shall handle the affairs of the association.
4. The auditors shall audit the accounts.

Article13 The Society may have advisors.

2. Advisors shall be elected by the Board of Directors from among the members who have rendered distinguished service to the Society.
3. The Advisor may attend meetings of the Board of Directors, etc. and express his/her opinions at the request of the President.

Article14 A secretariat shall be established to handle the affairs of the Society.

2. The Secretariat shall have a Secretary General and some staff members.
3. Secretariat staff shall be appointed and dismissed by the President.
4. Employees shall be paid.

ChapterIV Conference

Article15 The meetings of the Society shall be the General Assembly, the Board of Directors, the Standing Committee, the Executive Committee, and the Committee.

Article16 The General Assembly shall consist of Regular Members and Special Members and shall be divided into Regular General Assembly and Extraordinary General Assembly.

2. The ordinary general meeting shall be convened within two months after the end of each fiscal year.
3. An extraordinary general meeting shall be convened when it is not possible to wait for the annual general meeting due to the following reasons:
 - (1) When deemed necessary by the Board of Directors
 - (2) When 100 or more regular members and special members request the holding of a general meeting, indicating the matters to be discussed.

Article17 A general meeting shall be convened by notifying the members at least two weeks in advance, indicating the agenda, date, time, and place.

2. The Chairperson of the General Assembly shall be the President.

Article18 The General Assembly shall resolve the following:

- (1) Business plan and budget, and business report and calculation of income and expenditure
- (2) Establishment, revision and abolition of management policies and regulations
- (3) Management and disposal of property
- (4) Election of Vice President, Directors and Auditors
- (5) Other important matters necessary to achieve the objectives of the Society

Article19 The General Assembly shall not be able to hold proceedings and adopt resolutions unless at least 100 members are present. However, members who are unable to attend the General Assembly may exercise their right of representation by delegating it in writing to the members present. In this case, the member shall be deemed to be present.

Article20 The directors of the Assembly shall be decided by most of the members present, and in the case of a majority of votes, the chairman shall decide.

Article21 The Board of Directors shall be convened by the President and shall deliberate important matters concerning the execution of the business of the Association.

2. A meeting of the Board of Directors may not be deliberated unless one-half or more of the members are present, including proxies.

Article22 The Director residing in the Sendai area shall become a Standing Director and constitute the Standing Board of Directors.

2 The President chairs the Standing Committee, which organizes the agenda for the General Assembly and Board of Directors meetings.

Article23 From among the Standing Directors, the President shall appoint up to three Standing Directors each to oversee general affairs, accounting, and editing.

2. The Chairperson, Vice Chairpersons and Executive Directors of the Sendai District shall constitute a Standing Committee to discuss daily business.

Article24 Committees may be established to assist the executive directors in their work.

2. Committee members shall be appointed by the President upon recommendation of the Executive Director.

Chapter V Accounting

Article25 Accounting shall be determined separately.

Article26 The expenses of the Society shall be funded by the following income:

- (1) Membership fee
- (2) Donations
- (3) Other income

Article27 The following shall be the basic assets of the Society, and their management shall be subject to the resolution of the General Assembly.

- (1) Those incorporated by resolution of the General Assembly

Article28 The fiscal year of the Society shall begin on April 1 of each year and end on March 31 of the following year.

Chapter VI Account book

Article29 The following books shall be kept in the Society and may be inspected by the members.

- (1) Account book
- (2) Minutes
- (3) Membership list

Chapter VII-Change of constitution

Article30 Changes to this constitution must be agreed to by at least one-third of the members present at a general meeting.

Chapter VIII-Dissolution

Article31 In order to pass a resolution to dissolve the Society, the consent of four-fifths or more of the members present must be obtained at a general meeting.

Article32 The disposition of residual assets in the event of dissolution of the Society shall be determined by resolution of the General Assembly.

Supplementary Provisions

This Constitution shall come into effect on December 1, 1956.

This Constitution shall come into effect as of April 1, 1963.

This Constitution shall come into effect on June 1, 1971.

This Constitution shall come into effect on June 1, 1974.

This Constitution shall come into effect on May 20, 1977.

This Constitution shall come into effect on April 1, 1978.

This Constitution shall come into effect as of April 1, 1986.

This Constitution shall come into effect on May 22, 1942.

Aoba Kogyo-kai (Tohoku University Engineering Alumni Association)

Membership Fee Rules for Regular Members and Student Members

Article1 This constitution shall be established in accordance with Article 25 of the Aoba Kogyo-kai.

Article2 Regular members shall pay 3,000 yen as April membership fee every year and may pay two or more years' membership fee in advance.

Article3 Regular members may pay membership dues for life.

The lifetime membership fee shall be 150,000 yen - [3,000-yen x the number of years regular member membership fees have been paid].

Article4 Academic members shall pay the following student membership fee when they enter the university.

Classification	Amount of membership fee to be paid	Breakdown of membership fees paid
School of Engineering Student	18,000yen	Student member dues of 12,000 yen for four years and 6,000 yen for the following two years. Total: 18,000 yen
Students transferring to the 3rd years, School of Engineering	12,000yen	Student membership dues for two years and 6,000 yen for the following two years. Total:12,000yen
Students who have not graduated from the School of Engineering and are enrolled in the first two years of the Graduate School of Engineering	6,000yen	6,000 yen for two years of student membership dues. Total:6,000yen

Article5 Student member dues paid by student members who qualify as regular members shall be added to the number of years of regular member dues payment based on the calculation of [student member dues paid/3,000 yen].

Article6 The membership fee paid will not be refunded.

(Effective as of April 1, 2008)

General Assembly of Aoba Kogyo-kai

(Tohoku University Engineering Alumni Association) Regional Branch

Article1 These General Rules are established in accordance with Article 5 of the Aoba Kogyo-kai.

Article2 The Society shall have the following District Chapters:

Hokkaido District Chapters

Tohoku District Regional Chapters (Aomori, Iwate, Miyagi, Akita, Yamagata, Fukushima)

Kanto District Chapters (Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Saitama, Chiba, Tokyo, Kanagawa, Yamanashi)

Hokuriku District Chapters (Niigata, Toyama, Ishikawa, Fukui)

Chubu District Chapters (Nagano, Gifu, Shizuoka, Aichi)

Kinki District Chapters (Mie, Shiga, Kyoto, Osaka, Hyogo, Nara, Wakayama)

Chugoku and Shikoku District Chapters (Tottori, Shimane, Okayama, Hiroshima, Tokushima, Kagawa, Ehime, Kochi)

Kyushu District Chapters (Yamaguchi, Fukuoka, Saga, Nagasaki, Kumamoto, Oita, Miyazaki, Kagoshima, Okinawa)

2. Each District Chapter may also have prefectural or sub-regional Chapters, etc., as subordinate organizations.

Article3 Each district chapter shall have one district chapter president and a few secretaries. Other necessary officers may be appointed.

Article4 The head of a district chapter shall also serve as a director of the Society, represent the district chapter, and supervise the affairs of the chapter.

Article5 Important matters related to the operation of the district chapter shall be decided at the general meeting of the district chapter.

Article6 The district branch chief shall periodically report the business plan, business report, budget, settlement of accounts, and changes in officers to the President.

Article7 Chapters and Sub-regional Chapters shall be subsidized by the Society for the time being.

About subsidies:

1. In either case, please pay the membership fee in a lump sum from the Chapters or Sub-regional Chapters

To the Sub-regional Chapters 150 yen (per person)

To the Chapters 200 yen (per person)

2. In case of individual delivery to the head office

To the Chapters 100 yen (per person)

3. In the case of prepayment of membership fee or lifetime membership fee payment

Contact the appropriate Chapters or Sub-regional Chapters

The amount of 1 or 2 in the preceding paragraph x the number of payment / 3,000 yen.

(Effective as of April 1, 2008)